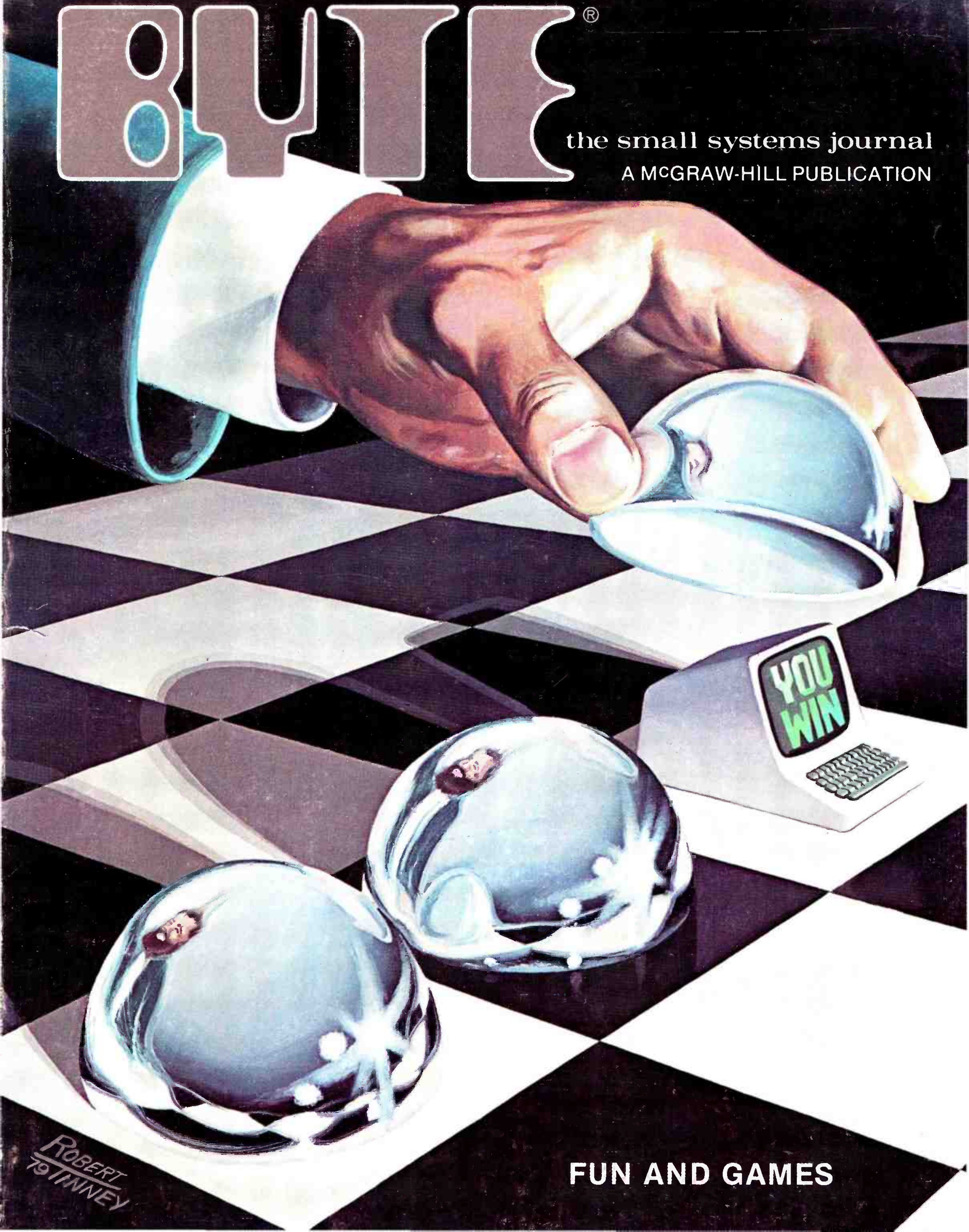
NOVEMBER 1979 Volume 4, Number 11 $2.50 in USA/$2.95 in Canada

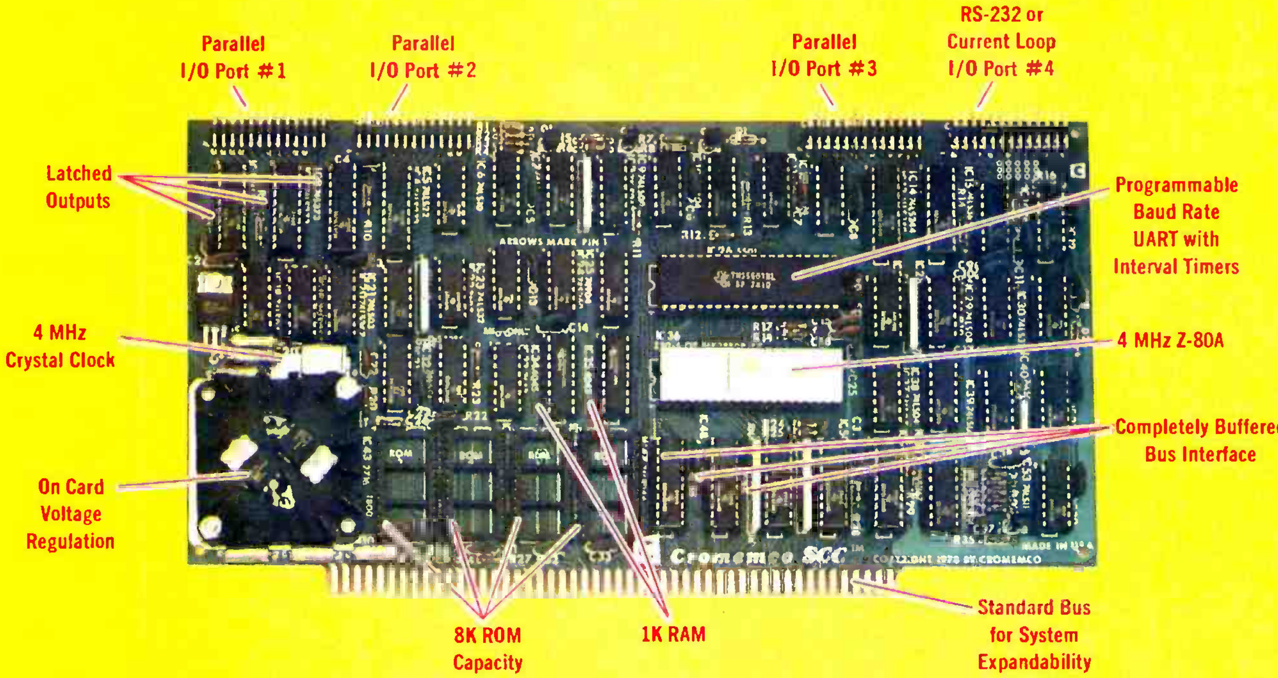
BYTE®

the small systems journal

A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION



FUN AND GAMES



The single card computer with the features that help you in real life

COMPLETE COMPUTER

In this advanced card you get a professional quality computer that meets today's engineering needs. And it's one that's complete. It lets you be up and running fast. All you need is a power supply and your ROM software.

The computer itself is super. Fast 4 MHz operation. Capacity for 8K bytes of ROM (uses 2716 PROMs which **can be programmed by our new 32K** BYTESAVER® PROM card). There's also 1K of on-board static RAM. Further, you get straightforward interfacing through an RS-232 serial interface with ultra-fast speed of up to 76,800 baud — software programmable.

Other features include 24 bits of bidirectional parallel I/O and five onboard programmable timers.

Add to that vectored interrupts.

ENORMOUS EXPANDABILITY

Besides all these features the Cromemco single card computer gives you enormous expandability if you ever need it. And it's easy to expand. First, you can expand with the new Cromemco 32K BYTESAVER PROM card mentioned above. Then there's Cromemco's broad line of S100-bus-compatible memory and I/O interface cards. Cards with features such as relay interface, analog interface, graphics interface, optoisolator input, and A/D and D/A conversion. RAM and ROM cards, too.


Card Cage


32K BYTESAVER PROM card

EASY TO USE

Another convenience that makes the Model SCC computer easy to use is our Z-80 monitor and 3K Control BASIC (in two ROMs). With this optional software you're ready to go. The monitor gives you 12 commands. The BASIC, with 36 commands/functions, will directly access I/O ports and memory locations — and call machine language subroutines.

Finally, to simplify things to the ultimate, we even have convenient card cages. Rugged card cages. They hold cards firmly. No jiggling out of sockets.

AVAILABLE NOW/LOW PRICE

The Model SCC is available now at a low price of only $450 burned-in and tested (32K BYTESAVER only $295).

So act today. Get this high-capability computer working for you right away.

Cromemco
incorporated
Specialists in computers and peripherals
280 BERNARDO AVE., MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040 • (415) 964-7400

Circle 80 on Inquiry card.

Low-cost hard disk computers are here

11 megabytes of hard disk and 64 kilobytes of fast RAM in a Z80A computer for under $10K. Two floppy drives, too. Naturally, it's from Cromemco.

It's a reality. In Cromemco's new Model Z-2H you get all of the above and even more. With Cromemco you get it all.

In this new Model Z-2H you get not only a large-storage Winchester hard disk drive but also two floppy disk drives. In the hard disk drive you get unprecedented storage capacity at this price—11 megabytes unformatted.

You get speed—both in the 4 MHz Z80A microprocessor and in the fast 64K RAM which has a chip access time of only 150 nanoseconds. You get speed in the computer minimum instruction execution time of 1 microsecond. You get speed in the hard disk transfer rate of 5.6 megabits/sec.

EXPANDABILITY

You get expandability, too. The high-speed RAM can be expanded to 512 kilobytes if you wish.

And the computer has a full 12-slot card cage you can use for additional RAM and interface cards.

BROADEST SOFTWARE SUPPORT

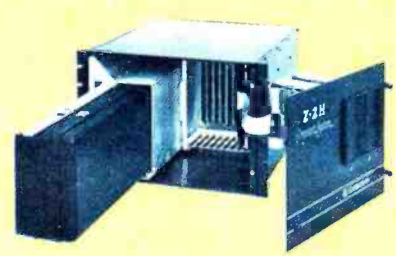
With the Z-2H you also get the broadest software support in the microcomputer field. Software Cromemco is known for. Software like this:

- **Extended BASIC**
- **FORTRAN IV**
- **RATFOR (RATional FORtran)**
- **COBOL**
- **Z80 Macro Assembler**
- **Word Processing System**
- **Data Base Management**

with more coming all the time.

SMALL, RUGGED, RELIABLE

With all its features the new Z-2H, including its hard disk drive, is still housed in just one small cabinet.



Hard disk drive at lower left can be interchanged just by sliding out and disconnecting plug. Seven free card slots are available. Z-2H includes printer interface card.

Included in that cabinet, too, is Cromemco ruggedness and reliability. Cromemco is time-proved. Our equipment is a survey winner for reliability. Of course, there's Cromemco's all-metal cabinet. Rugged, solid. And, there's the heavy-duty power supply (30A @ 8V, 15A @ +18 V, and 15A @ −18V) for circuitry you'll sooner or later want to plug into those free card slots.

CALL NOW

With its high performance and low price you KNOW this new Z-2H is going to be a smash. Look into it right now. Contact your Cromemco computer store and get our sales literature. Find out when you can see it. Many dealers will be showing the Z-2H soon—and you'll want to be there when they do.

PRESENT CROMEMCO USERS

We've kept you in mind, too. Ask about the new Model HDD Disk Drive which can combine with your present Cromemco computer to give you up to 22 megabytes of disk storage.

Cromemco
incorporated
280 BERNARDO AVE., MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040 • (415) 964-7400
Tomorrow's computers now

Circle 80 on inquiry card.

In The Queue

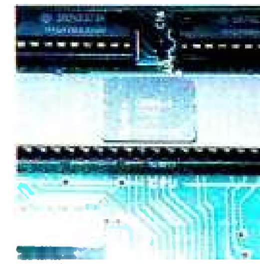
BYTE November 1979
Volume 4, Number 11

Foreground

Background

Nucleus

Cover Art: The Magic of Computers *by Robert Tinney*



page 14

page 26

```
TEAM FILE ? 75-BOSTON

ID HITTERS      BATS HITS
 0 YASTREMSKI      1 .232
 1 DOYLE           1 .276
 2 BURLESON        0 .234
 3 PETROCELLI      0 .217
 4 EVANS           0 .246
 5 LYNN            1 .297
 6 RICE            0 .290
 7 FISK            0 .300
 8 COOPER          1 .293
 9 CARBO           1 .204
10 GRIGGIN         0 .226
11 BENIQUEZ        0 .262
12 MILLER          1 .163
13 HEISE           0 .208
14 MONTGOMERY      0 .221
15 BLACKWELL       2 .172
16 CONEGLIARO      0 .108

ID PITCHERS      R-L HITS
 0 WISE            0 .253
 1 TIANT           0 .250
 2 LEE             1 .259
 3 MORET           1 .218
 4 CLEVELAND       0 .249
 5 WILLOUGHBL      0 .237
```

page 113

BYTE is published monthly by BYTE Publications Inc, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458, a wholly-owned subsidiary of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Address all mail except subscriptions to above address: phone (603) 924-7217. Address subscriptions, change of address, USPS Form 3579, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, PO Box 590, Martinsville NJ 08836. Second class postage paid at Peterborough NH 03458 and at additional mailing offices—USPS Publication No. 102410 (ISSN 0360-5280). Subscriptions are $18 for one year, $32 for two years, and $46 for three years in the USA and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, $20 for one year, $36 for two years, $52 for three years. $32 for one year air delivery to Europe. $32 surface delivery elsewhere. Air delivery to selected areas at additional rates upon request. Single copy price is $2.50 in the USA and its possessions, $2.95 in Canada and Mexico, $4.00 in Europe, and $4.50 elsewhere. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in United States funds drawn on a US bank. Printed in United States of America.

BYTE® is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 N Zeeb Rd, Dept PR, Ann Arbor MI 48106 USA or 18 Bedford Row, Dept PR, London WC1R 4EJ ENGLAND.

Subscription WATS Line: (800) 258-5485

Office hours: Mon-Thur 8:30 AM - 4:30 PM
Friday 8:30 AM - Noon

In This BYTE

About the Cover

The theme for this issue is "Fun and Games", using the personal computer to implement dynamic interactive forms of enjoyment not otherwise possible. In the cover by Robert Tinney, entitled "The Magic of Computers", we find the essence of an ancient shell game applied with a desk top computer as the missing pea.

Editorial

Is Pseudoscience Done by Computer Pseudo-Computer-Science?

by Carl Helmers

One of my main tasks each month is reading all the manuscripts which are sent to BYTE by authors, who are often our readers. The number of well-prepared manuscripts which come our way is fantastic, and for obvious reasons of space we can only accept so many in a given interval of time. Thus, when an unsolicited article is received, we look for a certain uniqueness of idea and appropriateness for our readers. The article content of BYTE magazine is approximately 90% the result of unsolicited articles. Of course, exceptions occur, for example, the 6809 series by Joel Boney and Terry Ritter (which required a bit of encouragement in advance of its writing), or several of the articles on LISP in our August 1979 issue, which were solicited explicitly by guest editor John Allen.

Thus, a magazine like BYTE has proven to be a self-generating forum, as the readers interact with authors and, as they write about their own particular experiences or pet concepts, even become authors.

This month our featured theme for the issue is loosely entitled "Fun and Games," ie, how computers can be used in various forms to implement mental recreations. We describe how to use computers to simulate mythical worlds and situations and to examine logically defined games and their states. All these topics and more fit under this general category of fun and games.

Readers who examine our table of contents, however, will find that not one of our recent articles has been devoted to the subject of "biorhythms," this in spite of the immense popularity of biorhythm programs at every convention or computer demonstration and a virtual flood of prospective article submissions on this topic. Far be it from me to belittle the concept of having harmless fun with computers by creating fantasy trips and games. Just because one can program a computation does not make that computation a valid representation or model of the real world — witness the fun and humor we get out of fantasy games. Humor is in large measure due to a gentle (or not so gentle) bending of reality in a specific and limited context.

But some biorhythm writers start out by pontificating the veritable truth of a hypothesis and its implications, and fail to make the point that it is all a fantasy simulation. Most people writing about the biorhythm algorithm assume that it corresponds to a proven, well-documented and scientifically valid field of endeavor.

I am reminded of the epistemology of a former associate of mine, who shall remain anonymous. His epistemology essentially boiled down to "if it is printed on paper it must be true . . . ." Much has been printed about the alleged validity of the biorhythm mythology; there is an entire branch of the special-purpose computer industry devoted to cranking out biorhythm calculators. And biorhythm programs do indeed appear in much of the sales promotional literature of personal computing. But that does not make the results a science any more than the prevalence of adventure-style games in tomorrow's computers makes any statement about the real world, other than mankind's characteristic love of fantasy. A corollary of the "if it's printed" epistemology is the statement "if it is represented in a programmed calculation, it must be true . . . ."

"My 8 to 5 minifloppy™ now works nights and weekends."

"I own a fast-growing business and before I bought my computer system I put in a lot of late hours keeping up with my accounting and inventory control. Now the computer does my number crunching quickly, so I have time after hours to have some fun with the system. My son and I started out playing Star Trek on the system, and now we're learning to play chess.

"When I was shopping around for my system, the guys in the computer stores demonstrated all the unique features of the minifloppy. I've got to admit that at first I didn't really understand all the technical details. But now that I use the system every day, I really appreciate the minifloppy's fast random access and data transfer. I like the reliability, too.

"I'm glad I went with Shugart drives. Look, when you lay out your own money for a system, you want dependable performance and good value. Do what I did. Ask for the system with the minifloppy."

If it isn't Shugart, it isn't minifloppy.

Shugart Associates

435 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, California 94086

See opposite page for list of manufacturers featuring Shugart's minifloppy in their systems.

TM minifloppy is a registered trademark of Shugart Associates

As commonly stated, the biorhythm hypothesis has two major assertions. The first is that there exists a fixed point in time, namely the date of birth, when each individual's biological clock starts ticking. The second is that there are three well-defined periods which start in phase at that reference point and have an integer relationship to one another. The particular integers are unimportant. Then, by doing a Fourier summation with unit amplitudes on the three periodic waveforms, we come up with the time domain evaluation of one's state for any given date after birth. Much graphic display programming can be done to make the results of this meaningless calculation look beautiful on a color terminal.

The holes in this hypothesis are obvious. First, why are integer ratios used? After all, nature seems to abhor integers in physical constants, especially so in complicated systematic entities such as biological organisms. At the level of physical constants and ratios of physical constants, there is only one experimental near-integer of any prominence: the reciprocal fine structure constant (137.0360) — and even its "integerness" has become less significant of late as the limits of physical precision of measurement have improved.

Then, in a fallacy shared with astrology, biorhythm calculations assume that the date of birth somehow determines the whole of one's life. In view of even recent knowledge of biological organisms, why not use the date of conception? Replies the "biorhythmaticianologist," "Oh, but we don't know that precisely! So let's use something we know instead!" Thus, if there were any validity to a lifelong cycle, the hypothesis would start off by picking a random phase point which is the date of birth relative to the whole lifetime of the organism. But living systems do not fit ad hoc assumptions. It is true that we observe periodicities in life, even in our own personal lives. But, in order to study such rhythms, the spirit of the natural science investigator must be invoked, obviously aided by the tools of calculation which are now so widely available.

A detailed scientific dissection of biorhythms can be found in William Bainbridge's article "Biorhythms: Evaluating a Pseudoscience," in *The Skeptical Enquirer*, published by the Committee for the Scientific Investigation of Claims of the Paranormal. Editor Kendrick Frazier and the editorial board (which includes such luminaries as Martin Gardner and Philip J Klass) are fighting a valiant fight against the doctrines of pseudoscience in today's world. The magazine is published four times a year. Subscriptions are $10 a year and are available from the Executive Editor, *The Skeptical Enquirer*, POB 5 Amherst Br, Buffalo NY 14226.

Thus, the dearth of biorhythm calculation articles in BYTE will continue. But, on quite a different plane, there is ample room for appropriate articles on personal information analysis — possibly with some attention to the idea of biological rhythms, which forms the basis for the genuine science of chronobiology. Here we make the hypothesis that there are obvious rhythms of some variables of daily life which go up and down.

To explore this hypothesis, we begin to take data on our daily personal lives using an appropriate measurement. This could be a single bit of information such as "today was a good day" or "today, on the balance, was not so good." Or it could be a series of integer evalua-

New from SSM.

80 Character Video

With 80 characters per line our VB3 is the perfect video interface for word processing. It produces a standard 80x24 display of upper and lower case characters or as much as 80x51 for a full page of text. The matrix for graphic display goes up to 160x204. And with optional EPROM, as many as 256 user programmed characters or symbols can be produced.

VB3 is memory mapped for rapid screen updating. But it occupies memory only when activated. So one or more VB3s can be located at the same address with a full 65K of memory still available to the user.

It generates both U.S. and European TV rates and meets the new IEEE S-100 standard. Other features include keyboard input, black on white or white on black, one level of grey, underline, strike thru, blinking char., blank-out char., and programmable cursor. Software includes a CP/M compatible driver and a powerful terminal simulator.

VB3 is available in several configurations. Retail prices start at $375 kit, $440 assembled.

Z-80 CPU

designing the CB2 to assure that it will be the most fully S-100 compatible Z-80 CPU on the market.

It operates at 2MHZ or 4MHZ by DIP switch selection and includes two sockets for 2716/2732 EPROMs or TMS 4016 2K RAMs. Memory sockets can be disabled. Separate run/stop and single step switches allow system evaluation without the benefit of a front panel.

CB2 also features an MWRITE signal, firmware vector jump, and an output port to control 8 extended address lines (allowing use of more than 65K of memory). Jumper options generate the new IEEE S-100 signals to insure future S-100 compatibility.

Retail price—$210 kit, $275, assembled.

Our line. CPU, Video, I/O, RAM, EPROM, EPROM Programmer, Music, Prototyping, Terminator, Extender, and Mother boards. Available assembled or as kits.

8080 CPU

Our new CB1A is identical to our popular CB1 with the exception that the on-board RAM has been increased from 256 bytes to a full 1K.

It also features an optional 2K of 2708 EPROMs, power-on/reset vector jump, MWRITE, parallel input port with status and DIP switch addressing.

Retail price—$159 kit, $219 assembled.

SSM

2116 Walsh Avenue
Santa Clara, CA 95050 (408) 246-2707

Send for our free brochure and find out why SSM has become the favorite of discerning Hobbyists and OEMs.

To explore this hypothesis, we begin to take data on our daily personal lives using an appropriate measurement. This could be a single bit of information such as "today was a good day" or "today, on the balance, was not so good." Or it could be a series of integer evaluations of the form "on a scale of 1 to 10, today rated 8." The important idea here is to begin taking measurements. When a real sequence of data has been built up over several hundred days, we can begin to check the hypothesis for validity by using a Fourier analysis of the data to isolate periodic effects. Due to the sampling time of once per day, no periods could possibly be present shorter than two days, and the longest periodicity component would be half the number of days in the sample. But the result would be a calculated spectrum for this "how I feel" variable. Then, one could check this continuing curve for function for predictability. Besides the Fourier decomposition approach, other methods of analysis are of course possible. Any of the commonly used methods for stock market "prediction" could certainly be applied.

But the result of this "biological rhythm" exercise would be very specific and only applicable to the individual who makes the measurements. There would be no reason to assume that any period found in this data would be the same length as the period for any other person. I do not know what the results would be, but the method of checking the hypothesis is present, and the means of doing such an experiment are within the grasp of every reader who owns a personal computer and who can find access to a Fourier analysis program — such as the Fast Fourier Transform. (See BYTE December 1978 and February 1979 for articles on the Fast Fourier Transform technique.)

So, to answer the question raised by this editorial, I would conclude with several points. First, pseudoscience is pseudoscience. Second, pseudoscience done by computer is still pseudoscience, for the tools of implementation hardly affect the imprecision of thought used in ignoring reality.

Finally, what makes the pseudoscience a pseudoscience is its element of pious fraud, an attempt to ignore contrary data and purport that its premises describe and predict reality. When we remove any intention of purporting that the given hypothesis is anything other than a fantasy, then the pseudoscience classification goes away and we can enjoy it as a game or fantasy.

Thus, pseudoscience done by computer is most definitely not pseudo-computer-science, for even a biorhythm program can be correctly implemented from its premises! And, with the caveat of not purporting a false scientific validity to our fantasies, we can have lots of fun correctly implementing quasi-computer science fantasies and games which make absurd premises. ■

Is your "Pencil" getting dull?

Then you need

The Pencil Sharpener

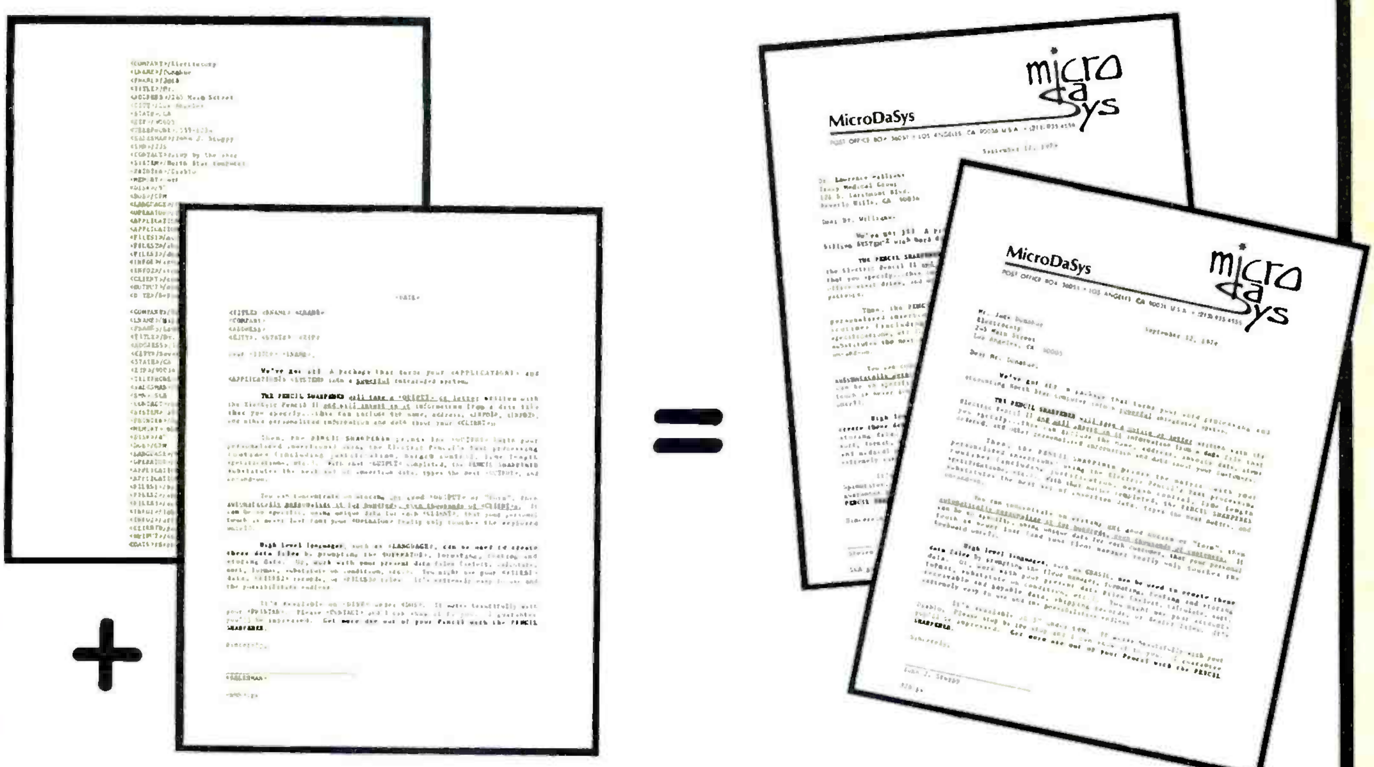
from MicroDaSys

"Personalizing Form Letter Package" for your Electric Pencil II™ under CP/M"

You:
- Create your letter or announcement using the EP II
- "Key" insertion items throughout the text
- Set up the insertion data file using EP II, BASIC, or other software
- Or use existing files (Accounts Payable, Mailing list, etc.)
- Identify the particular letter and insertion data file and RUN THE PENCIL SHARPENER

The Pencil Sharpener:
- Uses *your* version of the Electric Pencil II
- Loads in the designated letter
- Inserts all designated data for the appropriate "keys"
- Prints the letter using the EP II "Print Sub-System"
- Personalizes and prints letter after letter, replacing key words

SAVE TIME - FOLLOW UP OLD BUSINESS - CONTACT NEW BUSINESS



The PENCIL SHARPENER runs on all versions of Electric Pencil II under CP/M.
Soon vailable TRS-80 version and "star brightener" for Word Star.

Generous Dealer Discounts!

GET THE POINT? . . . GET THE PENCIL SHARPENER!

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research. The Electric Pencil II is a trademark of Michael Shrayer Inc.

MicroDaSys, P.O. Box 36051, Los Angeles, CA 90036
(213) 935-4555 TWX 910 321 2378

Please send me ______________ *copies of the PENCIL SHARPENER at $195 each.*

Payment terms:
[ ] Check/ M.O. Enclosed [ ] C.O.D. [ ] Charge Card
Card No. ____________________ Exp. ____________

Name ______________________
Company ______________________
Address ______________________
City/State ______________________
Zip _______ Telephone ( ) _______

Specify disk:
[ ] 8" [ ] North Star
[ ] Micropolis
[ ] Check here if SOL

Letters

Mind Over Matter Expansion

I found your article "Mind Over Matter" (June 1979 BYTE, page 149) very interesting. When all the components arrive, I hope to have an operational muscle monitor. A friend of mine has a great deal of enthusiasm for brain wave monitors, and, although I do not quite see the magic he sees in them, the idea is intriguing.

My difficulty with building the brain wave monitor is that my knowledge of electronics has never gotten past the reading the Heathkit-instructions-stage. You mentioned changing the 100 K ohm resistor on IC2 to 1 M ohm for brain wave amplification, which is OK; however, then you said that bandpass filters must be added, and you have lost me.

I know it would be a time-consuming project, but I thought that I would try and trouble you for a circuit and parts list at the Heathkit-level for brain wave monitor expansion. I assume that, along with input to an oscilloscope (Heathkit, naturally), the analog output could be used as input to my Cromemco D+7A I/O board?

Frank Gizinski
2060 St Clair St
Racine WI 53402

Author Ciarcia Replies:

I hope you will have an operational muscle monitor by the time you read this. I regret, however, that I cannot comply with your request. Heathkit and the Muppets both have something in common: because the original is done so well and anything equivalent could only be accomplished with a similar effort, there are no copies. Except through the effort of a complete article on the subject, I hesitate to do only half the job by sketching out a few filter circuits which ultimately demand a great deal of technical ability.

In addition to yours, many letters have requested expansion information. In actuality, the required circuitry would constitute a low-frequency spectrum analyzer. I will look into the design, and use it either as an article specifically on expansion of the "Mind over Matter" introduction, or as an additional supplement with one of my regular monthly offerings. I am aware of the obvious interest in expansion, and I do try to present circuits that can be readily constructed.

Finally, the biofeedback interface can be readily used with the Cromemco A/D board, if the analog output from the monitor is scaled down to 0 to 2.56 V. This can be done with a 500 K ohm potentiometer serving essentially as a volume control. Analysis of the acquired data is another subject entirely.

Perhaps your strength is really software, and you will achieve success better by this method. The ultimate goal is to analyze the low-frequency spectrum. This can be done either through hardware or software.

A Rejoycing LISPer

Had James Joyce been a computer scientist, he would have created LISP.

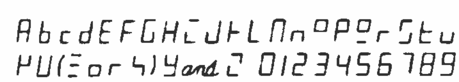
Martin D Sandman
10720 Cariuto Ct
San Diego CA 92124

Move Segmenting

I was gratified to see some evidence ("A Digital Alphanumeric Display," April 1979 BYTE, page 218) that someone is beginning to realize that 7 segments can portray alphanumerics, but noted that Daniel Chester's 7-segment set is confusing in these respects:

A "G" could be a "9,"
a "Q" could be a "9,"
an "S" could be a "5,"
and a "Z" could be a "2."

The following is a set which I devised two years ago:



You will note that none of these characters are ambiguous. Furthermore, they do not conflict with Mr Chester's set of special characters.

Alex Funk
110 E Lynch St
Durham NC 27701 ■

The Intel 8086

Steve Ciarcia
POB 582
Glastonbury CT 06033

There has been a lot of talk about 16-bit microprocessors lately. You are probably interested in how they work and how they differ from present 8-bit microprocessors. This may seem more important to someone designing systems for a living rather than to the casual computer experimenter; but ultimately personal computing will be affected.

The majority of systems currently available use 8-bit processors primarily because few cost-effective 16-bit processors were available when these systems were designed. As new personal computers are conceived, the designers will have more 16-bit microprocessors to choose from, and in my opinion, the latter will win out.

Software development is much more expensive than hardware development. It is much cheaper to write one line of code executing a hardware multiply instruction than to write an algorithm to do the same function on a processor devoid of this direct capability. Reduced cost of development should be reflected in lower retail cost. There are always exceptions to the rule, but once amortized and in volume production, the 16-bit microprocessor should prove to be the logical choice for medium to high-level applications.

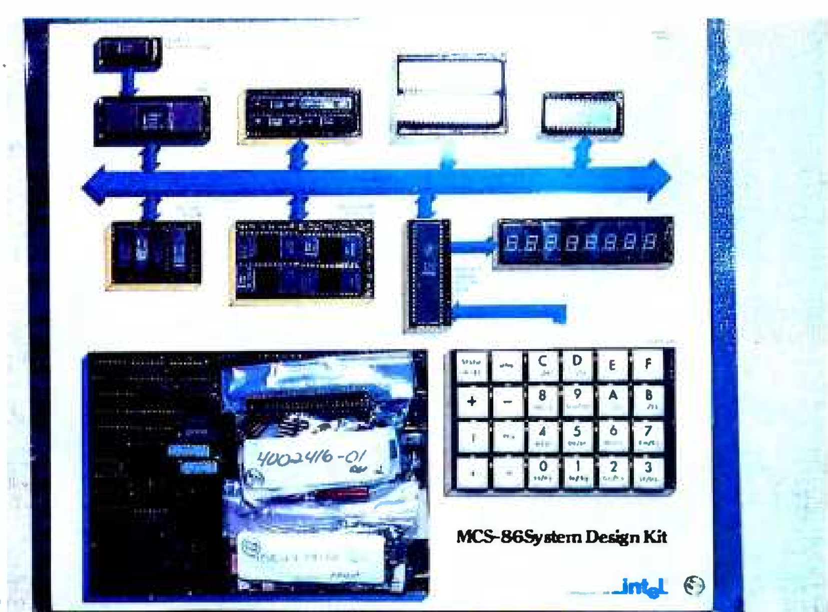


Photo 1: *SDK-86 system as delivered from factory.*

The Intel 8086

It isn't necessary to wait any longer if you have a burning desire to learn about 16-bit microprocessors. The latest one available and in volume production is the Intel 8086. The 8086 is a 16-bit microprocessor which is upward-compatible from the 8-bit 8080/8085 series processors. The 8086 contains a set of powerful, new 16-bit instructions. This enables a system designer familiar with 8080 devices to start coding immediately and gradually gain expertise in using the additional 16-bit instructions. It is important to realize that when I refer to compatible instructions I mean functional compatibility. A program written for an 8080 would have different object code than an 8086. This is only a slight inconvenience considering that this former 8080 program should run about ten times faster on an 8086. The evolutionary step between the 8086 and 8080 is far greater than that between the 8080 and 8008.

The apparent goal of Intel designers was to extend existing 8080 features symmetrically and add a wide range of new processing capabilities. The added features include 16-bit multiply and divide, interruptible byte-string operations, 1 M byte direct addressing, and enhanced

MORE COLOR. MORE SOUND. MORE GRAPHICS CAPABILITIES.

Compare the built-in features of leading microcomputers with the Atari personal computers. And go ahead, compare apples and oranges. Their most expensive against our least expensive: the ATARI® 400.™

Start with graphics capabilities. The ATARI 400 offers 128 color variations. 16 colors in 8 luminance levels. Plus 29 keystroke graphics symbols and 8 graphics modes. All controlled from a full 57 key ASCII keyboard. With upper and lower case. And the system is FCC approved with a built-in RF modulator. That's just for openers.

Now, compare sound capabilities. Four separate sound channels and a built-in speaker. With the optional audio/digital recorder, you can add Atari's unique Talk & Teach™ Educational System cassettes.

Here's the clincher: Solid state (ROM) software. For home management, business and entertainment. Or just plug in an Atari 10K BASIC or Assembler language cartridge and the full power of the computer is in your hands.

Memory? 8K expandable to 16K. And that's just for the ATARI 400 at a suggested retail of only $549.99.

The ATARI® 800™ gives you all that and much more.

User-installable memory to 48K. A full-stroke keyboard. With a high-speed serial I/O port that allows you to add a whole family of smart peripherals. Including up to four individually accessible disk drives. And a high speed dot-matrix impact printer. And, the Atari Program Recorder is included with the 800 system. Suggested retail price for the ATARI 800 (including recorder) is $999.99.

Make your own comparison wherever personal computers are sold. Or, send for a free chart that compares the built-in features of the ATARI 400 and 800 to other leading personal computers.

ATARI®

PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS

1265 Borregas Ave. Dept. C, Sunnyvale, California 94086. Call toll-free 800-538-8547 (in Calif. 800-672-1404) for the name of your nearest Atari retailer.

bit manipulation. Arithmetic operations are accomplished in American Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII) or binary-coded decimal with a one-instruction hardware conversion.

In addition to the capability of handling data in bits, bytes, words, or blocks, the 8086 incorporates many features formerly found only in minicomputer architecture. It also supports such operations as reentrant code, position-independent code, and dynamically relocatable programs.

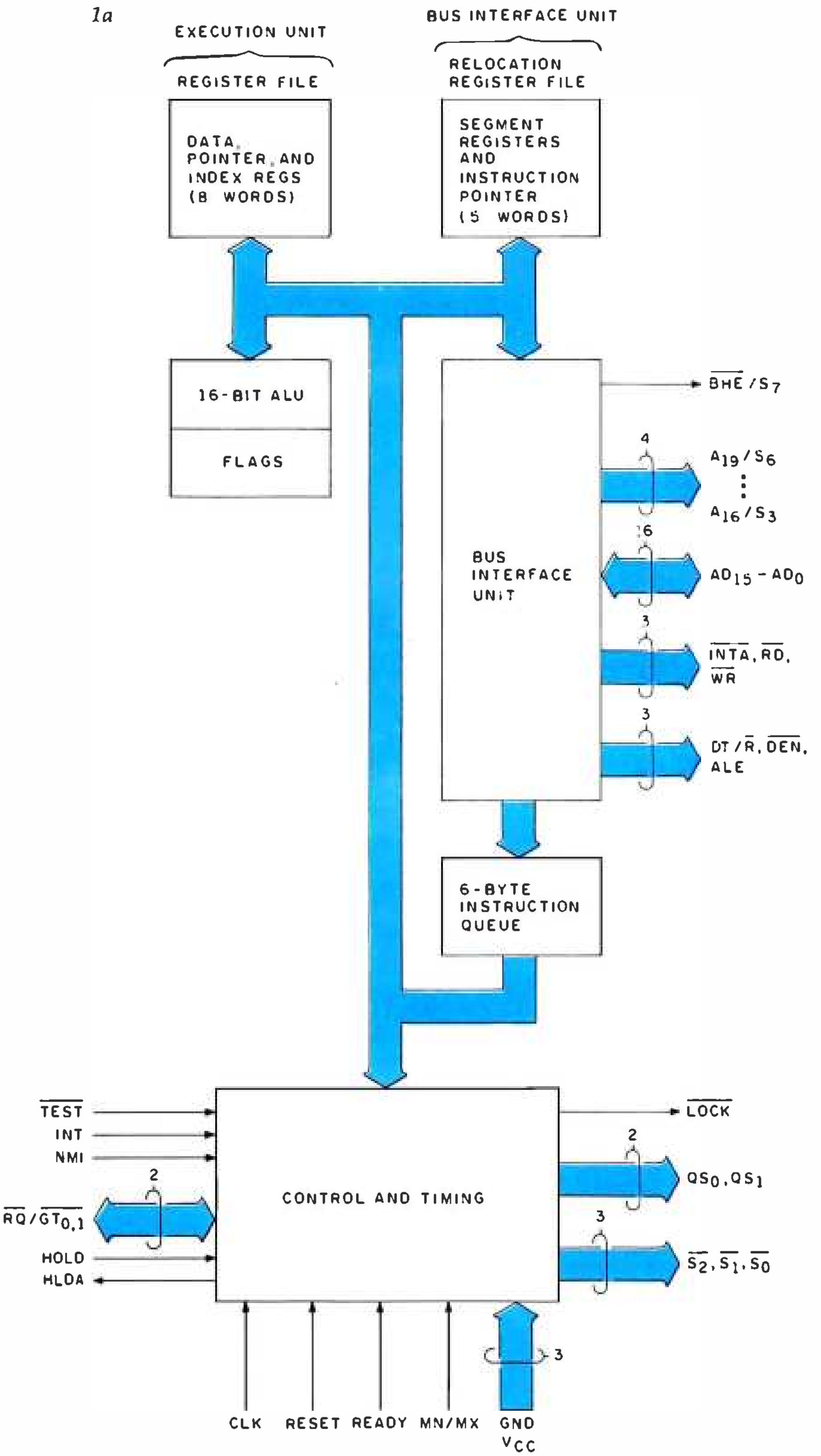
The 8086 is fabricated with a newly developed, high-speed metal-oxide semiconductor (H-MOS) process which is considerably faster than standard MOS. Running up to 8 MHz, the 29,000-transistor 8086 is the fastest single-chip central processor currently available. Unlike the 8080/8085 processor's registers, the 8086's registers can process 16-bit as well as 8-bit data.

Figure 1a shows an internal block diagram of the 8086. The 16-bit arithmetic/logic instructions are handled within the general register files. This section contains four 16-bit general data registers, two 16-bit base pointer registers, and two 16-bit index registers. Figure 1b illustrates an 8086 register model for comparison to the 8080.

The four data registers, addressable also in 8-bit partitions, are primarily from the original 8080. There are twice as many general-purpose registers as there are on 8-bit processors.

The relocation register file is the other unique 8086 enhancement. This group is referred to as the segment register file, and extends direct addressing capability to a full megabyte of memory. This file has four address pointers which contain program relocation values for up to four 64 K byte program segments. In addition, a fifth pointer serves as an I/O (in-

1a



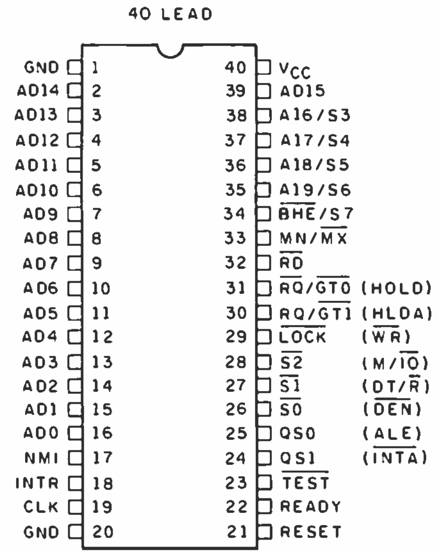
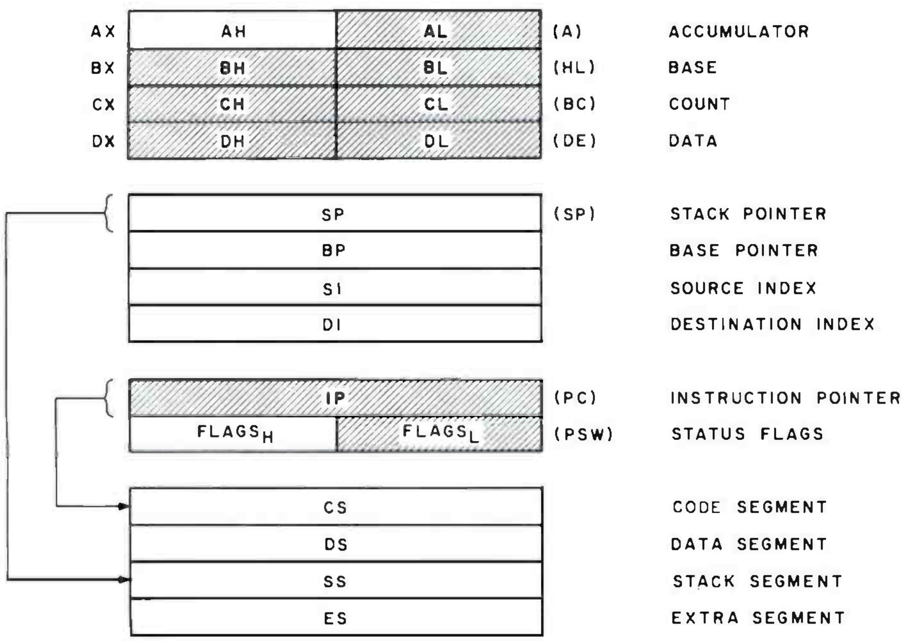


Figure 1: *An internal block diagram and pinout specifications of the Intel 8086 (figure 1a). Figure 1b shows the 8086 register model illustrating the differences between the 8086 and the 8080. Figure courtesy Intel Corp.*

put/output) control providing address space for a full 65,536 I/O ports.

Logically the 8086 operates more like larger computers than like a classical microprocessor. This is accomplished through independently controlled bus interface and execution units (figure 2). The major contribution is to speed processing by overlapping instruction fetch and execution. Up to six bytes of instruction are placed in a queue before execution. As each instruction is processed, the following instructions move up one position and a new instruction is fetched and placed in the queue. This simultaneous fetch and execute capability induces more efficient use of the memory bus. It is possible for two single-byte 8086 instructions to be executed within the time for one memory cycle. The result is improved performance, given the same bus bandwidth and memory speed as other systems.

1b 8086 REGISTER MODEL; (8080 REGISTERS SHADED)



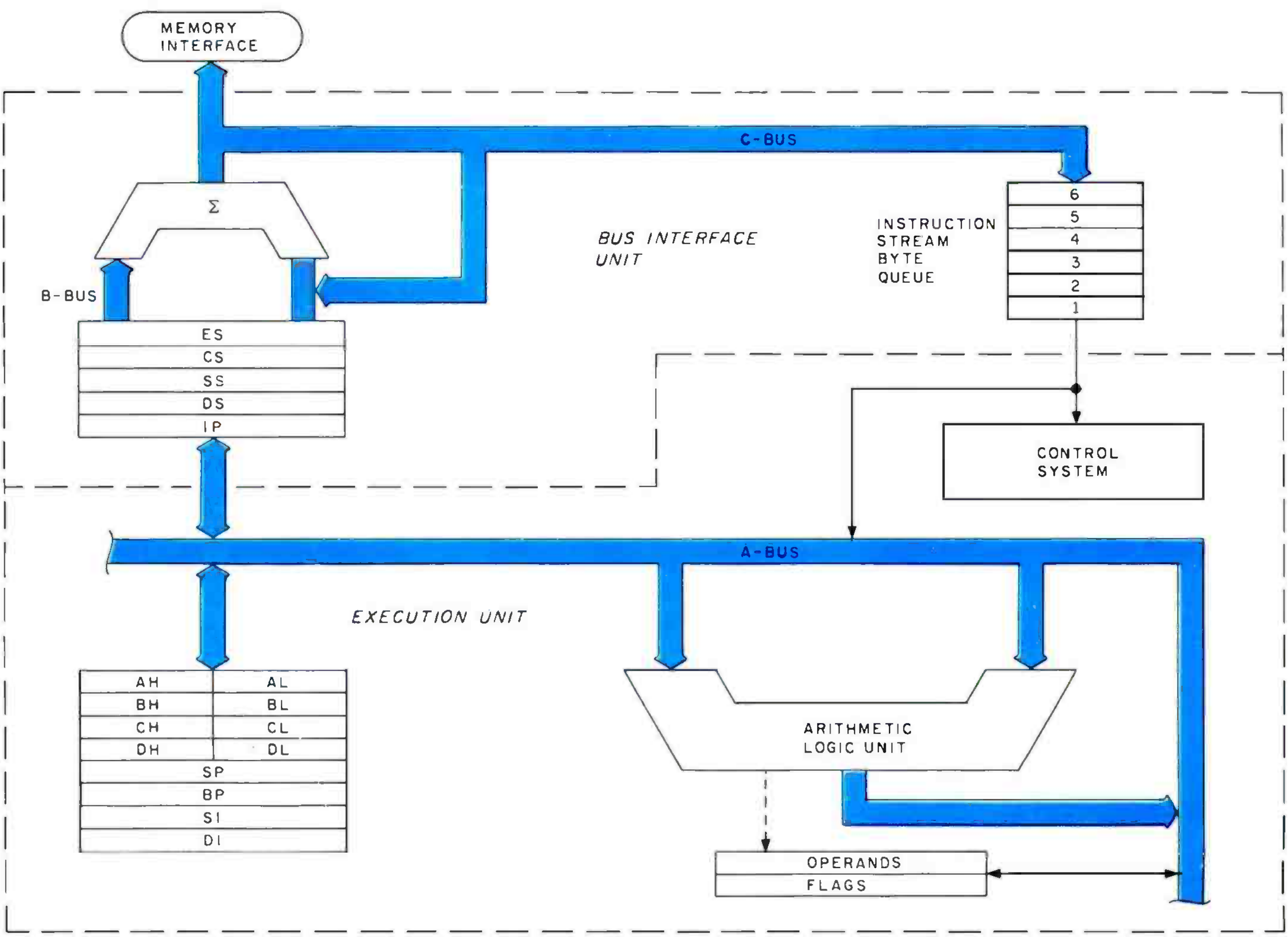


Figure 2: *Functional block diagram of internal data paths of the 8086. Figure courtesy Intel Corp.*

Table 1: *Summary of specifications for the SDK-86 board.*

Central Processor

Processor: 8086
Clock Frequency: 2.5 MHz or 5 MHz (jumper selectable)
Instruction Cycle Time: 800 ns (5 MHz)

Memory Type

Read-Only Memory: 8 K bytes
Programmable Memory: 2 K bytes (expandable to 4 K bytes)
(2 bytes equal one 16-bit word)

Memory Addressing

Read-Only Memory: FE000 thru FFFFF
Programmable Memory: 0 thru 7FF (0-FFF with 4 K bytes)

Input/Output (I/O)

Parallel: 48 lines (two 8255As)
Serial: RS232 or current loop (8251A)
Data Transfer: Rate selectable from 110 to 4800 bps
Display: On-board, 8-digit, light-emitting diode (LED) readout

Interface Signals

Processor Bus: All signals transistor-transistor logic (TTL) compatible
Parallel I/O: All signals TTL compatible
Serial I/O: 20 mA current loop or RS232

Interrupts

External: Maskable and nonmaskable; Interrupt vector 2 reserved for nonmaskable interrupt (NMI)
Internal: Interrupt vectors 1 (single-step) and 3 (breakpoint) reserved by monitor

Direct Memory Access

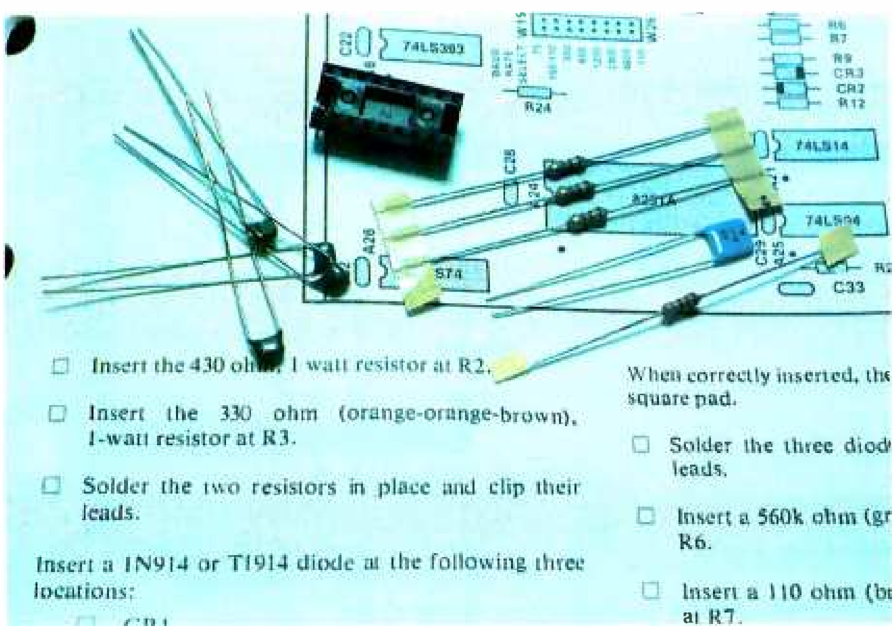
Hold Request: Jumper selectable, TTL compatible input

Software

System Monitors: Preprogrammed 2316 or 2716 read-only memories
Addresses: FE000 thru FFFFF
Monitor I/O: Keypad and Serial (teletypewriter or video display)

Power Requirements

V_{CC}: +5 V (±5%), 3.5 A
V_{TTY}: −12 V (±10%), 0.3 A (required if teletypewriter (TTY) or video display terminal connected to serial interface port)



The Intel SDK-86

Perhaps this brief introduction has sparked your curiosity and you wish to know more about the 8086. Of course, the best method of learning is to use one. Since at this writing the 8086 is still so new that it is not incorporated into any general-use personal computer, we are left to our own resources and construction abilities. Fortunately Intel realizes that the success of any new product depends on evaluation by as many potential users as possible. For this reason the System Design Kit (SDK) series of products were conceived.

The SDK-86, shown prior to assembly in photo 1, is a single-board, 8086-based computer. Intel's pricing policies make the purchase of the SDK-86 kit far more attractive than a single 8086 chip. It results, in the name of advertising, in one of the better computer offerings on the market. At $780 the SDK-86 fits within most budgets. It is a complete computer including processor, programmable memory, read-only memory, I/O (input/output), and display. Table 1 is a more explicit listing of specifications and figure 3 is a detailed block diagram.

The SDK-86 is very easy to assemble. As shown in photo 2, it comes packaged so that all components are easily recognizable, even for a novice. Documentation includes an Assembly Manual, User's Manual, User's Guide, and Monitor listings (see photo 3). The assembly procedures are written at such a level that even a person having limited technical knowledge may assemble the kit. The assembly manual progresses from basic solder techniques and component identification to step-by-step assembly and checkout. The only microcomputer assembly literature I have read which was as easily understandable as this comes from the Heathkit people.

All major components are socketed, but to be on the safe side it is a wise idea to purchase additional integrated-circuit sockets. This will allow all integrated circuits to be removed in case troubleshooting is necessary. The fully constructed com-

Photo 2: *Typical page from the construction manual. Each instruction step is clearly explained and each component is accurately identified.*

puter is shown in photo 4. Checkout, after determining that there are no obvious errors, is simply a matter of applying power and pressing the system reset button.

When the SDK-86 is reset, the 8086 executes the instruction at hexadecimal location FFFF0. The instruction at this location is an intersegment direct jump to the beginning of the monitor program that resides in read-only memory, hexadecimal locations FF000 to FFFFF. The monitor is comprised of two programs resident in programmable read-only memory; one for use with the on-board keypad, and the other a serial monitor that supports a video display or teletypewriter connected to the Electronics Industries Association (EIA) serial interface connector. This latter communication mode is preferable if the SDK-86 is to be used efficiently for software development. Even though the system is constructed to vector to the keyboard monitor on power up, simply interchanging the two sets of programmable read-only memory will allow the unit to start up immediately in the serial mode.

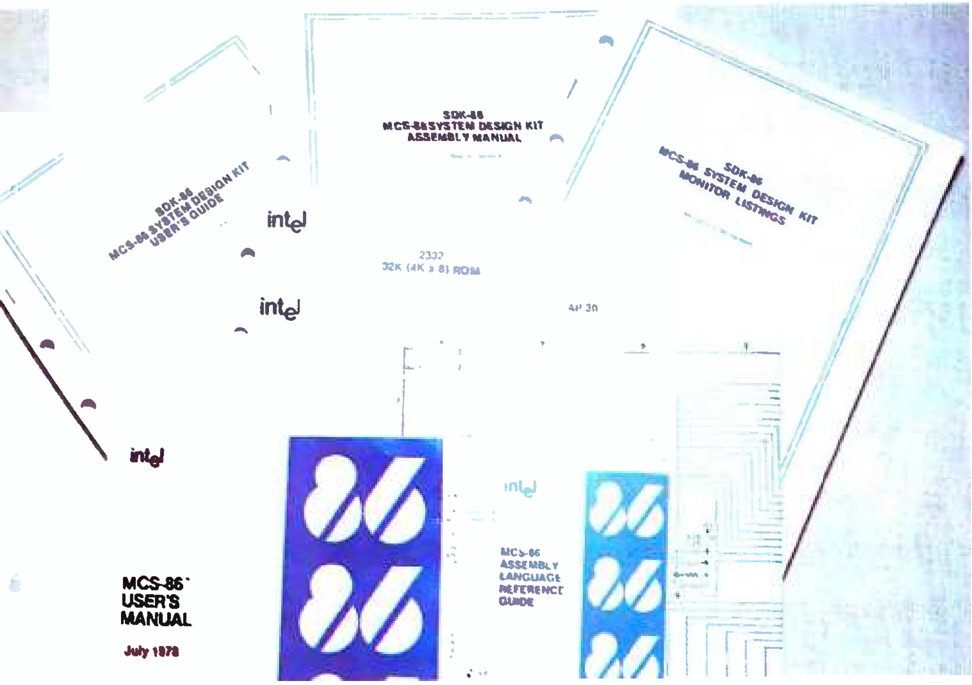


Photo 3: *The SDK-86 board comes complete with well-written documentation manuals for assembly and use.*

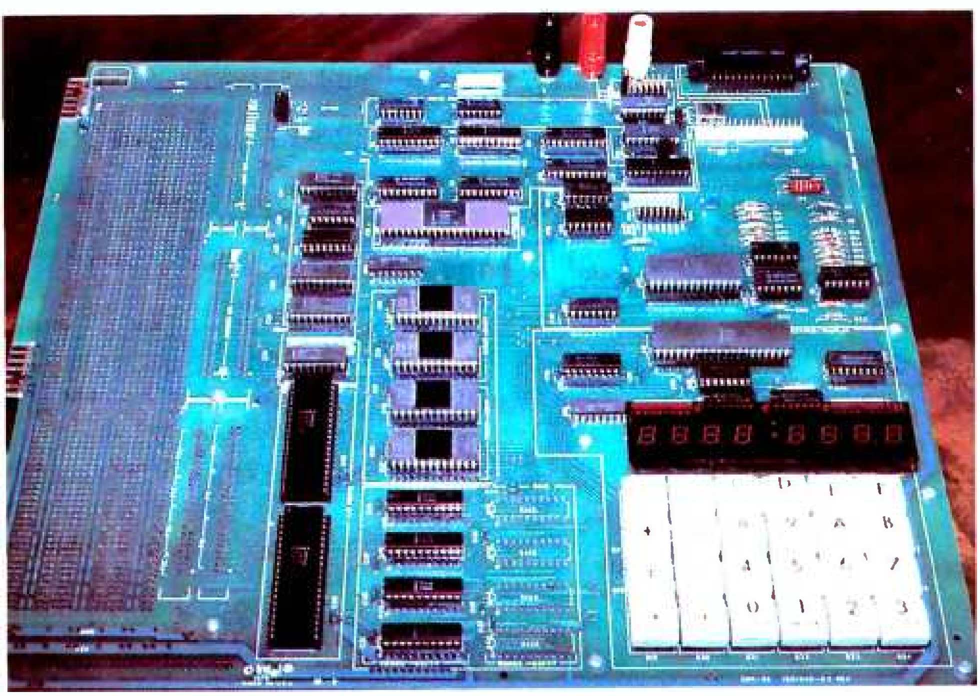


Photo 4: *Assembled SDK-86 board. Note the prototyping area on the left-hand side.*

The SDK-86 Monitor

Both monitors share similar command capability. The keyboard monitor is optimized for the 8-digit, light-emitting-diode (LED) display while the serial monitor is obviously for a video display or teletypewriter. The only dissimilarity is that the latter has the additional ability to read or write to a paper-tape punch, or with the addition of a Frequency-Shift-Keying (FSK) modulator/demodulator, cassette storage. Table 2 lists the serial monitor I/O commands.

Of particular importance are the single-step and go commands. Single step allows a program to be executed one instruction at a time, while the go command allows the user to specify a breakpoint which returns control to the monitor while preserving the machine's status. This allows a program to be run in segments facilitating checkout.

While the monitor does provide some powerful routines, the PL/M listings provided in the documentation do not directly give the addresses of the individual routines. Enough effort is required to extract this information, that rewriting particular routines in user memory is a worthwhile consideration.

Text continued on page 24

ALTOS COMPUTER SYSTEMS PROUDLY ANNOUNCES

SUN-SERIES ACS8000-6

THE **VERY** FIRST

Double Density Z80 Micro-Computer
plus Twin 8″ Floppies
plus 14.5Mb Winchester Disk
for under $9,500!
And more! 4 user CP/M® for under $12,000!

®CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

ALTOS COMPUTER SYSTEMS, LEADER IN SINGLEBOARD TECHNOLOGY DOES IT AGAIN WITH ITS SINGLEBOARD ACS8000-6. TOTAL BUSINESS COMPUTER

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AGAIN

The new ACS8000-6 single board computer is packed with ultra-high technology: Z80 double-density computer, up to 208Kb of high speed RAM, Floppy-disk and Winchester Hard Disk controllers, DMA, up to 6 serial/2 Parallel I/O, optional 32 bit floating point processor . . . All on One Board, fully socketed, fully documented reliable and maintainable.

ADVANCED MULTI-USER SOFTWARE

Our new ALTOS Multi-User Executive (AMEX) supports four independent CP/M compatible programs in any of six languages: Basic, Fortran, Cobol, Pascal, APL, C, and a wealth of complete business application packages.

WINCHESTER MASS STORAGE

We're staying with Shugart for both floppies and Winchester hard disk. Why? Simple, low price, solid reliability and they're our next door neighbor. Our single board computer supports up to 4 Mbytes of floppies and 58 Mbytes of Winchester running under AMEX.

MINI PERFORMANCE FOR 1/2 COST

Prices you will love. Entry level ACS8000-6 Hard Disk System $9,450
2 users $10,670, 4 users $11,960,
AMEX separate at $250.

AVAILABLE NOW!

Call for your nearest Altos dealer. (408) 244-5766. Telex 171562 ALTOS SNTA.

ALTOS
COMPUTER SYSTEMS
2338-A Walsh Avenue
Santa Clara, Ca. 95050

Circle 6 on inquiry card.

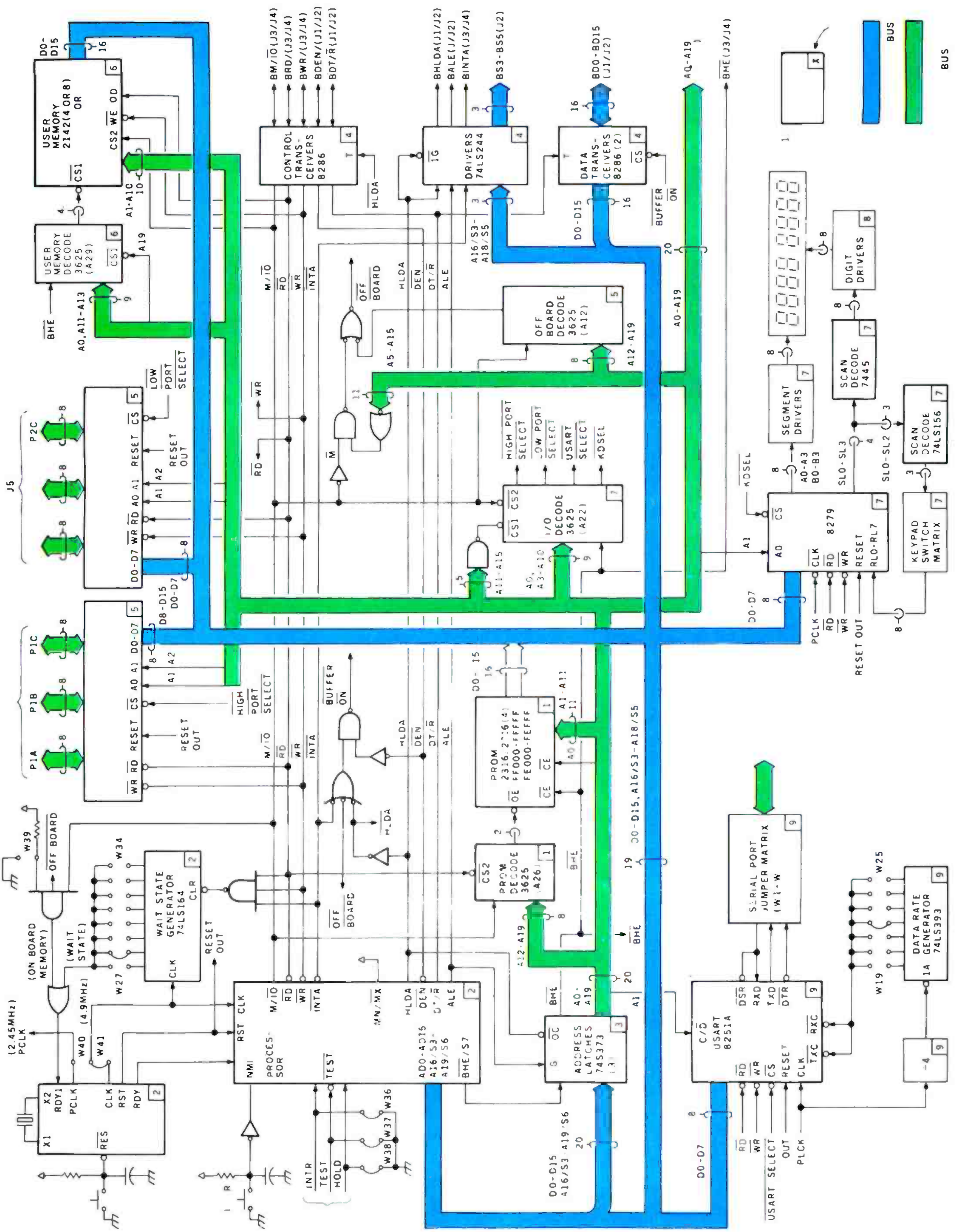


Figure 3: *A detailed block diagram of the SDK-86 evaluation board. Figure courtesy Intel Corp.*

Text continued:

In Conclusion

If you have an interest in 16-bit microprocessors, perhaps the best place to start is with the SDK-86. The 8086 is a quantum leap forward for microprocessors and the SDK-86 is a cost-effective method of evaluation, complete with all the hardware of a basic computer system. It must be cautioned that a first-time user, unaccustomed even to 8-bit microprocessors, may find the learning process somewhat complicated. The SDK-86, while packaged and assembled in a Heathkit fashion, is an industrial training device and not aimed specifically at the personal computing market. Beyond the minimal checkout procedures and brief description of the monitor commands, there are no sample programs which can be immediately entered and executed. This unit must be thought of as a rather sophisticated trainer. The mechanism is provided in the form of the board, but the actual course of education is completely in the hands of the user. ■

Next month's "Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar" topic will be electrically alterable read-only memories (EAROMS).

Table 2: *The commands which are available for use with the serial monitor.*

Command	Monitor Command Summary FUNCTION/SYNTAX
S (Substitute Memory)	Displays/modifies memory locations S[W]< addr >,[[< new contents>],]* < cr>
X (Examine/Modify Register)	Displays/modifies 8086 registers X[< reg >][[< new contents >],]* < cr>
D (Display Memory)	Moves block of memory data D[W]< start addr >[, < end addr >]< cr>
M (Move)	Moves block of memory data M< start addr >, < end addr >, < destination addr> < cr>
I (Port Input)	Accepts and displays data at input port I[W]< port addr >,[,]* < cr>
O (Port Output)	Outputs data to output port O[W]< port addr >, < data >[, < data >]* < cr>
G (Go)	Transfers 8086 control from monitor to user program G[< start addr >][, < breakpoint addr >]< cr>
N (Single Step)	Executes single user program instruction N[< start addr >],[[< start addr >],]* < cr>
R (Read Hexadecimal File)	Reads hexadecimal object file from tape into memory R[< bias number >]< cr>
W (Write Hexadecimal File)	Outputs block of memory data to paper tape punch W[X]< start addr >, < end addr >[, < exec addr >]< cr>

Concerto in A Flat Mini.

Victor Borge demands the world's finest piano for his concert work. And when he performs at the computer keyboard, he naturally expects the best. The quality mini recording media. That's why he specifies Verbatim.

At Verbatim Corporation the whole message is quality. Our Verbatim brand diskettes, cartridges and cassettes capture your data and play it back bit for bit, byte for byte, verbatim.

Quality mini media is all we make. When you want to be sure *your* data will play, specify Verbatim.

Verbatim Corporation

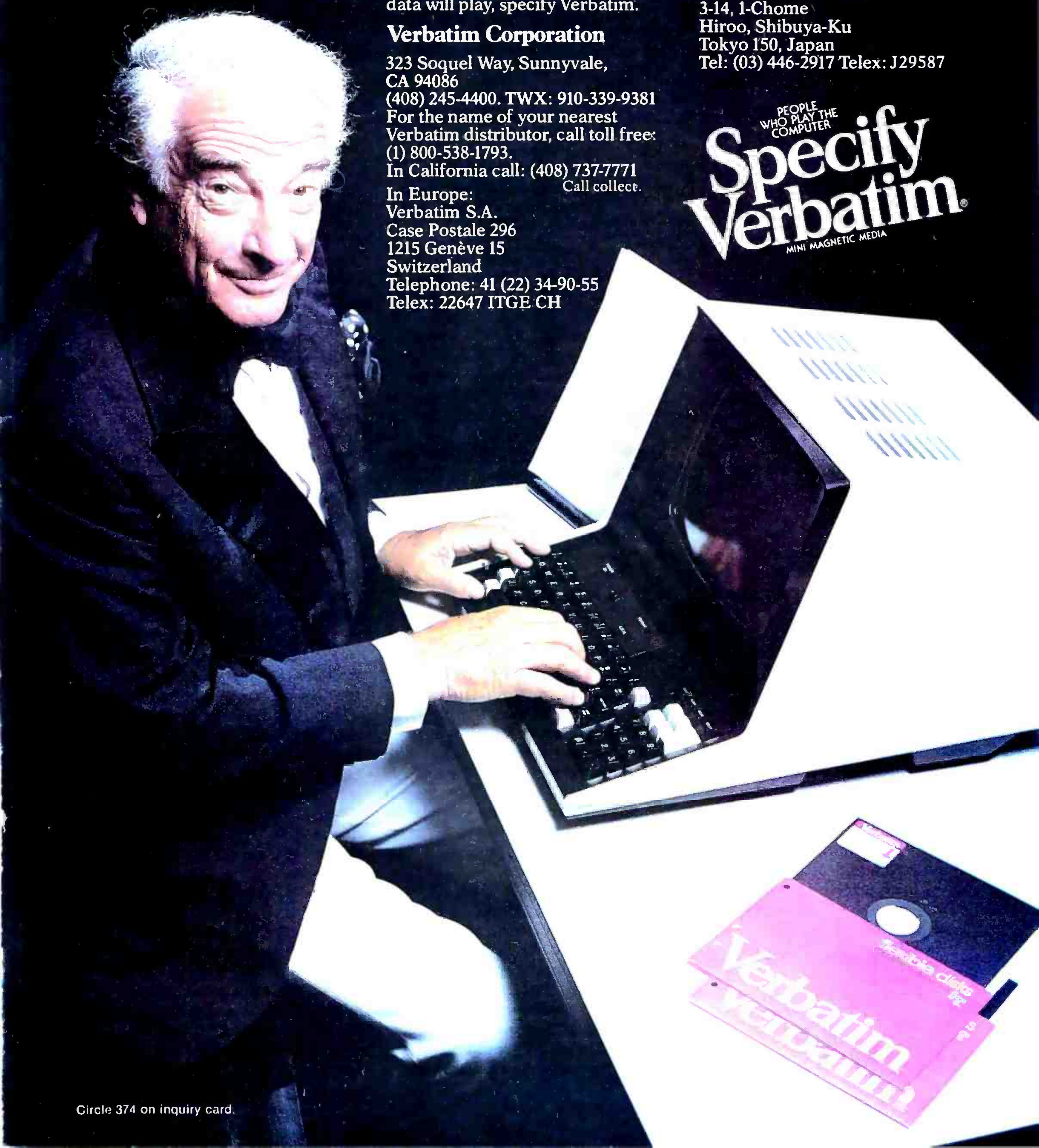
323 Soquel Way, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 245-4400. TWX: 910-339-9381
For the name of your nearest Verbatim distributor, call toll free: (1) 800-538-1793.
In California call: (408) 737-7771
Call collect.

In Europe:
Verbatim S.A.
Case Postale 296
1215 Genève 15
Switzerland
Telephone: 41 (22) 34-90-55
Telex: 22647 ITGE CH

Verbatim Ltd.
Ballysimon Road
Limerick, Ireland
Telephone: 061-42755
Telex: 8206

In the Far East:
Verbatim Far East Ltd.
702 Hayama Building
3-14, 1-Chome
Hiroo, Shibuya-Ku
Tokyo 150, Japan
Tel: (03) 446-2917 Telex: J29587

PEOPLE WHO PLAY THE COMPUTER
Specify Verbatim.
MINI MAGNETIC MEDIA



Circle 374 on inquiry card.

Solving Soma Cube and Polyomino Puzzles Using a Microcomputer

Douglas A Macdonald
Yekta Gürsel
130-33
Theoretical Astrophysics
California Institute of Technology
Pasadena CA 91125

The genesis of this article was an inexpensive puzzle consisting of twelve plastic pieces which are supposed to be fitted into a rectangular cardboard box. Despite assurances by experts (see bibliography, Martin Gardner) that there are 2339 separate and distinct ways of solving the puzzle, a year's work by a veritable platoon of people (mainly Yekta) produced only slightly more than 150 solutions.

Introduction

Polyomino puzzles and Soma Cubes are examples of a class of problems which are particularly suited to solution on a small computer. The amount of data needed in each case is relatively small, but the amount of calculation needed to do an exhaustive search for solutions is staggering.

For a set of Pentominoes, for instance, you need only encode the shapes of the twelve pieces and provide an array of sixty spaces into which you try to fit them. For a Soma Cube there are only seven pieces, which fit into an array of twenty-seven spaces. In both cases, all of the necessary data will easily fit into 2 K bytes of memory. However, the number of individual situations that would have to be considered in an unoptimized exhaustive search would be 3.2×10^{16} for the Pentomino puzzle and 4.7×10^{11} for the Soma Cube.

In this article, we will present a 6502 assembly language program which will solve a wide variety of puzzles of the sort where a given region, either two or three dimensional, must be filled with a given set of pieces. The program has been written in a general manner so that the shape of the region can be easily changed and certain pieces can be specified as fixed, in order to take advantage of symmetry. The number and shape of the pieces themselves can also be easily changed.

Due to a clever search method, the program given here actually considers many fewer cases than the unoptimized search mentioned above. Using a Commodore PET with a clock frequency of 1 MHz, most of the problems for which we have generated a complete set of solutions have taken from a few minutes to a few hours to run. The longest running problem we have considered, that of Pentominoes in a 10 by 6 rectangle, took slightly less than two days to generate all of the 2339 solutions.

If the program is run in BASIC, which we actually tried, this problem takes more than two months. The large difference in running speeds is due to the fact that BASIC on the PET is an interpreted language, each line of which must be decoded every time it is executed. This should serve as a caveat to anyone intending to write a BASIC interpreter version of this program.

The search algorithm used in the program is extremely general, as is illustrated by the fact that there are only three places in the assembly code where a check is made to see if the region under consideration is two or three dimensional. Thus the user should find it easy to modify the program to consider more complicated or exotic problems, such as those involving oddly shaped pieces or more than three dimensions.

The program given here is written in the symbolic assembly language of the 6502 microprocessor, but users of other microprocessors should be able to adapt the fundamental algorithm to their own machines without much trouble. The accompanying BASIC routines are written in Commodore's version of BASIC (a Microsoft product), but they should also be easily adaptable to other machines. Since "safe" memory locations vary from machine to machine, users should be aware of the quirks of their own particular computer when they choose the addresses for the variables in the program.

Polyominoes

Polyominoes are planar objects consisting of a number of squares connected at their edges (see figure 1). The simplest such object is a monomino, which is just a single square. Next is the domino, consisting of two squares joined at a side, which has the shape of the familiar game pieces.

Acknowledgment

The authors would like to thank Mark Zimmermann for teaching them assembly language, and for allowing generous amounts of computer time to write and debug the program

Both monominoes and dominoes have only one possible shape. Trominoes consist of three squares and there are two possible shapes, as shown. Similarly, there are five different tetrominoes, twelve different Pentominoes (photo 1), thirty-five different hexominoes, and so on. Interestingly, the formula for the number of n-ominoes as a function of n is not known.

The type of puzzle that we considered was the problem of using a given set of polyominoes to *tile*, or fill in, a region with a given boundary. For instance, the twelve Pentominoes can be used to tile a 20 by 3 rectangle (there are only two different ways of doing this), a 10 by 6 rectangle (2339 ways), a 15 by 4 rectangle (368 ways), or a 12 by 5 rectangle (1010 ways).

We do not even have to be restricted to rectangular shapes: we can give the computer some arbitrary region consisting of sixty squares, and ask it to find all the solutions or a subset of the solutions. One of the more interesting of the Pentomino problems is the case of an 8 by 8 chessboard with the four center squares filled in and not used (65 solutions).

A variety of problems can be developed using the various polyominoes, but the ones to which computer solution is most applicable seem to be those involving Pentominoes. The smaller polyominoes, especially monominoes and dominoes, are so few in number and simple in shape that any puzzle involving them is trivial and can be easily solved without a computer. On the other hand, for hexominoes and higher orders of polyominoes, the number of objects in a complete set is so great that an exhaustive search is impractical, even on a large computer. For this reason, the only examples that we have actually run on the computer have been Pentomino puzzles, although the program is general enough to consider other polyominoes.

In order to make a tractable problem using hexominoes or other higher-order polyominoes, a reasonably sized subset of the complete set of pieces should be chosen. For instance, one could try to tile a sixty square region using ten of the thirty-five hexominoes, or a seventy-two square region using twelve of the hexominoes.

Soma Cubes

The Soma Cube (trademark of Parker Brothers Inc, Salem MA) is a puzzle invented by Piet Hein, consisting of seven pieces which can be fitted together into a 3 by 3 by 3 cube (and other more exotic shapes). Each of the pieces consists of a number of cubes joined together at their faces. Six of the pieces are composed of four cubes, and the seventh piece is composed of three cubes, as shown in photo 2. Note that piece 2 is just a three-dimensional version of the second tromino in figure 1, and that pieces 5, 6, and 7 are three-dimensional versions of three of the tetrominoes.

There are 240 different ways of constructing a cube out of these pieces. If rotations and reflections of the cube itself and of individual pieces within the cube are treated as different solutions, this number is increased by a factor of 4608 to make a total of 1,105,920 solutions.

As with polyominoes, we can generalize the problem by using more than one set of pieces, or by trying to fill a noncubical region. The program can be easily adapted to consider these situations.

Encoding

In order to make the problem understandable to the computer, we represent the box into which we are trying to fit the pieces as an array in memory. Each of the pieces is assigned a number. An empty square in the box is represented by a zero in the appropriate array cell, and squares which are filled by piece number K are represented by the actual number K in the corresponding array cells. For convenience, the entire array is surrounded by a boundary of cells into which we put the number -1. This speeds up the search since the machine does not have to make a distinction between cells which are filled and cells which are off the edge of the board.

As an example, consider the Pentomino problem for the 10 by 6 rectangle. The pieces would be assigned numbers between one and twelve, and the array plus boundary would have dimensions of 12 by 8. The number -1 is also put into any square which is off-limits. Thus, an 8 by 8 square with the center four squares off-limits would be represented in memory by a 10 by 10 array

Figure 1: *Polyominoes are planar objects consisting of a number of squares connected at their edges.*

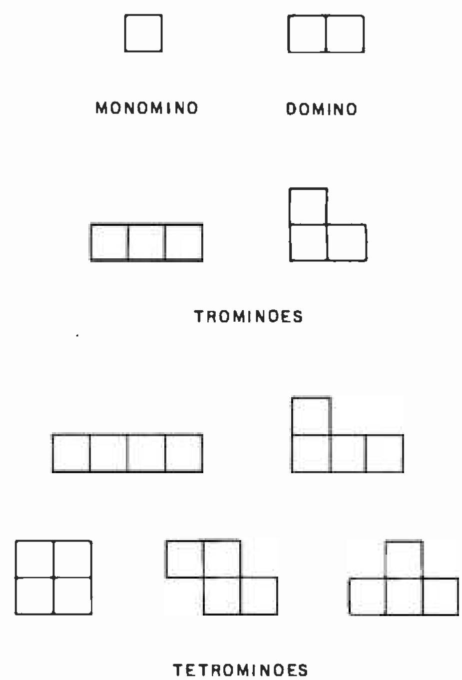


Photo 1: *The twelve different Pentominoes, showing their assigned number and letter designations. Pentominoes is a registered trademark of Solomon W Golomb.*

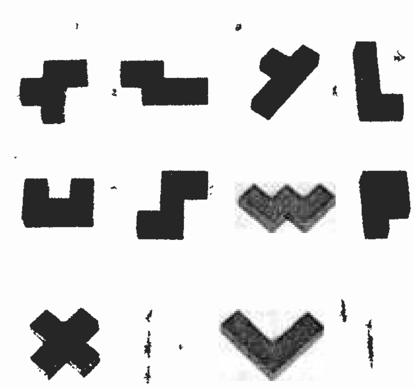
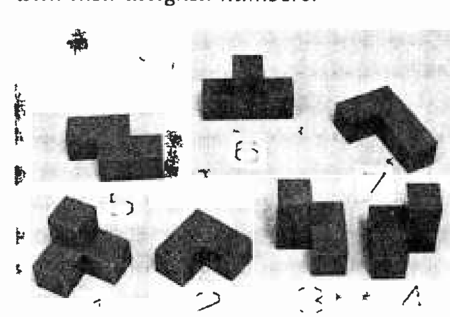


Photo 2: *The seven Soma Cube pieces with their assigned numbers.*



Solomon W Golomb originally introduced the terminology and many of the problems associated with polyominoes.

with −1s around the boundary and in the four center squares.

Unfortunately, things are not quite this simple, since we cannot specify a two-dimensional array in assembly language, and must therefore store it as a linear array in memory. The mechanics of how we encode and decode the coordinates of a particular square will be explained later.

The numbering of the pieces is somewhat arbitrary, but it is convenient to put the most symmetric pieces first. This makes it easy to have the computer fix one of the pieces on the board in order to take advantage of symmetry. Again using the Pentominoes as an example, the X Pentomino should always be assigned the number 1, since it has the fewest orientations of any of the pieces (ie: only one). If you look at a 10 by 6 board, it is easy to convince yourself that any solution can be rotated or reflected to get the X in the lower left-hand quarter of the board. Thus, a simple way to keep from generating rotations and reflections of already known solutions is to constrain the X to the lower left-hand quarter of the board. Furthermore, it is easy to see that only seven different positions of the X in this corner can possibly lead to solutions; so successive consideration of these seven cases is the quickest way to generate all of the 2339 solutions. For these reasons, the program allows the user to specify any number of pieces as fixed.

The numbering of the Pentominoes and the Soma Cube pieces shown in photos 1 and 2 will be used in the program. Also shown in photo 1 are mnemonic letters assigned to each of the twelve Pentominoes. These letters are used in printing out the solutions to make the output easy to read. For the Soma Cube we used the numbers one thru seven for the printout symbols, but you can easily change these to any symbols you choose.

The option of fixing pieces also allows the user to specify part of the solution. For instance, if you want to know whether or not a solution exists when a certain number of the pieces are fixed, enter the positions of these pieces from the keyboard, and the computer will hold them fixed and fiddle around with the remaining pieces. The parts of the program which initialize the positions of the pieces and print out the solutions have been written in BASIC because they are not time-critical. These will be easy for the user to change.

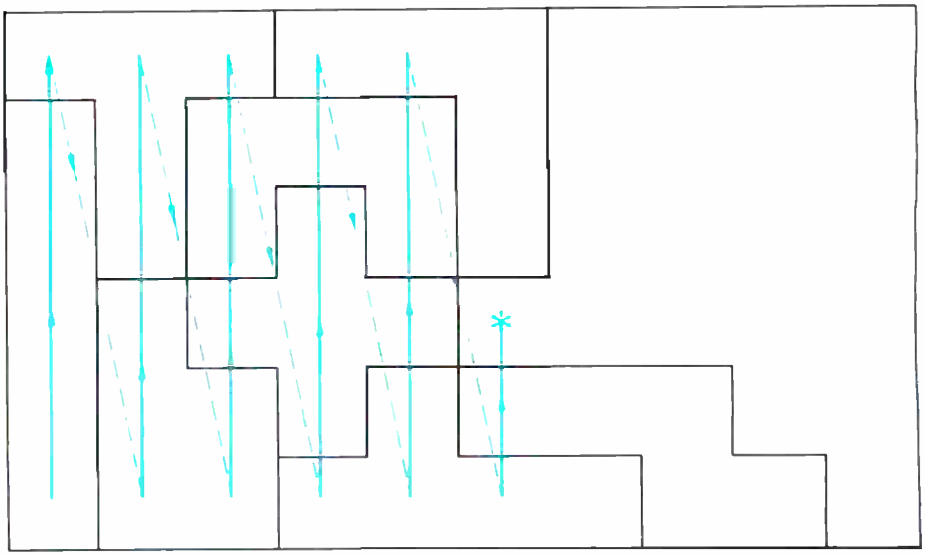


Figure 2: *The scan procedure starts in the lower left-hand corner of the defined area and proceeds up the first column. When the top of the column is reached, the scan returns to the bottom of the second column, which is scanned from bottom to top. This procedure is repeated until an empty square is encountered. This empty square is then the base square. If no empty squares are found, the problem has been solved.*

Algorithm

The program has to order the solutions so that it knows what solutions have already been found and what possibilities are yet to be tried. The program does this by considering the permutations of the piece numbers in ascending order. The meaning of *ascending order* is best illustrated by considering a simple example. If we have three pieces, numbered 1, 2, and 3, then the permutations in ascending order are:

(123), (132), (213),
(231), (312), (321)

That is, considering the permutations as three-digit numbers, these three-digit numbers are in ascending order. The generalization of this example to higher numbers of pieces is self-evident.

The total number of permutations of N pieces is given by the product of all of the numbers between 1 and N, which is denoted by N! (read N-factorial):

$$N! = N \times (N-1) \times (N-2) \times \ldots \times 3 \times 2 \times 1$$

Thus for the twelve Pentominoes, we have 12! = 479, 001, 600 permutations to consider! This is not, however, cause for despair; an efficient search procedure will reduce the possibilities to a small fraction of this number.

In order to make the search procedure clear, we will describe it for the special case of the 10 by 6 Pentomino puzzle. It will be obvious how the method can be generally applied to other cases.

The board is arranged with the long dimension placed horizontally and the short dimension placed vertically. The program applies a scan procedure which starts in the lower left-hand corner and scans up the first column, then goes to the bottom of the second column and scans up this column, and so on, for the third through tenth columns. The first empty square which it runs across in this search is called the *base square* (see figure 2).

The search procedure is summarized in the flowchart in figure 3. Just before the BASIC initialization routine is finished, it performs the search

described above and finds the first base square. If the user has not specified any pieces as fixed, this is just the lower left-hand corner square. If fixed pieces were specified, it need not be this square (figure 2). The computer has in mind a particular permutation of the twelve pieces which was specified by the user. The program chooses the appropriate piece and looks up its orientations in a table. If the first orientation that it tries does not fit, it goes on to the second, and keeps trying until one of two things happens:

- It finds an orientation which fits, in which case it puts the piece in the box and then scans as described above for the next base square. It then tests this new base square to see whether or not it is isolated (ie: whether or not it is completely surrounded by four filled squares). If the base square is isolated, it cannot serve as the new base square, so the program jumps to the isolated square routine which will be described later. If the new base square is not isolated, the program picks the next piece in the permutation and goes back to the beginning to look up the orientations of this new piece.
- None of the orientations fit, in which case the program takes out the last piece it put in and tests that piece to determine if it has any orientations which have not yet been considered. If there are additional orientations, the program jumps back to the beginning to try these. If all orientations have been considered, the program removes the preceding piece and tests that piece for any more orientations. Pieces are removed in this manner until either a piece is found which has more orientations, in which case the program branches back to the beginning to consider them; or the program reaches the nucleus of pieces which the user specified as fixed. When this happens, the next

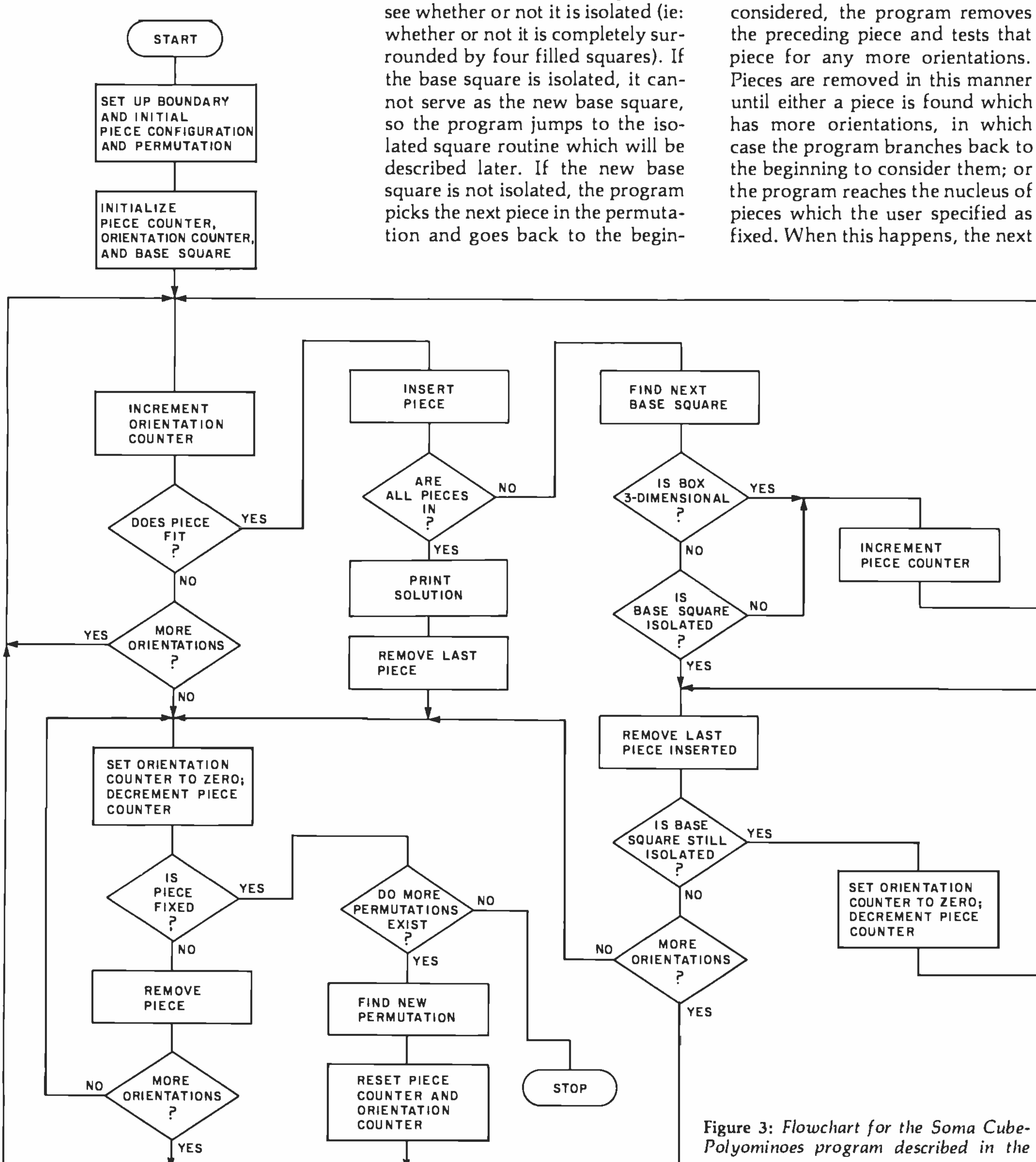


Figure 3: *Flowchart for the Soma Cube-Polyominoes program described in the text.*

DIGI-KIT-IZER

What it means to you.

dig•i•kit•izer/dij•e•kit•izer/ *n:* **(1):** a high-value low-cost computer graphic input device designed to be assembled by the user **(2):** the most advanced graphics tablet in kit form **(3):** An instrument that, when assembled, allows the user innumerable methods of design and analysis functions **(4):** The latest addition to the most extensive, accurate and reliable line of digitizers, by Talos

$449.

No adjustments. No calibration.

OPTIONS

- **APPLE Interface**
- **TRS-80 Interface**
- **RS 232 Interface**
- **Power Supply**
- **IC Sockets**
- **Unit Enclosure**

Dealer inquiries invited

PLEASE RUSH ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON THE TALOS DIGI-KIT-IZER

Name ______________________

Company ______________________

Title ______________________

Address ______________________

City ____________ State ____________ Zip ______

Phone ______________________

by talos

TALOS SYSTEMS INC.
7419 E. Helm Drive
Scottsdale, Arizona 85260
(602) 948-6540
TWX (910) 950 1183

CHECK YOUR LOCAL DEALER NOW

Circle 361 on inquiry card.

permutation in the ascending sequence described above is generated and tested. If there are no permutations left, execution stops.

Immediately after any piece is placed, the program checks to see if the board is full. If the board is filled, control is transferred back to BASIC to print out the solution.

Two refinements have been added to the above bare-bones routine, which together result in a considerable savings of time:

The *isolated square* routine mentioned above saves time by immediately recognizing and rejecting isolated base squares. Otherwise, the machine would have to make many tests before rejecting an obviously invalid base square. The routine works by successively removing pieces until the square under consideration is no longer isolated. This routine results in a savings of time only in the two-dimensional case: in three dimensions, it is no more efficient than the basic search described above. This is mainly due to the fact that an isolated square seldom occurs in the three-dimensional case because of the large number of cubes (six) which must be filled to isolate a given cube. For this reason, the isolated square routine is bypassed when the program is used to run the Soma Cube.

The other refinement allows the machine to avoid considering permutations of the pieces which are certain to lead to no solutions. For instance, if the machine never succeeded in fitting more than five pieces into the box in a particular permutation, it will do no good for the permutation routine to interchange the eleventh and twelfth pieces: no progress will be made until the position of the sixth piece is changed. The program takes account of this, and the result is that while the permutations are still done in the ascending order previously described, a large fraction are simply skipped since they cannot lead to solutions.

The method of scanning for the base square in the two-dimensional case is implemented in two loops: the Y-scan loop nested inside the X-scan loop. The scan method for the three-dimensional case is similarly defined by three nested loops: the Z-scan loop is nested inside the Y-scan loop, which is in turn nested inside the X-scan loop.

Orientation Table

We should explain the meaning of the phrase which was used above when we said that the computer "looks up" the orientations of the pieces. This phrase means exactly what it says: the machine looks up the orientation from a table in memory which has been entered by the user.

But why can't the computer figure the orientations itself? The answer is, of course, that it could. However this would increase the running time of the program by a factor of ten to one hundred. The orientation checker is the most often-used routine in the program, and it is important to have it run as quickly as possible.

The user does not actually have to enter the entire table. Listing 1 is a BASIC program which automatically generates the orientation table in memory. In using this program, the user need enter only one orientation for each piece. The computer automatically generates and encodes the rest of the orientations. This can result in a considerable savings in time and frustration, since a polyomino can have as many as eight orientations, and a Soma Cube piece can have as many as twenty-four orientations.

Although this BASIC program makes it possible to use the program without understanding how the orientation table works, it is worthwhile for anyone who intends to use this program to learn how the table is set up, since it is fundamental to the operation for the entire program.

In a BASIC routine, the table would be a four-dimensional array B(K, J, M, I). In the assembly language routine, the table is one-dimensional, but we will explain the mechanics of this shortly. At the moment, an explanation of the four-dimensional array will be more helpful.

Listing 1: BASIC program to generate the orientation tables for polyominoes and Soma Cube. The computer generates all possible orientations after the first orientation has been entered.

```
1 REM COPYRIGHT 1979 ORIENTATION TABLE GENERATOR
10 INPUT"NUMBER OF DIMENSIONS";D:Q=8:IF D=3 THEN Q=24
20 INPUT"NUMBER OF PIECES";P:INPUT"NUMBER OF SQUARES PER
   PIECE";S
30 PRINT"ENTER A0:FIRST ADDRESS OF ARRAY OF LENGTH";P:INPUT A0
40 PRINT"ENTER B0:FIRST ADDRESS OF ARRAY OF LENGTH";(S-1)*Q*P*D
   :INPUT B0
50 DIM X(20),Y(20),Z(20):T=0:M=P*Q*(S-1):FOR I=A0 TO A0+P
   :POKE I,0:NEXT I
60 FOR I=B0 TO B0+(S-1)*P*Q*D:POKE I,0:NEXT I
70 REM ENTER X,Y,Z COORDINATES OF EACH SQUARE OF EACH PIECE
80 FOR K=1 TO P
90 FOR I=1 TO S:X(I)=0:Y(I)=0:Z(I)=0:NEXT I
100 PRINT"PIECE #";K:FOR I=1 TO S:PRINT"   SQUARE #";I
    :INPUT"   ENTER X";X(I)
110 INPUT"   ENTER Y";Y(I):IF D=3 THEN INPUT"   ENTER Z";Z(I)
120 NEXT I:PRINT" STANDBY ......"
130 REM TRANSLATE PIECE SO THAT BASE SQUARE IS AT ORIGIN
140 A=0:B=0:C=0:E=0:F=0
150 U=100:FOR I=1 TO S:IF X(I)<U THEN U=X(I)
160 NEXT I:FOR I=1 TO S:X(I)=X(I)-U:NEXT I
170 U=100:FOR I=1 TO S:IF Y(I)<U AND X(I)=0 THEN U=Y(I)
180 NEXT I:FOR I=1 TO S:Y(I)=Y(I)-U:NEXT I:IF D=2 GOTO 220
190 U=100:FOR I=1 TO S:IF Z(I)<U AND X(I)=0 AND Y(I)=0 THEN
    U=Z(I)
200 NEXT I:FOR I=1 TO S:Z(I)=Z(I)-U:NEXT I
210 REM ORDER SQUARES ACCORDING TO THEIR DISTANCE FROM THE BASE
    SQUARE
220 FOR I=1 TO S-1:FOR J=I+1 TO S
    :G=X(I)*X(I)+Y(I)*Y(I)+Z(I)*Z(I)
230 H=X(J)*X(J)+Y(J)*Y(J)+Z(J)*Z(J):IF G<H GOTO 270
240 IF G=H AND (X(I)<X(J) OR (X(I)=X(J) AND Y(I)<Y(J))) GOTO 270
250 IF G=H AND X(I)=X(J) AND Y(I)=Y(J) AND Z(I)<Z(J) GOTO 270
260 W=X(I):X(I)=X(J):X(J)=W:W=Y(I):Y(I)=Y(J):Y(J)=W:W=Z(I)
    :Z(I)=Z(J):Z(J)=W
270 NEXT J:NEXT I:IF A=0 GOTO 380
280 REM COMPARE ORIENTATION TO THOSE ALREADY OBTAINED
290 FOR I=1 TO A:FOR J=1 TO S-1:U=B0+J-1+(S-1)*(Q*(K-1)+I-1)
300 V=Y(J+1):IF V<0 THEN V=V+256
310 IF X(J+1)<>PEEK(U) OR V<>PEEK(U+M) GOTO 360
320 IF D<>3 GOTO 350
330 W=Z(J+1):IF W<0 THEN W=W+256
340 IF W<>PEEK(U+2*M) GOTO 360
350 NEXT J:GOTO 440
360 NEXT I
370 REM PUT ENTRIES IN TABLE
380 J=0:A=A+1:FOR I=2 TO S:J=J+1:U=B0+J-1+(S-1)*(Q*(K-1)+A-1)
390 V=Y(I):IF V<0 THEN V=V+256
400 W=Z(I):IF W<0 THEN W=W+256
410 POKE U,X(I):POKE U+M,V:IF D=3 THEN POKE U+2*M,W
420 NEXT I
430 REM ROTATE TO NEW ORIENTATION
440 B=B+1:IF B=4 THEN B=0:GOTO 460
450 FOR I=1 TO S:W=X(I):X(I)=Y(I):Y(I)=-W:NEXT I:GOTO 150
460 C=C+1:IF C<>2 GOTO 520
470 C=0:IF D=2 GOTO 530
480 E=E+1:IF E>1 GOTO 500
490 FOR I=1 TO S:W=Z(I):Z(I)=X(I):X(I)=-W:NEXT I:GOTO 150
500 F=F+1:IF F>1 GOTO 540
510 FOR I=1 TO S:W=Y(I):Y(I)=Z(I):Z(I)=-W:NEXT I:GOTO 150
520 FOR I=1 TO S:X(I)=-X(I):Z(I)=-Z(I):NEXT I:GOTO 150
530 REM PRINT NUMBER OF ORIENTATIONS AND PUT IT IN ARRAY A
540 PRINT A,"ORIENTATIONS":POKE A0+K,A:IF T=1 GOTO 570
550 NEXT K
560 REM GO BACK AND CORRECT MISTAKES
570 T=1:INPUT"ENTER I.D. NUMBER OF A PIECE YOU NEED TO
    CORRECT(0 IF NONE)";K
580 IF K<>0 GOTO 90
590 PRINT" *****  DONE  ******"
600 PRINT"RECORD ARRAYS A AND B ON TAPE TO SAVE":END
```

The first index, K, is the assigned number of the piece whose orientations are being considered. Thus, for the case of Pentominoes, K ranges from one to twelve, and for the Soma Cube pieces it ranges from one to seven.

The second index, J, labels the individual squares or cubes that make up the piece under consideration. The positions of these squares will be defined in the table by their Cartesian coordinates relative to the base square, which is taken at the origin, ie: at (0,0) in the two-dimensional case, and at (0,0,0) in the three-dimensional case. Since the coordinates of the base square are fixed in this way, we need only tabulate the positions of the other squares relative to it. Thus, for Pentominoes, J ranges from one to four (not five), and for the Soma Cube it ranges from one to three (not four).

The ordering of the J values assigned to the various squares is determined by their distance from the base square. It is important that the squares nearest the base square have the lowest values of J because of the method we use to define the boundary of the box (ie: putting −1s around it). Unless the J values are in ascending order with increasing distance from the base square, there is a chance that the program might try to access a memory location which is not a part of the box. The BASIC table-generating program automatically takes care of this ordering.

The third index, M, labels which Cartesian coordinate is referred to by a given table entry. M=1 refers to an X-coordinate, M=2 refers to a Y-coordinate, and M=3 refers to a Z-coordinate. For any polyominoes M can be either one or two, and for the Soma Cube M can be one, two, or three.

The fourth index, I, labels which orientation is being described. The number assigned to a given orientation has no significance except for labelling purposes. The range of I is given by the maximum number of orientations of the pieces under consideration, which is eight for all polyominoes, and twenty-four for the Soma Cube pieces.

To sum up this information with an example, the table element B (1, 2, 3, 4) gives the Z-coordinate of square number 2 in the fourth orientation of

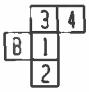
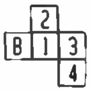
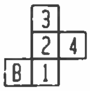
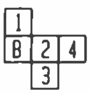
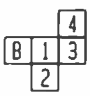
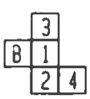
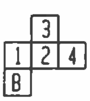
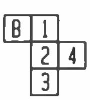
K=9	I \ J	1	2	3	4	M
	1	1	1	1	2	1
		Ø	-1	1	1	2
	2	1	1	2	2	1
		Ø	1	Ø	-1	2
	3	1	1	1	2	1
		Ø	1	2	1	2
	4	Ø	1	1	2	1
		1	Ø	-1	Ø	2
	5	1	1	2	2	1
		Ø	-1	Ø	1	2
	6	1	1	1	2	1
		Ø	-1	1	-1	2
	7	Ø	1	1	2	1
		1	1	2	1	2
	8	1	1	1	2	1
		Ø	-1	-2	-1	2

Table 1: *Orientation table entries for example of Pentomino 9. In the diagrams, the base square is labeled B and the other squares are labeled by their J values. The base square is always the lowest square in the leftmost column of the figure, and the table gives the coordinates of the other squares with respect to it.*

piece number 1. Table 1 clarifies this by showing all of the orientations of Pentomino number 9 and the table entries which go with each figure.

The main program *looks up* values in the orientation table by calling a subroutine called LOOKUP. This subroutine is called many times during each loop of the main program and is therefore the most time-critical portion of the program.

In the program given here, a certain amount of speed has been sacrificed for the sake of generality. If the user is interested only in a particular problem, the subroutine can be specifically rewritten for this problem, and the running time may be cut considerably. For instance, the first program that we wrote considered only the Pentomino problem for a 10 by 6 box, and ran almost twice as fast as the general routine given in this article. Clearly, however, it is most desirable to start with a completely general program like the one given here.

Definition of Variables

As mentioned before, any arrays of more than one dimension must be stored as linear arrays in memory. The array A, representing the playing region, is two-dimensional when we are considering polyominoes and three-dimensional when we are considering Soma Cubes. In both cases the linearized array is arranged in memory so that the scan procedure described above goes through the linear array in ascending order. For instance, the Soma Cube array is stored with the Z index varying fastest and the X index varying slowest:

A(1,1,1), A(1,1,2), . . ., A(1,1,5),
A(1,2,1), A(1,2,2), . . .,
A(1,2,5) . . . ., A(5,5,1),
A(5,5,2), . . . A(5,5,5)

(Remember that we put a boundary of −1s around the box, so the dimensions of the array are 5 by 5 by 5 rather than 3 by 3 by 3.) The dimensions of array A vary depending on the problem being considered, but a reserved memory space of about 300 bytes is sufficient for most reasonably sized problems. Array A begins at an address denoted by A0 in the BASIC and assembly listings, and is indexed by the value stored in variable L.

In the linearization of the orientation table, the elements B(K, J, M,I) are stored with the index J varying fastest, I varying next fastest, K next, and finally M, varying slowest. More specifically, if we define the following quantities:

P: number of pieces,
S: number of squares or cubes per piece,
Q: maximum number of orientations for any one piece (eight for polyominoes and twenty-four for Soma Cube pieces),
D: number of dimensions (two for polyominoes, three for Soma Cube),
B0: beginning address of orientation table,

then the location in memory of the element B(K,J,M,I) is given by $B0 + J - 1 + (S-1) \times \{Q \times [P \times (M-1) + K - 1] + I - 1\}$, and the number of elements in the table is given by $(S-1) \times Q \times P \times D$. In assigning array space, the user should provide enough space for this table. Note that in the symbolic assembly program, the letters P,S,Q,D,I,J,K are used to denote the addresses of these quantities rather than the quantities themselves. Henceforth we will

A Beautiful Way To Interface

IQ 140

SOROC's first and foremost concern, to design outstanding remote video displays, has resulted in the development of the IQ 140. This unit reflects exquisite appearance and performance capabilities unequaled by others on the market.

With the IQ 140, the operator is given full command over data being processed by means of a wide variety of edit, video, and mode control keys, etc.

The detachable keyboard, with its complement of 117 keys, is logically arranged into 6 sections plus main keyboard to aid in the overall convenience of operation. For example, a group of 8 keys for cursor control / 14 keys accommodate numeric entry / 16 special function keys allow access to 32 pre-programmed commands / 8 keys make up the extensive edit and clear section / 8 keys for video set up and mode control / and 8 keys control message and print.

Two Polling options available: 1) Polling compatible with Lear Siegler's ADM-2. 2) Polling discipline compatible with Burroughs.

IQ 120

The SOROC IQ 120 is the result of an industry-wide demand for a capable remote video display terminal which provides a multiple of features at a low affordable price. The IQ 120 terminal is a simple self-contained, operator / computer unit.

The IQ 120 offers such features as: 1920 character screen memory, lower case, RS232C extension, switch selectable transmission rates from 75 to 19,200 bps, cursor control, addressable cursor, erase functions and protect mode. Expansion options presently available are: block mode and hard copy capability with printer interface. The IQ 120 terminal incorporates a 12-inch, CRT formatted to display 24 lines with 80 characters per line.

Circle 346 on inquiry card.

SOROC TECHNOLOGY, INC.

165 FREEDOM AVE., ANAHEIM, CALIF. 92801
(714) 992-2860 / (800) 854-0147

Listing 2: *BASIC driver and printout routine for Soma Cube — Polyominoes program. The "blackout" in line 1070 indicates use of the PET Shift-& graphics character.*

```
1 REM POKE 135,20 TO PROTECT MACHINE CODE FROM BASIC INTERPRETER
2 REM B$ HOLDS PRINTOUT SYMBOLS FOR PIECES
3 B$="XIVTUSNPRZYL"
10 REM COPRIGHT 1979 SOMA-POLYOMINO DRIVER PROGRAM
11 INPUT" ENTER NUMBER OF DIMENSIONS";D
12 POKE 31,D
13 INPUT" ENTER THE NUMBER OF PIECES";P
14 POKE 27,P
15 INPUT"NUMBER OF SQUARES PER PIECE";S
16 POKE 25,S
17 PRINT"ENTER DIMENSIONS OF THE BOX":INPUT"WX";WX:INPUT"WY";WY
18 WZ=-1:IF D=3 THEN INPUT"WZ";WZ
19 WX=WX+2:WY=WY+2:WZ=WZ+2:POKE 28,WX:POKE 29,WY:POKE 30,WZ
20 REM ASSIGN VALUES TO A0,R0,B0,C1,C2,E0 AGGREEING WITH
   ASSEMBLY PROGRAM
21 A0=6300:R0=6580:B0=6600:C1=6200:C2=6220:E0=6240
30 REM A$ HOLDS EACH SOLUTION FOR PRINTOUT
40 REM ARRAYS R AND B ARE PRODUCED BY TAB. GEN. PROGRAM AND
   LOADED FROM TAPE
50 POKE 26,S-1:POKE 32,P-1
60 Q=8:IF D=3 THEN Q=24
70 POKE 33,Q:SPACE=Q*P*(S-1):I=INT(SPACE/256):J=SPACE-256*I
   :POKE 36,J:POKE 37,I
80 INDEX=B0-1-(S-1)*(Q+1):I=INT(INDEX/256):J=INDEX-256*I
   :POKE 38,J:POKE 39,I
90 FOR I=A0 TO A0+WX*WY*WZ-1:POKE I,0:NEXT I
100 FOR I=C2 TO C2+P:POKE I,0:NEXT I
110 REM PLACE BOUNDARY OF (-1)'S AROUND BOX
120 J=(WX-1)*WY*WZ:K=(WY-1)*WZ:M=WY*WZ
130 FOR I=A0 TO A0+M-1:POKE I,255:POKE I+J,255:NEXT I
    :FOR L=1 TO WZ
140 FOR I=A0+M+L-1 TO A0+J+L-M-1 STEP M:POKE I,255:POKE I+K,255
    :NEXT I:NEXT L
150 IF D=3 THEN FOR I=A0+M+WZ TO A0+J-2*WZ STEP WZ:POKE I,255
160 POKE I+WZ-1,255:NEXT I
170 PRINT"ENTER COORDINATES OF OFF=LIMITS SQUARES."
    :PRINT"WHEN DONE ENTER 999 FOR X"
180 INPUT" X";X:IF X=999 GOTO 210
190 INPUT" Y";Y:Z=0:IF D=3 THEN INPUT" Z";Z
200 POKE A0+WZ*(WY*X+Y)+Z,255:PRINT:GOTO 180
210 PRINT:PRINT"ENTER INITIAL PERMUTATION OF PIECES":PRINT
220 FOR I=1 TO P:INPUT X:POKE C1+I,X:NEXT I
230 INPUT"ENTER NUMBER OF PIECES FIXED";Z
240 POKE 15,Z:POKE 0,Z+1:POKE 14,Z+1:IF Z=0 GOTO 300
250 REM PUT IN FIXED PIECES, IF ANY
260 FOR I=1 TO Z:PRINT:PRINT"ENTER COORDS. OF EACH SQUARE OF
     PIECE";PEEK(C1+I)
270 FOR J=1 TO S:PRINT"SQUARE";J:INPUT"  X";X:INPUT"  Y";Y:Z=0
    :IF D=3 THEN INPUT"  Z";Z
280 PE=PEEK(C1+I):POKE A0+WZ*(WY*X+Y)+Z,PE:NEXT J:NEXT I
290 REM INITIALIZE BASE SQUARE
300 FOR I=1 TO WX*WY*WZ-1:IF PEEK(A0+I)=0 THEN POKE 11,I
    :GOTO 320
310 NEXT I
320 POKE 18,1
330 SYS(5120)
999 C=0
1000 REM PRINT A SOLUTION
1010 IF PEEK(18)=0 THEN PRINT:PRINT"  DONE !!!!!":END
1020 C=C+1:PRINT:PRINT"SOLUTION #";C:PRINT
1030 Z=0:A$="":FOR Y=WY-2 TO 1 STEP -1
     :IF D=3 THEN FOR Z=1 TO WZ-2
1040 FOR X=1 TO WX-2:A=PEEK(A0+WZ*(WY*X+Y)+Z
1050 IF X=1 AND Z<>0 AND Z<>WZ-2 THEN A$=A$+" "
1060 IF A=0 THEN A$=A$+"0":GOTO 1090
1070 IF A=255 THEN A$=A$+"blackout":GOTO 1090
1080 A$=A$+MID$(B$,A,1)
1090 NEXT X:IF D=3 THEN NEXT Z
1100 NEXT Y
1110 U=WX-2:IF D=3 THEN U=(WX-1)*(WZ-2)+1
1120 FOR I=1 TO WY-2:PRINT MID$(A$,U*(I-1)+1,U):NEXT I
1130 REM TYPING "S" WILL CAUSE EXECUTION TO STOP ON NEXT RETURN
     TO BASIC
1140 GET YG$:IF YG$="S" THEN PRINT:PRINT"  STOP":END
1150 SYS(5759)
1160 GOTO 1010
```

use (P) with parentheses to denote the contents of memory location P, etc.

Other symbolic addresses appearing in the program include:

N: address containing 1 plus the number of pieces currently in the box,
Z: address containing the number of pieces specified as fixed by the user,
T: address containing the maximum number of pieces fitted into the box during the current permutation,
WX, WY, WZ: addresses containing the width of the box in the X, Y, and Z directions respectively (including the boundaries of −1s). For two-dimensional problems, WZ is set equal to 1,
C1: first address of an array containing the piece numbers in the order given by the current permutation, (P) is the length of this array,
C2: first address of an array containing the orientation numbers of the pieces in the order corresponding to that in the table beginning at C1, (P) is length,
R0: first address of an array, the N-th element of which is the number of possible orientations of piece number N. This table is automatically generated by the BASIC program which generates the orientation table B, (P) is length,
E0: first address of an array, the N-th element of which gives the position of the base square of piece number N, (P) is length.

The user should choose absolute addresses for the arrays so that they do not overlap; note that the array at B0 is particularly long. Since the arrays at R0 and B0 are both generated by the BASIC orientation-table routine, it simplifies matters if R0 is about 30 bytes in front of B0 so that the two arrays can be recorded on tape as a single file.

Although the assembly language part of the program (listing 3) is completely symbolic and therefore relocatable, the BASIC driver routine in listing 2, which contains the initialization and printout routines, must refer to the *absolute* addresses of some of the variables. Table 2 is a list of the absolute hexadecimal addresses used in running the program on a Commodore Pet with 8 K bytes of memory. In relocating the program, the user should be careful to make the addresses referred to by the two routines consistent. Listing 4 (see

MOVING DATA AT A SNAIL'S PACE BECAUSE YOU'RE FLOPPY BOUND?

Let Corvus Systems put you back in the race!

- For TRS-80†, Apple‡ (including Apple Pascal), S-100 Bus—and now LSI-11.
- Fully compatible hardware/software.
- 10 million byte disk: IMI-7710.
- Proven Winchester technology.
- Z-80 based Corvus disk controller.
- Comprehensive disk diagnostics.
- Up to 4 disks per system.
- System $5350, add-on disk $2990.

Corvus offers a complete systems solution to the mass storage problem of micro computers. In a package smaller than a briefcase, we provide an intelligent controller, disk, and personality module. Call or write today for additional information. Get up to speed with Corvus.

NOW! CORVUS SPEAKS APPLE™ PASCAL™!

†TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a Tandy Co.
‡Apple is a registered trademark of APPLE Computers, Inc.

CORVUS SYSTEMS, Inc.
900 S. Winchester Boulevard
San Jose, California 95128
408/246-0461

Circle 83 on inquiry card.

Table 2: *Absolute hexadecimal addresses used in running the Soma Cube — Polyominoes program on an 8 K byte Commodore Pet. This table includes the addresses of all symbolic variables used in listing 3.*

Variable or Location Name	Location (Hexadecimal)	Variable or Location Name	Location (Hexadecimal)
N	0	REMOVE	14CD
I	1	SAVE	14ED
K	2	LOOP3	1508
J	A	JUMP1	1524
L	B	ISOSQ	1527
U	D	LOOP4	1547
T	E	LEAVE	159C
Z	F	JUMP2	15A8
SAFE	10	REPEAT	15AB
V	11	PERMUTE	15C2
FLAG	12	ILOOP	15CC
BXLO	13	JLOOP	15D7
BXHI	24	MAX	15F4
BYLO	25	SWITCH	1612
BYHI	26	ZEROC2	162B
BZLO	27	ORDER	1643
BZHI	28	NEXTJ	164A
S	29	NEXTU	1651
SM1	2A	NOSWTCH	166C
P	2B	LSTPCE	167F
WX	2C	TAKEOUT	168F
WY	2D	LOOKUP	16BC
WZ	3E	TOP	16CD
D	3F	MULT1	16D7
PM1	20	STEP1	16DE
Q	21	STORE1	16E5
OLDK	22	MULT2	16EB
OLDI	23	STORE2	16F8
SPACELO	24	MIDDLE	1721
SPACEHI	25	MULT3	1729
INDEXLO	26	STEP3	1730
INDEXHI	27	ADD	1737
TEMP	28	DIM3	174F
START	1400	MULT4	1753
LOOP1	1413	STEP4	175A
TEST	1428	END	1761
INSERT	1437	C1	1838
LOOP2	143B	C2	184C
NXTBASE	146D	E0	1860
INCX	146F	A0	189C
ISOTEST	148C	R0	19B4
REPLACE	14B4	B0	19C8
JSTART	14C8		

Listing 3: *Symbolic 6502 assembly code listing for Soma Cube — Polyominoes program. The nonrelative variables addressed are given in table 2. Listing 4 is a hexadecimal dump of the program for people who do not have an assembler available.*

```
 START: LDX N
        INC C2,X     ;increment orientation counter
        LDA C2,X
        STA I        ;(I)=orientation number
        LDA C1,X
        STA K        ;(K)=piece number
        LDY #1
        STY J
 LOOP1: JSR LOOKUP   ;check if orientation (I) of
        LDA A0,X      piece (K) will fit into box
        BNE TEST     ;if no, check for other orientations
        INC J
        LDA SM1
        CMP J
        BCS LOOP1
        JMP INSERT   ;if yes, insert it
  TEST: LDX K        ;check if piece (K) has any
        LDA I         more orientations
        CMP R0,X
        BCC START    ;if yes, go check them out
        JMP REMOVE   ;if no, remove previous piece
INSERT: LDY #1
        STY J
```

Listing 3 continued on page 42

page 52) is a hexadecimal object code dump of the main assembler routine of listing 3.

Using the Program

The assembly language program (listing 3), the BASIC driver routine (listing 2), and the table-generating routine (listing 1) should each be recorded on tape in separate files.

Once a specific problem has been chosen, the table-generating program should be loaded and run. As input, this program requires the number of dimensions (D), the number of pieces (P), the number of squares or cubes per piece (S), and the array addresses R0 and B0, defined above. The computer then asks for the X and Y (and Z if (D)=3) coordinates of each square of each piece. When entering these, the chosen location of the origin of coordinates is not important. For instance, the second tromino in figure 1 could be entered in either of these two ways:

(X,Y)=(1,0)		(X,Y)=(4,2)
(0,0)	or:	(3,2)
(0,1)		(3,3)

After the data for each piece has been entered, the computer pauses, prints out the total number of different orientations of that piece, and then asks for the data on the next piece. After all of the pieces have been entered, the program asks if any were entered incorrectly, and gives the user an opportunity to go back and correct any mistakes. Once the program stops, the arrays beginning at R0 and B0 should be recorded on tape. They can be recorded as one file if R0 and B0 were chosen close together as suggested.

There is one slight difficulty. In running the Soma Cube, the program will ask for the positions of four cubes for each of the seven pieces, even though one piece, the second, is made up of only three cubes. This problem can be sidestepped by simply entering one of the cubes of this piece twice. A slight redundancy during running will result, but the increased generality in the problems that can be run will more than compensate.

Once the orientation table has been generated and saved, the assembly language module and the BASIC driver routine should be loaded into memory along with the table. In the

Text continued on page 48

TARBELL VDS–II

Vertical Disk Subsystem

SYSTEM INCLUDES:

- 2 Siemens 8" Disk Drives
- 1 Cabinet with Fan and Power Supply.
- 1 Tarbell Floppy Disk Interface, assembled & tested.
- 1 CP/M Disk Operating System.
- 1 Tarbell BASIC.
- All Cables and Connectors.
- Complete User Documentation.
- Fully factory assembled and tested.

VDS-II Single Density . . . $1888
VDS-IID Double Density $1999

TARBELL DOUBLE DENSITY INTERFACE FOR 8" FLOPPY DISK

Under Tarbell Double-Density CP/M, single and double density disks may be intermixed. The system automatically determines whether single or double density is in place.

- Software select single or double density.
- Phase-locked-loop and write precompensation for reliable data recovery and storage.
- On-board phantom bootstrap PROM is disabled after bootstrap operation so all 64K memory address space is available to user.
- DMA in single or double density permits multi-user operation.
- Extended addressing provides 8 extra address bits, permitting direct transfers anywhere in a 16 megabyte address range.
- Select up to 4 drives, single or double-sided.
- New BIOS for CP/M included with interface on single-density diskette.

Double Density Interface only, assembled & tested. $425

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

Tarbell Electronics

950 DOVLEN PLACE • SUITE B • CARSON, CALIFORNIA 90746
(213) 538-4251 • (213) 538-2254

Circle 360 on inquiry card.

Listing 3 continued:

```
LOOP2:   JSR LOOKUP  ;insert piece (K) by putting the
         LDA K        number (K) into the appropriate
         STA A0,X     squares of the box
         INC J
         LDA SM1
         CMP J
         BCS LOOP2
         LDX L
         LDA K
         STA A0,X
         TAX
         LDA L
         STA E0,X    ;save base square of piece (K)
         LDA P       ;if all of the pieces are in the box,
         CMP N        return to BASIC to print solution
         BNE NXTBASE ;otherwise, find next base square
         RTS
NXTBASE: LDX L       ;scan for next base square
   INCX: INX
         LDA A0,X
         BEQ ISOTEST
         JMP INCX
ISOTEST: STX J       ;put new base square in location J
         LDA D
         CMP #3
         BEQ REPLACE ;if (D)=3, skip isolated square test
         TXA         ;test if new base square is isolated
         CLC
         ADC #1
         TAX
         LDA A0,X
         BEQ REPLACE
         TXA
         CLC
         ADC WY
         TAX
         DEX
         LDA A0,X
         BEQ REPLACE ;if it is not, go to REPLACE
         JMP ISOSQ   ;if it is, go to isolated square routine
REPLACE: LDA J
         STA L       ;set new base square
         INC N       ;increment piece counter
         LDA T       ;(T)=greatest number of pieces
         CMP N        successfully fitted into box in
         BCS JSTART   current permutation
         LDA N
         STA T
 JSTART: JMP START   ;return to START
 REMOVE: LDX N       ;remove last piece inserted
         LDA #0
         STA C2,X    ;set orientation number to zero
         DEX         ;decrement piece counter
         STX N
         LDA C1,X
         STA K
         LDA C2,X
         STA I
         LDA Z       ;check if new piece is fixed
         CMP N
         BCC SAVE    ;if no, take it out
         JMP PERMUTE ;if yes, go to next permutation of pieces
   SAVE: LDY K       ;recover base square of the
         LDX E0,Y     piece to be taken out
         STX L
         LDA #0
         STA A0,X
         LDY #1
         STY J
  LOOP3: JSR LOOKUP  ;take out piece by putting zeroes
         LDA #0       in each square it occupies
         STA A0,X
         INC J
         LDA SM1
         CMP J
         BCS LOOP3
         LDX K       ;check if piece has any more orientations
         LDA I
```

```
         CMP R0,X
         BCS JUMP1   ;if no, remove a further piece
         JMP START   ;if yes, go check them out
JUMP1:   JMP REMOVE
ISOSQ:   LDY K       ;recover base square of piece to be taken
         LDX E0,Y     out to cure isolation of new base square
         STX L
         LDA #0
         STA A0,X
         LDA J
         STA SAFE    ;store base square in safe place
         LDY #1
         STY J
LOOP4:   JSR LOOKUP  ;remove last piece inserted
         LDA #0
         STA A0,X
         INC J
         LDA SM1
         CMP J
         BCS LOOP4
         LDA SAFE    ;recover base square
         STA J
         CLC         ;test if it is still isolated by checking
         ADC #1       if each of the four squares around it is
         TAX          filled
         LDA A0,X
         BEQ LEAVE
         DEX
         DEX
         LDA A0,X
         BEQ LEAVE
         TXA
         SEC
         SBC WY
         TAX
         INX
         LDA A0,X
         BEQ LEAVE
         TXA
         CLC
         ADC WY
         ADC WY
         TAX
         LDA A0,X    ;if it is not still isolated,
         BEQ LEAVE    prepare to return to normal routine
         JMP REPEAT  ;if it is, repeat isolated square routine
LEAVE:   LDX K       ;check if piece (K) has any
         LDA I        more orientations
         CMP R0,X
         BCS JUMP2   ;if no, remove previous piece
         JMP START   ;if yes, go check them out
JUMP2:   JMP REMOVE
REPEAT:  LDX N
         LDA #0
         STA C2,X    ;set orientation number to zero
         DEX         ;decrement piece counter
         STX N
         LDA C1,X    ;set new values of (K) and (I)
         STA K
         LDA C2,X
         STA I
         JMP ISOSQ   ;repeat isolated square routine
PERMUTS: LDA T       ;find new permutation, making sure that
         STA I        the repermutation goes at least as far
         CMP P        back as the (T)-th piece of the old
         BNE ILOOP    permutation
         DEC I
ILOOP:   LDA #127    ;the nested I and J loops pick two elements
         STA U        of the permutation to be interchanged.
         LDA I        These are: the last element of the
         CLC          permutation which has a larger element
         ADC #1       following it, and the smallest element
         STA J        following this element which is greater
JLOOP:   LDX I        than it
         LDY J
         LDA C1,Y
         CMP C1,X
         BCC MAX
```

Listing 3 continued on page 46


HOW TO MAKE
DISCUS
DISCUS

YOUR FIRST MILLION

New 1.2 megabyte quad-density disk. $1545.

Now you can afford to put a million bytes of memory in your S-100 system.

Introducing DISCUS 2+2™ full-size quad-density floppy disk system by Morrow. DISCUS 2+2™ gives you 1.2 megabytes per diskette (600K bytes of double-density data per side). And it's all addressable as easily as main memory with the system's exclusive BASIC-V™ virtual disk BASIC software.

Best of all, DISCUS 2+2™ comes complete, assembled, and ready to run for just $1545. Included in the system price are an S-100 controller, factory-mounted full-size disk drive, a complete library of pre-interfaced software, even cables and connectors.

But you don't have to get your first million in one big megabyte. Morrow's DISCUS/2D™ single-side double-density floppy disk system gives you 600K per full-size diskette for just $1149, complete and assembled. And when you want to expand to a full megabyte, just plug in a second drive... both the hardware and software are expandable.

And if economy is a real concern, you can still get started on your million with Morrow's DISCUS I™ 250K single-density disc system. It's delivered complete and assembled for just $995... and will accept up to 3 more drives.

All three Morrow disk systems meet the Proposed IEEE S-100 standard and are compatible with 2MHz, 4 MHz and 5 MHz S-100 systems. A dual-drive cabinet is available as an option with any density you choose.

Why set your goals low and slow with a mini-floppy system? Get started on your first million with a DISCUS™ full-size system by Morrow. See your local computer shop. Or write Thinker Toys,™ 5221 Central, Richmond, California 94804. Or call (415) 524-2101, weekdays 10-5 (Pacific Time).

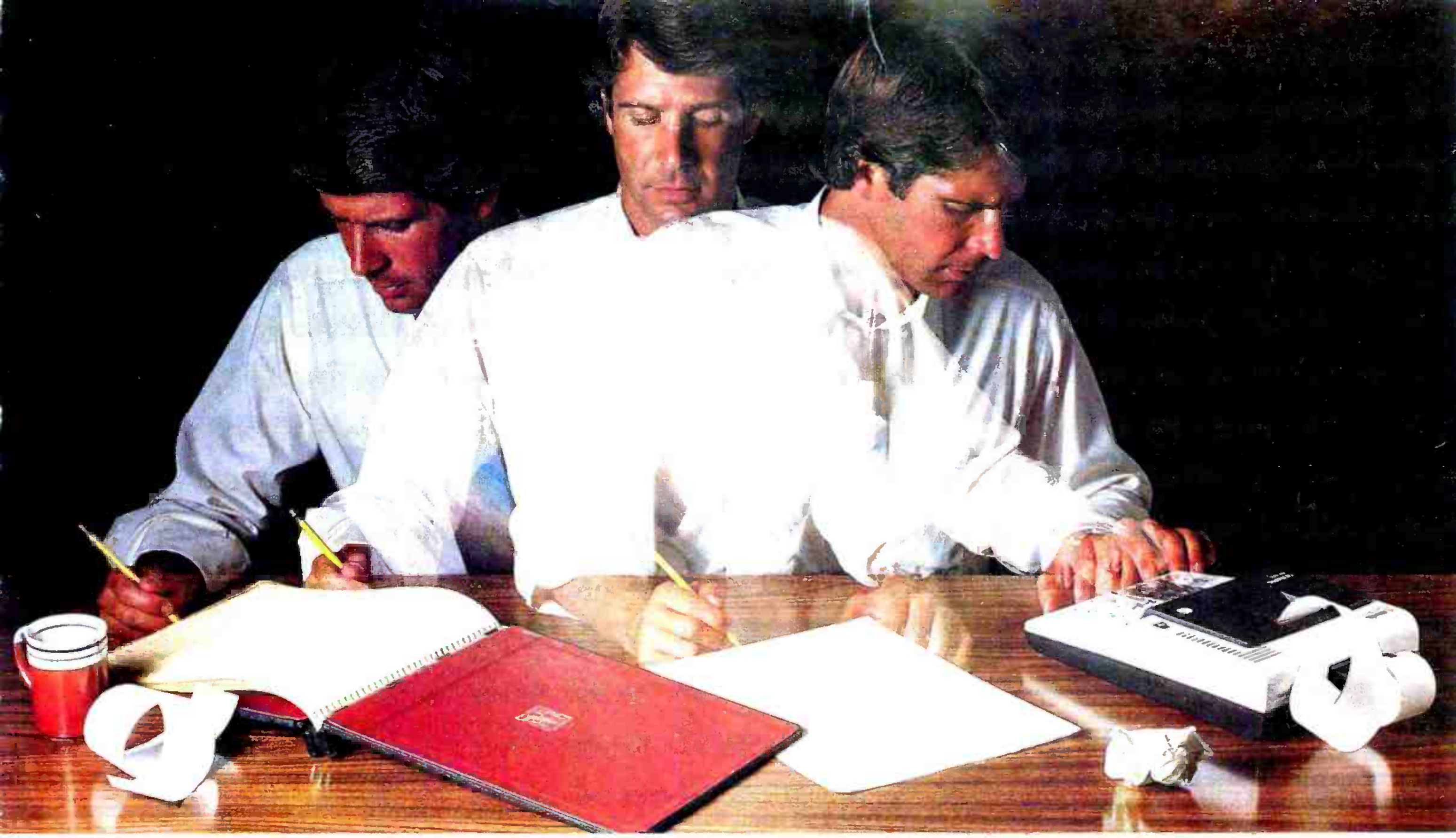
Morrow Designs
Thinker Toys™

Circle 255 on inquiry card.

Listing 3 continued:

```
          LDA U
          CMP C1,Y
          BCC MAX
          STY V
          LDA C1,Y
          STA U
    MAX:  INC J
          LDA P
          CMP J
          BCS JLOOP
          LDA U
          CMP #127
          BNE SWITCH
          DEC I
          LDA Z
          CMP I
          BCC ILOOP
          LDA #0        ;if such elements cannot be found, clear
          STA FLAG       FLAG and return to BASIC to stop
          RTS
 SWITCH:  INC N         ;interchange elements found by
          LDA N          I and J loops
          STA T
          LDX I
          LDA C1,X
          LDY V
          STA C1,Y
          LDA U
          STA C1,X
          LDA N
          STA J
 ZEROC2:  LDA #0        ;reinitialize orientation numbers
          LDX J
          STA C2,X
          INC J
          LDA P
          CMP J
          BCS ZEROC2
          LDA PM1       ;if repermutation only interchanged last
          CMP I          two pieces, return to START
          BNE ORDER
          JMP START
  ORDER:  LDA I         ;otherwise, reorder new permutation
          CLC            into ascending order
          ADC #1
          STA J
 NEXTJ:   LDA J
          CLC
          ADC #1
          STA U
 NEXTU:   LDX J
          LDY U
          LDA C1,X
          CMP C1,Y
          BCC NOSWTCH
          STA V
          LDA C1,Y
          STA C1,X
          LDA V
          STA C1,Y
NOSWTCH:  INC U
          LDA P
          CMP U
          BCS NEXTU
          INC J
          LDA PM1
          CMP J
          BCS NEXTJ
          JMP START     ;return to START
 LSTPCE:  LDX K         ;BASIC returns control to here after
          LDA E0,X       printing a solution so that the (P)-th
          STA L          piece can be taken out
          LDA #1
          STA J
TAKEOUT:  JSR LOOKUP
          LDA #0
          STA A0,X
          INC J
```

Listing 3 continued on page 48



Solve your personal energy crisis. Let VisiCalc™ Power do the work.

With a calculator, pencil and paper you can spend hours planning, projecting, writing, estimating, calculating, revising, erasing and recalculating as you work toward a decision.

Or with VisiCalc and your Apple* II you can explore many more options with a fraction of the time and effort you've spent before.

VisiCalc is a new breed of problem-solving software. Unlike prepackaged software that forces you into a computerized straight jacket, VisiCalc adapts itself to any numerical problem you have. You enter numbers, alphabetic titles and formulas on your keyboard. VisiCalc organizes and displays this information on the screen. You don't have to spend your time programming.

Your energy is better spent using the results than getting them.

Say you're a business manager and want to project your annual sales. Using the calculator, pencil and paper method, you'd lay out 12 months across a sheet and fill in lines and columns of figures on products, outlets, salespeople, etc. You'd calculate by hand the subtotals and summary figures. Then you'd start revising, erasing and recalculating. With VisiCalc, you simply fill in the same figures on an electronic "sheet of paper" and let the computer do the work.

Once your first projection is complete, you're ready to use VisiCalc's unique, powerful recalculation feature. It lets you ask "What if?," examining new options and planning for contingencies. "What if" sales drop 20 percent in March? Just type in the sales figure. VisiCalc instantly updates all other figures affected by March sales.

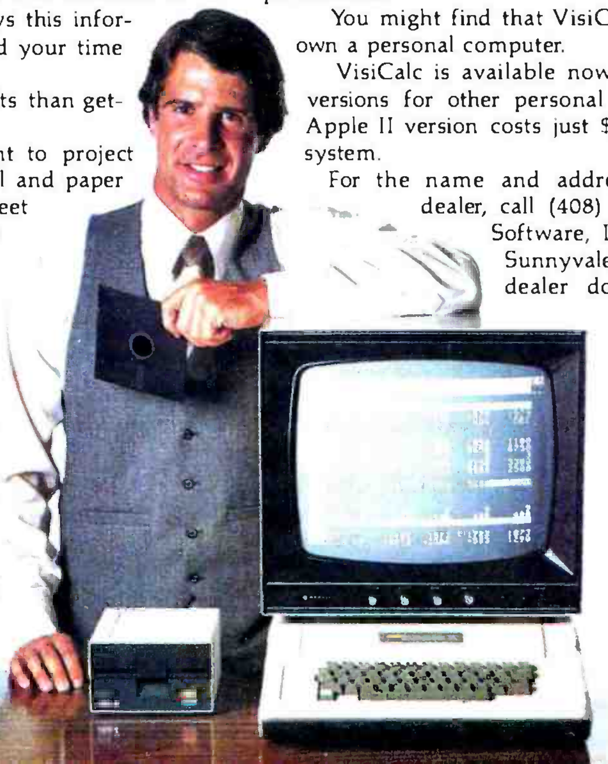
Or say you're an engineer working on a design problem and are wondering "What if that oscillation were damped by another 10 percent?" Or you're working on your family's expenses and wonder "What will happen to our entertainment budget if the heating bill goes up 15 percent this winter?" VisiCalc responds instantly to show you all the consequences of any change.

Once you see VisiCalc in action, you'll think of many more uses for its power. Ask your dealer for a demonstration and discover how VisiCalc can help you in your professional work and personal life.

You might find that VisiCalc alone is reason enough to own a personal computer.

VisiCalc is available now for Apple II computers with versions for other personal computers coming soon. The Apple II version costs just $99.50 and requires a 32k disk system.

For the name and address of your nearest VisiCalc dealer, call (408) 745-7841 or write to Personal Software, Inc., Dept. B, 592 Weddell Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. If your favorite dealer doesn't already carry Personal Software products, ask him to give us a call.



PERSONAL SOFTWARE

VisiCalc was developed exclusively for Personal Software by Software Arts, Inc., Cambridge, Mass.

TM—VisiCalc is a trademark of Personal Software, Inc.

*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 301 on inquiry card.

Listing 3 continued:

```
         LDA SM1
         CMP J
         BCS TAKEOUT
         LDX L
         LDA #0
         STA A0,X
         JMP REMOVE
LOOKUP:  LDY J          ;put square number in Y register
         LDA I          ;if (I) and (K) are the same as in the
         CMP OLDI        previous call to LOOKUP, go to MIDDLE,
         BNE TOP         otherwise to TOP
         LDA K
         CMP OLDK
         BNE TOP
         JMP MIDDLE
    TOP: LDA Q
         STA BXLO
         LDA #0
         STA BXHI
         LDX #8
  MULT1: ASL BXLO       ;one byte multiplication
         BCC STEP1       routine figures (Q)*(K)
         CLC
         ADC K
  STEP1: DEX
         BEQ STORE1
         ASL A
         JMP MULT1
STORE1:  ADC I          ;add (I) to it
         STA BXLO       ;store result in AXLO
         LDX SM1
  MULT2: DEX            ;multiply this by (S)-1 and store the
         BEQ STORE2      two-byte result in BXLO and BXHI
         ADC BXLO
         BCC MULT2
         INC BXHI
         CLC
         JMP MULT2
STORE2:  ADC INDEXLO ;add the two-byte quantity (INDEX) to (BX)
         STA BXLO
         LDA BXHI
         ADC INDEXHI
         STA BXHI
         LDA SPACELO ;add the two-byte quantity (SPACE) to (BX)
         ADC BXLO        to get (BY)
         STA BYLO
         LDA SPACEHI
         ADC BXHI
         STA BYHI
         LDA D          ;if (D)≠3, go to MIDDLE
         CMP #3
         BNE MIDDLE
         CLC
         LDA SPACELO ;add the two-byte quantity (SPACE) to (BY)
         ADC BYLO        to get (BZ)
         STA BZLO
         LDA SPACEHI
         ADC BYHI
         STA BZHI
MIDDLE:  LDA (BXLO),Y   ;load X coordinate of square
         STA TEMP
         LDA #0
         LDX #8
  MULT3: ASL TEMP       ;multiply it by (WY)
         BCC STEP3
         CLC
         ADC WY
  STEP3: DEX
         BEQ ADD
         ASL A
         JMP MULT3
    ADD: CLC
         ADC (BYLO),Y   ;add Y coordinate of square
         STA TEMP       ;store result in TEMP
         LDX D          ;if (D)=3, go to DIM3
         CPX #3
         BEQ DIM3
         CLC
```

Listing 3 continued on page 50

Text continued:

case of the Commodore PET, the BASIC driver should be loaded last. Before it is loaded, the page number on which the assembly routine starts should be placed into location 135 decimal, using the POKE statement. This insures that the arrays defined by BASIC will not interfere with the assembly routine or the table.

Before running, the user should check lines 3 and 21 of the BASIC driver routine, to determine whether or not they are correct for the problem under consideration. When run, the driver routine asks the user for input with prompts that are fairly self-explanatory. However, a few specific hints may be helpful.

Although the program will work no matter how the box is oriented, it will run fastest if the dimensions WX, WY, and WZ are chosen to be in descending order (ie: WX > WY > WZ), due to the mechanics of the search procedure. Failure to do this may lengthen the running time by a factor of ten or more.

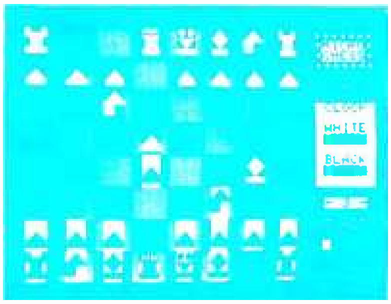
When entering the off-limits squares, and also the coordinates of any fixed squares, the coordinates are defined for polyominoes so that the lower left-hand corner of the box (excluding boundary) has the coordinates (1,1); and for Soma Cubes the corner with the lowest coordinate values has coordinates (1,1,1).

In entering the initial permutation of pieces, the order in which the machine goes through the permutations should be kept in mind. Thus, entering the piece numbers in ascending order: 1,2,3,. . . .,P will result in an exhaustive search, whereas any other initial permutation will cause only a subset of the complete set of permutations to be considered.

Any pieces which are to be specified as fixed should be put at the beginning of the initial permutation. For example, to find all of the solutions with pieces 2 and 4 fixed in particular locations, the initial permutation array should have 2 and 4 at the beginning, and the rest of the numbers in ascending order, (ie: 2, 4, 1, 3, 5, 6, 7, . . ., P). The number of fixed pieces should then be entered as two, after which the computer will ask for the coordinates of each square of pieces 2 and 4.

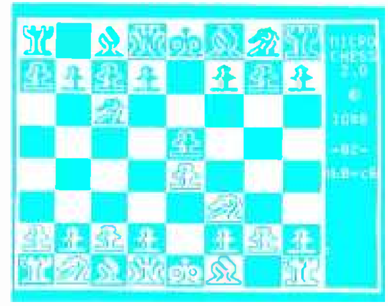
The program does not check to see if the coordinates entered by the user for a fixed piece correspond to a legal

PET / TRS-80 / APPLE: Personal Software brings you the finest!

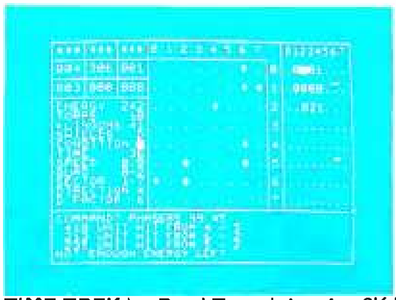


MICRO CHESS

The Industry's First Gold Cassette Over 50,000 Sold

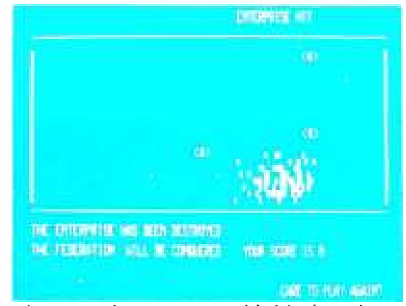


MICROCHESS is the industry's best selling computer game. And no wonder—because MICROCHESS gives you more than just a chessplaying program: A convenient, foolproof set of commands and error checks ... complete instructions in a 5½" by 8½" booklet ... a cassette that's guaranteed to load, with disk versions coming soon ... and several levels of difficulty to challenge you not just once, but time after time. It's available through well over three hundred computer stores and many mail order sources ... always originating from Personal Software. What's more, *every* Personal Software product is selected to give you these same benefits of easy availability, reliable cassettes, readable documentation, a carefully thought out user interface ... and most important, continuing challenge and enjoyment, not just once but time after time. If you haven't already, order your own gold cassette: MICROCHESS, by **Peter Jennings**, for 8K **PET**s, 16K **APPLE**s, and 4K Level I and II **TRS-80**s **$19.95**

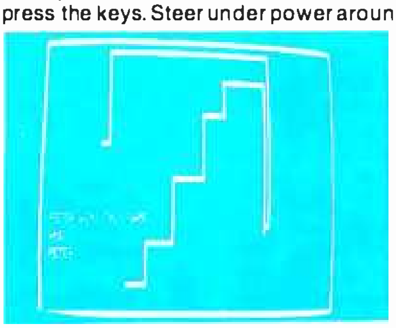


TIME TREK

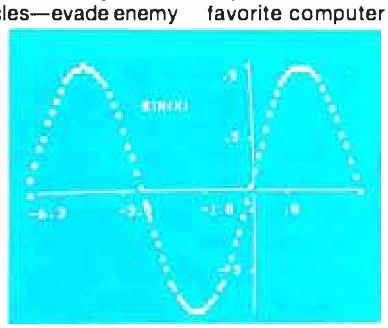
A Tour De Force In Real Time Action Strategy Games



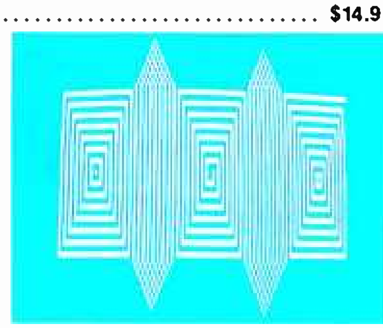
TIME TREK by **Brad Templeton** for 8K **PET**s and **Joshua Lavinsky** for 4K Level I and II **TRS-80s** adds a dramatic new dimension to the classic Star Trek type strategy game: REAL TIME ACTION! You'll need fast reflexes as well as sharp wits to win in this constantly changing game. Be prepared—the Klingons will fire at you as you move, and will move themselves at the same time, even from quadrant to quadrant—but with practice you can change course and speed, aim and fire in one smooth motion, as fast as you can press the keys. Steer under power around obstacles—evade enemy shots as they come towards you—lower your shields just long enough to fire your phasers, betting that you can get them back up in time! With nine levels of difficulty, this challenging game is easy to learn, yet takes most users months of play to master. ADD SOUND EFFECTS with a simple two-wire hookup to any audio amplifier; the TRS-80 also produces sound effects directly through the keyboard case, to accompany spectacular graphics explosions! You won't want to miss this memorable version of a favorite computer game **$14.95**



BLOCKADE by **Ken Anderson** for 4K Level I and II **TRS-80s** is a real time action game for two players, with high speed graphics in machine language. Each player uses four keys to control the direction of a moving wall. Try to force your opponent into a collision without running into a wall yourself! A strategy game at lower speeds, BLOCKADE turns into a tense game of reflexes and coordination at faster rates. Play on a flat or spherical course at any of ten different speeds. You can hear SOUND EFFECTS through a nearby AM radio—expect some razzing if you lose! **14.95**



GRAPHICS PACKAGE by **Dan Fylstra** for 8K **PET**s includes programs for the most common 'practical' graphics applications: PLOTTER graphs both functions and data to a resolution of 80 by 50 points, with automatic scaling and labeling of the axes; BARPLOT produces horizontal and vertical, segmented and labeled bar graphs; LETTER displays messages in large block letters, using any alphanumeric or special character on the PET keyboard; and DOODLER can be used to create arbitrary screen patterns and save them on cassette or in a BASIC program..................... **$14.95**



ELECTRIC PAINTBRUSH by **Ken Anderson** for 4K Level I and II **TRS-80s**: Create dazzling real time graphics displays at speeds far beyond BASIC, by writing 'programs' consisting of simple graphics commands for a machine language interpreter. Commands let you draw lines, turn corners, change white to black, repeat previous steps, or call other programs. The ELECTRIC PAINTBRUSH manual shows you how to create a variety of fascinating artistic patterns including the one pictured. Show your friends some special effects they've never seen on a TV screen!......... **$14.95**

WHERE TO GET IT: *Look for the **Personal Software**™ display rack at your local computer store. For the name and address of the dealer nearest you, call Personal Software at (408) 745-7841. If you don't have a dealer nearby, you can call or mail us your order with your check, money order or VISA/Master Charge card number. For a free catalog, ask your dealer or use the reader service card at the back of this magazine.*

PERSONAL SOFTWARE INC.

592 WEDDELL DR. • SUNNYVALE, CA 94086

Circle 302 on inquiry card.

Listing 3 continued:

```
         ADC L          ;otherwise, add base square index
         TAX            ;transfer result to X register
         LDA K          ;store old (K) and (I) values
         STA OLDK
         LDA I
         STA OLDI
         RTS            ;return to main routine
 DIM3:   LDA #0
         LDX #8
MULT4:   ASL TEMP       ;multiply (TEMP) by (WZ)
         BCC STEP4
         CLC
         ADC WZ
STEP4:   DEX
         BEQ END
         ASL A
         JMP MULT4
  END:   ADC L             ;add base square index
         ADC (DZLO),Y      ;add Z coordinate of square
         TAX               ;transfer result to X register
         LDA K             ;store old (K) and (I) values
         STA OLDK
         LDA I
         STA OLDI
         RTS               ;return to main routine
```

Photo 3: *All of the solutions for Pentominoes in a 20 by 3 box. Solutions three and four are mirror images of solutions one and two, so there are only two fundamentally different solutions.*

orientation of that piece, so care should be taken to insure that all of these numbers are entered correctly.

To stop the program in mid-run, the S key may be pressed at any time. This will cause execution to stop on the next return to the BASIC printout routine.

Photo 3 is a typical output of the Soma Cube — Polyominoes problem solver. The solutions are for Pentominoes in a 20 by 3 box.

Conclusion

As general as this program is, it by no means exhausts the possibilities inherent in problems such as these.

In addition to squares, it is possible to tile the plane with other figures such as triangles and hexagons. It should not be hard to modify the program to consider figures made out of these shapes. At a more abstract level, since the assembly language routine depends so little on the dimensionality of the pieces under consideration, the user could extend it to consider analogous problems in four or more spatial dimensions. Hard as these might be to visualize, the computations involved are not fundamentally different from those encountered in two and three-dimensional problems.

Another possibility is to assign colors to the various pieces and look for interesting properties of the resulting solutions. For example, the plastic Pentomino puzzle which provided the inspiration for this article had the following piece colors:

X,P,Y	: Red
I,T	: Yellow
V,U,S,	: Blue
W,R,Z,L	: Green

There is one and *only* one 10 by 6 solution using this set which is a true four-coloring (ie: a solution in which no two pieces of the same color touch each other). Can you find it?

These are only suggestions. The capabilities of the program and the uses to which it can be put depend ultimately on the interests and ingenuity of the user.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

1. Golomb, Solomon W, *Polyominoes*, Charles Scribner's Sons, New York 1965.
2. Gardner, Martin, *The Scientific American Book of Puzzles and Diversions*, Simon and Schuster, New York, 1959.
3. Philpott, Wade E, *Polyomino and Polyiamond Problems*, Journal of Recreational Mathematics, 10:1, pages 2 thru 14 and 10:2, pages 98 thru 105, Baywood Publishing Company Inc, 1977-78.
4. *Introducing Soma*, Parker Brothers Inc, Salem MA, 1969.


base 2 inc.
base 2 inc. '79
· MODEL 800 · WITH SUNFLOWERS

Listing 4: *Hexadecimal object code dump for the Soma Cube — Polyominoes program given in listing 3.*

```
 HEX DUMP OF

    ***************************
    * SOMA/POLYOMINO SOLVER *
    ***************************

COPYRIGHT 1979 MACDONALD & GÜRSEL

PRINTOUT BY C. A. MCCARTHY'S

    ***************
    * CHEEP PRINT *
    ***************

            0  1  2  3  4  5  6  7
.:  1400 A6 00 FE 4C 18 BD 4C 18
.:  1408 85 01 B0 38 18 85 02 A0
.:  1410 01 84 0A 20 BC 16 BD 9C
.:  1418 18 D0 0D E6 0A A5 1A C5
.:  1420 0A B0 F0 4C 37 14 EA EA
.:  1428 A6 02 A5 01 DD B4 19 90
.:  1430 CF 4C CD 14 EA EA EA A0
.:  1438 01 84 0A 20 BC 16 A5 02
.:  1440 9D 9C 18 E6 0A A5 1A C5
.:  1448 0A B0 F0 A6 0B EA EA EA
.:  1450 EA EA EA A5 02 9D 9C 18
.:  1458 A6 02 A5 0B 9D 60 18 EA
.:  1460 EA EA EA EA A5 1B C5 00
.:  1468 D0 03 60 EA EA A6 0B E8
.:  1470 BD 9C 18 F0 17 4C 6F 14
.:  1478 EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA
.:  1480 EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA
.:  1488 EA EA EA EA 86 0A A5 1F
.:  1490 C9 03 F0 20 8A EA EA EA
.:  1498 EA EA EA 18 69 01 AA BD
.:  14A0 9C 18 F0 10 EA EA 8A 18
.:  14A8 65 10 AA CA BD 9C 18 F0
.:  14B0 03 4C 27 15 A5 0A 85 0B
.:  14B8 EA EA EA EA E6 00 A5 0E
.:  14C0 C5 00 B0 04 A5 00 85 0E
.:  14C8 4C 00 14 EA EA A6 00 A9
.:  14D0 00 9D 4C 18 CA 86 00 BD
.:  14D8 38 18 85 02 BD 4C 18 85
.:  14E0 01 A5 0F EA EA EA C5 00
.:  14E8 90 03 4C C2 15 A4 02 EA
.:  14F0 EA EA EA EA 8E 60 18 86
.:  14F8 0B EA EA EA EA EA EA A9
.:  1500 00 9D 9C 18 A0 01 84 0A
.:  1508 20 BC 16 A9 00 9D 9C 18
.:  1510 E6 0A A5 1A C5 0A B0 F0
.:  1518 A6 02 A5 01 DD B4 19 B0
.:  1520 03 4C 00 14 4C CD 14 A4
.:  1528 02 EA EA EA EA EA 8E 60
.:  1530 18 86 0B EA EA EA EA EA
.:  1538 EA A9 00 9D 9C 18 EA A5
.:  1540 0A 85 10 A0 01 84 0A 20
.:  1548 BC 16 A9 00 9D 9C 18 E6
.:  1550 0A A5 1A C5 0A B0 F0 A5
.:  1558 10 85 0A EA EA EA EA EA
.:  1560 18 69 01 EA EA AA BD 9C
.:  1568 18 F0 31 CA CA EA EA EA
.:  1570 EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA
.:  1578 EA EA EA EA EA BD 9C 18
.:  1580 F0 1A 8A 38 E5 1D AA E8
.:  1588 BD 9C 18 F0 0F 8A 18 65
.:  1590 1D 65 1D AA BD 9C 18 F0
.:  1598 03 4C AB 15 A6 02 A5 01
.:  15A0 DD B4 19 B0 03 4C 00 14
.:  15A8 4C CD 14 A6 00 A9 00 9D
.:  15B0 4C 18 CA 86 00 BD 38 18
.:  15B8 85 02 BD 4C 18 85 01 4C
.:  15C0 27 15 A5 0E 85 01 C5 1B
.:  15C8 D0 02 C6 01 A9 7F 85 0D
.:  15D0 A5 01 18 69 01 85 0A A6
.:  15D8 01 A4 0A B9 38 18 DD 38
.:  15E0 18 90 11 A5 0D D9 38 18
.:  15E8 90 0A 84 11 B9 38 18 85
.:  15F0 0D EA EA EA E6 0A A5 1B
.:  15F8 C5 0A B0 DB A5 0D C9 7F
.:  1600 D0 10 C6 01 A5 0F EA EA
.:  1608 EA C5 01 D0 BF A9 00 85
.:  1610 12 60 E6 00 A5 00 85 0E
.:  1618 A6 01 BD 38 18 A4 11 99
.:  1620 38 18 A5 0D 9D 38 18 A5
.:  1628 00 85 0A A9 00 A6 0A 9D
.:  1630 4C 18 E6 0A A5 1B C5 0A
.:  1638 B0 F1 A5 20 C5 01 D0 03
.:  1640 4C 00 14 A5 01 18 69 01
.:  1648 85 0A A5 0A 18 69 01 85
.:  1650 0D A6 0A A4 0D BD 38 18
.:  1658 D9 38 18 90 0F 85 11 B9
.:  1660 38 18 9D 38 18 A5 11 99
.:  1668 38 18 EA EA E6 0D A5 1B
.:  1670 C5 0D B0 DD E6 0A A5 20
.:  1678 C5 0A B0 CE 4C 00 14 A6
.:  1680 02 BD 60 18 85 0B EA EA
.:  1688 EA EA EA A9 01 85 0A 20
.:  1690 BC 16 A9 00 9D 9C 18 E6
.:  1698 0A A5 1A C5 0A B0 F0 A6
.:  16A0 0B EA EA EA EA EA EA A9
.:  16A8 00 9D 9C 18 4C CD 14 EA
.:  16B0 EA EA EA EA EA EA EA EA
.:  16B8 EA EA EA EA A4 0A A5 01
.:  16C0 C5 23 D0 09 A5 02 C5 22
.:  16C8 D0 03 4C 21 17 A5 21 85
.:  16D0 13 A9 00 85 14 A2 08 06
.:  16D8 13 90 03 18 65 02 CA F0
.:  16E0 04 0A 4C D7 16 65 01 85
.:  16E8 13 A6 1A CA F0 0A 65 13
.:  16F0 90 F9 E6 14 18 4C EB 16
.:  16F8 65 26 85 13 A5 14 65 27
.:  1700 85 14 A5 24 65 13 85 15
.:  1708 A5 25 65 14 85 16 A5 1F
.:  1710 C9 03 D0 0D 18 A5 24 65
.:  1718 15 85 17 A5 25 65 16 85
.:  1720 18 B1 13 85 28 A9 00 A2
.:  1728 08 06 28 90 03 18 65 1D
.:  1730 CA F0 04 0A 4C 29 17 18
.:  1738 71 15 85 28 A6 1F E0 03
.:  1740 F0 0D 18 65 0B AA A5 02
.:  1748 85 22 A5 01 85 23 60 A9
.:  1750 00 A2 08 06 28 90 03 18
.:  1758 65 1E CA F0 04 0A 4C 53
.:  1760 17 65 0B 71 17 AA A5 02
.:  1768 85 22 A5 01 85 23 60 20
```
■

Step up to your next computer.

STEP UP TO A C4P FROM OHIO SCIENTIFIC

You know about computers. In fact, you probably own one now. One that you might be thinking of expanding. We have a better idea. Take a giant step into the personal computing future with an amazing, new C4P from Ohio Scientific.

SPEED SEPARATES THE COMPUTERS FROM THE TOYS

The C4P MF has execution speed that is twice as fast as Apple II or Commodore PET and over THREE times as fast as TRS-80. They are many times faster than the recently introduced flock of video game type computers. And, as if that weren't fast enough, the C4P nearly doubles its speed when equipped with the GT option.

Just look at the back panel of the C4P MF.

All the I/O you'll ever need!

* Apple II, Commodore PET, TRS-80, and Atari 800 are registered trade names of Apple Computer Inc., Commodore Business Machines Ltd., Radio Shack, Atari, respectively.

SOUND

1—programmable tone generator 200 — 20KHz

1—8 bit companding digital to analog converter for music and voice output.

HUMAN INPUT EXPANSION

2—8 axis joystick interfaces

2—10 key pad interfaces

HOME INTERFACE

1—AC-12 AC remote control interface

DISPLAY

32 x 64 with upper and lower case

2048 Characters.

256 x 512 effective Graphic Points

16 Colors

SOFTWARE

Ohio Scientific offers a comprehensive library of both systems and applications software for the C4P.

The C4P is an outstanding premium computer — years ahead of the market. We know because there's nothing quite like it for the price, anywhere. And probably won't be for a very long time.

C4P $698

8K BASIC-in-ROM, 8K of static RAM and audio cassette interface. Can be directly expanded to 32K static RAM and two mini-floppy disks.

C4P MF $1695

All the features of the C4P plus real time clock, home security system interface, modem interface, printer interface, 16 parallel lines and an accessory BUS. The C4P MF starts with 24K RAM and a single mini-floppy and can be directly expanded to 48K and two mini-floppies. Over 45 diskettes now available including games, personal, business, educational and home control applications programs as well as a real time operating system, word processor and a data base management system.

Computers come with keyboards and floppies where specified. Other equipment shown is optional.

OHIO SCIENTIFIC

1333 S. Chillicothe Road
Aurora, Ohio 44202
(216) 562-3101

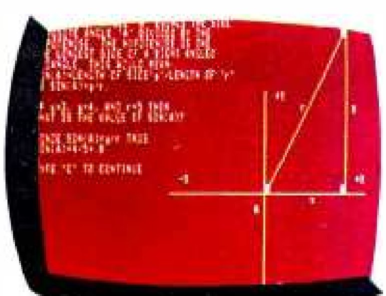
HERE'S THE OHIO SCIEN

The simple fact is nobody — nobody in the personal computer industry — offers more software than Ohio Scientific! Right now, as you read this, Ohio Scientific has just about 2 million bytes of software available for our C4P MF computer.

This software is also available for Ohio Scientific C8P DF. Most is available for the C1P MF and cassette-based Ohio Scientific computers. Consult full line price list for cassette software.

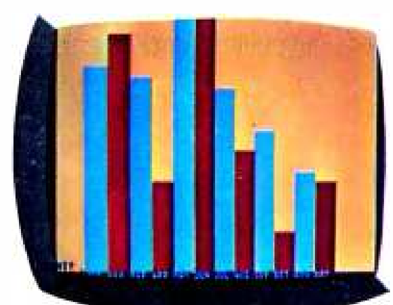
Software includes educational programs, personal programs, business programs, utility programs, game programs and operating systems. Each month Ohio Scientific is developing additional programs for your use and enjoyment.

Each diskette has 6 to 10 programs. Highlights of each are listed below.



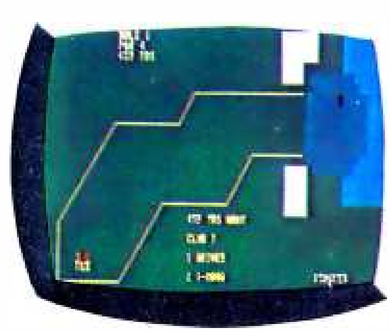
Educational Programs

ED1	Math, spelling and geography tutors; Hangman, an addition game and more.	$ 29
ED2	Six "How To" lessons on beginning BASIC techniques.	$ 29
ED3	Trig tutor, presidents, continents and solar system quizzes, math drills and more.	$ 29
ED4	Comprehensive math disk covering trig functions, logarithmic functions, matrices and more.	$ 29
ED5	Covers the metric system (tutor, quiz and conversions) Roman numerals and time telling.	$ 29
ED6	Advanced sciences (2-disk set) including nuclear and organic chemistry, genetics, physics equations and function graphics.	$ 29
*ED7	Alphabet tutor and quiz, number tutor, memory match and recall game (color & B/W).	$ 29
ED8	Language disk, covering vocabulary and verbs for German, French and Spanish.	$ 29
ED9	Word search game and Hangman drawing, with large on-line data bases, and more.	$ 29
MDMS	EDUCATION SYSTEM. Easily create your own quizzes and tutorials with built-in grading.	$ 29



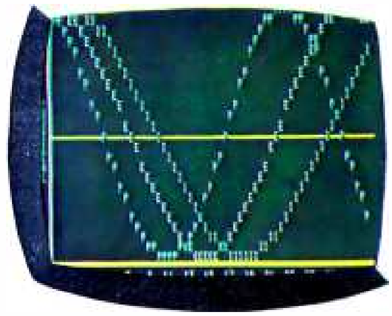
Business Programs

BD1	Ratio analysis, bonds, loan interest, bar graph and more.	$ 29
BD2	BASIC word processor, mailing list, address book, advertisement demo and more.	$ 29
*BD3	Comprehensive annual histogram plotting & editing (color and B&W).	$ 29
MDMS	Ohio Scientific's mini data base management systems. Master file create, edit, dump, report writer and much more.	$ 49
MDMS—AUX. 1	Repack, keyfile, sort, report writer, record access and more.	$ 29
MDMS—A/P	Update anytime, print journals, age analysis, vendor list and more.	$ 29
MDMS—A/R	Update anytime, print journals, age analysis, customer list and more.	$ 29
MDMS—INVENTORY	Updates, editing, item search, summary report and more.	$ 29
MDMS—PAYROLL	Complete employee records including earnings and all tax deductions.	$ 29
MDMS—MAILING LIST	Enter, delete and print out.	$ 29
MDMS—CHECKING, SAVINGS ACCOUNTS	Precise disk-based account records for your finances.	$ 29
MDMS—PERSONAL CALENDAR/ADDRESS-PHONE BOOK.	Daily appointments, addresses and phone numbers at your fingertips.	$ 29
*OS-WP2	full word processing on a mini-floppy.	$200



Game Programs

GD1	Starwars, Hectic, Bomber, Torpedo, Space War and Breakout.	$ 29
GD2	Sketch, Racer, Destroyer, Lander, Hide 'n Seek, Bomber, Tiger Tank.	$ 29
GD3	Star Trek, Cryptograms, Blackjack, Hangman, 23 Matches.	$ 29
GD4	Frustration, Battleship, Tic-Tac-Toe, Civil War, Mastermind.	$ 29
GD5	Baseball, Golf, Bowling, Hockey.	$ 29
GD6	Poker, Blackjack, Spades, Hearts, Slot Machine.	$ 29
*GD7	(Joystick systems only) Joystick Sketch, Tiger Tank, Roadrace, Space Attack, Blockade.	$ 29
*GD8	(Joystick systems only) Zulu 9, High Noon, Star Wars, Bomber, Surround.	$ 29
GD9	Othello, Concentration, Flip-Flop, Illusion and more.	$ 29
*GD10	(2 disk set) Cartoons, Fairy Tales and animations, including Hero, Three Little Pigs, Humpty Dumpty and many more.	$ 29



Personal Programs

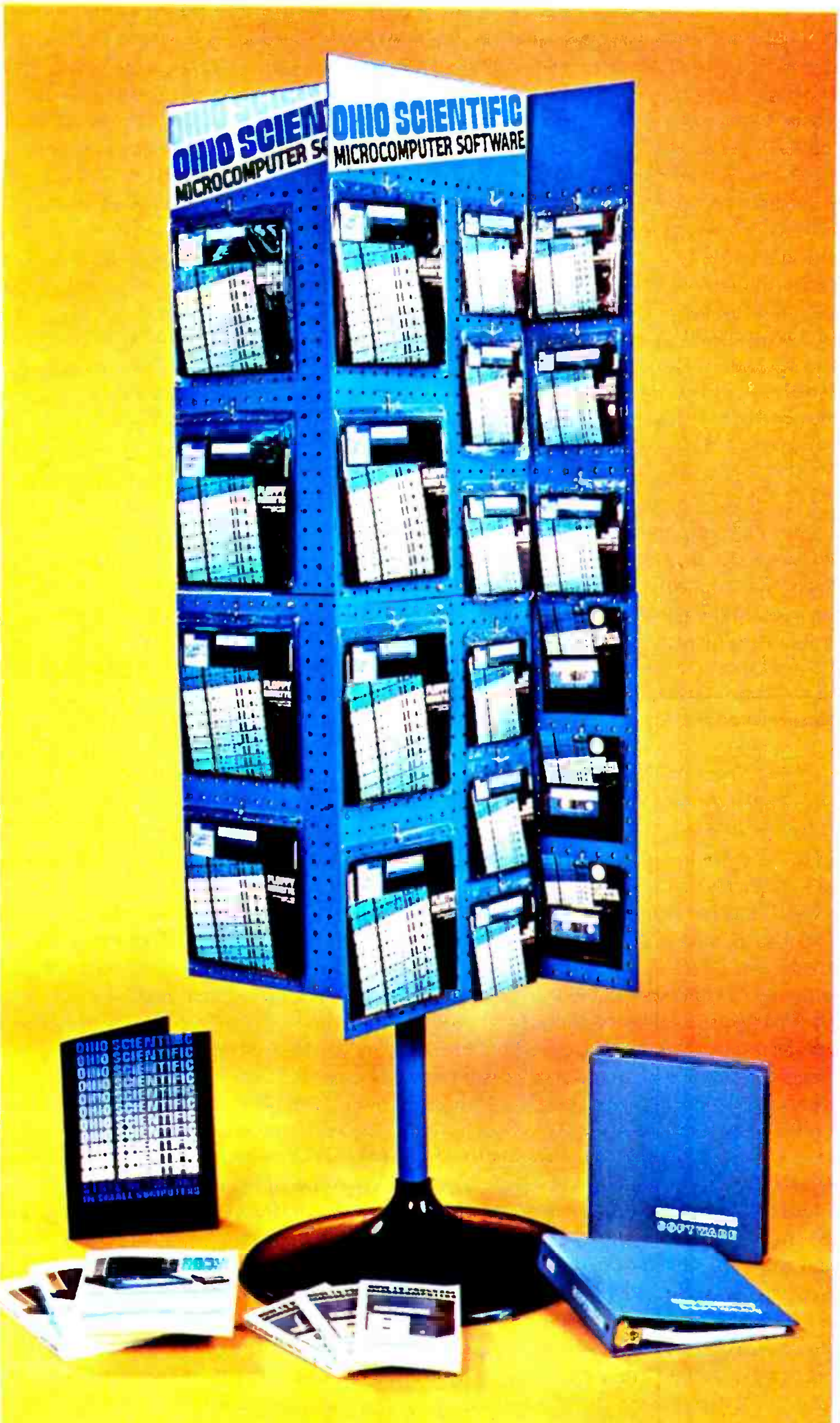
PD1	Annuities, rate of return, biorhythm, calorie counter, checking and savings.	$ 29
PD2	Trend line, base conversions, powers, integrals and more.	$ 29

Utility Programs

65D	Aux. 1 Resequence, BASIC disassembler, memory test, sort and more.	$ 29
*Graphics 1	Fast, high resolution (64 x 128) plotting of functions and parametric equations, plus easy keyboard set up and storage of graphics displays.	$ 29
*DAC 1	(2 disk set) State-of-the-Art DAC music generation, capable of producing up to 4 note chords, with disk storage option.	$ 39
*Home Control II	Advanced home control programs.	$ 39

*Not available for C1P MF.

TIFIC SOFTWARE STORY



Close to 2 million bytes of software available!

Operating Systems

(These programs come with your Ohio Scientific computer.)

OS 65D V3.1 The standard Ohio Scientific mini-floppy operating system. 9 digit floating decimal point, Microsoft BASIC, random, sequential files and graphics.

*Home Control I This new disk-based operating system affords the user flexible, real-time based AC monitoring and control.

Standard

*Customer Demo. Self-starting demo for the first-time user. Introduces the main categories of Ohio Scientific personal computer software.

*Dealer Demo. More advanced demo, highlighting many of the optional accessories.

*Not available for C1P MF.

to be continued, continuously!

All of Ohio Scientific's family of personal computers offer the fastest BASIC-in-ROM — or on Disk in the microcomputer industry. When ordering, be sure to specify series. Many additional educational, business and personal programs and games are available. Consult your Ohio Scientific Dealer.

OHIO SCIENTIFIC

1333 S. Chillicothe Road
Aurora, Ohio 44202
(216) 562-3101

Circle 300 on inquiry card.

Programming Quickies

BASIC Game: GOBANG

John Allwork, 21 Brook Rd, Heaton Chapel, Stockport, ENGLAND

GOBANG is, as far as I can tell, a traditional game of the Orient. It is a large game of tic-tac-toe (noughts and crosses), played on a 19 by 19 inch board. The object of the game is to get 5 adjacent markers in a row horizontally, vertically or diagonally.

The program in listing 1 is written in BASIC; the only deviation from standard BASIC being that of the IF...THEN IF... rather than the less flexible IF...GOTO. The BASIC I used is a version of the MicroBASIC supplied by SwTPC, and the program was run on an EXORciser system. The program and BASIC interpreter fit into 8 K bytes of memory, if the remark statements are omitted. Alternatively, the size of arrays T and M can be reduced, but reducing them too much inhibits the game. A 9 by 9 board appears to be the smallest size possible for a reasonable game. (Listing 2 shows a sample output of the 19 by 19 board.)

Listing 1: *BASIC listing of the GOBANG game.*

```
0001  REM      GOBANG
0002  REM      M IS ARRAY HOLDING BEST MOVE
0003  REM      T IS BOARD, S IS PRIORITY OF THAT POSITION
0004  DIM      M[19,19],T[27,27],S[81]
0005  REM      SET UP PRIORITIES—SEE TABLE 1
0006  FOR      I = 1 TO 81
0010        LET S[I] = 0
0015  NEXT I
0019  LET      S[20] = 1
0020  LET      S[10] = 40
0021  LET      S[12] = 30
0022  LET      S[13] = 47
0023  LET      S[27] = 15
0024  LET      S[28] = 20
0025  LET      S[29] = 10
0026  LET      S[30] = 40
0027  LET      S[31] = 50
0028  LET      S[32] = 30
0029  LET      S[24] = 1
0030  LET      S[36] = 39
0031  LET      S[37] = 65
0032  LET      S[38] = 40
0033  LET      S[39] = 70
0034  LET      S[40] = 100
0035  LET      S[41] = 60
0036  LET      S[42] = 30
0037  LET      S[43] = 30
0038  LET      S[44] = 30
0040  LET      S[62] = 41
0041  LET      S[72] = 31
0042  LET      S[73] = 11
0043  LET      S[74] = 41
0044  LET      S[78] = 51
0045  LET      S[80] = 90
0046  LET      S[26] = 21
0047  LET      S[79] = 40
0048  LET      S[60] = 21
0049  LET      S[61] = 11
0050  REM      CLEAR BOARD AND BEST MOVE ARRAYS
0051  FOR      I = 1 TO 27
0055        FOR J = 1 TO 27
0060           IF I < 19 THEN IF J < 19 THEN LET M[I, J] = 0
0065           REM MAKE FIRST MOVE
0070        NEXT J
0075  NEXT I
0076  LET      C = -1
0085  LET      W = 14
0086  LET      N = 14
0087  LET      O = 14
0090  LET      X = 14
0091  GOTO 0300
0095  GOSUB 0800
0096  REM REQUEST MOVE AND CHECK FOR VALIDITY
0097  INPUT Z,Y
0099  LET      Y = Y + 4
0100  LET      Z = Z + 4
0101  IF Y > 23 THEN GOTO 0097
0102  IF Z > 23 THEN GOTO 0097
0103  IF Y < 5 THEN GOTO 0097
0104  IF Z < 5 THEN GOTO 0097
0106  IF T[Y,Z] > 0 THEN GOTO 0097
0110  LET      T[Y,Z] = 2
0115  LET      I = Y
0120  LET      J = Z
0125  REM STUDY LAST TWO MOVES
0127  GOSUB 1000
0128  IF C< > -1 THEN GOTO 0310
0129  REM      IF C = 0 COMPUTER HAS LOST
0130  LET      I = W
0131  LET      J = X
0141  GOSUB 1000
0145  REM SCAN BOARD FOR BEST MOVE
0150  REM NOTE LIMITS TO SPEED UP PROGRAM
0160  LET      Q = -1
0161  FOR      I = N - 1 TO O + 1
0162        FOR J = 5 TO 23
0200           IF T[I,J] > 0 THEN GOTO 0220
0201           LET A = M[I - 4, J - 4]
0205           IF A < Q THEN GOTO 0220
0210           LET W = I
0215           LET X = J
0216           LET Q = A
0220        NEXT J
0225  NEXT I
```

Listing 1 continued on page 58

Beautiful "Computer Chess" Reproduction—only $4.95!

This dramatic reproduction of the October '78 Byte cover art has been produced with the same care and quality as limited edition prints—yet it is available for the price of a poster.

The overall size is 18" x 22", which includes a 1½" border. It is printed on heavy, 80 lb., matte finish, coated stock, excellent for the finest framing if desired.

The price of this quality reproduction is $4.95, plus $1.00 for mailing tube, handling, and postage. In addition, the artist, Robert Tinney, will select the 100 finest prints from this first edition for his personal signature and number. These 100 signed and numbered prints will be sold on a strictly first-come basis for $24.00 plus $1.00 postage and handling.

See coupon below for ordering.

Send me ___ of the $4.95 posters, and ___ of the $24.00 signed prints. I have included $1.00 for postage and handling.

Please charge this to my Visa/Master Charge: Visa card number: ___ Master Charge no: ___ signature ___ Card expires: ___

Name: ___

Address: ___

City: ___ State: ___ Zip: ___

Make check payable to:
robert tinney graphics
P.O. Box 45047
Baton Rouge, LA 70895

Circle 380 on inquiry card.

Listing 1 continued:

```
0299   PRINT "MY MOVE";X - 4;",";W - 4
0300   LET T[W,X] = 1
0301   IF M[W - 4,X - 4] < 100 THEN GOTO 0095
0307   PRINT "I WIN"
0310   IF C = 0 THEN PRINT "YOU WIN"
0330   GOTO 0050
0799   REM SUBROUTINE TO DISPLAY BOARD
0800   PRINT "      1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 910111213141516171819"
0805   FOR I = 5 TO 23
0810          IF I - 4 < 10 THEN PRINT I - 4;" ";
0811          IF I - 4 > 9 THEN PRINT I - 4;
0815          FOR J = 5 TO 23
0820             IF [I,J] = 0 THEN PRINT " :";
0825             IF T[I,J] = 1 THEN PRINT " X";
0830             IF T[I,J] = 2 THEN PRINT " O";
0835          NEXT J
0840          PRINT " "
0845   NEXT I
0850   RETURN
0990   REM SUBROUTINE TO CALCULATE BEST MOVE
0991   REM SCAN THRU MOVE AT I,J
0992   REM FOR FIVE SQUARES EITHER SIDE OF MOVE
0993   REM IN EIGHT DIRECTIONS,
       AND UPDATE BEST MOVE ARRAY
1000   LET       K = 1
1001   LET       L = - 1
1002   IF I < N THEN IF I > 5 THEN LET N = I
1003   IF I > O THEN IF I < 23 THEN LET O = I
1004   REM UPDATE SCAN LIMITS
1005   LET       U = I
1006   LET       V = J
1007   REM I,J IS MOVE TO CHECK,D IS LOOP COUNT
1008   REM K,L ARE X AND Y DIRECTIONS THRU MOVE
1010   LET D = 0
1011   LET D = D + 1
1013   LET P = 81
1020   REM CHECK STILL ON BOARD
1026   IF U > 23 THEN GOTO 1090
1027   IF V > 23 THEN GOTO 1090
1028   IF U < 5 THEN GOTO 1090
1029   IF V < 5 THEN GOTO 1090
1030   LET E = U - 4
1031   LET G = V - 4
1032   LET A = M[E,G]
1033   LET Q = T[U + K,V + L]
1034   REM CALCULATE PRIORITY OF POSITION
1035   LET R = T[U - K,V - L]*27 + T[U - 2*K, V - 2*L]*9
1036   LET R = R + T[U - 3*K,V - 3*L]*3 + T[U - 4*K,V - 4*L]
1037   LET B = Q*27 + T[U + 2*K,V + 2*L]*9 + T[U + 3*K,V + 3*L]*3
1038   IF R = 80 THEN IF T[U,V] = 2 THEN LET C = 0
1039   IF T[U,V] < > 0 THEN GOTO 1075
1040   REM S(R) IS PRIORITY: THE FOLLOWING ARE EXCEPTIONS
1041   REM SEE TABLE 2
1042   IF R < 14 THEN IF R > 11 THEN IF Q = 1 THEN LET P = 37
1044   IF R > 71 THEN IF B > 53 THEN IF B < 63 THEN LET P = 80
1046   IF R > 71 THEN IF B > 71 THEN LET P = 80
1048   IF R > 53 THEN IF R < 63 THEN IF Q = 2 THEN LET P = 72
1050   IF P = 72 THEN IF R = 60 THEN LET P = 31
1052   IF Q < > 2 THEN GOTO 1058
1053   IF R = 78 THEN LET P = 80
1054   IF R = 79 THEN LET P = 80
1056   IF R = 41 THEN LET R = 81
1058   IF R < 42 THEN IF R > 35 THEN IF Q = 1 THEN LET P = 41
1059   IF R < 33 THEN IF R > 29 THEN IF Q = 1 THEN LET P = 41
1060   IF R > 53 THEN IF R < 63 THEN IF B > 71 THEN LET P = 80
1061   IF R > 38 THEN IF R < 42 THEN IF Q = 1 THEN LET R = 40
1062   IF R > 35 THEN IF R < 45 THEN IF B > 35 THEN
       IF B < 45 THEN LET R = 40
1063   IF R > 27 THEN IF R < 54 THEN IF B > 38 THEN
       IF B < 42 THEN LET R = 40
1064   IF R = 79 THEN IF A = 51 THEN LET M[E,G] = 41
1065   IF R = 0 THEN LET R = 81
1066   IF S[P] > S[R] THEN LET R = P
1067   IF S[R] - S[R]/10*10 = 1 THEN IF A - A/10*10 = 1 THEN
       IF S[R] < 41 THEN LET R = 74
1068   IF S[R] - S[R]/10*10 = 9 THEN IF A - A/10*10 = 9 THEN
       IF S[R] < 65 THEN LET R = 37
1069   REM UPDATE BEST MOVE ARRAY
1070   IF S[R] > M[E,G] THEN LET M[E,G] = S[R]
1075   IF D > 4 THEN GOTO 1090
1081   LET U = U + K
1082   LET V = V + L
1085   GOTO 1011
1089   REM CHANGE DIRECTION
1090   IF K = 0 THEN IF L = - 1 THEN RETURN
1095   IF K = - 1 THEN IF L = - 1 THEN LET K = 0
1100   IF K = - 1 THEN IF L = 0 THEN LET L = - 1
1105   IF K = - 1 THEN IF L = 1 THEN LET L = 0
1110   IF K = 0 THEN IF L = 1 THEN LET K = - 1
1115   IF K = 1 THEN IF L = 1 THEN LET K = 0
1120   IF K = 1 THEN IF L = 0 THEN LET L = 1
1125   IF K = 1 THEN IF L = - 1 THEN LET L = 0
1130   GOTO 1005
```


Listing 2: *Sample output of the 19 by 19 board.*

```
     1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 910111213141516171819
 1   : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 2   : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 3   : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 4   : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 5   : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 6   : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 7   : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 8   : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 9   : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 10  : : : : : : : : : X : : : : : : : : :
 11  : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 12  : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 13  : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 14  : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 15  : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 16  : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 17  : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 18  : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 19  : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
?9,9
MY MOVE 10, 11
     1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 910111213141516171819
 1   : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 2   : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 3   : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 4   : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 5   : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 6   : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 7   : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 8   : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 9   : : : : : : : : O : : : : : : : : : :
 10  : : : : : : : : : X : : : : : : : : :
 11  : : : : : : : : : X : : : : : : : : :
 12  : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 13  : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 14  : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 15  : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 16  : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 17  : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 18  : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 19  : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
?10,9
MY MOVE 11, 9
     1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 910111213141516171819
 1   : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 2   : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 3   : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 4   : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 5   : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 6   : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 7   : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 8   : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 9   : : : : : : : : O O X : : : : : : : :
 10  : : : : : : : : : X : : : : : : : : :
 11  : : : : : : : : : X : : : : : : : : :
 12  : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 13  : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 14  : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 15  : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 16  : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 17  : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 18  : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 19  : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
?9,10
7,6
MY MOVE 11, 10
     1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 910111213141516171819
 1   : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 2   : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 3   : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 4   : : : : : : : : : : : O : : : : : : :
 5   : : : : : : : : : : : X : : : : : : :
 6   : : : : : : O : : : : X : : : : : : :
 7   : : : : : : : O X O O X O : : : : : :
 8   : : : : : : : X O O X X : : : : : : :
 9   : : : : : X O O O O X O : : : : : : :
 10  : : : : : : X O O X X : O : : : : : :
 11  : : : : : : X O X X X X O : : : : : :
 12  : : : : : : X O : : : : : : : : : : :
 13  : : : : : : : X : : : : : : : : : : :
 14  : : : : : : : X : : : : : : : : : : :
 15  : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 16  : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 17  : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 18  : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
 19  : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :
?6,5
YOU WIN
```

I hope I have eradicated most of the bugs, but some may still exist (as with all programs); for example, I do not check to see if the board is full, because I have never encountered this situation with a 19 by 19 board.

PRINTER SURPRISE:

Plain paper • 80 columns • 5 x 7 dot matrix bi-directional impact printer

Unbelievable

125 characters/second or 60 lines per minute many functions such as Vertical Format Unit

Unbelievable

Full 96 characters, upper and lower case feed, 4½ x 9½ inches wide • prints original

Unbelievable

Available now • dealer inquiries invited add 6% sales tax • use VISA, Master Charge, certified check or C.O.D. • single quantities,

NOW OPEN

See these printers and many other microcomputer products at Southern California's newest and most complete computer store, handling a wide range of business and personal computers.

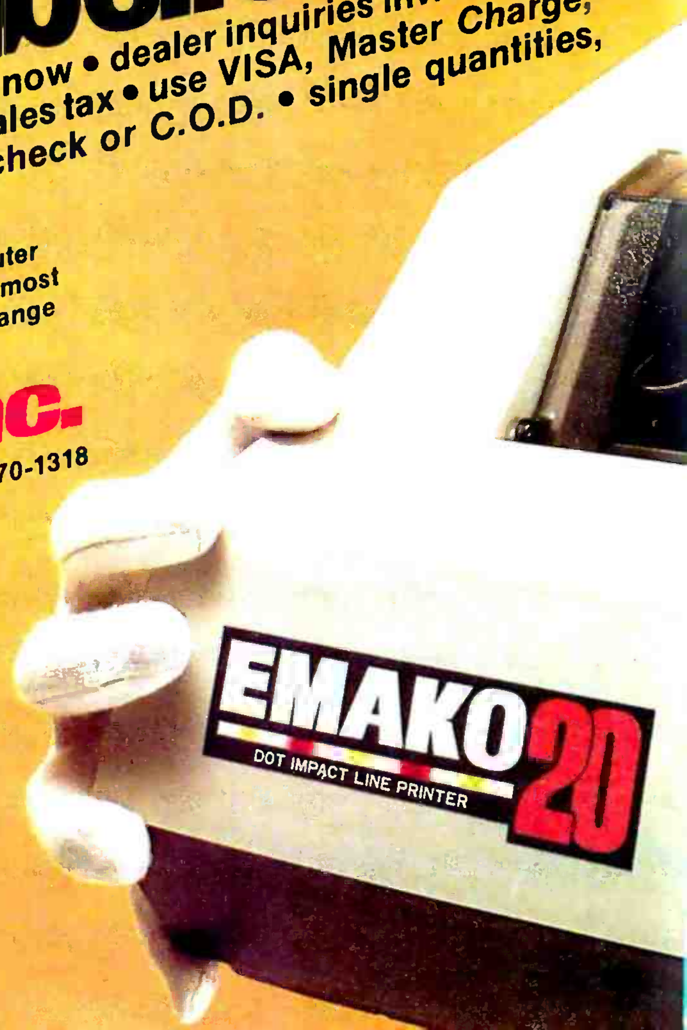
Super Brain, Inc.

1646 Westwood Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90024, (213) 470-1318

TOKYO: 1-15-16 Akihabara Radio Kaikan 7F, Soto Kanda Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo 101, Japan; Tel (03) 251-7337

OSAKA: 4-41 Nippon Bashisuji, Naniwa-Ku, Osaka 556, Japan; Tel (06) 644-5071

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FROM STOCK




Performance
• continuous printing, 100 million characters and more
Quality
• adjustable sprocket plus three copies
Price
• California residents Postal Money Order, only $777

Table 2: *Some exceptions encountered by the computer that necessitate redefining its strategy.*

LINE NUMBER	PATTERN	PRIORITY
1Ø42	X♦-XX	65
1Ø44	-O♦OO	9Ø
1Ø46	OO♦OO	9Ø
1Ø48	O♦O-	31
1Ø5Ø	O♦O-O-	5Ø
1Ø53	O♦OOO-	9Ø
1Ø54	O♦OOOX	9Ø
1Ø56	O♦XXXO	Ø
1Ø58	X♦XX-	6Ø
1Ø58	X♦XXX	6Ø
1Ø59	X♦X-X	6Ø
1Ø6Ø	OO♦O-	9Ø
1Ø61	X♦XXX	1ØØ
1Ø62	XX♦XX	1ØØ
1Ø63	XXX♦X	1ØØ
1Ø64	REDUCES PRIORITY OF -OOO- TO 41 IF BLOCKED AT ONE END	
1Ø67	INCREASES PRIORITY OF INTERSECTING ROWS OF O'S	
1Ø68	INCREASES PRIORITY OF INTERSECTING ROWS OF X'S	

Table 1: *A lookup table that defines the computer's strategy.*

Ø	♦----	Ø	27	♦X---	15	54	♦O---	Ø
1	♦---X	Ø	28	♦X--X	2Ø	55	♦O--X	Ø
2	♦---O	Ø	29	♦X--O	1Ø	56	♦O--O	Ø
3	♦--X-	Ø	3Ø	♦X-X-	4Ø	57	♦O-X-	Ø
4	♦--XX	Ø	31	♦X-XX	5Ø	58	♦O-XX	Ø
5	♦--XO	Ø	32	♦X-XO	3Ø	59	♦O-XO	Ø
6	♦--O-	Ø	33	♦X-O-	Ø	6Ø	♦O-O-	21
7	♦--OX	Ø	34	♦X-OX	Ø	61	♦O-OX	11
8	♦--OO	Ø	35	♦X-OO	Ø	62	♦O-OO	41
9	♦-X--	Ø	36	♦XX--	39	63	♦OX--	Ø
1Ø	♦-X-X	4Ø	37	♦XX-X	65	64	♦OX-X	Ø
11	♦-X-O	Ø	38	♦XX-O	4Ø	65	♦OX-O	Ø
12	♦-XX-	3Ø	39	♦XXX-	7Ø	66	♦OXX-	Ø
13	♦-XXX	47	4Ø	♦XXXX	1ØØ	67	♦OXXX	Ø
14	♦-XXO	Ø	41	♦XXXO	6Ø	68	♦OXXO	Ø
15	♦-XO-	Ø	42	♦XXO-	3Ø	69	♦OXO-	Ø
16	♦-XOX	Ø	43	♦XXOX	3Ø	7Ø	♦OXOX	Ø
17	♦-XOO	Ø	44	♦XXOO	3Ø	71	♦OXOO	Ø
18	♦-O--	Ø	45	♦XO--	Ø	72	♦OO--	31
19	♦-O-X	Ø	46	♦XO-X	Ø	73	♦OO-X	11
2Ø	♦-O-O	1	47	♦XO-O	Ø	74	♦OO-O	41
21	♦-OX-	Ø	48	♦XOX-	Ø	75	♦OOX-	Ø
22	♦-OXX	Ø	49	♦XOXX	Ø	76	♦OOXX	Ø
23	♦-OXO	Ø	5Ø	♦XOXO	Ø	77	♦OOXO	Ø
24	♦-OO-	1	51	♦XOO-	Ø	78	♦OOO-	51
25	♦-OOX	Ø	52	♦XOOX	Ø	79	♦OOOX	Ø
26	♦-OOO	21	53	♦XOOO	Ø	8Ø	♦OOOO	9Ø

The program relies on a lookup table (entry S, table 1) and some exception conditions (table 2) to determine the priority of move of the square in question. The last 2 moves (by nought and cross) are scrutinized, scanning through these squares for 4 squares either side of the move in all 8 directions. The priority is calculated and updated if greater than previously calculated. Finally the board is scanned for the highest priority and the move made in this square.

The computer always goes first, and is X, although this can easily be modified. On the EXORciser, it takes about 40 seconds to think of the best move, compared with 10 seconds on a NOVA 2 using the same program and a BASIC interpreter, so do not worry if there is not an immediate response.

The program plays a very good game, occasionally almost beating the author, and has beaten several people who have played. Changing the strategies radically alters the way the computer plays, and the strategies in table 1 and exceptions in table 2 are the best I have found so far, but try changing S(12) to 29, and S(13) to 49. I would be interested to hear from anybody who finds better strategies. ■

Shape Table Conversion for the Apple II

Dave Partyka, 1707 N Nantuckett Dr, Lorain OH 44053

If you own an Apple II with high-resolution graphics, I'm sure you have tried using the shape table. If you are like me, you converted the points to their hexadecimal values, ran the shape subroutine, and got a completely different shape from what you wanted. After two or three tries and a lot of time, you finally got the shape the way you wanted it.

There has to be a better way, and there is. The program in listing 1 performs the plot conversion to hexadecimal and puts the values in the table starting at the decimal location you specify. After using this program, you will find it very easy to build shape tables. Instead of drawing arrows, you can use just the points.

This program follows the rules of the *Apple II Reference Guide*: a double move up or 00 will end the program and put a 0 at the end of the table. The value of the moves are the same as in the *Reference Guide*:

0 = Move up
1 = Move right
2 = Move down
3 = Move left
4 = Plot and move up
5 = Plot and move right
6 = Plot and move down
7 = Plot and move left

The program does not require that the user press the return key while entering the plot values. You can try this program using the example given in the *Apple II Reference Guide* on page 53. Assign the correct values to the shape vectors at the top of the page and the hexadecimal values given will be in your table. Remember that this program requires a decimal location, while the shape subroutine requires the hexadecimal value. ■

Listing 1: Shape table program for the Apple II.

```
10 INPUT "STARTING DECIMAL LOCATION",L
20 N=N+1 : PRINT "PLOT "; N ; "-";
30 Z= PEEK(-16384) : IF Z<176 OR Z>183 THEN 30 :
          POKE -16368,0 : Z=Z-176 : PRINT Z :
          IF N#1 THEN RETURN
40 E=1 : IF Z=0 THEN D=1 : A=Z : GOSUB 20
50 IF Z#0 THEN 60 : IF D=1 THEN 90 : E=0 : GOTO 70
60 D=0 : IF Z=2 OR Z=4 OR Z=6 THEN 70 :
          Z=Z-1 : A=A+8
70 B=Z/2 : GOSUB 20 : IF Z#1 AND Z#2 AND Z#3
          THEN 80 : B=Z*4+B : E=1 : GOSUB 20
80 B=B*16+A : POKE L,B : L=L+1 : IF E#0 THEN 40 :
          A=0 : D=1 : E=1 : GOTO 50
90 PRINT "END OF TABLE" : POKE L,0 : END
```

MicroPro International Corporation

"Professional Quality Software You Can Count On, Now!"

Proudly Presents

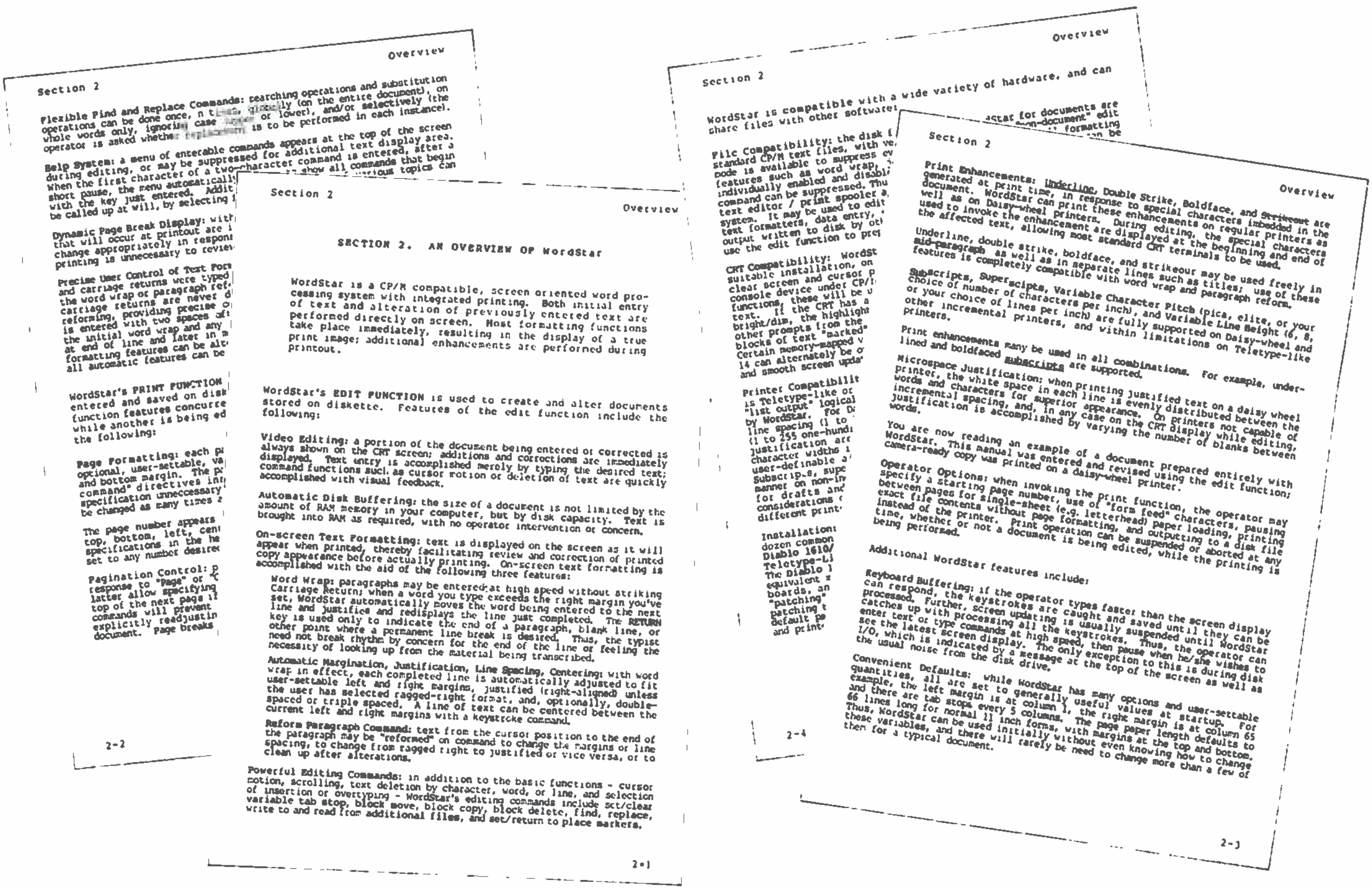
WORD-STAR T.M.

Now, you can instantly turn your microcomputer into an incomparable word processor.

Hundreds of delighted users have thrown away their pencils and are using the first truly professional and complete word processor ever available on a microcomputer, WORD-STAR.

Everything you've heard, read, wished, thought about – it's here! it's now! and it's Dynamite! ! !

Just look at the product overview copies from our 200 page manual (prepared and printed using WORD-STAR).



Section 2 Overview

SECTION 2. AN OVERVIEW OF WordStar

WordStar is a CP/M compatible, screen oriented word processing system with integrated printing. Both initial entry of text and alteration of previously entered text are performed directly on screen. Most formatting functions take place immediately, resulting in the display of a true print image; additional enhancements are performed during printout.

WordStar's **EDIT FUNCTION** is used to create and alter documents stored on diskette. Features of the edit function include the following:

Video Editing: a portion of the document being entered or corrected is always shown on the CRT screen; additions and corrections are immediately displayed. Text entry is accomplished merely by typing the desired text; command functions such as cursor motion or deletion of text are quickly accomplished with visual feedback.

Automatic Disk Buffering: the size of a document is not limited by the amount of RAM memory in your computer, but by disk capacity. Text is brought into RAM as required, with no operator intervention or concern.

On-screen Text Formatting: text is displayed on the screen as it will appear when printed, thereby facilitating review and correction of printed copy appearance before actually printing. On-screen text formatting is accomplished with the aid of the following three features:

Word Wrap: paragraphs may be entered at high speed without striking Carriage Return; when a word you type exceeds the right margin you've set, WordStar automatically moves the word being entered to the next line and justifies and redisplays the line just completed. The **RETURN** key is used only to indicate the end of a paragraph, blank line, or other point where a permanent line break is desired. Thus, the typist need not break rhythm by concern for the end of the line or feeling the necessity of looking up from the material being transcribed.

Automatic Margination, Justification, Line Spacing, Centering: with word wrap in effect, each completed line is automatically adjusted to fit user-settable left and right margins, justified (right-aligned) unless the user has selected ragged-right format, and, optionally, double-spaced or triple spaced. A line of text can be centered between the current left and right margins with a keystroke command.

Reform Paragraph Command: text from the cursor position to the end of the paragraph may be "reformed" on command to change the margins or line spacing, to change from ragged right to justified or vice versa, or to clean up after alterations.

Powerful Editing Commands: in addition to the basic functions - cursor motion, scrolling, text deletion by character, word, or line, and selection of insertion or overtyping - WordStar's editing commands include set/clear variable tab stop, block move, block copy, block delete, find, replace, write to and read from additional files, and set/return to place markers.

2-1

Section 2 Overview

Print Enhancements: Underline, Double Strike, Boldface, and Strikeout are generated at print time, in response to special characters imbedded in the document. WordStar can print these enhancements on regular printers as well as on Daisy-wheel printers. During editing, the special characters used to invoke the enhancement are displayed at the beginning and end of the affected text, allowing most standard CRT terminals to be used.

Underline, double strike, boldface, and strikeour may be used freely in mid-paragraph as well as in separate lines such as titles; use of these features is completely compatible with word wrap and paragraph reform.

Subscripts, Superscipts, Variable Character Pitch (pica, elite, or your choice of number of characters per inch), and **Variable Line Height** (6, 8, or your choice of lines per inch) are fully supported on Daisy-wheel and other incremental printers, and within limitations on Teletype-like printers.

Print enhancements many be used in all combinations. For example, underlined and boldfaced subscripts are supported.

Microspace Justification: when printing justified text on a daisy wheel printer, the white space in each line is evenly distributed between the words and characters for superior appearance. On printers not capable of incremental spacing, and, in any case on the CRT display while editing, justification is accomplished by varying the number of blanks between words.

You are now reading an example of a document prepared entirely with WordStar. This manual was entered and revised using the edit function; camera-ready copy was printed on a daisy-wheel printer.

Operator Options: when invoking the print function, the operator may specify a starting page number, use of "form feed" characters, pausing between pages for single-sheet (e.g. letterhead) paper loading, printing exact file contents without page formatting, and outputting to a disk file instead of the printer. Print operation can be suspended or aborted at any time, whether or not a document is being edited, while the printing is being performed.

Additional WordStar features include:

Keyboard Buffering: if the operator types faster than the screen display can respond, the keystrokes are caught and saved until they can be processed. Further, screen updating is usually suspended until WordStar catches up with processing all the keystrokes. Thus, the operator can enter text or type commands at high speed, then pause when he/she wishes to see the latest screen display. The only exception to this is during disk I/O, which is indicated by a message at the top of the screen as well as the usual noise from the disk drive.

Convenient Defaults: while WordStar has many options and user-settable quantities, all are set to generally useful values at startup. For example, the left margin is at column 1, the right margin is at column 65 and there are tab stops every 5 columns. The page paper length defaults to 66 lines long for normal 11 inch forms, with margins at the top and bottom. Thus, WordStar can be used initially without even knowing how to change these variables, and there will rarely be need to change more than a few of them for a typical document.

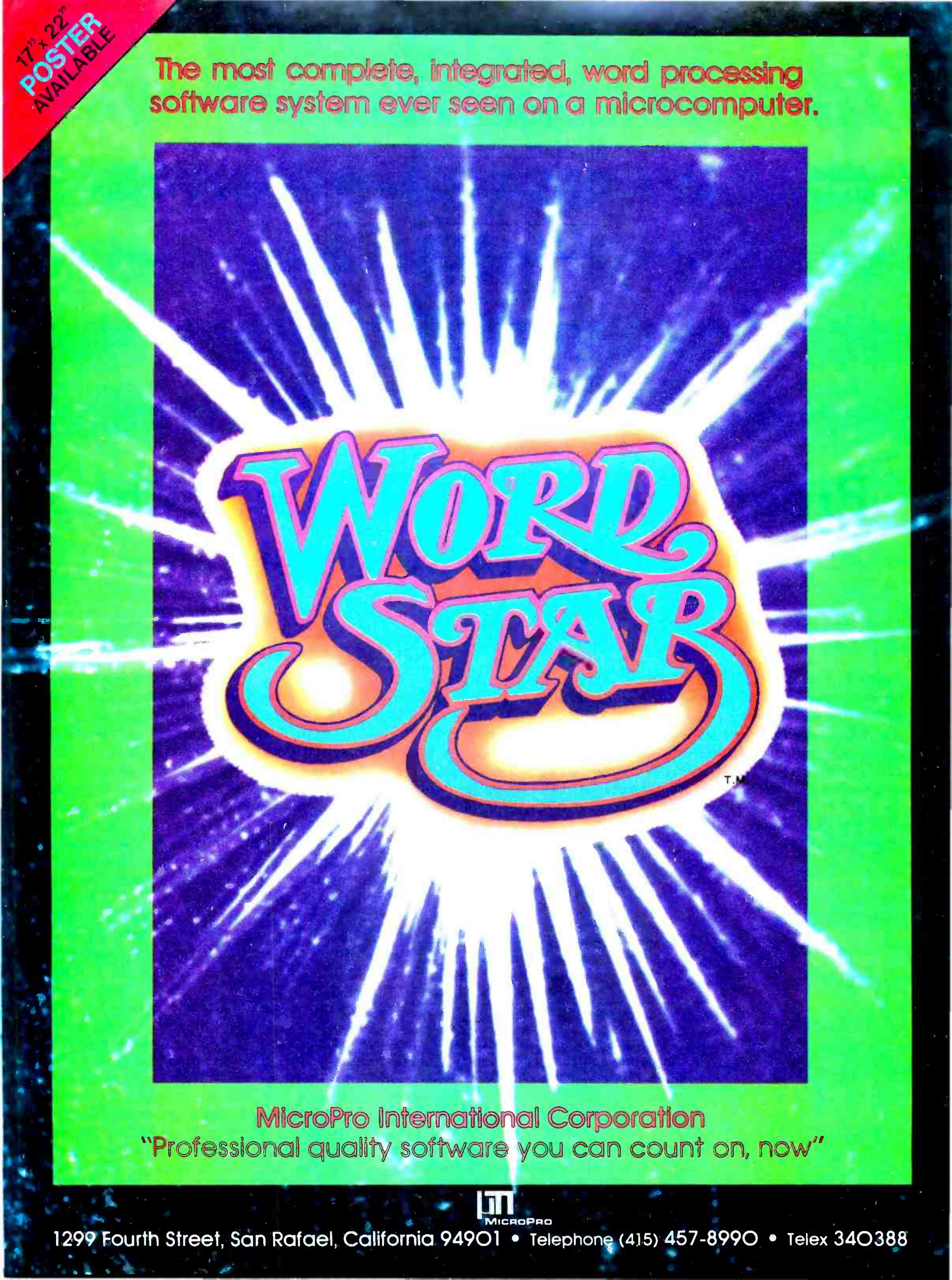
2-3

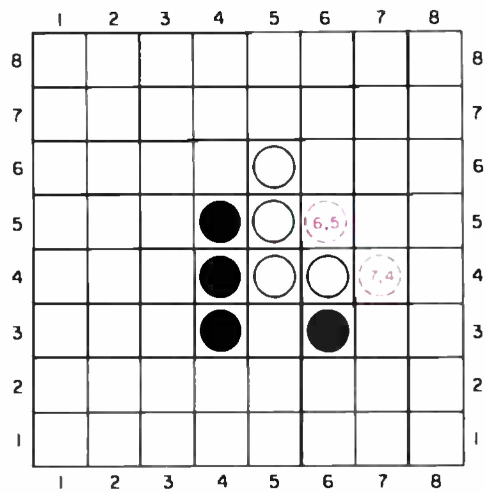
MicroPro Price List:

Software/Manual		Software/Manual	
Word-Star T.M.	$495/40	Super-Sort I T.M.	$250/25
Word-Master T.M.	$150/25	Super-Sort II T.M.	$200/25
Tex-Writer T.M.	$ 75/15	Super-Sort III T.M.	$150/25

For more information and the name of your nearest dealer, contact MicroPro International Corporation.
Dealer/Distributor/O.E.M. Inquires Invited

MICROPRO INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
1299 4th Street, San Rafael, California 94901
Telephone (415) 457-8990 Telex 340388


17" x 22"
POSTER
AVAILABLE
The most complete, integrated, word processing
software system ever seen on a microcomputer.
WORD STAR
T.M.
MicroPro International Corporation
"Professional quality software you can count on, now"
MicroPro
1299 Fourth Street, San Rafael, California 94901 • Telephone (415) 457-8990 • Telex 340388



Programming Strategies in the Game of Reversi

Figure 1: Typical position in the game of Reversi. The game is played with counters having two different colors, one on each side. A player's turn consists of placing a counter (with the player's color face up) on the board so that it traps one or more enemy pieces between it and another friendly piece in a straight line. The trapped enemy pieces are then reversed in color. Thus, a play by Black to square (6,5), with the horizontal coordinate given first, would allow Black to turn over White's pieces at (6,4), (5,4) and (5,5). A play by Black to square (7,4) would allow Black to turn over White's pieces at (6,4) and (5,4). Play ends when neither player can make a legal move. The player with the greater number of counters showing wins the game.

Peter B Maggs
2011 Silver Ct E
Urbana IL 61801

Board games such as checkers or chess can be fun and challenging to play, and programs that play these games can be fun and challenging to write. This article covers some of the decisions I made and methods I used in the programming of a board game called Reversi. It examines in turn the choice of a game, the programming language, the data structure and the details of the program structure.

Choosing a Game

There are both legal and practical considerations in choosing a game to program. Since I earn a living teaching law, and program as a hobby, I will start with the legal aspects. Many games present no legal problems. For instance, chess and checkers are in the public domain and anyone is free to write programs for them, but copyrighted games could pose serious legal problems. While writing a program to play a copyrighted game solely for your own amusement at home would probably fall within the fair use exception to the copyright law, any attempt to distribute, publish or sell the program could be made only with the permission or tolerance of the copyright and trademark owner. There is a third category of game wherein the game itself is in the public domain, but playing equipment is sold under a trademark. Thus, while no one has any rights to three-dimensional tic-tac-toe, the manufacturer who sells sets for playing three-dimensional tic-tac-toe under a trademark has the right to prevent you from distributing a computer game with the same name. So, you are free to program and even sell three-dimensional tic-tac-toe, but you will have to make up your own name for it.

There are also practical problems in

choosing a game. The game you select should not only be free of serious legal complications, it should also be complex enough to be challenging, yet simple enough to be implemented with the hardware and software at your disposal (taking account of your own programming ability and free time). If you are clever enough, you can choose an extremely complex game like chess or Go. If you are a novice programmer with only a small programmable calculator, you might want to begin with something simple like tic-tac-toe.

Since my own equipment (A SOL-20 computer with 16 K of programmable memory, video monitor, Teletype, two cassette drives, BASIC and assembler languages) and my own programming ability both fall somewhere between the two extremes, I sought a moderately difficult game to program.

The game I selected is called "Reversi." According to the *Oxford English Dictionary*, Reversi was first mentioned in print in the 1880s and its rules were first published in the 1890s; thus the game has long been in the public domain. It is now enjoying a revival because of the marketing of a board and set of playing pieces for the game by Gabriel Industries under that firm's trademark, "Othello," and the publication of a well written book on the game. (See "Othello, a New Ancient Game," October 1977 BYTE, page 60, and the bibliography at the end of this article.)

The rules of the game are simple, but play can be quite complicated. The game is played on an 8 by 8 square board like a standard chess or checkerboard. The players start with a supply of 64 playing pieces, each shaped like a checker piece, but black on one side and white or red on the other. Players take alternate turns. If a player has no legal play, he or she loses his turn. When neither player has a legal play, the game ends.

A play consists of placing a piece on an unoccupied square on the board with the player's color up. Each of the first two plays by each player must be made to one of the four center squares. Thereafter, each player may place a piece on any unoccupied square that will result in the formation of an unbroken line (horizontal, vertical, or diagonal) of pieces, with one of his own pieces on each end and one or more of his opponent's pieces in the middle. The opponent's pieces in the middle are then turned over (see figure 1). At the end of the game, the player with the most pieces showing his color wins.

Strategy for the game can be complex — only the most basic ideas are covered in the 200 page book by Hasegawa mentioned in the bibliography. However, the various writers on the game do agree on some basic points: Corner squares are very valuable because they can never be taken; squares next to corners are dangerous because they can make it possible for one's opponent to take corners. Edge squares are usually valuable because they can be used to force turnovers of large numbers of opponent's pieces in middle squares. Control of strategic squares in the middle of the game is more important than having a substantial material advantage at that time.

Programming Language

After I chose the game, the next step was to choose a programming language for the game. I really had only two choices because of the limitations of my own software library — BASIC or assembler. I chose BASIC because I can program much more easily in BASIC and because BASIC programs are more generally transferable to other computers than are assembler language programs, which will work with only one type of processor. With transferability in mind I made considerable efforts to avoid the use of the fancy special features available in the BASIC interpreters I have, since their use would make transfer a nightmare. Now that I have finished the programming, I am still happy with my choice, though I am now tempted to convert a few of the critical subroutines (which I will discuss later) into assembler language. This conversion would make the program run faster or to allow it to make a deeper analysis of its plays while running at the same speed.

Data Structure

Before starting programming I had to choose a suitable data structure. Following methods used in one of the leading computer chess programs (see the article by Gillogly in the bibliography), I decided to represent the standard 8 by 8 chessboard as being surrounded by a border of out-of-bounds squares, thus making a 10 by 10 board. For computer purposes, this augmented board could most naturally be represented as a 10 by 10 array dimensioned by the BASIC statement DIM B(10,10). However, because many BASIC interpreters for microcomputers allow only one-dimensional arrays, and because use of a one-dimensional array simplified my program in various ways, I decided instead to represent the board by a single array of 100 elements: DIM B(100). (See figures 2 and 3.) Another array, DIM E(100), was

Text continued on page 70

One of the best values computers is now

$1995 SPECIAL SYSTEM PRICE

includes H8 Computer with 16K memory, four-port serial I/O and operating software, plus H17 Floppy Disk System (shown here with optional second drive) and H19 CRT Terminal — all in kit form.

Heathkit H8 Computer

- 8080A CPU has more software written for it than any other CPU
- 7 plug-in board positions for flexibility in configuring your system
- Up to 65K memory capacity
- Front panel keyboard for direct access to registers and memory

$289 kit purchased separately. Was $379. **You save $90.**
$349.00 assembled

Heathkit H17 Floppy Disk System

- Instant access to programs and data
- 102K bytes storage area
- 250 mS typical random access time
- Includes interface controller board

$495.00 kit purchased separately
$550.00 assembled

Heathkit H19 Smart Video Terminal

- Z80 microprocessor-controlled
- 25 x 80, upper and lower case
- Direct cursor addressing
- 8 user-programmable keys

$675.00 kit purchased separately
$995 assembled

5% discount on software, memory and interfacing

Special 5% discount applies to all software, memory and interface boards when purchased with the H8 system.

Seven plug-in board positions on the H8 let you configure any combination of memory and I/O's that suits you. Heathkit memory boards come in 16K, 8K and 4K increments. Interface boards are available for parallel, serial and cassette I/O's.

Wide selection of software

Software for the H8 Computer includes operating systems software, MICROSOFT™ BASIC, FORTRAN, wordprocessing, plus innovative applications software for business and pleasure.

HUG has over 400 programs

An extensive library of programs is available to owners of Heathkit Com-

in high-performance $90 better.

Circle 163 on inquiry card.

puters through the Heath User's Group (HUG). The experience of this computerite group can help you get the most from your computer.

Plus Heathkit service

You get the most thorough documentation ever written when you buy your Heathkit Computer. So it's easy to get your system assembled and operating quickly.

And you get one of the most reliable service organizations after you buy. More than 55 service locations throughout the U.S., plus a factory service phone give you fast access to experts when you need them.

It's all at your Heathkit Electronic Center

Computers, peripherals, software and accessories — in kit or assembled form — you'll find them all at your Heathkit Electronic Center. You'll even find educational support like the special self-instruction programs that teach you BASIC and Assembly languages programming.

Check the white pages in the city nearest you for the location of your Heathkit Electronic Center*:

Alexandria, VA
Anaheim, CA
Atlanta, GA
Baltimore, MD
Boston, MA
Buffalo, NY
Chicago, IL
Cincinnati, OH
Cleveland, OH
Columbus, OH
Dallas, TX
Denver, CO
Detroit, MI
El Cerrito, CA
Fair Lawn, NJ
Frazer, PA
Hartford, CT
Houston, TX
Indianapolis, IN
Jericho, NY
Kansas City, KS
Los Angeles, CA
Louisville, KY
Miami, FL
Milwaukee, WI
Minneapolis, MN
New Orleans, LA
Norfolk, VA
Ocean, NJ
Oklahoma City, OK
Omaha, NB
Philadelphia, PA
Phoenix, AZ
Pittsburgh, PA
Pomona, CA
Providence, RI
Redwood, CA
Rochester, NY
Rockville, MD
Sacramento, CA
Salt Lake City, UT
San Antonio, TX
San Diego, CA
San Jose, CA
Seattle, WA
St. Louis, MO
St. Paul, MN
Tampa, FL
Toledo, OH
White Plains, NY
Woodland Hills, CA

*Units of Schlumberger Products Corporation. Prices stated here are mail order and may be slightly higher at retail locations. CP-169

FREE CATALOG

Write for a FREE Heathkit Catalog containing the complete line of Heathkit Computers, plus nearly 400 other electronic kits for your home, work or pleasure.

Heath Company, Dept. 334-580,
Benton Harbor, Mich. 49022

Heathkit

Figure 2: Integer numbers used to identify Reversi squares. These numbers correspond to the elements of one-dimensional 100 element BASIC arrays used by the author in his program to store a given Reversi board pattern.

91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

Figure 3: Initial board position. These values are stored in the one-dimensional 100 element matrix B (see listing 1). They enable the program to tell where the four center squares and out-of-bounds squares are located. (The first four moves of the game must be made to the four center squares.)

3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
3	0	0	0	2	2	0	0	0	3
3	0	0	0	2	2	0	0	0	3
3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	64	-30	10	5	5	10	-30	64	0
0	-30	-40	2	2	2	2	-40	64	0
0	10	2	5	1	1	5	2	-30	0
0	5	2	1	1	1	1	2	5	0
0	5	2	1	1	1	1	2	5	0
0	10	2	5	1	1	5	2	10	0
0	-30	-40	2	2	2	2	-40	-30	0
0	64	-30	10	5	5	10	-30	64	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Figure 4: Initial strategic values of the board squares stored in the E matrix (see listing 1), used by the program to evaluate it using a minimax strategy. The higher the value, the more desirable the square.

Text continued:

declared for storage of the strategic value of each square (see figure 4). Two more 100 element arrays were declared for use in saving different versions of the board while the computer was considering possible plays.

This rather lavish use of storage was made possible by the fact that I was using a 5 K BASIC package in a 16 K memory. If memory were at a premium, it would have been necessary to use a much more complex board representation which could pack each square into a few bits (see the article by Yost in the bibliography) and perhaps necessary to develop a method for storing changes in board positions without storing whole boards. However, if you have the storage you might as well use it.

Several simple techniques could be used to adapt my program for users with less memory space. If a BASIC with strings is available, board squares can be stored in 1 byte string variables rather than in multi-byte numerical variables. Alternatively, several board squares could be stored in one numerical variable, using the 1's position for the first square, the 10's position for the second square, etc. If the BASIC package has POKE and PEEK instructions, still another possibility is to store each square as 1 byte in memory with a POKE instruction and retrieve each square as needed with an appropriate PEEK instruction.

Program Structure

Having chosen the data structure, I next had to choose a program structure. Just as I chose a simple data structure so that it would be easily adaptable to many types of games, I selected what I hoped would be a very adaptable program structure. In designing the program structure, I drew upon

MICROTEK

OUTPERFORMS THEM ALL!

CHECK THESE FEATURES...

- 80 or 120 columns (software selectable)
- *Double width printing*
- Non-thermal paper, pin feed
- 125 CPS, 70 lines per minute
- 9 x 7 dot matrix
- Vertical format unit
- 96-character ASCII (upper and lower case)
- Adjustable forms width
- Parallel, serial (RS-232), and IEEE-488 interfaces available

CHECK THIS CHART...

Features	MICROTEK MT-80P	Anadex DP-8000	Centronics 730-1 (Radio Shack 26-1154)	Super Brain LP-80	Integral Data 440	MPI 88T
9 x 7 Dot Matrix	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
Sustained thruput for full lines	70 LPM	84 LPM	21 LPM	63 LPM	42 LPM	60 LPM
Selectable condensed character set	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	Yes
Full function VFU	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No
Built-in self test	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No
Graphics option	No	No	No	No	Yes	No
Accepts single sheets of paper	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes
Ribbon costs	$2.00	$3.00	$4.50	$4.00	$12.00	$9.95
Cost of 2k/4k buffer	$42/$80	$45/NA	NA/NA	NA/NA	$199* /NA	$50/NA
Unit price	$750	$995	$970-$995	$890	$995	$749

* Memory buffer alone not available, includes graphics option

Comparison data from manufacturer's current (September '79) literature.

We've researched the under-$1,000 80-column dot matrix printers currently available, and have made some key comparisons in the chart to the right. Check it out.

All the printers support the full 96-character ASCII set, print on pin feed non-thermal multi-copy paper, accept forms in various widths up to 9.5", and easily interface to all popular small computers.

If you want to print graphics or feed single sheets of paper through your printer, we can't help you. But if you want as much data buffer storage as you can get, a 9 x 7 dot matrix for better looking characters, a condensed character set that's great for printing multiple columns of numbers, a readily available low cost ribbon, and documentation that includes complete schematics and troubleshooting procedures, then we can help you a lot. And we can offer you something else that's new to the low-cost printer market. Our 30 day BUY BACK guarantee. If you buy a MICROTEK printer and are unhappy with it, for any reason, you can return it within 30 days for a full refund. It's that simple.

Does MICROTEK really outperform them all? You be the judge.

NOW CHECK THIS COUPON...

☐ Send me more information

MICROTEK, Inc.,7844 Convoy Court, San Diego, CA 92111
(714) 278-0633

Name

Address

City State Zip

Phone Dealer inquiries invited.

Circle 209 on inquiry card.

the rich body of published descriptions of chess playing programs on the theory that a program structure capable of supporting a chess game should be adequate for most simpler board games. (See the computer chess material listed in the bibliography.)

The program structure consists of the following parts which will be analyzed in turn: the main game control routine and subroutines for initialization; board display; move input; legal move checking; legal move generating; computer move selection; and board evaluation. The following discussion will consider each of these, since each typifies a routine needed for almost any board program.

First I'll discuss the main game control procedure. This procedure must first call the subroutine that gives initial values to the board squares and to the board evaluation array. Then it must display the board on the video screen or print it on the Teletype and ask Black to make the first move. It must call the appropriate subroutine to check each move made for legality, and must terminate the game and declare the score if there are no legal moves. If the user wants the computer to make a play, it must call the subroutine that selects a move for the computer.

The board initialization routine is the simplest: Since the board is empty at the start of the game, it is filled with zeroes, except for the four center squares that must be covered in the first four moves. The out-of-bounds squares are filled with threes (see figure 3). If this were a game such as checkers, which starts with pieces on the board, they would have to be indicated by assigning appropriate initial values for the occupied squares. The strategic value of each square (high for corner squares, low for center squares, negative for next to corner squares, etc) is also entered by the initialization subroutine into the evaluation array (see figure 4).

Next comes the board display routine. Here a simple Teletype oriented printout of the 8 by 8 board was chosen. It would have been more elegant and little more trouble to use POKE commands to directly alter squares on a board displayed on the video monitor, and to represent the pieces with good-looking symbols from my character generator, but I decided to forego these luxury features in the interests of program portability. I also made an effort to limit each display frame to 15 lines so it would not disappear off the top of a 16 line video display monitor.

Before a player is asked to move, the computer must see if that player has any legal moves. This is done by a subroutine that checks for the existence of a legal move. It first searches for an empty square; if it finds one, it checks to see if there is an adjacent square occupied by an opponent. The flattening of the two-dimensional board into one dimension causes adjacent squares to be in positions that are +1, +11, +10, +9, −1, −11, −10, or −9 squares away from the square in question (see figure 2). These adjacent squares are checked in turn. If a square is found that is occupied by an opponent, the search continues in the same direction as long as more opponent's pieces are found. When the first square that does not have an opponent's piece is found, it is examined. If it contains one of the player's pieces, the move is legal; if it is empty or out-of-bounds, the move is illegal. This search process is continued until a legal move is found, or it is established that there is no legal move. Modifications of this search routine will work for games anywhere in the range between tic-tac-toe and chess, inclusively.

The next routine used is the input routine. I decided to ask the user to input two numbers, giving the x and y coordinates of the square to which the player wishes to move. I avoided alphabetic input since I wanted the program to work for BASIC without string variables. I also provided that the input of the coordinates (0,0) would be a signal that the user wants the computer to make the next move. Both approaches can be used for almost any board game.

Once a play is entered, the next step is to see if it is legal. If so, the computer must make the play and change the color of any pieces turned over by the play. If it is not legal, the computer must ask the player to try another play. The routine used to check and execute the move is very similar to that mentioned earlier for checking the legality of moves. However, unlike the legal move routine, the routine cannot stop after finding that a play allows turnovers in one direction, but must continue to make all turnovers in all directions the player is entitled to.

Some moves may affect the strategic value of board squares. For instance if a piece is placed in a corner, the squares next to that corner no longer are dangerous, so their values in the evaluation array must be changed from highly negative values to slightly positive. This is the only change in evaluation values made during the running of the present program. Undoubtedly it could be improved by introducing a number of other changes reflecting particular board configurations and the possibility that a square might have different values for

Black and White in some circumstances. Chess playing programs often have entirely separate evaluation routines for beginning, middle and end game positions.

Finally come the most complicated and interesting subroutines, those for choosing a move for the computer. These use an approach suggested by Shannon in his classic article, an approach later refined by numerous other researchers (see the bibliography). This is the minimax algorithm. Assume that the computer is to make a play for White. It generates all legal moves for White (using the legal move checking procedure discussed above). As each legal move is generated, the computer considers all possible replies by Black. An evaluation routine is called to calculate the strategic value to Black of the board position after Black has played. The minimax strategy calls for the computer to select that legal play for White that *minimizes* the *maximum* value of the response Black can make.

For instance, suppose White has two legal plays, and that for the first play Black may make reply A with value to Black of 80, or reply B with value 90. For White's other possible move, Black may make reply C with value to Black of 100, or reply D with value 50 (see figure 5). Using the minimax strategy, White will choose the first move. This ensures that even if Black makes his best reply, he cannot achieve a board position worth more than 90 evaluation points.

This procedure can be extended to any depth. However, the number of moves to be evaluated, and consequently the computer time needed, rises at an astronomical rate. In the middle game in chess, each side may have 50 legal moves. This means that the complexity of search is of the order of 50^n, where n represents the depth of the search. This is a very large number even for a relatively shallow search, which may explain why world championship computer chess matches are usually won by very large and fast computers. In Reversi there is an average of approximately 8 possible legal plays per turn. This means that for a search of depth 2 (ie: to consider all possible moves by White and all possible replies by Black) 64 final board positions would have to be evaluated. A search of depth 4 would require 2796 evaluations.

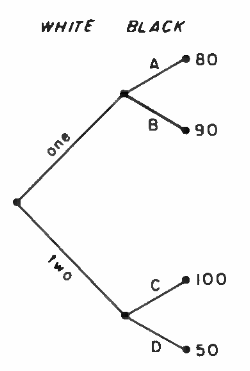


Figure 5: Minimax strategy tree, showing alpha-beta pruning. Minimax is a game theory strategy in which the object is to minimize the value of the opponent's maximum response. In this illustration, White has two moves to choose from: move one enables Black to counter with moves having strategic values of 80 or 90 (the higher the number, the better). Move two, on the other hand, enables Black to respond with moves having values of 50 or 100. Move one is the preferable move for White, since it minimizes Black's maximum response to 90, rather than 100. It is not necessary for the computer, playing the role of White, to analyze the move two branch any further, since it has already been eliminated by the minimax strategy. That branch can therefore be pruned to save computing time.

Computer chess programmers have adopted a number of tricks to speed up the search process. Many of these tricks are adaptable to other types of board games; one of them is used here. This is what artificial intelligence specialists call alpha-beta pruning. A simple example may be given. Consider again the situation mentioned above, in which White has two legal plays. For play one, Black may make play A with value 90 or play B with value 80. For play two, Black may make play C with value 100 or play D with value 50 (see figure 5). Suppose the computer evaluates play one first. It discovers that the best that Black can do if White makes play one is to achieve a 90 point position. Now the computer starts to evaluate White's play two. It finds that Black has reply C which gives it a 100 point position. It need consider no further replies to play two, since it already knows enough to realize that play two is inferior to play one under the minimax approach, ie: Black has at least one reply to play two which is better for Black and hence worse for White than any of Black's replies to play one.

Another important method used for speeding the operation of chess programs, but not yet incorporated in my Reversi program, is that of saving particularly good moves (or particularly harmful replies by an opponent) and trying them in other situations. Thus Black may have a reply that is extremely damaging for almost any move White makes, plus a number of weaker replies. It pays to check Black's most powerful replies to previously checked White moves first, since a good reply to one move is often a good reply to other moves.

A sure way to speed up evaluations substantially and allow a deeper search is to use a compiled rather than interpreted language or to rewrite the program (or at least the move selection strategy) in assembler language. Again it is instructive to note that most championship chess programs are written in assembler language to obtain an extra edge in the depth of search possible under the time limits enforced in chess tournaments.

Once a game program is up and working, the most interesting point for further effort is to try to improve the program's strategy. It certainly helps to be a good player of the game, or at least to have read some background material on the theory of play. One ingenious method sometimes

Listing 1: BASIC program for playing the game of Reversi.

```
1     REM **** REVERSI ****
2     REM ALL REMARKS MAY BE OMITTED TO SAVE MEMORY
50    REM VARIABLES
55    REM A(100) - FOR SAVING BOARD
60    REM B(100) - BOARD
62    REM C(100) - FOR SAVING BOARD
63    REM D(8) - DISTANCE TO NEXT SQUARE IN 8 DIRECTIONS
64    REM E(100) - VALUE OF BOARD SQUARES
65    REM F - VALUE OF OPPONENT'S BEST REPLY TO
66    REM COMPUTER'S BEST PLAY
67    REM G - VALUE OF OPPONENT'S BEST REPLY TO
68    REM COMPUTER'S CURRENT PLAY
69    REM H - VALUE OF OPPONENT'S CURRENT REPLY
70    REM I - NOT USED
71    REM J, K, L - COUNTERS
74    REM M - PLAY
75    REM N - COUNTER
76    REM O - NOT USED
77    REM P - PLAYER, BLACK=-1, WHITE=1
78    REM Q - TOTAL MOVES
79    REM R, S - NOT USED
80    REM T - LOGICAL VALUE, TRUE=1, FALSE=0
81    REM U - COUNTER
82    REM V,W - TO SAVE PLAY
84    REM Z - COUNTER
105   DIM A(100)
110   DIM B(100)
112   DIM C(100)
113   DIM D(8)
114   DIM E(100)
115   REM RANDOMIZE
118   REM IF YOUR COMPUTER HAS A RANDOMIZE COMMAND, SUBSTITUTE
119   REM IT FOR LINE 115 AND OMIT LINES 118 THROUGH 150
123   PRINT "TYPE A NUMBER BETWEEN 100 AND 1000":
125   INPUT N
130   IF N<100 THEN 123
135   IF N>1000 THEN 123
137   PRINT "RANDOMIZING"
140   FOR J=1 TO N
145       LET Z=RND(0)
150   NEXT J
171   LET D(1)=1
172   LET D(2)=11
173   LET D(3)=10
174   LET D(4)=9
175   LET D(5)=-1
176   LET D(6)=-11
177   LET D(7)=-10
178   LET D(8)=-9
182   REM INITIALIZE
185   GOSUB 9000
190   REM DISPLAY BOARD
200   GOSUB 8000
205   IF Q<5 THEN 295
210   REM CHECK FOR LEGAL PLAY
215   GOSUB 1300
220   IF T=1 THEN 295
225   LET T3=T3+1
226   IF T3<2 THEN 254
228   PRINT "THE GAME IS OVER"
229   LET N=0
230   LET J=0
231   FOR Z=12 TO 89
232       IF B(Z)=-1 THEN 239
234       IF B(Z) <> 1 THEN 244
235       LET J=J+1
237       GOTO 244
239       LET N=N+1
244   NEXT Z
245   PRINT "BLACK HAS ";N;", WHITE HAS ";J;" PIECES"
248   PRINT "DO YOU WANT TO PLAY AGAIN (0=NO, 1=YES)";
250   INPUT T
251   RESTORE
252   IF T=1 THEN 185
253   GOTO 9998
254   PRINT
255   IF P=1 THEN 260
256   PRINT "BLACK HAS NO PLAY, LOSES TURN"
258   GOTO 950
260   PRINT "WHITE HAS NO PLAY, LOSES TURN"
270   GOTO 950
295   GOSUB 1100
380   IF M<>1 THEN 500
390   IF Q>4 THEN 430
395   REM COMPUTER PLAYS
400   REM FIRST 4 PLAYS
402   LET M=45
403   IF B(M)=2 THEN 540
404   LET M=M+1
405   GOTO 403
430   GOSUB 3000
450   REM CHECK PLAY
500   IF M<1 THEN 800
510   IF M>100 THEN 800
520   IF Q>4 THEN 600
530   IF B(M) <>2 THEN 800
540   LET B(M)=P
550   GOTO 830
600   GOSUB 1400
640   IF T<>0 THEN 950
800   PRINT "ILLEGAL PLAY"
820   GOTO 200
830   LET Q=Q+1
950   LET P=-P
```

Listing 1 continued on page 78

used in order to find better parameters for evaluation routines is to select a variety of values for use in these routines and to have the program run a tournament against itself using the different values. The winning values are then incorporated in the revised and improved program.

I hope this description and the listing of the Reversi program will inspire readers to make their own game playing programs. The books about board games mentioned in the bibliography list over 700 games, so there are plenty of games waiting to be programmed.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

1. Bell, R C, *Board and Table Games From Many Civilizations*, volumes 1 and 2, Oxford University Press, London, 1960 and 1969.
2. Gardner, Martin, *Martin Gardner's New Mathematical Diversions from Scientific American*, Simon and Schuster, New York, 1966, pages 75 thru 81.
3. Gillogly, J J, "The Technology Chess Program," *Artificial Intelligence*, volume 3, 1972, pages 145 thru 163.
4. Hasegawa, Goro, with Brady, Maxine, *How to Win at Othello*, Jove Publications, New York, 1977.
5. Levy, David, *Chess and Computers*, Computer Science Press, Woodland Hills CA, 1976
6. Murray, H J R, *A History of Board Games Other Than Chess*, Oxford University Press, London, 1952
7. Newborn, Monroe, *Computer Chess*, Academic Press, New York, 1975.
8. Shannon, C E, "Programming a Computer to Play Chess," *Philosophy Magazine*, series 7, volume 41, March 1950, pages 256 thru 275.
9. Yost, R R Jr, "Computer Models for Board Games," BYTE, January 1977, pages 78 thru 81

TRS-80™ Owners . . . ACS makes it easy for you to add-on disk storage with mini-disk storage systems...102k bytes of additional on-line storage.

● COMPARE AND SAVE

The FD-200™ drive from ACS lets you store 102.4k bytes of data on one side of the disk...compared to only 80k bytes on a TRS-80™ mini-disk drive....and 102.4k bytes on the other side, as well. That's almost 205k bytes per mini-disk, something you can't do with a TRS-80™ drive. Completely compatable with your TRS-80™. Can be used as No. 0, 1, 2 or 3-drive.

4-DRIVE CABLE $35.00

● AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY

Ready when you are...one-, two-, three-, and four-drive systems from ACS.

● NEW LOWER PRICE

Good news from ACS...a single-drive FD-200™ cost you only $375.

Add $20.00 for DOS 3.0 disk after September 1, 1979.

$375.

Orders received by 6:00 p.m. shipped within 3 days on Master Charge, Visa, Certified Check or Money Order. Personal Checks require 14 days to clear. No C.O.D. Collect calls not accepted. All Hardware warrented for 90 days. Software guaranteed for replacement only. Prices subject to change without notice.

AUTOMATED COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERVICE

(615) 244-2798

Division of

Computer World INC.

625 Main Street • Nashville, TN 37206

Circle 7 on inquiry card.

ORDER NOW AND SAVE!

Send Check or Money Order payable to –

ACS • 625 Main Street • Nashville, TN 37206

Quan.	Description	Unit Price	Total

HANDLING CHARGE $1.50
TENN. RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX **TOTAL** ______

☐ Check
☐ Money Order
☐ MasterCharge
☐ Visa
Card No. ______
Exp. Date ______

Name ______

Address ______

City ______ State ______ Zip ______

™ TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp

Listing 1, continued:

```
955   IF E(M) <> 64 THEN 200
960   GOSUB 5000
970   GOTO 200
1099  REM * GET A PLAY *
1100  PRINT
1101  PRINT "IF YOU WANT THE COMPUTER TO PLAY, ENTER 0,0"
1115  IF P=1 THEN 1140
1120  PRINT "BLACK";
1130  GOTO 1145
1140  PRINT "WHITE";
1145  PRINT "'S TURN, ENTER X,Y";
1150  INPUT X,Y
1160  LET M=X+1+10*Y
1170  RETURN
1299  REM * CHECK FOR LEGAL PLAY *
1300  LET T=1
1301  PRINT "CHECKING";
1302  LET M=1
1310  IF U<4 THEN 1318
1316  LET U=0
1317  PRINT ".";
1318  LET U=U+1
1320  IF B(M) <>0 THEN 1390
1330  LET N=1
1340  LET J=D(N)
1350  IF B(M+J) <> -P THEN 1385
1370  LET K=M+J+J
1380  IF B(K)=3 THEN 1385
1381  IF B(K)=0 THEN 1385
1382  IF B(K)=P THEN 1394
1383  LET K=K+J
1384  GOTO 1380
1385  LET N=N+1
1386  IF N<9 THEN 1340
1390  LET M=M+1
1391  IF M<90 THEN 1310
1392  LET T=0
1394  RETURN
1399  REM * MAKE A PLAY *
1400  LET T=0
1410  IF B(M)=0 THEN 1430
1420  RETURN
1430  LET N=1
1440  LET J=D(N)
1444  IF B(M+J) <>-P THEN 1700
1470  LET K=M+J+J
1480  IF B(K)=3 THEN 1700
1490  IF B(K)=0 THEN 1700
1500  IF B(K)=P THEN 1530
1510  LET K=K+J
1515  GOTO 1480
1530  LET T=1
1531  LET L=M
1532  IF L=K THEN 1700
1533  LET B(L)=P
1534  LET L=L+J
1535  GOTO 1532
1700  LET N=N+1
1705  IF N<9 THEN 1440
1710  RETURN
2999  REM CHECK COMPUTER'S PLAYS *
3000  PRINT "THINKING";
3680  LET F=-9999
3690  FOR Z=12 TO 89
3700      LET C(Z)=B(Z)
3710  NEXT Z
3750  LET M=12
3752  IF U<4 THEN 3759
3753  LET U=0
3755  PRINT ".";
3759  LET U=U+1
3770  GOSUB 1400
3780  IF T=0 THEN 3860
3790  GOSUB 3900
3800  IF H>F THEN 3840
3802  IF H<F THEN 3810
3803  REM CHOOSE RANDOM OF EQUAL PLAYS
3804  LET Z=RND(0)
3806  IF Z>0.7 THEN 3840
3810  LET F=H
3815  REM FOUND BETTER MOVE
3820  LET W=V
3840  FOR Z=12 TO 89
3850      LET B(Z)=C(Z)
3855  NEXT Z
3860  LET M=M+1
3865  IF M<90 THEN 3752
3870  LET M=W
3875  PRINT
3880  RETURN
3899  REM * CHECK OPPONENT'S REPLIES *
3900  LET H=-99999
3920  FOR Z=12 TO 89
3925      LET A(Z)=B(Z)
3930  NEXT Z
3935  LET P=-P
3940  LET V=M
3950  LET M=12
3970  GOSUB 1400
3980  IF T=0 THEN 4080
3990  GOSUB 4130
4000  IF G<F THEN 4030
4014  REM FORGET THIS PLAY
4016  LET H=G
4020  GOTO 4100
4030  IF G<H THEN 4050
4035  REM FOUND MORE HARMFUL REPLY
4040  LET H=G
4050  FOR Z=12 TO 89
4060      LET B(Z)=A(Z)
4070  NEXT Z
4080  LET M=M+1
4090  IF M<90 THEN 3970
4100  LET M=V
4105  LET P=-P
4110  RETURN
4129  REM * EVALUATE *
4130  LET G=0
4140  LET Z=12
4150  IF B(Z)=P THEN 4190
4160  IF B(Z)=0 THEN 4300
4170  LET G=G-E(Z)
4180  GOTO 4300
4190  LET G=G+E(Z)
4195  REM FORGET THIS PLAY
4200  IF G>F THEN 4500
4300  LET Z=Z+1
4400  IF Z<90 THEN 4150
4500  RETURN
4999  REM ADJUST CORNER VALUES
5000  IF M<>12 THEN 5100
5010  LET E(13)=5
5020  LET E(22)=5
5030  LET E(23)=5
5100  IF M<>19 THEN 5200
5110  LET E(18)=5
5120  LET E(28)=5
5130  LET E(29)=5
5200  IF M<>82 THEN 5300
5210  LET E(72)=5
5220  LET E(73)=5
5230  LET E(83)=5
5300  IF M<>89 THEN 5400
5310  LET E(77)=5
5320  LET E(78)=5
5330  LET E(88)=5
5400  RETURN
7999  REM DISPLAY THE BOARD
8000  PRINT "    1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8"
8200  FOR Y=8 TO 1 STEP -1
8300      PRINT Y;"  ";
8400      FOR X=1 TO 8
8500          IF B(X+1+Y*10)=1 THEN 8700
8550          IF B(X+1+Y*10)=-1 THEN 8900
8600          PRINT " - ";
8650          GOTO 8990
8700          PRINT " W ";
8800          GOTO 8990
8900          PRINT " B ";
8990      NEXT X
8995      PRINT Y
8996  NEXT Y
8997  PRINT "    1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8"
8998  RETURN
8999  REM * INITIALIZE *
9000  FOR N=11 TO 90
9050      READ E(N)
9060  NEXT N
9065  FOR N=1 TO 100
9068      LET B(N)=0
9070  NEXT N
9074  FOR N=1 TO 10
```

```
9076      LET B(N)=3
9078      LET B(90+N)=3
9080      LET B(10*N-9)=3
9082      LET B(10*N)=3
9085   NEXT N
9087   LET B(45)=2
9088   LET B(46)=2
9089   LET B(55)=2
9090   LET B(56)=2
9172   LET U=5
9186   LET Q=1
9190   LET P=-1
9191   RETURN
9220   DATA 0, 64, -30, 10, 5, 5, 10, -30, 64, 0
9222   DATA 0, -30, -40, 2, 2, 2, 2, -40, -30, 0
9224   DATA 0, 10, 2, 5, 1, 1, 5, 2, 10, 0
9226   DATA 0, 5, 2, 1, 1, 1, 1, 2, 5, 0
9228   DATA 0, 5, 2, 1, 1, 1, 1, 2, 5, 0
9230   DATA 0, 10, 2, 5, 1, 1, 5, 2, 10, 0
9234   DATA 0, -30, -40, 2, 2, 2, 2, -40, -30, 0
9236   DATA 0, 64, -30, 10, 5, 5, 10, -30, 64, 0
9998   STOP
9999   END
```

Listing 2: Sample output of the program in listing 1.

```
IF YOU WANT THE COMPUTER TO PLAY,
ENTER 0, 0
BLACK'S TURN, ENTER X, Y
?3,4

     1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8
  8  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  8
  7  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  7
  6  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  6
  5  -  -  -  W  B  -  -  -  5
  4  -  -  B  B  B  -  -  -  4
  3  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  3
  2  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  2
  1  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  1
     1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8
```

■

"onComputing™ really makes personal computers easy to under-stand."

Written in non-technical language, onComputing™ contains articles on the capabilities of microcomputers, getting started, latest reviews of personal computers, where to purchase and how to use your computer.

Anyone can learn the fundamentals of using a computer. **onComputing** readers receive practical advice and helpful hints on how to get the most out of a personal computer, explanations of computer terminology, and, periodically, an updated list of active computer clubs.

Benefit from the experience of other computer enthusiasts. Articles in **onComputing** are written by well known authors as well as competent amateurs. They share their ideas on how to use the computer as a tool for business, education, home entertainment, laboratory work and other applications.

Computer experts edit **onComputing** for the new user, not the computer professional. The editors combine their esoteric knowledge of computer science and equipment to produce concise, non-technical material which can be readily understood by anyone interested in using a computer—for fun or profit.

onComputing, Inc.
70 Main St., Peterborough, NH 03458

Start your subscription today.

EVERY THREE MONTHS **onComputing** will bring the latest developments in the field of personal computing: use, applications, books, selection—all in an easy-to-read style.

onComputing Subscription Dept. P.O. Box 307, Martinsville, NJ 08836
REGULAR subscription rate:
☐ U.S. 1 yr. (4 issues) @ $8.50 ☐ Canada & Mexico, 1 yr. (4 issues) @ $10.00
FOREIGN (to expedite service, please remit in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank.)
☐ Europe (and all other countries, except above), 1 yr.@ $12.00—surface delivery.
☐ Start my subscription with current issue. ☐ Start with Vol. 1 No. 1
☐ Bill Visa ☐ Bill Master Charge ☐ Bill me (North America only)

Card Number ________ Expiration ________
Signature ________ Name (please print) ________
Street/Apartment Number ________
City ________ State/Province/Country Code ________

7M89

BYTE News . . . .

HOME BUS STANDARD BEING DEVELOPED: Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park California, and the Home Bus Standard Association, Washington DC, are conducting a feasibility study to develop a home bus standard. It will allow home electronic appliances to interact with one another over regular home wiring.

TI MICROCOMPUTER PICTURE IN TRANSITION: Although Texas Instruments finally introduced its 99/4 personal computer system in June, it is expected to be an interim product. TI failed to get FCC approval for the original version and also ran into processor production difficulties which forced the introduction of a high-priced personal computer system ($1150). TI is still pursuing a rule change request with the FCC and the development of its 9985 stripped down version of its 9940 16-bit processor. TI hopes to then introduce a personal computer system for under $500 which connects to a standard color-television receiver.

TI has also expanded its small business computer (99/7) marketing efforts. The 99/7, which starts at $5000, will be marketed by Moore Business Forms, through over 750 sales offices as well as through computer stores and TI's own retail outlets.

AT&T TESTING HOME INFORMATION SYTSTEMS: American Telephone and Telegraph Co has undertaken customer acceptance tests of several home information systems similar to the Viewdata system. Among the systems AT&T will test are the Knight-Ridder system (reported in the August BYTE News), a system developed by McDonnell Douglas, and a Bell Labs developed system.

The Knight-Ridder system test will take two years and involve 150 to 200 families in Miami, Florida. The system will transmit news, sports results, weather,and public information. The McDonnell Douglas system will be tested in Kansas City, Michigan, and New York. It will allow users to call a special number, key a special code on a push button phone, and receive the requested information in audible form. No details are as yet available on the Bell system.

HEATH ACQUIRED BY ZENITH: Heath Co, a leader in the consumer electronic kit business, was sold by Schlumberger Ltd to Zenith Radio Corp for $64.5 million. In 1977 Heath introduced two personal computer kit systems, the H-8 which is based on the 8080 processor, and the H-11 which is based on the Digital Equipment Corp (DEC) LSI-11. Heath entered into a three-year contract with DEC. Heath also entered the adult-education market. Heath sales for the last several years have declined at a 3 to 5% rate.

Zenith, a manufacturer of radio and television receivers, has been diversifying. They have been making video monitors for terminals and cable-television converters. Immediately after the acquisition was completed, Heath announced an aggressive marketing program to sell assembled computer systems through a network of distributors and original equipment manufacturers.

8-INCH WINCHESTER DISK MARKET STILL TRYING TO GET OFF THE GROUND: Despite the publicity and advertising, only one manufacturer is presently shipping production quantities of 8-inch hard-disk drives. The company is International Memories Inc (IMI), which is currently shipping limited quantities of their 11 M byte drive at $1775. IMI will introduce a 20 M byte unit early next year, and expects to reduce the price on the 11 M byte unit 10 to 20% by midyear as production is increased.

Micropolis expects to start shipping limited quantities of its 27 and 45 M byte drives soon. The introductory price for the 45 M byte drive is $2688 and should drop to under $2000 by midyear.

Shugart has not yet revealed its marketing plans for its 8-inch rigid drive.

COMPUTERIZED PORTABLE HOME ENTERTAINMENT CENTER SHOWN: Sharp Electronics recently showed a portable unit, about the size of a typical portable stereo system, which included the following: a television receiver with a 4.5 inch screen, an AM/FM radio, a stereo cassette, a digital clock, a calculator, and a personal computer. The computer's 48-key keyboard slides into the unit for storage, when it becomes necessary to transport the unit. The video screen is used for display, and the audio cassette recorder is for data and program storage. It uses BASIC, has graphics capabilities, and is expandable. No immediate marketing plans have as yet been announced.

LOOK IT UP IN THE DATA DICTIONARY: Data base management (DBM) systems are growing in size, sophistication, and popularity. Users, therefore, need more advanced tools for defining and keeping track of their data resources. Data dictionaries have been developed to do this and to augment existing data base management systems. The data dictionary is integrated into the data base management system's nucleus and utilities as well as managing the data resources.

On large computer systems such as the large IBM mainframes, the problem of managing these systems is acute, and data dictionaries are popular here. However, data dictionaries are now being developed for minicomputer systems as they increase in complexity. Someday you can expect to see them on microcomputer systems.

IEEE-488 BUS INTERFACING SIMPLIFIED: Now you can interface your computer system to the IEEE-488 bus without a special bus interface. ICS Electronics Corp, San Jose, California, has come up with an easy way of doing it. They have developed a 488-to-RS-232C interface and controller. Just place this device in the line between your terminal and processor and plug your IEEE-488 cable into the device. Now you can program your computer to process data coming from all those instruments with 488 interfaces.

SILICON VALLEY-II DEVELOPING: "Silicon Valley" is the nickname given to the area in California just south of San Francisco that has the highest concentration of integrated circuit manufacturers. A regional shift now appears underway as more and more integrated circuit manufacturers are opening facilities in Texas. Long the stronghold of Texas Instruments, the Dallas and Austin areas have seen the opening of plants by Mostek and Hitachi. Now, Motorola and Advanced Micro Devices are following suit. The desertion of California appears to be due to high operating costs.

GTE TAKES ON VIEWDATA: General Telephone and Electronics Corp has been licensed to offer Viewdata information services in the USA and Canada. Viewdata was developed by the British Post Office, and is a data base information system allowing users to access data on their television receivers via telephone lines.

DUAL-SIDED FLOPPIES STILL IN SHORT SUPPLY: Shugart expects to finally get into quantity production on dual-sided floppy disks by the end of the first quarter of 1980. Presently they are shipping only limited quantities. Originally introduced in early 1977, Shugart did not start shipping until early 1979. Media wear problems caused these delays and has limited production to 100 drives per day at best. Shugart has designed a completely new double-sided head which they expect will cure these problems. However, Shugart has found it necessary to increase the price of the drives. The SA850, an 8-inch drive, in 500-lot quantities will be priced from $485 to $580.

FCC COMPLETES RADIO FREQUENCY RADIATION TESTS: The FCC has completed its test of six personal computer systems and will release its data soon. Reportedly, the FCC has found that all but one exceed the interference levels permitted for devices that connect to television receivers (eg, games). The test included the Atari, Apple, PET, Heath, Southwest Technical Products, and Radio Shack systems. Only the Atari system passed. The rest caused excessive radio frequency (RF) radiation interference on nearby television receivers. None of these systems are required to meet the existing regulations. In the meantime, the large numbers of personal computer systems in use are beginning to generate interference complaints.

8080 STILL GOING STRONG: The 8080 microprocessor, introduced by Intel in 1974 and the integrated circuit that started the microprocessor "revolution," is still going great. This is despite improved successors such as the Z80 and 8085. An estimated 500,000 8080As are being made each month, and many purchasers are finding them in short supply. The 8080A is currently being made by five manufacturers. Prices for large quantities have gone back up to the $3 to 4 range, after they had dipped as low as $2.75 each in late 1978. Demand for the 8080A is expected to continue strong through mid-1980, and it should continue in production for several more years.

MAIL: I receive a large number of letters each month as a result of this column. If you write to me and wish a response, please include a stamped self-addressed envelope

by Sol Libes
ACGNJ
1776 Raritan Rd
Scotch Plains NJ 07076

We're about to make a new name for ourselves.

Not that the old one was so bad. As Ithaca Audio, we've made quite a name for ourselves. As the source for CPU, memory, video display and disk controller boards to upgrade other makers' mainframes and peripherals. The company that makes those neat little RAM expansion kits. And the folks behind the world's only Z-80 Pascal compiler.

But as much as we've enjoyed improving other people's equipment, we've been quietly moving towards larger endeavors, with a lot of encouragement from our customers. Listening to people's problems, as well as their needs. And, as a prime mover behind the IEEE S-100 Bus Standard, answering some really knotty questions.

One of the results is our new identity. And our first new product: the Intersystems DPS-1. An IEEE S-100 compatible mainframe with features that live up to its looks. *Dependable* operation to 4 MHz. Twenty-card capacity. A modular power supply. And something no one else has—built-in breakpoints to give you a faster, more powerful tool for testing software as well as hardware. *Directly* accessible from an easy-to-use front panel that's as *reliable* as it is functional. In short, an intelligently-designed computer for the intelligent user.

There's a lot more to Intersystems. In hardware. And software. All available through the nationwide dealer network we're now assembling.

You can watch this magazine for updates. Or contact us directly for straight, friendly answers and detailed information from key staff people. Just the way you always have. Because even though we're making a new name for ourselves, we'll never forget who made it possible.

InterSystems

Ithaca Intersystems Inc.
1650 Hanshaw Road/P. O. Box 91
Ithaca, NY 14850/607-257-0190

Alpha-Beta Pruning

W D Maurer
George Washington University
SEAS
Washington DC 20052

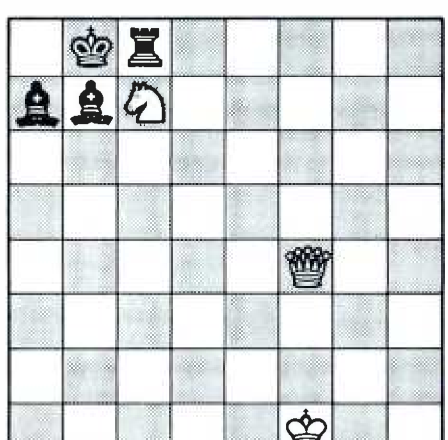
Get your shears out, and get ready to cut back your game trees, thereby saving both space and time

Sooner or later, almost everyone with a small system gets the idea of programming it to play chess, checkers, or some other two-person board game. Most of us give up before we start because we have no idea how to determine the best move in any given situation. The other aspects of playing a game are generally no problem.

We can see how to represent 64 squares on a board by 64 bytes in memory, each of which contains a code number which might be 3 for Bishop, 6 for King, or 0 for a blank square, and so on. We can see how to write a program for each piece, determining where it can move in a given situation depending upon the rules of the game. For example, a Bishop can move as far as possible in any of four directions, so we have to write a program to search in one direction until it finds a square that is not blank (ie: the corresponding byte does not contain 0, the code for a blank square). If this square is *n* squares away from where the Bishop is currently positioned, then there are $n - 1$ possible moves that the Bishop can make in that direction. This loop is then repeated, once for each of the four directions.

Finally, we can see how to write a program that would find all of the pieces on the board, would determine the type of each piece, and would find all possible moves for each piece, according to its type. In this way we could get a list of all of the moves that could be made by one player in any given situation. But to find the best of these defies the low-level intuition that most of us rely upon.

In this article, I will describe a general procedure for programming board games, relying heavily on chess in my examples, but utilizing procedures that can be applied in any board game where you have to "look ahead." The logic is roughly as follows: if I make move X, then my opponent will make move Y; if I make move Z, then my opponent can make move U, which is better for him than move Y, so I shouldn't make move Z; but if I make move W...and so on.



1. N-R6 dbl ch	K-R1
2. Q-N7 ch	R x Q
3. N- B7 mate	

Figure 1: *Chessboard layout just prior to the conclusion of a famous dramatic ending to a chess game.*

The first illustration will be from a famous dramatic finish to a chess game. This is illustrated in figure 1. White is already far ahead, having a Queen and a Knight, whereas Black has only a Rook and two pawns. To finish the game quickly, White lets Black capture his Queen, then gives checkmate with his Knight. For those who have forgotten their chess (and also to illustrate what the computer does when it sees this position), the entire finish of the game is illustrated in figure 2 (see page 88).

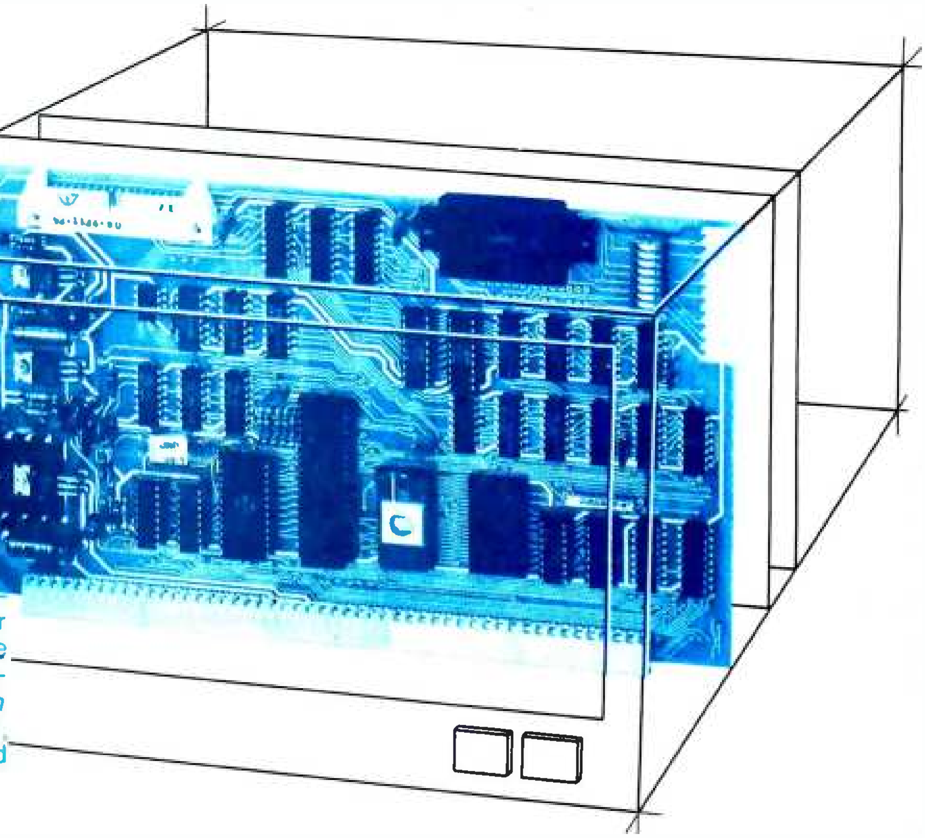
It is clear that the computer has to perform a complete analysis of the given position in a game; much more complete than that given in either figure 1 or figure 2. For example, look at White's first move: N-R6 double check. In chess terminology, as soon as White makes this move, Black's next move is "forced." There is nothing that Black can do except move K-R1. But what does this mean? Black actually has several moves, but all of the others are illegal because White would be able to capture his King. Specifically:

- If Black plays R-B2 (interposing the Rook), then White plays NxK (capturing the King with his Knight).
- If Black plays PxN (capturing the Knight), then White plays QxK

Text continued on page 90

6809 PROCESSING POWER!

The Percom SBC/9™. Only $199.95.



Fully compatible with the SS-50 bus — requiring *no* modification of the mother board, memory or I/O slots — the SBC/9™ is also a complete, single-board control computer with its *own* ROM operating system, RAM, peripheral ports and a full-range baud clock generator.

Make the SBC/9™ the heart of your computer and put to work the most outstanding microprocessor available, the 6809.

the Mighty 6809

Featuring more addressing modes than any other eight-bit processor, position-independent coding, special 16-bit instructions, efficient argument-passing calls, autoincrement/autodecrement and more, it's no wonder the 6809 has been called the "programmers dream machine."

Moreover, with the 6809 you get a microprocessor whose programs typically use only one-half to two-thirds as much RAM space as required for 6800 systems, and run faster besides.

And to complement the extraordinary 6809, the Percom design team has developed PSYMON™, an extraordinary 6809 operating system for the SBC/9™.

PSYMON™ — Percom SYstem MONitor

Although PSYMON™ includes a full complement of operating system commands and 15 externally callable utilities, what really sets PSYMON™ apart is its easy hardware adaptability and command extensibility.

For hardware interfacing, you merely use simple, specific device driver routines that reference a table of parameters called a Device Control Block (DCB). Using this technique, interfacing routines are independent of the operating system.

The basic PSYMON™ command repertoire may be readily enhanced or modified. When PSYMON™ first receives system control, it initializes its RAM area, configures its console and then 'looks ahead' for an optional second ROM which you install in a socket provided on the SBC/9™ card. This ROM contains your own routines that may alter PSYMON™ pointers and either subtly or radically modify the PSYMON™ command set. If a second ROM is not installed, control returns immediately to PSYMON™

- Provision for multi-address, 8-bit bidirectional parallel I/O data lines for interfacing to devices such as an encoded keyboard.
- A serial interface Reader Control output for a cassette, tape punch/reader or similar device.
- An intelligent data bus: multi-level data bus decoding that allows multiprocessing and bus multiplexing of other bus masters.
- Extended address line capability — accommodating up to 16 megabytes of memory — that does not disable the on-board baud rate clock or require additional hardware in I/O slots.
- On-board devices which are fully decoded so that off-card devices may use adjoining memory space.
- Fully buffered address, control and data lines.

The SBC/9™, complete with PSYMON™ in ROM, 1K of RAM and a comprehensive users manual™ costs just $199.95.

™ trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.

PERCOM

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
211 N KIRBY GARLAND, TEXAS 75042
(214) 272-3421

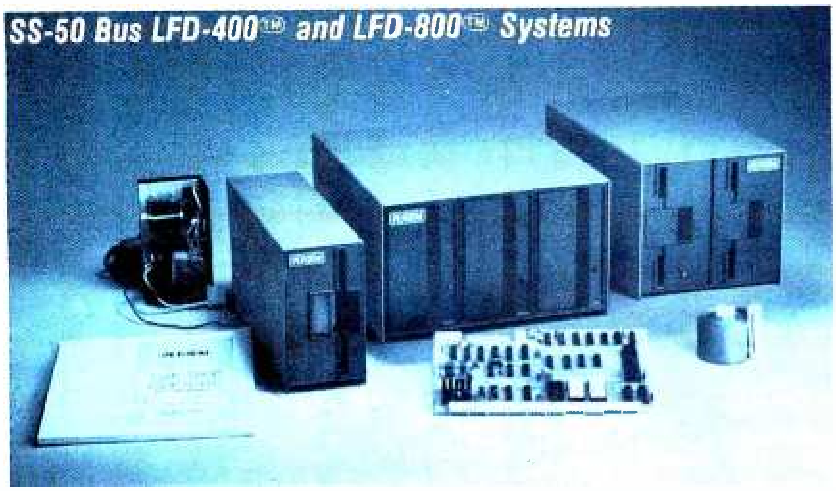
Percom ***'peripherals for personal computing'***

To place an order or request additional literature call toll-free 1-800-527-1592. For technical information call (214) 272-3421. Orders may be paid by check, money order, COD or charged to a VISA or Master Charge account. Texas residents must add 5% sales tax.

Circle 305 on inquiry card.

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Welcome to Percom's Wide World



SS-50 Bus LFD-400™ and LFD-800™ Systems

Each LFD mini-disk storage system includes:

- drives with integral power supplies in an enamel-finished enclosure
- a controller/interface with ROM operating system plus extra ROM capacity
- an interconnecting cable
- a comprehensive 80-page users manual

Low-Cost Mini-Disk Storage in the Size You Want.

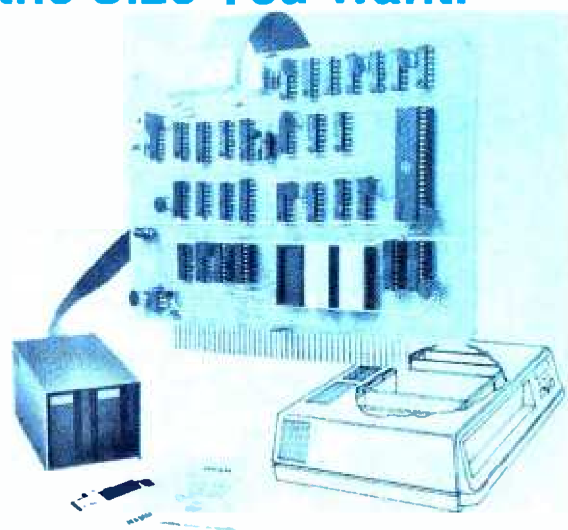
Percom LFD mini-disk drive systems are supplied complete and ready to plug in the moment they arrive. You don't even have to buy extra memory. Moreover, software support ranges from assembly language program development aids to high-speed disk operating systems and business application programs.

The LFD-400™ and -400EX™ systems and the LFD-800™ and -800EX™ systems are available in 1-, 2- and 3-drive configurations. The -400, -400EX drives store 102K bytes of formatted data on 40-track disks, and data may be stored on either surface of a disk. The -800, -800EX drives store 200K bytes of formatted data on 77-track disks.

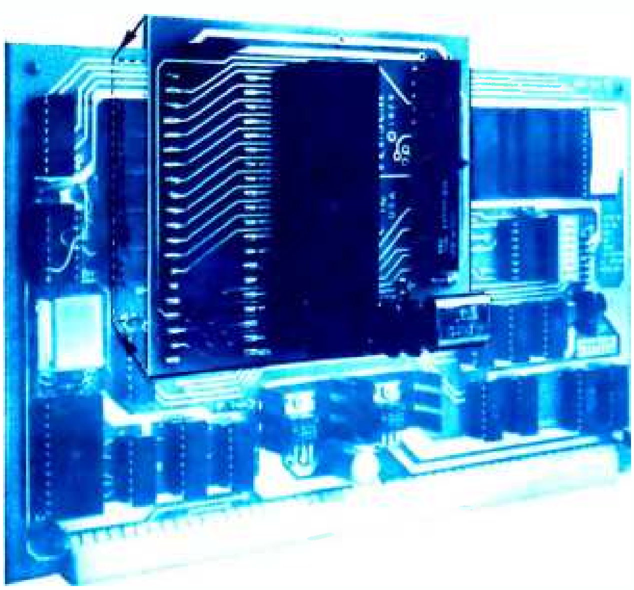
The LFD-1000™ systems (not pictured) have dual-drive units which store 800K bytes on-line. The LFD-1000™ controller accommodates two drive systems so that a user may have as much as 1.6M bytes on-line.

Mini-disk storage system prices:

MODEL	1-DRIVE SYSTEM	2-DRIVE SYSTEM	3-DRIVE SYSTEM
For the SS-50 Bus:			
LFD-400™	$ 599.95	$ 999.95	$1399.95
LFD-800™	895.95	1549.95	2195.95
For the EXORciser* Bus:			
LFD-400EX™	$ 649.95	$1049.95	$1449.95
LFD-800EX™	945.95	1599.95	2245.95
LFD-1000™	(dual) $2495.00	(quad) $4950.00	—



EXORciser* Bus LFD-400EX,™ -800EX™ Systems



Upgrade to 6809 Computing Power. Only $69.95

Although designed with the SWTP 6800 owner in mind, this upgrade adapter may also be used with most other 6800 and 6802 MPUs. The adapter is supplied assembled and tested, and includes the 6809 IC, a crystal, other essential components and user instructions. Restore your original system by merely unplugging the adapter and a wire-jumpered DIP header, and re-inserting the original components. Also available for your upgraded system is PSYMON™ (Percom SYstem MONitor), the operating system for the Percom 6809 single-board computer. PSYMON™ on 2716 ROM costs only $69.95. On diskette (source and object files), only $29.95.

Data Terminal & Two-Cassette Interface — the CIS-30+

- Interface to data terminal and two cassette recorders with a unit only 1/10 the size of SWTP's AC-30.
- Select 30, 60 or 120 bytes per second cassette interfacing; 300, 600 or 1200 baud data terminal interfacing.
- Optional mod kits make CIS-30+ work with any microcomputer. (For MITS 680b, ask for Tech Memo TM-CIS-30+-09.)
- KC Standard/Bi-Phase-M (double frequency) cassette data encoding. Dependable self-clocking operation.
- Ordinary functions may be accomplished with 6800 Mikbug* monitor.

Prices: Kit, $79.95; Assembled, $99.95. Prices include a comprehensive instruction manual. Also available: Test Cassette, Remote Control Kit (for program control of recorders), IC Socket Kit, MITS 680b mod documentation and Universal Adapter Kit (converts CIS-30+ for use with any computer).

of 6800 Microcomputing.

6800/6809 SOFTWARE

System Software

6800 Symbolic Assembler — Specify assembly options at time of assembly with this symbolic assembler. Source listing on diskette $29.95

Super BASIC —a 12K extended random access disk BASIC for the 6800 and 6809. Supports 44 commands and 31 functions. Interprets programs written in both SWTP 8K BASIC (versions 2.0, 2.2 & 2.3) and Super BASIC. Features: 9-digit BCD arithmetic, Print Using and Linput commands, and much more. Price $49.95

TOUCHUP™ — Modifies TSC's Text Editor and Text Processor for Percom mini-disk drive operation. Supplied on diskette complete with source listing $17.95

Operating Systems

INDEX™ — This easy-to-use disk-operating and file management system for 6800 microcomputers is fast. I/O devices are serviced by interrupt request. INDEX™ accesses peripherals the same as disk files — new devices may be added without changing the operating system. Other features: unlimited number of DOS commands may be added • over 60 system entry points • display only those files at or above user-specified file activity level • versions available for SWTP MF-68, Smoke's BFD-68 and Motorola's EXORciser*. Price $99.95

MINIDOS-PLUSX™ — An extension of the original MINIDOS™ for LFD-400™ mini-disk systems, MINIDOS-PLUSX™ manipulates files by six-character names. Supports up to 31 files. Resident commands include Initialize, Save, Allocate, Load, Files (directory list), Rename and Delete. Supplied on 2708 ROM with a minidiskette that includes transient utilities such as Copy, Backup, Create, Pack and Print Directory. Price . . . . $34.95.

PSYMON™ — Percom SYstem MONitor for the Percom single-board/SS-50-bus-compatible 6809 computer accommodates user's application programs with any mix of peripherals **without** modifying programs. PSYMON™ also features character echoing to devices other than the communicating device, sophisticated register and memory dump routines and more. Price (on 2716 ROM) . . . . $69.95.

WINDEX™ — Described in detail elsewhere on this page.

Business Programs

General Ledger — For 6800/6809 computers using Percom LFD mini-disk storage systems. Requires little or no knowledge of bookkeeping because the operator is prompted with non-technical questions during data entry. General Ledger updates account balances immediately — in real time, and will print financial statements immediately after journal entries. User selects and assigns own account numbers; tailors financial statements to firm's particular needs. Provides audit trail. Runs under Percom Super BASIC. Requires 24K bytes of RAM. Supplied on minidiskette with a comprehensive users manual. Price . . . . $199.95.

FINDER™ — This general purpose data base manager is written in Percom Super BASIC. Works with 6800/6809 computers using Percom LFD-400™ mini-disk drive storage systems. FINDER™ allows user to define and access records using his own terminology — customize file structures to specific needs. Basic commands are New, Change, Delete, Find and Pack. Add up to three user-defined commands. FINDER plus Super BASIC require 24K bytes of RAM. Supplied on minidiskette with a users manual. Price $99.95

Mailing List Processor — Powerful search, sort, create and update capability plus ability to store 700 addresses per minidiskette make this list processor efficient and easy to use. Runs under Percom Super BASIC. Requires 24K bytes of RAM. Supplied on minidiskette with a users manual. Price $99.95

From the Software Works

Development and debugging programs for 6800 μCs on diskette:

Disassembler/Source Generator	$30.95
Reloc'tng Disas'mblr/Segmented Text Gen	$40.95
Disassembler/Trace	$25.95
Support Relocator Program	$25.95
Relocating Assembler/Linking Loader	$55.95
SmithBUG** (2716 EPROM)	$70.00

½-Price Special on Hemenway Software!

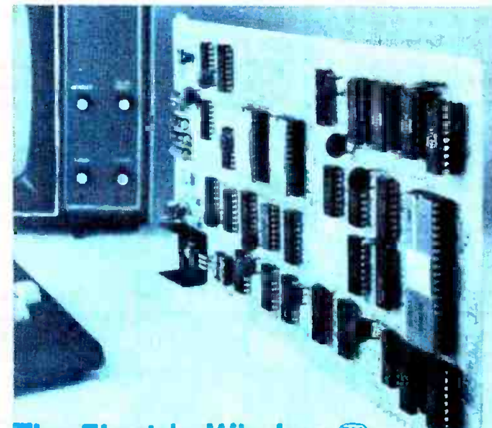
CP/68‡ disk operating system	$ 49.97
STRUBAL+‡ compiler	$124.97
EDIT68 text editor	$ 19.97
MACRO-Relocating Assembler	$ 39.97
Linkage Editor (LNKEDT68)	$ 24.97
Cross Reference utility	$ 14.97

™trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.
* trademark of Motorola Corporation
‡Trademark of Hemenway Associates Company
**SmithBUG is a trademark of the Software Works Company

And 'looking into' is just what you do with the Electric Window™ as you peer right into memory space where characters are being input and manipulated. Display is memory-resident, programmable and generates up to 24 80-character lines.

Other features include:

- standard character generator plus provision for optional special character generator
- dual intensity, high-lighting alphanumeric display
- scrolling by a programmable register • programmable display positioning
- programmable interlaced or non-interlaced scan
- descenders on lower case letters • users manual with application instructions and listing of WINDEX™ driver.



The Electric Window.™ Worth Looking Into. $249.95

WINDEX™ is a fast video display driver program for the Electric Window™. WINDEX™ also features: program and keyboard control of character generators • displayable control characters — under program control • automatic scrolling • a driver routine for the parallel input keyboard feature of the Percom 6809 Single-Board Computer, the SBC/9™ • auto-linking to PSYMON™, the ROM operating system for the SBC/9™ • Prices: ROM version: $39.95; LFD-400™ compatible diskette (source and object files): $29.95.

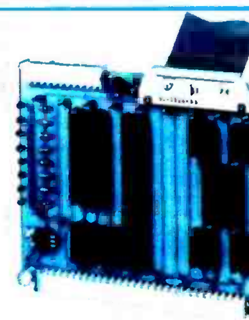
Now Available! the SBC/9™ MPU/Control Computer

(Single-Board-Computer/6809) — stands alone as a control computer, but also compatible with the SS-50 bus for use as an MPU card. Includes PSYMON™ (Percom SYstem MONitor) in a 1K ROM and provides for additional 1K of ROM. Also includes 1K of RAM. Features: Super Port — provision for multi-address, 8-bit bidirectional data lines • an intelligent data bus for multi-level data bus decoding • an on-board 110-baud to 19.2 kbaud clock generator • extended address capability — to 16 megabytes — without disabling baud clock or adding hardware. And much more. Supplied with PSYMON™ and comprehensive users manual. Price . . . . $199.95.

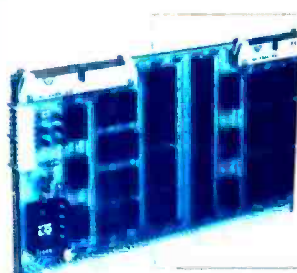
See full page ad elsewhere in this magazine for all of the SBC/9™ features.

Full Feature Prototyping PC Boards

All of the features needed for rapid, straightforward circuit prototyping. Use 14-, 16-, 24- and 40-pin DIP sockets • SS-50 bus card accommodates 34- and 50-pin ribbon connectors on top edge, 10-pin Molex connector on side edge • I/O card accommodates 34-pin ribbon connector and 12-pin Molex on top edge



I/O Bus Card: $14.95



- I/O card is 1-¼ inches higher than SWTP I/O card • interdigitated power conductors • contacts for power regulators and distributed capacitance bypassing
- use wire wrap, wiring pencil or solder wiring • tin-lead plating over 2-oz copper conductors wets quickly, solders easily
- FR4-G10 epoxy-glass substrate.

SS-50 Bus Card: $24.95

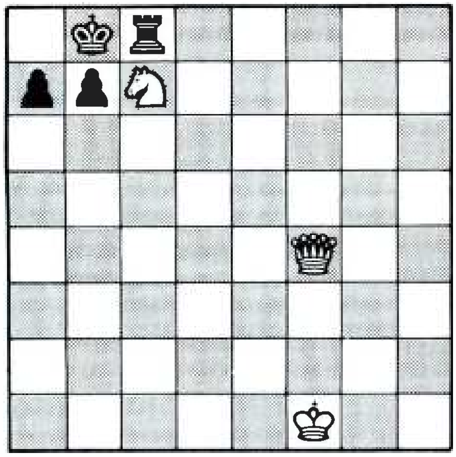
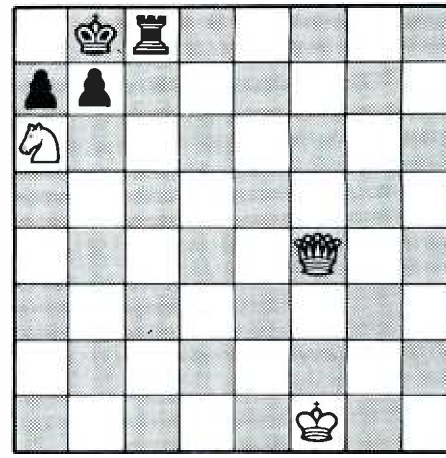
To place an order or request additional literature call toll-free 1-800-527-1592. For technical information call (214) 272-3421. Orders may be paid by check, money order, COD or charged to a VISA or Master Charge account. Texas residents must add 5% sales tax.

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

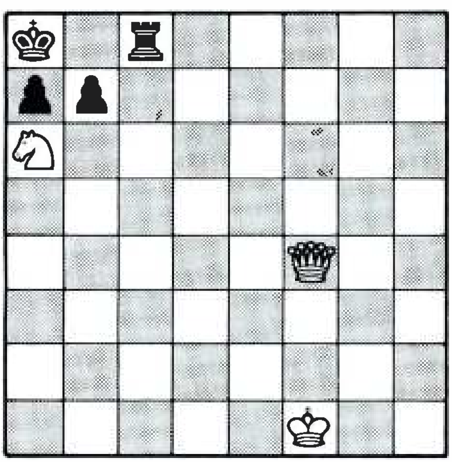
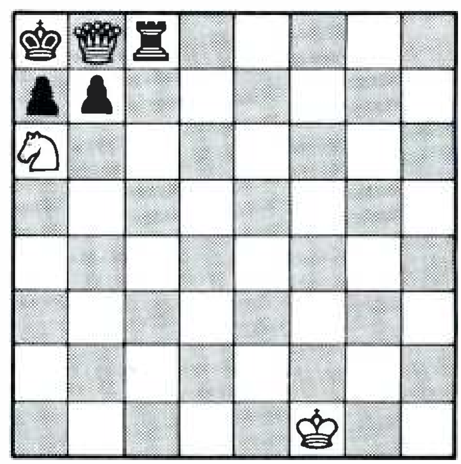
PERCOM

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
211 N. KIRBY GARLAND, TEXAS 75042
(214) 272-3421

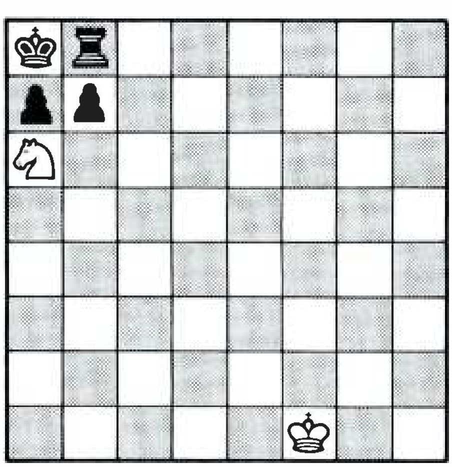
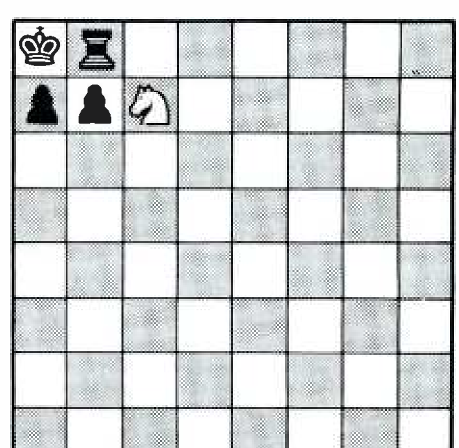
Circle 307 on inquiry card.

IT IS WHITE'S TURN TO MOVE, AND..............WHITE CHECKS WITH BOTH QUEEN AND KNIGHT. BLACK IS FORCED........

....TO MOVE INTO THE CORNER, AND...........NOW WHITE SACRIFICES THE QUEEN.

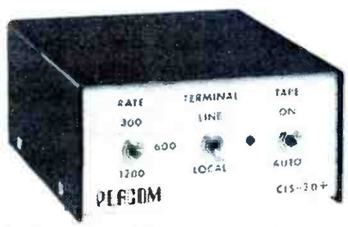



THERE IS NOTHING THAT BLACK CAN DO BUT TO TAKE THE QUEEN.........

....WHEREUPON WHITE GIVES CHECKMATE.

Figure 2: *The sequence of moves that White makes to capture Black's King . . . CHECKMATE!*

a PERCOM SAMPLER



For your SS-50 bus computer — the CIS-30+

- Interface to data terminal and *two* cassette recorders with a unit only 1/10 the size of SWTP's AC-30.
- Select 30, 60, or 120 bytes per second cassette interfacing, 300, 600 or 1200 baud data terminal interfacing.
- Optional mod kits make CIS-30+ work with *any* microcomputer. (For MITS 680b, ask for Tech Memo TM-CIS-30+—09.)
- KC-Standard/Bi-Phase-M (double frequency) cassette data encoding. Dependable self-clocking operation.
- Ordinary functions may be accomplished with 6800 Mikbug™ monitor.
- Prices: Kit, $79.95; Assembled, $99.95.

Prices include a comprehensive instruction manual. Also available: Test Cassette, Remote Control Kit (for program control of recorders), IC Socket Kit, MITS 680b mod documentation, Universal Adaptor Kit (converts CIS-30+ for use with any computer).

MIKBUG® Motorola, Inc.

In the Product Development Queue . . .

Coming PDQ. Watch for announcements.

6809 Processor Card — With this SS-50 bus PC board, you'll be able to upgrade with the microprocessor that Motorola designers describe as the "best 8-bit machine so far made by humans."

The Electric Crayon™ — This color graphics system includes its own μP and interfaces to virtually any microcomputer with a parallel I/O port.

Printer Interface — For your TRS-80™. Interface any serial RS232 printer to your TRS-80™ with this system.

™ELECTRIC WINDOW, ELECTRIC CRAYON, Pilon-30 and Pilon-10 are trademarks of Percom Data Company, Inc.
TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation and Radio Shack which has no relationship to Percom Data Company.

Orders may be paid by check or money order, or charged to Visa or Master Charge credit account. Texas residents must add 5% sales tax.

For your data storage — Pilon-30™ and Pilon-10™ data cassettes

- Orders-of-magnitude improvement in data integrity over ordinary audio cassettes.
- Pilon-coated pressure pad eliminates lint-producing felt pad of standard audio cassettes.
- Smooth pilon coating minimizes erratic tape motion.
- Foam pad spring is energy absorbing. Superior to leaf spring mounted pad which tends to oscillate and cause flutter.
- Five-screw case design virtually precludes deformation during assembly.
- Price: $2.49.

For your S-100 computer—the CI-812

- Both cassette and data terminal interfacing on one S-100 bus PC board.
- Interfaces *two* recorders. Record and playback circuits are independent.
- Select 30, 60, 120, or 240 bytes per second cassette interfacing, 110 to 9600 baud data terminal interfacing.
- KC-Standard/Bi-Phase-M (double frequency) encoded cassette data. Dependable self-clocking operation.
- Optional firmware (2708 EPROM) Operating System available.
- Prices: kit, $99.95; assembled, $129.95.

Prices include a comprehensive instruction manual. In addition to the EPROM Operating System, a Test Cassette, Remote Control Kit (for program control of recorders), and an IC Socket Kit are also available.

CASSETTE SOFTWARE

For 8080/Z-80 μCs . . .

BASIC ETC — Developed by the co-authors of the original Tiny BASIC, BASIC ETC is easy to use yet includes commands and functions required for powerful business and scientific programs as well as for hobby applications. 9.5K bytes of RAM. 1200-baud cassette and 42-page user's manual $35.00

Cassette Operating System — EPROM (2708) COS for the Percom CI-812 dual peripheral interfacing PC card . . $39.95

If you're programming on a 6800 μC, you'll want these development and debugging programs written by Ed Smith of the Software Works:

Disassembler/Source Generator — Disassembles SWTP Resident Assembler, TSC Mnemonic Assembler/Text Editor or Smoke Signal Mnemonic Assembler/Text Editor and produces compacted source code suitable for re-editing. Prints or displays full assembly-type output listing. 4K bytes of RAM.
(Order M68SG) $25.00

Disassembler/Trace — Use to examine (or examine and execute) any area of RAM or ROM. "Software-single-step" through any program, change the contents of CPU or memory location at any time, trace subroutines to any depth. 2.3K bytes of RAM.
(Order M68DT) $20.00

EPROM Support/Relocator Program — This program relocates a program in any contiguous area of RAM or ROM to anywhere in RAM. Use to assemble and test programs in RAM, adjust programs for EPROM operating addresses and then block move to your EPROM burner address. 952 bytes of RAM. Loads at hex 1000.
(Order M68EP) $20.00

Relocating Assembler & Linking Loader (M68AS) $50.00

Relocating Disassembler & Segmented Source Text Generator (M68RS) $35.00

Americana Plus — 14 tunes for the Newtech Model 68 Music Board in machine language ready to load and run. Cassette compatible with Percom CIS-30+ and SWTP AC-30. Order MC-1SW . . $15.95

HARDWARE

Newtech Model 68 Music Board — Produces melodies, rhythms, sound effects, morse code, etc. from *your* programs. Includes manual with BASIC for writing music scores and assembly language routine to play them. Installs in SWTP I/O slot. Assembled & tested $59.95

The Percom ELECTRIC WINDOW™ — Memory-resident and programmable, this video display character generator board for your SS-50 bus displays up to 24 80-character lines. Features dual character generators, dual-intensity high-lighting. One programmable register controls scrolling. Compatible with standard video monitors $249.95

SS-50 Prototype Cards:
Large card (up to 70 40-pin ICs) $24.95
I/O size card $14.95

PERCOM

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
DEPT. B
211 N. KIRBY • GARLAND, TX. 75042

PERCOM™ *'peripherals for personal computing'*

To order products or request additional literature, call Percom's toll-free number: 1-800-527-1592. For detail technical information call (214) 272-3421.

Circle 308 on inquiry card.

Text continued:
(capturing the King with his Queen).

- If Black plays anything else, then White can play either NxK or QxK.

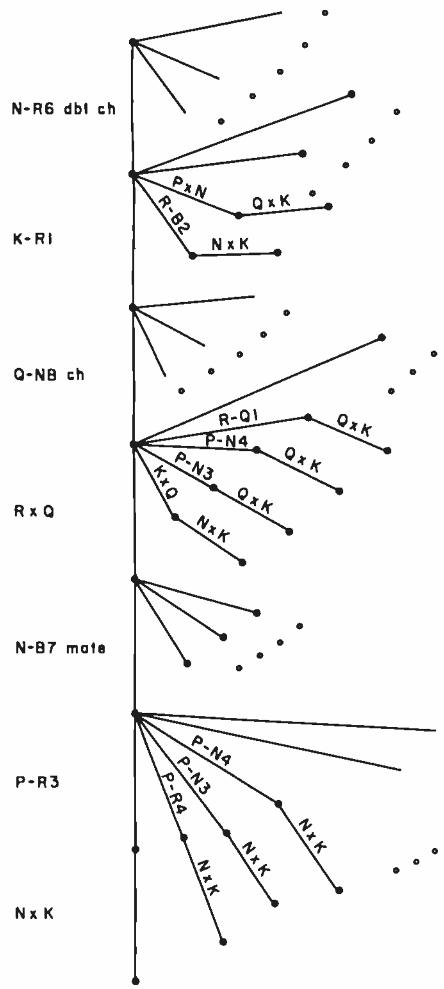
You might argue that the computer does not need to perform all of this analysis, because there is an old rule that states when you are in double check, you have to move your King—there is no other way out. This is perfectly true, but how do you know that you are in double check in the first place, without a similar analysis? It is easier to run through all of the moves, as described above, and verify that, in every case but one, Black's King would be captured. Additionally, look at the next position. Black does play K-R1, and now White plays Q-N8 check. This time Black is not in double check, but his next move is still forced, and Black's King can be captured in two different ways if he does not make the move he is forced to make. Specifically:

- If Black plays KxQ (capturing with the King instead of with the Rook), then White plays NxK.
- If Black plays P-N3 (or any other move than RxQ or KxQ), then White plays QxK.

When Black plays RxQ, White plays N-B7, which is checkmate. But the computer's job is still not finished. How can you tell that this is checkmate? The only way to tell is to look at all of Black's possible moves and make sure that White can capture Black's King in each case. From the computer's point of view, the game is never over until the King is actually captured.

A diagram of the analyses that have been carried out so far would look like figure 3. Each point (dot) in this figure denotes a position of the board. The lines between board positions denote moves. The actual moves that have been made are at the left, but there are other moves which were not taken. In Black's case, each of these led to Black's King being captured. In White's case, they were simply other possible moves that were not made because White has a way, as shown, of winning the game. This diagram is called a *game tree.*

Figure 3: *An illustration of the game tree diagram. A complete game tree diagram would enumerate all possible moves so that the optimum move could be chosen.*



The game tree of figure 3 is a bit hard to visualize because there are so many possible moves. Therefore, in order to illustrate the processing of game trees by computer, I have drawn a simplified game tree in figure 4. In this game tree there are only two possible moves for White at each point, and only two possible moves for Black. This will almost never be the case in a real game situation; here it allows the tree to fit easily on one piece of paper, so that it can be readily visualized. Like any tree, this tree has leaves, branches, and a root; in this case A, B, C...through P are the leaves, 5 is the root, and all of the other nodes are branches.

In any game tree, the first question you must ask is whether or not it is complete. A game tree is complete if every one of its leaves corresponds to the end of the game. In figure 3, all leaves that are shown correspond to the end of the game (the King is captured), but there are some other leaves, not shown, that do not have this property. If a game tree is complete, it should be obvious that we can tell who ought to win, and the winning strategies. Suppose that the leaves B, L, A, C, and K represent a win for Black, and all other leaves represent a win for White. White (moving first) can win by moving to branch 4. Black will move to branch 1, and White now moves to branch U, winning regardless of Black's move (moving to leaf I or J).

Furthermore, this is the only winning strategy for White. If White's first move is to branch 3, then Black moves to branch Y, and Black now wins, no matter what White does (moving to branch Q or R). If White moves to branch V on his second move, then Black wins by moving to either K or L. This state of affairs will not always hold. There are positions in which White can win no matter what his first move is (suppose, for example, Black's winning positions were B, L, A, E, K...figure it out for yourself). There are also positions in which White cannot win, no matter what his first move is. If Black's winning positions are B, L, I, C, and K, and White starts by moving to 3, then Black moves to Y, whereas if White starts by moving to 4, Black moves to 1. In either case, Black can eventually win.

Now suppose that the game tree is not complete. This is presumably because it is so large that you would run out of memory if you tried to store the complete tree, so you would only store part of it. In this case it is still quite possible that there is a winning strategy for one player or the other. Suppose that Black's winning positions are B, L, I, C, and K, as in the last of the three examples above, but the other leaves of the tree are not winning positions for either White or Black. (In fact, these are not really leaves; if I had room to keep more of this game tree, I could consider further moves beyond each of these points.) It is clear that Black can still

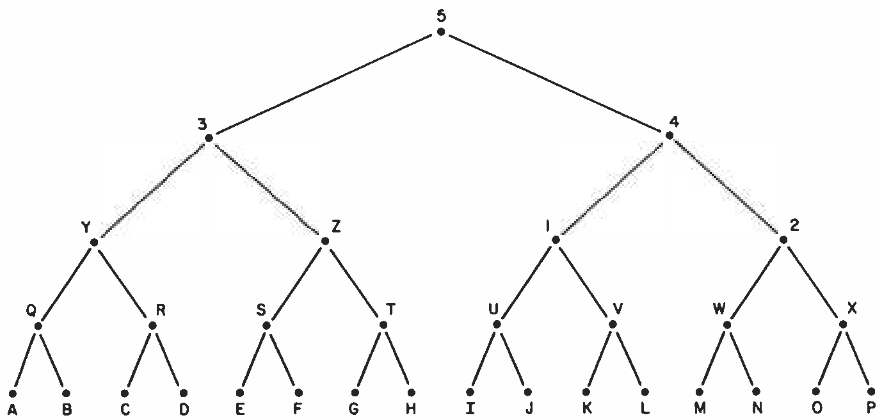


Figure 4: *Simplified version of the game tree that assumes each player has only two possible moves.*

win, no matter what White does, and for exactly the same reason as before.

In most cases, however, the game tree will be far from complete. In chess, for example, you might be in the middle of the game, and neither White nor Black can win the game in the next twenty-five moves. You can still use game trees, but in a slightly different way. The first thing to do is code your knowledge as to when one position is better than another in terms of material gained and lost. For example, if White captures a pawn and loses a Bishop, or captures a Knight and loses a Rook, then Black is obviously ahead. But what if White captures the Queen and loses both Rooks? Is that good or bad? What if White captures two pawns, but loses a Knight?

The usual pawn and piece values are: Queen = nine pawns, Rook = five pawns, Bishop and Knight are three pawns apiece. Greatly improved tables of values have been constructed; table 1 is a reprint of values (in abridged form) from R M Hyatt, the author of a chess program called BLITZ. Through the use of such a table, you can derive, for any position, a total numerical score that represents the value of that position. The function which computes this score is called the *evaluation function* corresponding to the given table.

You might think that with such an evaluation function there would be no further need for game trees. You could simply try all of the possible moves, and then choose the one with the largest value of the evaluation function. This, however, would lead to a very bad chess-playing program, rather like someone who had been playing for only a few months. The reason, of course, is that the evaluation function is only an approximation. It is very easy to lose a piece after you have made what seems to be the best move according to your evaluation function, because you have not looked far enough ahead. The best game programs use a combination of game trees and an evaluation function, together with the special technique of *alpha-beta pruning*, the subject of this article.

Once more I will set up an artificially small and simple game tree, in order to illustrate how this works. Consider the game tree of figure 5, which is exactly the same as the game tree of figure 4 except that a value of the evaluation function at each of the leaves of the tree has been specified. The evaluation function at the branches has *not* been specified, because this will be computed in a different way. Specifically, look at the leaves A and B. Since the value of the function is 26 at A, and 37 at B, you can conclude that, since it is Black's turn to play, at the branch Q Black will play to branch A. (This move assumes that the higher the value of the evaluation function, the better the position is for White, and the worse

SPECIAL DELIVERY

A totally new printer has arrived. It delivers some special advantages to small business and home computer systems. New, expanded paper-handling capabilities. Excellent print quality and long-run reliability. All these high quality features at an affordable price is indeed *special delivery*.

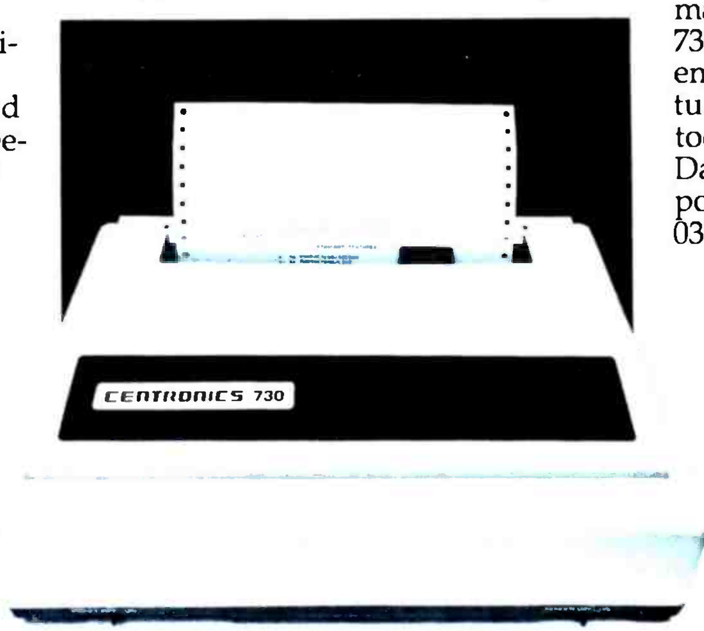
3-in-1 Paper Handling Model 730's exclusive three-in-one paper handling system gives you built-in flexibility. Payroll checks on pre-printed continuous forms. Inventory listings on fanfold. Direct mail on cut sheets. General information on roll paper. The 730 does it all.

Exceptional Print Quality Model 730's 7 x 7 dot matrix prints clear, legible characters — even when printing multiple copies. The adjustable print head utilizes the same free-flight technology as Centronics' 700 Series — the most successful line of dot matrix printers in the world — to give you longer head life and smoother operation.

Outstanding Reliability The simplicity of the Model 730's design employs fewer parts for higher reliability and less maintenance. You get more in-service time for your money.

Compact Design Model 730 packs all this performance capability into a stylish unit that can fit right on your desktop. It's no larger than a portable typewriter and weighs less than 10 pounds.

For all its features, Model 730 is priced within the budget of even the most cost-conscious systems owner. For more information on the Model 730, other products or employment opportunities, write or call today: Centronics Data Computer Corporation, Hudson, NH 03051, (603) 883-0111.



CENTRONICS PRINTERS DELIVER THE WORD

the position is for Black. Black will make the move that gives the *lower* evaluation function value. Again, this is only an approximation, but it becomes a better one as the tree gets larger.)

In the same way you may conclude that, since it is Black's turn to move, at branch R Black will move to branch D, since 28 is less than 29. Let us go back to branch Y. Here it is White's turn to play, and White wants to make the move that results in the *highest* value of the evaluation function. Does this mean 37, the largest of the four values at A, B, C, and D? No, it does not. If White plays to Q, Black will play to A. If White plays to R, Black will play to D. Therefore, you should compare only A and D. Since 28 is larger than 26, White should play from Y to R.

This potential source of confusion suggests that you should mark the nodes Q, R, S, T, and so on, with the *expected* evaluation function values (ie: the values that would ensue if Black makes the best play, in a highly approximate sense, on the next move). In this case Q would receive the value 26, R would receive the value 28, and in general each node would receive the *lowest* of the values of the nodes below it. This, of course, is only because it is Black's turn to move. On the next level up, it is White's turn to play, and you can mark each of the nodes Y, Z, 1, and 2 with the *highest* of the values of the nodes below it, because White now wants to make the ultimate value of the evaluation function as large as possible. Continuing this all the way to the top of the tree, you get the situation illustrated in figure 6. The expected value for White at the top of the tree is 25. By following the figure 25 down through the tree, you will see that, at this point in the game, White is expected to move to node 4, Black to reply by moving to node 1, White to then move to U, and Black to play to J.

Capturing the Queen	9000
Capturing a Rook	5000
Capturing a Knight or Bishop	3000
Capturing a pawn	1000
Doubled pawns	−30
Tripled pawns	−100
Isolated pawns	−90
Two pawns next to each other	10
One pawn guarding another	36
Knight on opponent's side of the board	40
Same, with pawn guarding it	60
Bishop on strong diagonal	24
Rook on open file	60
Doubled Rooks on open file	170
Rook behind passed pawn	60
Rook on seventh rank, two unmoved opposing pawns	100
Rook on seventh rank, three unmoved opposing pawns	200
Rook on seventh rank, four unmoved opposing pawns	300
Rook moved before castling has occurred	−200
King moved before castling has occurred	−200
Castled King	300
Piece or pawn moved twice in the opening	−30
Taking two moves instead of one to get to a square	−30
Knight never moved	−36
Knight in front of King's pawn or Queen's pawn	−120
Bishop never moved	−20
Bishop in front of King's pawn or Queen's pawn	−120

Table 1: *An abbreviated table of the approximate numerical values assigned to a variety of possible moves.*

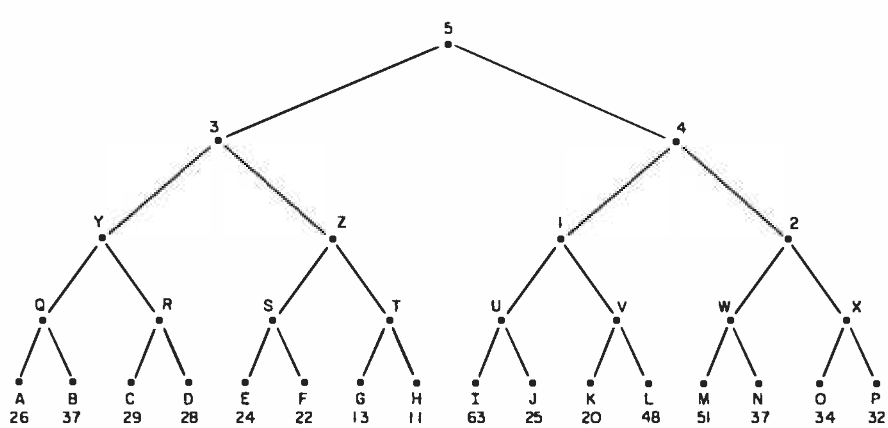


Figure 5: *Same game tree as that shown in figure 4, along with a specification of the evaluation function at each leaf of the tree.*

This does not, of course, have to be what actually happens in the game. Black might be a poor player, and play to node 2 instead of node 1, or Black might discover, upon looking more moves ahead, that node 2 is actually a better play than node 1. This tends to happen in actual games. As you look further ahead (ie: as you consider trees with greater and greater numbers of levels), expected moves at all levels, even the top level, can change.

At this point a very important question is raised: is it really necessary to generate this whole tree? It would be nice to find certain nodes that do not have to be constructed.

Consider the situation at node Z. White has two possible moves: one to node S and one to node T. At node S, White gets a score of at least twenty-two on the next move. Is this a better move for White than the move to node T? To determine the answer, look at node T. The first thing you will see is that if White moves to node T, then Black can move to node G. If Black does that, White ends up with a score of only thirteen. By this point you already know what White should not move to node T because he can do better by moving to node S.

Now look at node H. If White moves to node T, then Black could also move to node H, leaving White with a score of eleven. This is a better move for Black than the move to node G. The point is that *this does not matter*. As soon as you look at node G, you know that White should not move to node T. When you are aware of this it does not matter what

THERE IS A DIFFERENCE IN TRS-80 DISK DRIVES CAPACITY

Expansion interface – gives your TRS-80 the disk capacity it needs, and much, much more!

10 to 40 MByte, 8" Winchester drive – expands capacity far beyond Model II storage.

Single sided minifloppy – up to 150 KBytes of storage capacity.

Single or double-sided 8" floppies – up to 2.5 MBytes in dual drive cabinet – for the serious TRS-80 user.

LOBO DRIVES' new family of disk memory products provides you with a choice of memory capacities you need to effectively execute the complex business software you've developed for your TRS-80*. LOBO DRIVES' selection of readily available, software compatible drives permits you to expand your inventory, payroll, customer list, and accounts receivable files as your business grows.

And LOBO DRIVES brings you more . . . a new plug-in expansion interface that provides an easy way to add hardware enhancements, communications capability, and programmable features . . . and it comes with the LOBO DRIVES famous 1 year, 100% parts/labor warranty.

Call or write for the complete LOBO DRIVES story. Find out just how competitively priced a family of high capacity drives can be . . .

LOBO drives INTERNATIONAL

935 Camino Del Sur Goleta, California 93017.
(805) 685-4546

"CAN YOU REALLY AFFORD TO PAY LESS?"

Circle 208 on inquiry card.

Quantity discounts available – Dealer inquiries invited

TR-2

Yes, I want to know more about LOBO Drives and what they can do for my TRS-80. Send me information on:

- ☐ 5 1/4-in. Floppy drive
- ☐ 8-in. Winchester hard disk, 10 Mbyte drive
- ☐ 8-in. Floppy drive
  Single sided
  Double sided
- ☐ Double density expansion interface

Name ____

Company ____

Address ____

City ____ State ____ Zip ____

Phone No. ____

If dealer, provide resale no. ____

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a Tandy Company.

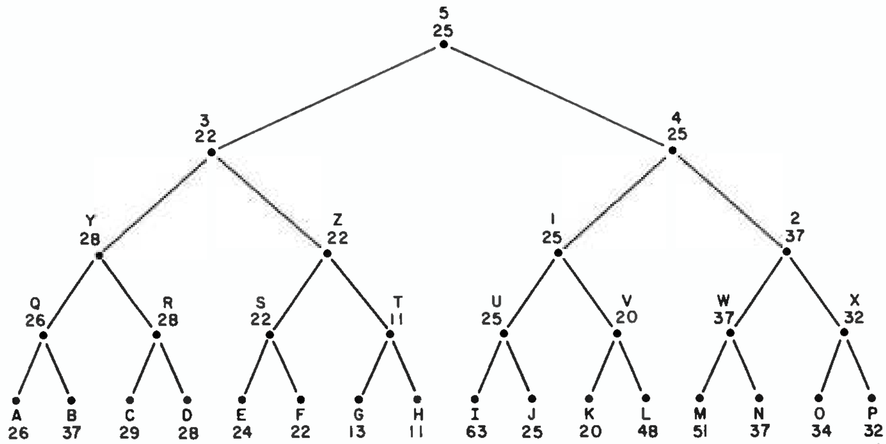


Figure 6: *A more informative version of the game tree shown in figures 4 and 5. Here the expected evaluation function values are shown at each of the nodes.*

score node H has—in fact, you do not have to generate node H at all. This kind of logic can be applied to either player; it is called *alpha cutoff* in a case like this, where it is White's original move that is being considered (as at node Z here). It is called *beta cutoff* when it is Black's original move that is being considered. *Alpha-beta pruning* is the combination of alpha cutoff and beta cutoff within the general framework described here.

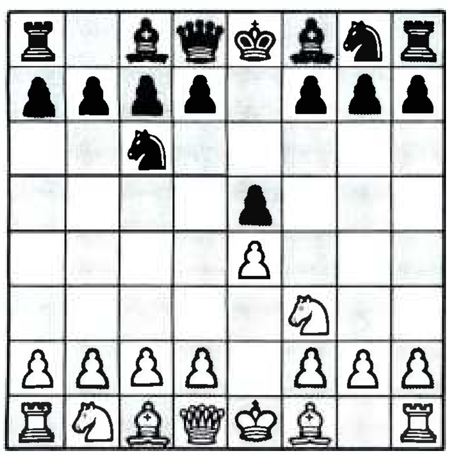


Figure 7: *A simple example to illustrate the principle of alpha-beta pruning. It is now White's turn to move. An obvious bad move would be NxP. Black's reply would be NxN, and White would have captured a pawn but lost a Knight.*

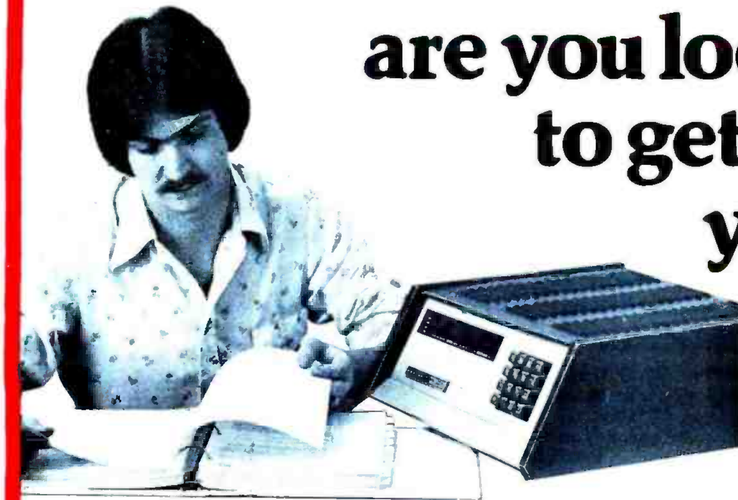
For an example of beta cutoff, look at node 4. It is Black's turn to move. By considering node 1 and all the nodes beneath it (that is, nodes U, V, I, J, K, and L), you will note that Black can eventually expect a score of twenty-five if he moves to node 1. The next question is whether or not a move to node 2 would be any better for Black. Suppose Black moves to node 2, and that White moves to node W. By analyzing the nodes (M and N) beneath node W, you will find that Black can achieve a score of either fifty-one or thirty-seven. Black would naturally choose thirty-seven, that is, node N. But if that is the best that Black can do, then the answer to the original question must be no; that is, a move from node 4 to node 2 would *not* be any better for Black than a move to node 1. Once you know this, it is not necessary to consider node X at all and, more important, you do not have to consider nodes O or P either. In other words, you have pruned not just a single leaf, but a branch with leaves below it.

An informal example of alpha-beta pruning is given in figure 7. Here it is White's turn to move. White has many possible moves, but an obvious *bad* move for White is NxP. In order to determine that this move is bad, it is not necessary to figure out Black's best move; it is only necessary to note that Black can move NxN. Any other possible moves need not be considered as long as White has *any* move that does not result in the loss of a piece, and as long as NxP is not really a viable sacrifice. ■

Glossary

alpha-beta pruning: *In order to guarantee a winning strategy an entire tree search of a complete game tree would be necessary. Alpha-beta pruning is an algorithm devised to optimize the use of game trees by reducing the number of branches needed to be searched.*

game tree: *A graphic representation of the decision making process involved in a sequence of moves between two opponents. A complete game tree is a representation in which all the terminal nodes correspond to the end of the game.*



are you looking for ways to get the most from your computer?

Let the easy-to-use Heathkit® Computer Language Programs show you the way!

Heathkit Assembly Language Programming Self-Instruction Program.

- **Use the full capacity of your computer system**
- **Execute computer programs *much* faster**
- **Store more information in less memory space**

Assembly Language, the most powerful and versatile language you can use, enables you to do **anything** your computer system is capable of doing. It puts you **in total command** of your computer.

Codes are shorter and more explicit in Assembly Language, which means your computer system's memory can be used more efficiently.

Every computer system operation has a mnemonic in Assembly Language. Your computer programs can run much faster, since you waste no time interpreting them.

You can learn how to program your computer system in Assembly Language with the help of the Heathkit Assembly Language Programming Self-Instruction Program. Learn at your own pace through a special text designed for self-study. An exercise workbook provides hands-on experience to back up the special text, with programming exercises performed by you on your computer. You'll find the learning fast, fun and thorough.

The Heathkit Program is designed for computer systems using the popular 8080/8085 microprocessor series, and the popular Heathkit Z80 microprocessor. But concepts of the program can be applied to any computer.

The time has never been better to learn the language that puts your computer's full potential within your reach. Send your order today for the Heathkit Assembly Language Programming Self-Instruction Program and put yourself in the driver's seat!

Order No. EC-1108: $49.95, plus **$2.60** shipping & handling.

Heathkit BASIC Language Programming Self-Instruction Program.

- **The easiest of all computer languages to use**
- **Now the easiest of all languages to learn**

BASIC is the easiest computer language to learn and to use, because it uses English statements and commands. And more programs are written in BASIC than in any other language.

With a working knowledge of BASIC, you can adapt and run hundreds of existing programs. You can exchange programs with others. And you can write new programs, tailored to your specific requirements.

The Heathkit Self-Instruction Program covers all the formats, commands, statements and procedures in 14 easy-to-follow segments. A special workbook provides programming instructions and experiments to perform on your own computer. And you'll learn practical, problem-solving techniques.

You're missing the full range of programs available to you until you learn BASIC Language. Send today for the Heathkit BASIC Language Programming Self-Instruction Program.

Order No. EC-1100: $39.95, plus **$2.40** shipping & handling.

Send Today or Phone (616) 982-3411 for faster service on Heath Revolving Charge, VISA or Master Charge.

Heath Company, Dept. 334-592, Benton Harbor, MI 49022

HEATH
Schlumberger

Heath Company
Dept. 334-592
Benton Harbor, MI 49022

PLEASE RUSH ME:

☐ Assembly Language Self-instruction Program
EC-1108 ....**$49.95,** plus **$2.60** shipping & handling.

☐ BASIC Language Self-instruction Program
EC-1100 ....**$39.95,** plus **$2.40** shipping & handling.

Total price .... ________

Michigan residents add 4% sales tax .... ________

Add shipping & handling .. ________ ________ Total shipping & handling

Total .... ________

Enclosed please find ☐ check ☐ money order for $ ________

or charge to my ☐ Heath Revolving Charge ☐ VISA ☐ Master Charge: Code # ________

Acct. # ________ Exp. Date ________

Signature ________
(necessary to send merchandise)

Prices are mail order and subject to change without notice. ED-130

SHIP MY ORDER TO:

Name ________
(please print)

Address ________

City ________ State ________

Zip ________

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE OF SATISFACTION

If you are not completely satisfied with the EC-1100 BASIC Program or the EC-1108 ASSEMBLY Program, simply return programs for a full refund of purchase price.

Circle 163 on inquiry card.

Interfacing the PET to a Line Printer

P K Govind
National Center for
Atmospheric Research
Atmospheric Technology Div
POB 3000
Boulder CO 80307

Introduction

From both software and hardware points of view, this article presents a design example for interfacing the 8-bit user port on the Commodore PET 2001 personal computer to an external device. The design example will show how the user port may be used to develop a handshake interface to a line printer. We shall begin with a brief discussion of the programmable features of the user port.

Peripheral Interface Port

The 8-bit port, described in the PET user manual, is actually a part of the MCS6522 peripheral interface adapter (PIA), manufactured by MOS Technology. The 6522 is a general purpose I/O (input/output) device, configured as two 8-bit I/O ports A and B. It provides handshaking logic associated with parallel data transfers occurring through I/O port A. Counter and timer, and elementary serial I/O logic are associated with the MCS6522 port B. In the PET 2001, most features of port B are reserved for internal use, leaving port A as the only peripheral interface port available to the user.

To the user, the MCS6522 peripheral interface adapter appears as sixteen contiguous memory locations. Table 1 identifies the sixteen addressable locations of the 6522. Locations of direct concern to the PET user (for interfacing to port A) are in italic characters.

PET Memory Location	Function Provided by the 6522
59456	Output register for I/O port B.
59457	Data register for port A with handshake.
59458	I/O port B data direction register
59459	I/O port A data direction register.
59460	Read timer 1 counter (low-order byte). Write to timer 1 latch (low-order byte).
59461	Read timer 1 counter (high-order byte). Write to timer 1 latch (high-order byte).
59462	Access timer 1 latch (low-order byte).
59463	Access timer 1 latch (high-order byte).
59464	Read low-order byte of timer 2 and reset counter interrupt. Write to low-order byte of timer 2 but do not reset interrupt.
59465	Access high-order byte of timer 2; reset counter interrupt on write.
59466	Serial I/O shift register.
59467	Auxiliary control register.
59468	Peripheral control register.
59469	Interrupt flag register.
59470	Interrupt enable register.
59471	Data register for I/O port A without handshake.

Table 1: *Internal registers of the 6522 peripheral interface adapter given in terms of addresses in the PET memory address space. Addresses that are of direct concern to the PET user (for interfacing to port A) are shown in italics.*

The characteristics and functions of the interface lines on the peripheral interface port A are determined by the operating mode selected under program control. Two modes of operation may be selected under program control: *basic input/output* without handshake, *strobed input/output* with handshake. By selecting the correct operating mode for the data direction register (this may be done using the BASIC statement POKE 59459,X where X=0 for input and 1 for output), interface lines may be configured to fulfill specific interface requirements. Device strobes may be easily generated by software without utilizing external logic by

HOW STANLEY BEEMER AND MICROSOFT'S COBOL-80 TURNED THE OFFICE ON ITS EAR.

Stanley's office staff says Stanley always stays one step ahead. So no one was surprised when he showed up with Microsoft's COBOL-80 for the office computer. That's when things started happening.

As Stanley explains, "Suddenly, the whole business operation is more efficient. I use it for everything: inventory, payroll, record keeping, customer and employee files. Since COBOL is the standard language for business and commercial applications, more programs are written in COBOL than any other language. Believe me, nothing beats it in terms of powerful use of disk files, data manipulation facilities and interactive terminal communications."

Stanley added loudly, "And that's versatility and efficiency I'd like to see more of around here.

"My COBOL-80 package from Microsoft includes the MACRO-80 assembler, LINK-80 linking loader and LIB-80 relocatable library manager. I can even call FORTRAN, BASIC, assembler and COBOL modules from a COBOL-80 program. It's perfect—a total software development package," exclaimed Stanley.

Microsoft's COBOL-80 is an ANSI-74 standard COBOL that supports such advanced data manipulation verbs as COMPUTE, INSPECT, STRING, UNSTRING AND SEARCH; three-dimensional arrays; full COPY facility; and complete screen handling capability. The optional packed decimal format saves on mass storage by as much as 40%. And as Stanley puts it, "With my floppy disk system, that's a big plus."

Stanley can't say enough about his new addition to the office. "COBOL-80 supports indexed and relative files, including DYNAMIC access, FILE STATUS, START, READ NEXT, DELETE and REWRITE. Best of all, interactive ACCEPT/DISPLAY gives the most powerful screen handling capability possible.

"Frankly," says Stanley, "Microsoft COBOL-80's performance is so superior it's set a whole new standard of efficiency for my staff. My new motto? 'Shape up or ship out.' Thanks Microsoft, my office will never be the same."

The COBOL-80 package for the CP/M or ISIS-II operating system with documentation is $750. Documentation may be purchased separately for $20. Dealer purchases and OEM license agreements available on request.

MICROSOFT

10800 N.E. Eighth Suite 819
Bellevue, Washington 98004
206/455-8080 Telex 328945

We set the standard.

Circle 232 on inquiry card.

Listing 1: PRINTSCREEN, a program in BASIC which provides a hard copy of any characters displayed on the PET's video display. An image of the text appearing on the screen is sent to the printer. Note that here the program was used to create its own listing. The data transfer rate is about 6 characters per second.

```
5 REM FILENAME "PRINTSCREEN"
10 REM OUTPUT DATA TO EXTERNAL DEVICE
15 REM  HANDSHAKE WITH LINE PRINTER
16 REM CB2 FOR DATA STROBE;TO DEVICE
18 REM CA1 FOR ACKNOWLEDGE;FROM DEVICE
20 POKE 59459,255:REM DIRECTION OUT
25 GOSUB 100:REM HANDSHAKE NOT READY
34 FOR I=1 TO 25 :REM SCAN ROWS
35 FOR J=1 TO 40 :REM SCAN COLUMNS
36 V=PEEK(32767+J-1+40*(I-1))
37 IF V>64 THEN V=V+32 :REM LOWER CASE
38 IF V<=26 THEN V=V+64:REM UPPER CASE
39 IF V=128 THEN V=V-96:REM SPACE
40 IF J=1 THEN 180 :REM PRINT SPACE
50 POKE 59457,V AND 127:REM SEND VALUE
51 GOSUB 150:REM READY TO OUTPUT
52 GOSUB 100:REM NOT READY
56 ACK=PEEK(59469)AND2:REM INT FLG REG
58 IF ACK <> 2 THEN 56:REM ACKNOWLEDGE
70 NEXT J

READY.

RUN



READY.
LIST 71-97

 72 POKE 59457,13:REM CR
 73 GOSUB 150:REM READY
 74 GOSUB 100:REM NOT READY
 76 POKE  59457,10:REM LF
 78 GOSUB 150:REM READY
 80 NEXT I
 82 GOSUB 100
 84 POKE 59457,128 :REM STOP PRINT
 85 PRINTCHR$(147) :REM CLEAR SCREEN
 86 END

READY.
RUN
```

```
READY.
LIST 98-199

 98 REM      SUBROUTINES
 100 REM SET CB2 TO LOGIC 1:NOT READY
 110 POKE(59468),PEEK(59468) OR 224
 120 RETURN
 150 REM SET CB2 TO LOGIC 0 :REM READY
 160 POKE (59468),PEEK(59468)AND31OR192
 170 RETURN
 180 V=32 AND 127 :REM SPACE
 182 GOSUB 150:REM READY
 184 GOSUB 100:REM NOT READY
 186 GOTO 50

READY.
RUN



READY.
POKE 59468,14

READY.
LIST 200-

 200 PRINT" Upper and Lower Case "
 240 PRINT"ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ"
 250 PRINT"abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz"
 300 PRINT" These listings were made on
 310 PRINT" TI Model 810 printer"
READY.
RUN 200
 Upper and Lower Case
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
 These listings were made on
 TI Model 810 printer

READY.
RUN 5
```

changing the contents of decimal location 59468 (the peripheral control register).

Interfacing to a Line Printer

This example demonstrates how the PET parallel port can be interfaced to a line printer. The first step in the design is to examine the specification for the printer, and to identify the control and data signals which must be supported by the interface. Figure 1 is a block diagram of the interface design. A *data strobe/acknowledge* interface is supported. The ACKNLG signal notifies the PET that a character transferred to the printer by a data strobe has been accepted. After ACKNLG is issued, the printer is considered idle.

Software Driver

The software driver implemented for the example was specifically

SELECTOR III - C2

THE INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Includes these Application Sub-Programs. . .

Sales Activity, Inventory, Payables, Receivables, Check/Expense Register, Library Functions, Mailing Labels, Appointments, Client/Patient Records

Circle 213 on inquiry card.

RANDOM, MULTI-KEY RECORD RETRIEVAL under CP/M, CDOS, IMDOS, ADOS . . .

SELECTOR III-C2 ALLOWS INSTANT RECALL OF ANY RECORD USING ANY INFORMATION ITEM IN THE RECORD. That statement deserves re-reading, because that ability makes SELECTOR III-C2 the most powerful information management system in microcomputers today!

The three major activities in business computing are...Word Processing, Financial Accounting, and the storing, processing, and reporting of information. The latter is where SELECTOR III-C2 shines and fills the professional and personal need.

The system represents the state of the art using Micro-Ap's unique record indexing, query, and report writing methods. It's 'menu driven' and uses screen displays with all the instructions and error sensing that allow the novice to quickly learn the system and accomplish his tasks.

With SELECTOR III-C2 you...

- define a record format assigning up to 24 fields as 'key' fields -meaning that records can be instantly recalled by name, date, quantity, ZIP Code, or whatever.
- create a file and begin entering edited and verified data immediately.
- browse through your file in key field order, making whatever changes or deletions needed.
- select collections of records meeting your exact requirements and arranged in the order wanted.
- create a unique report that contains the precise information you need - with numerical totals, averages, maxima, and minima -for any period of time and summarized by name, date...or by any item you want.
- bring an application on-line in hours instead of months.

SELECTOR III-C2 is a 'turn-key' system that can manage most applications as is. It includes source-code and pre-defined record formats and sub-programs to perform the tasks listed at top of page. Programmers can easily add other sub-programs - using the system's powerful utilities - to perform virtually any special computation or function required.

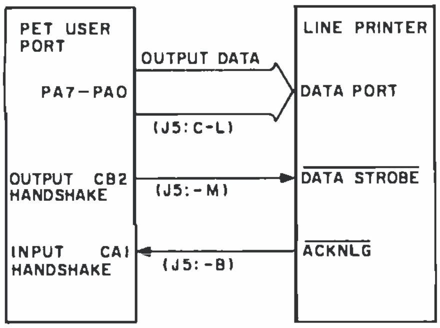
The system runs under CBASIC Vers. 2. and is priced at $345. It's available in a variety of CP/M. disk formats including Dynabyte: North Star: Micropolis: TRS-80: Helios II: Heathkit: iCOM: Altair: Imsai; Cromemco: and others.

Available from computer stores worldwide

LIFEBOAT Associates
2248 Broadway, Suite 34,
New York, N.Y. 10024 • (212) 580-0082

Or order direct from

MICRO-AP
9807 Davona Drive. San Ramon, CA 94583
(415) 828-6697



PA7–PA0:	Output data used to support printer data port.
DATA STROBE:	Signals to printer that data is available at the printer data port.
ACKNLG:	Signals to the PET that the printer has accepted the data.
J5:–A	PET user port connector J5–Pin A.

Figure 1: *Block diagram of printer interface using the PET user port (MCS6522 port A). J5 is the PET user port connector; pins are labeled alphabetically. Pin assignments at the line printer are not given since they vary between different manufacturers.*

designed to generate a hard copy listing of the image displayed on the PET screen.

The PET video display presents 1000 characters arranged in twenty-five lines of forty characters each. The display is continuously refreshed from a section of memory called *display memory*. By direct access to these 1000 locations, and using the programmable I/O port connected to a line printer, you can generate a hard copy of the screen image. The flowchart of the procedure is shown in figure 2, and a program listing is included in listing 1. The program is called PRINTSCREEN. It scans the twenty-five lines on the PET screen and transmits the data displayed there to the user port, one character at a time. You will observe that transferring data to the parallel port using BASIC is relatively slow. In this example, the data transfer rate is about six characters per second.■

REFERENCES

1. *An Introduction to Your New PET* Commodore Systems, 901 California Ave, Palo Alto CA 94304.
2. *PET User Notes*, Volume 1, Issue 2, January 1978. PET User Group, POB 371, Montgomeryville PA 18931.
3. An *Introduction to Microcomputers, Volume II: Some Real Products* Adam Osborne and Associates, POB 2036, Berkeley CA 94702.

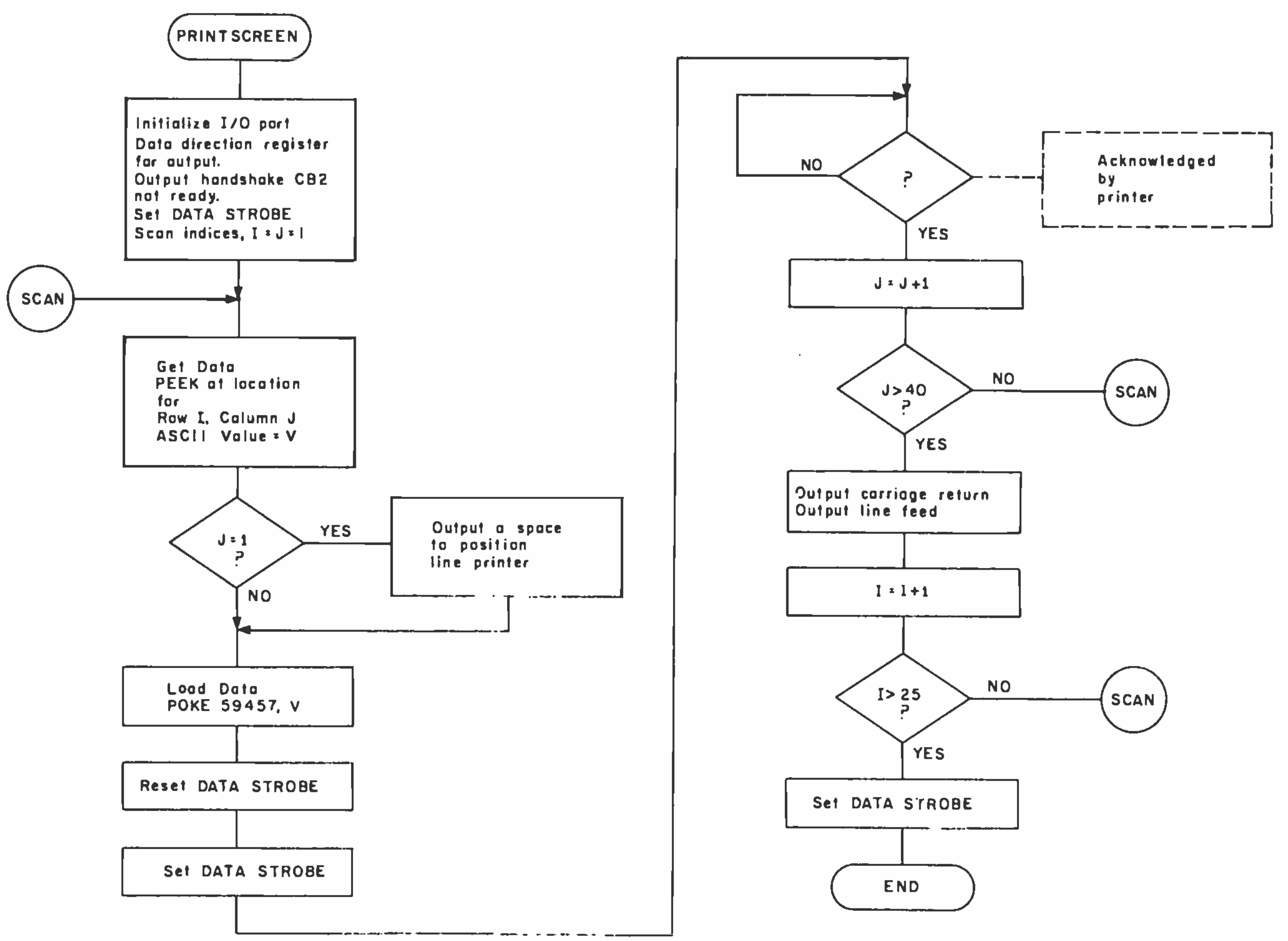


Figure 2: *Flowchart of the BASIC program PRINTSCREEN. This program transmits images of text on the PET video display screen to the line printer.*

NOW... Exclusively Yours from ACS

TRS-80™ DOS 3.0

ACS is not affiliated with Radio Shack or Tandy Corp.

Disk Operating System by the Original Author

☐ DOS 3.0

EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 1

ONLY $49.95

Check these DOS 3.0 features ... that go far beyond 2.1

NO KEY BOUNCE • UPWARDS COMPATABLE FROM 2.1 • CHECK EOF SEEK • RE-READ • RE-WRITE • LOC • VARABLE LENGTH RECORDS SKIP • DISK LOGGING OF MESSAGES • BOOT • CHAIN • WRITE EOF PURGE • SET • RESET • ROUTE • RUN & LOAD FOR 1 DRIVE SYS. XFER • FORMAT W/O ERASE • DIR FROM BASIC • PATCH • LINK USER DEFINED KEYS • KEY AUTO REPEAT • UPPER AND LOWER CASE DRIVER • SHIFT LOCK • RS-232-C DRIVERS • PAUSE • USER DEVICE CONTROL BLOCKS • MULTI PROTOCOL COMMUNICATIONS

HARDWARE FOR TRS-80™

☐ Pertec Disk Drives FD-200 .... $375.00 ea.
These are 40-track Drives that are completely compatible with the TRS-80™ and Radio Shack Drives. 3.0 DOS included. Will allow Turning Diskette over and Write on other side.

☐ 4-Drive Cable for Pertec Drives $35.00

☐ DECwriter III, 132 Character $2500.00
110 to 9600 band EIA tractor feed keyboard printer. This is truly the nicest printer available. (30 day delivery)

☐ 701 Centronics TRACTOR FEED Bidirectional Printer $1500.00
2½ times as fast as the Radio Shack 779 Printer. has full size 132 Char. Carriage Bell tone. Complete with Cable plug in and use. Shipped Freight COD.

☐ 200 ns 16K Dynamic Memory Clips for Keyboard or Expansion Interface, Lifetime Guarantee, complete $110.00
Lifetime Guarantee. Complete with Instructions and Jumper Blocks.

☐ 10 Key Numerical Keypad Kit $79.95

☐ TRS-80™ Level II – 16k $750.00

- ☐ Expansion Interface $275.00
- ☐ RS-232-C Interface .... $ 89.00

ORDER NOW AND SAVE

Just list the items you want and mail this convenient coupon.

SOFTWARE BY ACS

Monitor No. 3 .... $29.95
Complete Machine Language Monitor for TRS-80™ features: Find, EDIT, Relocate, Symbolic Dump to Tape, etc.

Monitor No. 4 .... $49.95
All of the commands that reside in Monitor No. 3, plus: RS-232 I/O, Disk Program I/O, Symbolic Dump to Disk for Loading into Disk Editor/ASM., Track & Sec I/O for modification.

☐ PCLEND $15.95
Will Patch ASCII files of Basic Programs or text or DATA FILES so that they may be loaded into the Disk Version of the Electric Pencil for Editing purposes comes on Cassette that will automatically create a Disk file of PCLEND.

MAKE TAPE AND MAKE DISK for Cassette Dealers $69.95
These are two programs that will allow you to take any type of Program from Disk and store it on tape for mailing purposes. When the user receives the program in the mail on cassette, it is loaded into the computer which will automatically make a Disk file of the program.

☐ CP/M & C BASIC for the TRS-80™
CP/M Includes: MOVCPM, STAT, PIP, Dump, DDT, ASM (8080), ED, plus 6 user manuals.
CP/M $150.00
C Basic-2 Includes: XREF2, CBAS2, and manuals.
C BASIC 2 .... $99.95

☐ G2 LEVEL III BASIC for TRS-80™ .... Special $39.95

☐ TELCOM – Telecommunications for the TRS-80™ $29.95
Telecommunications for the TRS-80™ allows one TRS-80™ to communicate with another through the RS-232-C over the phone line.

™ TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

Orders received by 6.00 p.m. shipped next day on Master Charge, Visa, Certified Check or Money Order. Personal Checks require 14 days to clear. No C.O.D. Collect calls not accepted. All Hardware warranted for 90 days except Radio Shack equipment which is warranted by ACS for one full year. Software quaranteed for replacement only. Prices subject to change without notice.

VISA
master charge

AUTOMATED COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERVICE
(615) 244-2798
Division of Computer World INC.
625 Main Street • Nashville, TN 37206

Send Check or Money Order payable to –
SOFTWARE • P.O. Box 60097 • Nashville, TN 37206

Quan.	Description	Unit Price	Total

HANDLING CHARGE $1.50
TENN. RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX **TOTAL**

☐ Check
☐ Money Order
☐ MasterCharge
☐ Visa
Card No. ______
Exp. Date ______

Name ______
Address ______
City ______ State ______ Zip ______

A Spacecraft Simulator

Gary Sivak
19 Madison Trail
Hopatcong NJ 07843

This article describes a BASIC program that enables the user to design and put into orbit a multistage spacecraft launched from Earth-based conditions. By asking for engine throttle settings, thrust angles, and firing times, your computer puts you at the controls of a multistage spacecraft of your own design as you pilot it from the Earth's surface into orbit. Continuous data displays of the user's status after each maneuver are presented, as well as arrays of altitude and range information for possible plotting at the end of the mission. The following is a description of the program operation.

The program first asks for and verifies all ship design parameters, the first being the number of stages. Then the iteration time (dt) in seconds and the height in miles of the desired orbit are required. During each iteration, the computer calculates formulas of the form:

$$V_{final} = V_{initial} + \text{acceleration} \times dt \quad (1)$$

The final values are then taken as the initial ones for the next iteration. An iteration time evenly divisible into one second is recommended: 0.1 seconds is suggested for faster than real-time computation. A figure of 0.01 seconds, for example, will give a slightly better mathematical accuracy but at the expense of ten times more processing time.

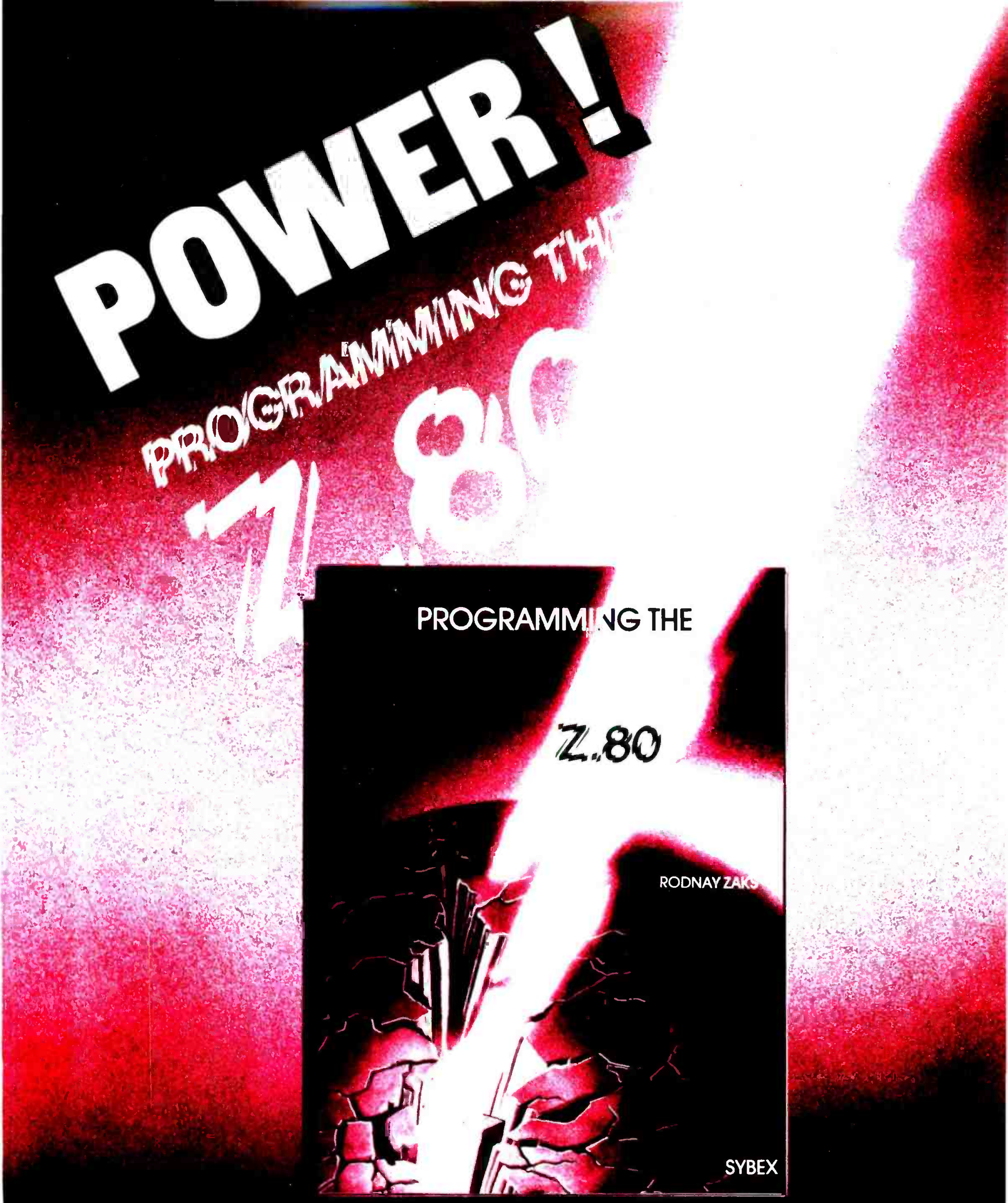
The craft is assembled from top down, the weight of the payload in

Text continued on page 108

Listing 1: *BASIC listing of the rocket launcher program.*

```
                 ROCKET LAUNCHER PROGRAM

10 DIM A(100),A0(100),A1(7),A2(7),A3(6),A4(6)
20 PRINT "DESIGN AND ORBIT A SPACE SHIP. TYPE NO. STAGES UP TO 6. "
30 INPUT A5
40 PRINT "VERIFICATION, ";A5;" STAGES."
50 A6 = A5 + 1
60 PRINT "ENTER ITERATION TIME IN SEC., AND ORBIT HEIGHT IN MI. "
70 PRINT ".1 SEC. IS OK AND .01 BETTER, BUT WITH MORE CPU TIME. "
80 INPUT A7,A8
90 PRINT "VERIFICATION, ITERATION TIME ";A7;", ORBIT HEIGHT ";A8
100 PRINT "ENTER PAYLOAD WEIGHT IN POUNDS. "
110 INPUT A2(A6)
120 A1(A6) = 0.0
130 PRINT "VERIFICATION, PAYLOAD WEIGHT, ";A2(A6)
140 FOR A9 = 1 TO A5
150 B = A6 - A9
160 B0 = B + 1
170 PRINT "ENTER STAGE ";B;" FUEL AND HULL WEIGHTS IN LBS. "
180 INPUT A1(B), A2(B)
190 PRINT "STAGE ";B;" FUEL ";A1(B);" LBS., HULL ";A2(B);" LBS. "
200 A2(B) = A2(B) + A2(B0) + A1(B0)
210 B1 = A2(B) + A1(B)
220 PRINT "ENTER STAGE ";B;" THRUST AT LEAST ";B1;" .LBS. "
230 INPUT A3(B)
240 PRINT "STAGE ";B;" THRUST, ";A3(B);" LBS. "
250 PRINT "ENTER SPECIFIC IMPULSE OF STAGE ";B;" FUEL/OXIDIZER. "
260 PRINT "THIS IS THE THRUST-TO-BURN RATE RATIO. "
270 PRINT "FOR GASOLINE =250, PEROXIDE =300, LIQUID HYDROGEN =500. "
280 INPUT A4(B)
290 PRINT "VERIFICATION, STAGE ";B;" SPECIFIC IMPULSE ";A4(B)
300 NEXT A9
310 B2 = 10
320 B3 = B2 * A7
330 B4 = 360
340 B5 = B3 / 100.0
350 B6 = 5280. * .3048
360 B7 = 6.67E-11 * 5.983E24
370 B8 = ATN(1.) / 45.
380 B9 = 90.
390 C = 1.0
400 C0 = SQR(B7/9.80665)
410 C1 = C0
420 C2 = SQR(B7/(C0+B6*A8)) / .3048
430 C3 = 0.0
440 C4 = 0.0
450 C5 = 0.0
460 C6 = 0.0
470 C7 = 0.0
480 C8 = 0.0
```

Listing 1 continued on page 108



Now! A step-by-step approach to making your Z 80 work for you! This book features I/O and addressing techniques, Z 80 instruction set and more! Exercises check your progress at each step.
Rodnay Zaks
Ref. C280, 460 pp $11.95

Also available in this series:
Programming the 6502 . $11.95
6502 Applications Book. $12.95
6502 Games Book $12.95
ASK FOR COMPLETE CATALOG

TO ORDER:

By Phone: (415) 848-8233. Visa, MC, American Express.

By Mail: Indicate quantity desired. Include payment.

Shipping: Add $1.50 per book (UPS) or 75¢ (4th class - allow 4 weeks delivery).

Tax: In California, add tax.

SYBEX

SYBEX, INC.
Dept. B11
2020 Milvia Street,
Berkeley, California 94704

Circle 379 on inquiry card.

DIGITAL RESEARCH

Software with Manual / Manual Alone

- CP/M* Floppy Diskette Operating System — Packages supplied on diskette complete with 8080 assembler, text editor, 8080 debugger and various utilities plus full documentation. CP/M available configured for most popular computer/disk systems including North Star Single, Double or Quad density, Altair 8" disks, Helios II, Exidy Sorcerer, Vector MZ, PolyMorphic 8813††, Heath H17† or H89†, TRS-80†, iCOM 3712 and iCOM Micro Disk plus many other configurations available off the shelf ..... $145/$25
- MAC — 8080 Macro Assembler. Full Intel macro definitions. Pseudo Ops include RPC, IRP, REPT, TITLE, PAGE, and MACLIB. Z-80 library included. Produces Intel absolute hex output plus symbols file for use by SID (see below) ..... $100/$15
- SID — 8080 symbolic debugger. Full trace, pass count and break-point program testing system with back-trace and histogram utilities. When used with MAC, provides full symbolic display of memory labels and equated values ..... $85/$15
- TEX — Text formatter to create paginated, page-numbered and justified copy from source text files, directable to disk or printer ..... $85/$15
- DESPOOL — Program to permit simultaneous printing of data from disk while user executes another program from the console ..... $50/$10

All Microsoft prices are discounted!

MICROSOFT

- Disk Extended BASIC — Version 5, ANSI compatible with long variable names, WHILE/WEND, chaining, variable length file records ..... $300/$25
- BASIC Compiler — Language compatible with Version 5 Microsoft interpreter and 3-10 times faster execution. Produces standard Microsoft relocatable binary output. Includes Macro-80. Also linkable to FORTRAN-80 or COBOL-80 code modules ..... $350/$25
- FORTRAN-80 — ANSI 66 (except for COMPLEX) plus many extensions. Includes relocatable object compiler, linking loader, library with manager. Also includes MACRO-80 (see below) ..... $400/$25
- COBOL-80 — ANSI '74 Relocatable object output. Format same as FORTRAN-80 and MACRO-80 modules. Complete ISAM, interactive ACCEPT/DISPLAY, COPY, EXTEND ..... $625/$25
- MACRO-80 — 8080/Z80 Macro Assembler. Intel and Zilog mnemonics supported. Relocatable linkable output. Loader, Library Manager and Cross Reference List utilities included ..... $149/$15
- EDIT-80 — Very fast random access text editor for text with or without line numbers. Global and intra-line commands supported. File compare utility included $89/$15

MICRO FOCUS

- CIS COBOL (standard) — ANSI '74 COBOL standard compiler fully validated by U.S. Navy tests to ANSI level 1. Supports many features to level 2 including dynamic loading of COBOL modules and a full ISAM file facility. Also, program segmentation, interactive debug and powerful interactive extensions to support protected and unprotected CRT screen formatting from COBOL programs used with any dumb terminal ..... $850/$50
- CIS COBOL (compact) — COBOL subset compiler for use on a 32K byte microcomputer. Valuable range of COBOL language features, many at level 2 and including ISAM and the CIS COBOL interactive screen formatting of dumb terminals ..... $650/$50
- Forms 1 — CRT screen editor to build application CRT formats with protected and unprotected field areas. Output is COBOL data descriptions for copying into CIS COBOL programs. Eliminates the chore of writing screen input and output descriptions by hand and greatly speeds interactive application programming. Output requires CIS COBOL compact compiler ..... $125/$20
- Forms 2 — Forms 1 screen editor plus indexed file application program generator. Automatically creates a query and update program of indexed files using CRT protected and unprotected screen formats. No programming experience needed. Output program directly compiled by either of CIS COBOL compilers ..... $200/$20

EIDOS SYSTEMS

- KISS — Keyed Index Sequential Search. Offers complete Multi-Keyed Index Sequential and Direct Access file management. Includes built-in utility functions for 16 or 32 bit arithmetic, string/integer conversion and string compare. Delivered as a relocatable linkable module in Microsoft format for use with FORTRAN-80 or COBOL-80, etc ..... $535/$23
- KBASIC — Microsoft Disk Extended BASIC with all KISS facilities, integrated by implementation of nine additional commands in language. Package includes KISS.REL as described above, and a sample mail list program ..... $995/$45

* CP/M is a trade name of Digital Research
**Z80 is a trademark of Zilog, Inc
***UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories
****WHATSIT? is a trademark of Computer Headware.
† CP/M for Heath, TRS-80 Model I and PolyMorphic 8813 are modified and must use specially compiled versions of system and applications software.
†† PolyMorphic 8813 CP/M scheduled for September 15 release

All Micropro prices are discounted!

MICROPRO

Software with Manual / Manual Alone

- Super-Sort I — Sort, merge, extract utility as absolute executable program or linkable module in Microsoft format. Sorts fixed or variable records with data in binary, BCD, Packed Decimal, EBCDIC, ASCII, floating, fixed point, exponential, field justified, etc. etc. Even variable number of fields per record! ..... $225/$25
- Super-Sort II — Above available as absolute program only ..... $175/$25
- Super-Sort III — As II without SELECT/EXCLUDE ..... $125/$25
- Word-Star — Menu driven visual word processing system for use with standard terminals. Text formatting performed on screen. Facilities for text paginate, page number, justify, center and underscore. User can print one document while simultaneously editing a second. Edit facilities include global search and replace, read/write to other text files, block move, etc. Requires CRT terminal with addressable cursor positioning $445/$25
- Word-Master Text Editor — In one mode has superset of CP/M's ED commands including global searching and replacing, forward and backwards in file. In video mode, provides full screen editor for users with serial addressable-cursor terminal ..... $125/$25

SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

- CBASIC-2 Disk Extended BASIC — Non-interactive BASIC with pseudo-code compiler and runtime interpreter. Supports full file control, chaining, integer and extended precision variables, etc. ..... $109/$15

Structured Systems prices are discounted!

STRUCTURED SYSTEMS GROUP

- General Ledger — Interactive and flexible system providing proof and report outputs. Customization of COA created interactively. Multiple branch accounting centers. Extensive checking performed at data entry for proof, COA correctness, etc. Journal entries may be batched prior to posting. Closing procedure automatically backs up input files. All reports can be tailored as necessary. Requires CBASIC ..... $999/$25
- Accounts Receivable — Open item system with output for internal aged reports and customer-oriented statement and billing purposes. On-Line Enquiry permits information for Customer Service and Credit departments. Interface to General Ledger provided if both systems used. Requires CBASIC ..... $699/$25
- Accounts Payable — Provides aged statements of accounts by vendor with check writing for selected invoices. Can be used alone or with General Ledger and/or with NAD. Requires CBASIC ..... $699/$25
- LETTERIGHT — Program to create, edit, and type letters or other documents. Has facilities to enter, display, delete and move text, with good video screen presentation. Designed to integrate with NAD for form letter mailings. Requires CBASIC ..... $179/$25
- NAD Name and Address selection system — interactive mail list creation and maintenance program with output as full reports with reference data or restricted information for mail labels. Transfer system for extraction and transfer of selected records to create new files. Requires CBASIC ..... $79/$20
- QSORT — Fast sort/merge program for files with fixed record length, variable field length information. Up to five ascending or descending keys. Full back-up of input files created ..... $95/$20

GRAHAM-DORIAN SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

- PAYROLL SYSTEM — Maintains employee master file. Computes payroll withholding for FICA, Federal and State taxes. Prints payroll register, checks, quarterly reports and W-2 forms. Can generate ad hoc reports and employee form letters with mail labels. Requires CBASIC. Supplied in source code ..... $590/$35
- APARTMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM — Financial management system for receipts and security deposits of apartment projects. Captures data on vacancies, revenues, etc. for annual trend analysis. Daily report shows late rents, vacancy notices, vacancies, income lost through vacancies, etc. Requires CBASIC. Supplied in source code ..... $590/$35
- INVENTORY SYSTEM — Captures stock levels, costs, sources, sales, ages, turnover, markup, etc. Transaction information may be entered for reporting by salesman, type of sale, date of sale, etc. Reports available both for accounting and decision making. Requires CBASIC. Supplied in source code ..... $590/$35
- CASH REGISTER — Maintains files on daily sales. Files data by sales person and item. Tracks sales, overrings, refunds, payouts and total net deposits. Requires CBASIC. Supplied in source code ..... $590/$35
- tiny C — Interactive interpretive system for teaching structured programming techniques. Manual includes full source listings ..... $75/$40

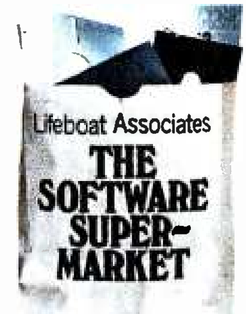
Prices and specifications subject to change without notice

Software with Manual / Manual Alone

- BDS C Compiler — Supports most major features of language, including Structures, Arrays, Pointers, recursive function evaluation, linkable with library to 8080 binary output. Lacks data initialization, long & float type and static & register class specifiers. Documentation includes "C" Programming Language book by Kernighan & Ritchie ..... $110/$15
- Whitesmiths' C Compiler — The ultimate in systems software tools. Produces faster code than Pascal with more extensive facilities. Conforms to the full UNIX*** Version 7 C language, described by Kernighan and Ritchie, and makes available over 75 functions for performing I/O, string manipulation and storage allocation. Compiler output in A-Natural source. Supplied with A-Natural (see below) requires 60K CP/M ..... $630/$30
- A-Natural — Narrative assembler with linking loader, librarian, extensive 8080 subroutine library in A-Natural relocatable format and translators from A-Natural source to Microsoft MACRO-80 source and from A-Natural rel to source ..... $330/$15
- ALGOL 60 Compiler — Powerful block-structured language featuring economical run time dynamic allocation of memory. Very compact (24K total RAM) system implementing almost all Algol 60 report features plus many powerful extensions including string handling direct disk address I/O etc. Requires Z80 CPU ..... $199/$20
- Z80 Development Package — Consists of: (1) disk file line editor, with global inter and intra-line facilities (2) Z80 relocating assembler, Zilog/Mostek mnemonics, conditional assembly and cross reference table capabilities, (3) linking loader producing absolute Intel hex disk file ..... $95/$20
- ZDT — Z80 Debugger to trace, break and examine registers with standard Zilog/Mostek mnemonic disassembly displays. Facilities similar to DDT. $35 when ordered with Z80 Development Package ..... $50/$10
- DISTEL — Disk based disassembler to Intel 8080 or TDL/Xitan Z80 source code, listing and cross reference files. Intel or TDL/Xitan pseudo ops optional. Runs on 8080 ..... $65/$10
- DISILOG — As DISTEL to Zilog Mostek mnemonic files. Runs on Z80 only ..... $65/$10
- TEXTWRITER III — Text formatter to justify and paginate letters and other documents. Special features include insertion of text during execution from other disk files or console, permitting recipe documents to be created from linked fragments on other files. Has facilities for sorted index, table of contents and footnote insertions. Ideal for contracts, manuals, etc ..... $125/$20
- Postmaster — A comprehensive package for mail list maintenance. Features include keyed record extraction and label production. A form letter program is included which provides neat letters on single sheet or continuous forms. Requires CBASIC ..... $150/$25
- WHATSIT?**** — Interactive data-base system using associative tags to retrieve information by subject. Hashing and random access used for fast response. Requires CBASIC ..... $125/$25
- XYBASIC Interactive Process Control BASIC — Full disk BASIC features plus unique commands to handle bytes, rotate and shift, and to test and set bits. Available in Integer, Extended and ROMable versions.
  Integer Disk or Integer ROMable ..... $295/$25
  Extended Disk or Extended ROMable ..... $395/$25
- SMAL/80 Structured Macro Assembled Language — Package of powerful general purpose text macro processor and SMAL structured language compiler. SMAL is an assembler language with IF-THEN-ELSE, LOOP-REPEAT-WHILE, DO-END, BEGIN-END constructs ..... $75/$15
- SELECTOR II — Data Base Processor to create and maintain single Key data bases. Prints formatted, sorted reports with numerical summaries. Available for Microsoft and CBASIC (state which). Supplied in source code ..... $195/$20
- SELECTOR III — Multi (i.e., up to 24) Key version of Selector II. Comes with applications programs including Sales Activity, Inventory, Payables, Receivables, Check Register, Expenses, Appointments, and Client/Patient. Requires CBASIC. Supplied in source code $295/$20
  Enhanced version for CBASIC-2 ..... $345/$20
- CPM/374X Utility Package — Has full range of functions to create or re-name an IBM 3741 volume, display directory information and edit the data set contents. Provides full file transfer facilities between 3741 volume data sets and CP/M files ..... $195/$10
- BASIC UTILITY DISK — Consists of: (1) CRUNCH-14 - Compacting utility to reduce the size and increase the speed of programs in Microsoft Basic and TRS-80 Basic. (2) DPFUN - Double precision subroutines for computing nineteen transcendental functions including square root, natural log, log base 10, sin, arc sin, hyperbolic sin, hyperbolic arc sin, etc. Furnished in source on diskette and documentation ..... $50/$35
- STRING BITS — Fortran character string handling. Routines to find, fill, pack, move, separate, concatenate and compare character strings. This package completely eliminates the problems associated with character string handling in FORTRAN. Supplied with source $45/$15
- Flippy Disk Kit — Template and instructions to modify single sided 5¼" diskettes for use of second side in singled sided drives $12.50

Software for most popular 8080/Z80 computer disk systems including **NORTH STAR, iCOM, MICROPOLIS, DYNABYTE DB8/2, EXIDY SORCERER, SD SYSTEMS, ALTAIR, VECTOR MZ, 8" IBM, HEATH H17 & H89, HELIOS, IMSAI VDP42 & 44, REX, POLYMORPHIC 8813,** *OHIO SCIENTIFIC and* **IMS 5000** *formats.*

Shopping List No.6



Orders must specify disk systems and formats e.g. North Star single or double density, IBM single or 2D 256, Altair, Helios II, Micropolis Mod I or II, 5¼" soft sector (Micro iCOM/SD Systems/Dynabyte), etc

Add $1/item shipping ($2 min.) Add $1 additional for UPS C.O.D

Manual cost applicable against price of subsequent software purchase

The sale of each proprietary software package conveys a license for use on one system only

™The Software Supermarket is a trademark of Lifeboat Associates

Lifeboat Associates, 2248 Broadway, N.Y., N.Y. 10024
(212) 580-0082 Telex 668585

Listing 1 continued:

```
490 C9 = 0.0
500 D = 0.0
510 D0 = 0.0
520 D1 = 0.0
530 D2 = 0.0
540 D3 = 0.0
550 PRINT "THE SHIP CAN SWIVEL ";B2;" DEG/SEC. "
560 PRINT "EARTH'S GRAVITY IS 32.174 FT/SEC/SEC. "
570 PRINT "FORWARD VELOCITY NEEDED FOR ORBIT ";C2;" FT/SEC. "
580 D = D + 1
590 D4 = A2(D) / 2.2046
600 D5 = A3(D) / A4(D) / 2.2046
610 D6 = A1(D) / 2.2046
620 D7 = D6
630 D8 = A3(D)/2.2046*9.80665
640 PRINT "IGNITION OF STAGE ";D;", ENTER THE STAGE NUMBER. "
645 INPUT X1
650 GO TO 1090
660 PRINT "ENTER THROTTLE SETTING IN %, FROM 0 TO 100, "
670 PRINT "THRUST ANGLE IN DEG. FROM -";B4;" TO ";B4
680 PRINT "AND BURN TIME IN SECONDS. "
690 INPUT D9, E, E0
700 D9 = ABS(D9 / 100.0)
710 E1 = D9 * D8
720 E2 = D9 * D5 * A7
730 E3 = E2 / 100.
740 E4 = E0 - (A7 / 100.0 )
750 E5 = C5 * C1
760 E6 = 0.0
770 IF E0 = 0.0 THEN 1080
780 IF C1 < C0 THEN 1080
790 E6 = E6 + A7
800 E7 = D7 - E2
810 E8 = E1 / (D4 + (D7 + E7 ) / 2.0 )
820 IF E7 >= E3 THEN 850
830 E7 = 0.0
840 E8 = 0.0
850 IF ABS( E - B9 ) < B5 THEN 930
860 IF E < B9 THEN 890
```

Listing 1 continued on page 110

Text continued:

pounds being required first. For each stage, the computer then asks for the weights of the fuel and hull (or tanks), the maximum thrust desired, and the specific impulse of the fuel. To insure the possibility of achieving orbit, a fuel to hull weight ratio of 4 or 5 to 1 is suggested. A thrust of about 20 percent more than the minimum amount required to lift the ship is suggested, so that the ship has sufficient acceleration, even when heavily laden with fuel.

Specific impulse is a figure of merit for fuel performance, the thrust to burn-rate ratio. Suggested values for different fuels are given in the program. Knowing the thrust and specific impulse defines the burn rate, and knowing the amount of fuel on board designates how long it will last at full throttle expenditure. Next, a printout chart, to be described shortly, displays initial fuel, altitude, and the velocity status of the ship.

At this point, the flight begins; the user is in control, and must specify the throttle setting, firing angle, and burn time for each maneuver. The force on the ship (in newtons) is first computed from the throttle setting

Something New on the Horizon from Technical Systems Consultants

Extended BASIC for 6800 and 6809

Finally, a BASIC for serious business applications or scientific programming is available. All the features of our regular BASIC are supported—and more. Floating point calculations are carried out to an internal accuracy of 17 digits. Most math functions are accurate to 16 digits with a minimum accuracy of 13.5 digits. Integer variables have been included to allow fast execution of control loops and array indexing. Even with the double precision math package, this BASIC is still one of the fastest around.

The business programmer will appreciate the versatile PRINT-USING capabilities which include dollar and asterisk fill, trailing minus sign, imbedded commas, and scientific notation. New string functions have been added for string searching (INSTR) and for creating a string which is the date (DATE$). DPEEK and DPOKE are 16-bit peek and poke type functions. The SCALE command has been included to eliminate the round-off errors typically encountered in binary math packages. The INCH$ function allows single-character input from the terminal. Programmer control of control C breaks is also included.

Overall, the Extended BASIC is the most complete BASIC offered for micro users and is only available on FLEX™ disk. A system with at least 32K of user space is recommended. Specify 8" or 5" media (5" 6800 is FLEX™ 2.0) and either the 6800 or 6809 version when ordering.

AP68-12	**6800 Extended BASIC**	**$100**
SP09-6	**6809 Extended BASIC**	**$100**

BASIC Precompiler

This program allows the creation of BASIC programs without the use of line numbers or restrictive two-character variable names. Alphanumeric line and subroutine labels may be used, as well as variable names of any length. Comment lines are marked with non-alphanumerics for easy readability. The output of the precompiler is in the standard BASIC compiled form. This allows applications programs to be written, precompiled, and then distributed in a non-source form. The precompiler can only be used with one of Technical Systems Consultants' BASICs. Specify 8" or 5" (5" 6800 is FLEX™ 2.0) when ordering.

AP68-13	**Single Precision 6800 Precompiler**	**$40**
AP68-14	**Double Precision 6800 Precompiler**	**$50**
SP09-7	**Single Precision 6809 Precompiler**	**$40**
SP09-8	**Double Precision 6809 Precompiler**	**$50**

FLEX is a registered trademark of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.

technical systems consultants, inc.
Box 2570, West Lafayette, IN 47906
(317) 463-2502

Circle 363 on inquiry card.

Listing 1 continued

```
870 89 = 39 + B3
880 GO TO 900
890 89 = 39 - 33
900 B9 = 39  * B8
910 C4 = COS(E9)
920 C = SIN(E9)
930 F = B8 * C4
940 F0 = E8 * C
950 F1 = C5 + F * A7
960 C6 = ( C5 + F1 ) / 2.0
970 C7 = C7 + C6 * A7
980 F2 = F0 + C6**2 / C1  - B7 / C1**2
990 F3 = C8 + F2 * A7
1000 F4 = C1 + ( C8 + F3 ) / 2.0 * A7
1010 IF D9 <> 0.0 THEN 1030
1020 F1 = E5 / F4
1030 07 = E7
1040 C5 = F1
1050 C8 = F3
1060 C1 = F4
1070 IF E6 < 54 THEN  770
1080 C3 = C3 +  86
1090 D2 = D2 + 1
1100 A(D2) = ( C1 - C0 ) / .3048
1110 IF C9 >= A(D2) THEN 1130
1120 C9 =  A(D2)
1130 IF A(D2) >= 0.0  THEN 1150
1140 A(D2) = 0.0
1150 IF A(D2) < 4000JU.0  THEN 1170
1160 D3 = D3 + 1
1170 F5 = A(D2) / 5280.
1180 F6 = C8 / .3048
1190 F7 = F6 * 15./22.
1200 F8 = C5 / .3048
1210 F9 = F8 * 15./22.
1220 A0(D2) =  C7 / 86
1230 G = 100. * D7 / D6
1240 GD = D7 / D5
1250 G1 = B7 / C1**2 - C6**2 / C1
1260 G2 = D8 / (D4 + D7) / .3048
1270 G3 = G2 * 15. / 22.
1280 G4 = G2 - ( G1 / .3048 )
1290 G5 = G4 * 15. / 22.
1300 G6 = G1 / .3048 / G2
1310 G7 = 100. * G6
1320 G8 = 90.0
1330 IF G6 >= 1.0 THEN 1350
1340 G8 = ATN( G6 / SQR( 1.0 - G6**2 ) ) / 88
1350 G9 = SQR( B7 / C1 ) / .3048
1360 H = 100. * F8 / C2
1370 H0 = 100. * A(D2) / ( A8 * 5280. )
1380 H1 = 100. * F8 / G9
1390 H2 = ( C2 - F8 ) / G2
1400 H3 = ( G9 - F8 ) / G2
1410 IF F6 = 0.0 THEN 1440
1420 H4 =  (A8*5280. - A(D2) ) / F6
1430 IF H4 <= 9999.99 THEN 1460
1440 H4 = 9999.99
1450 REM-TIMES OVER 9999.99 SET TO 9999.99 TO NOT EXCEED DISPLAY.
1460 IF D3 <> 1.0 THEN 1480
1470 PRINT "400K FT. ACHIEVED, YOU ARE IN VACUUM. "
1480 PRINT "FLIGHT TIME","FUEL LEFT","AT FULL THROT.","SHIP ANGLE"
1490 PRINT C3;"SEC.",G;"%",G0;"SEC.",B9;"DEG."
1500 PRINT "  "
1510 PRINT "ALTITUDE","ASCENT RATE","FORWARD V.","RANGE"
1520 PRINT A(D2);"FT.",F6;"FT/SEC",F8;"FT/SEC",A0(D2);"MI."
1530 PRINT F5;"MI.",F7;"MI/HR.",F9;"MI/HR."
1540 PRINT "  "
1550 PRINT "MAX ACCEL","MAX VERT ACCEL","ANGLE(C.A.)","THROT(C.A.)"
1560REM-ANGLE(C.A.), CRITICAL ANGLE FOR CONST. ASCENT AT FULL THROT.
1570REM-THROT(C.A.), CRITICAL THROT. OF CONST. ASCENT AT 90DEG.
1580 PRINT G2;"FT/S/S",G4;"FT/S/S","FULL THROT.","VERT. POS."
1590 PRINT G3;"MI/H/S",G5;"MI/H/S",G8;"DEG.",G7;"%"
1600 PRINT "  "
1610 PRINT H;"% ORBITAL VELOCITY",H0;"% ORBITAL HEIGHT."
1620 PRINT H1;"% VELOCITY NEEDED FOR ORBIT AT CURRENT ALTITUDE."
1630 PRINT "  "
1640 PRINT " "," ","TIME TO ACHIEVE:"
1650 PRINT "ORB. ALT.","ORB. VEL.","CUR. ALT. ORB. VEL."
1660 PRINT "AT CUR. RATE","AT FULL THROT.","AT FULL THROT."
1670 PRINT H4;"SEC.",H2;"SEC.",H3;"SEC."
1680 PRINT "  "
```

Listing 1 continued on page 111

and maximum specified thrust. Also, note that a firing angle of ninety degrees is vertically upward, and angles less than ninety degrees are to the right, or east, etc. A one hundred percent throttle setting at ninety degrees for fifteen or twenty seconds is suggested to gain altitude before beginning to swivel the ship to achieve horizontal orbital velocity.

The amount of fuel used during an iteration is simply the throttle setting, times the maximum burn rate, times dt. This amount, subtracted from the weight of the fuel at the beginning of an iteration, gives the amount remaining at the end. The amount of fuel available during an iteration is taken as the average of the amounts before and after. This is added to the weight of the tanks and the upper stages that the engines must lift, and is the instantaneous weight (in kilograms) of the craft. Dividing into the thrust force yields the current engine thrust acceleration A, during the iteration, in meters per second per second (m/s²).

For a given firing angle, the horizontal and vertical components of this acceleration, a_{eh} and a_{ev}, are taken. Horizontal velocities and the range are computed by:

$$V_{fh} = V_{ih} + a_{eh} \times dt \qquad (2)$$

$$V_{avh} = (V_{ih} + V_{fh})/2 \qquad (3)$$

$$\text{range} = \text{range} + V_{avh} \times dt \qquad (4)$$

where, for a particular iteration, V_{ih} is the initial horizontal velocity, V_{fh} is the final horizontal velocity, and V_{avh} is the average of the two.

The total outward vertical acceleration a_v is computed by adding centrifugal acceleration to the engine acceleration and subtracting gravity's downward contribution as follows:

$$a_v = a_{ev} + (V^2_{avh}/r_{iv}) - GM/r^2_{iv} \qquad (5)$$

where, r_{iv} is the initial value of the vertical distance of the ship from the Earth's center, G is the gravitational constant, and M is the mass of the Earth. From the vertical acceleration, the velocities and altitude are computed just as the horizontal components were computed in equations 2 thru 4.

From physics, it will be noted that if no external force is applied by the engines, the rocket's angular momentum is a constant. For each maneuver, therefore, the computer retains

Listing 1 continued:

```
1690 IF H < 100.0 THEN 1760
1700 IF H0 < 100.0 THEN 1760
1710 D0 = D0 + 1
1720 IF D0 > 1 THEN 1760
1730 PRINT "IN DESIRED ORBIT.  TO CONTINUE ENTER 1, TO PLOT ENTER 2. "
1740 INPUT H5
1750 IF H5 = 2 THEN 1920
1760 IF C3 = 0.0 THEN 660
1770 IF D7 <= E3  THEN 1800
1780 IF A(D2) <= 0.0 THEN  1800
1790 GO TO 660
1800 IF A(D2) = 0.0  THEN 1890
1810 IF D < A5 THEN  580
1820 D1 = D1 + 1
1830 IF D1 <> 1 THEN  1850
1840 PRINT "LAST STAGE SHUTDOWN."
1850 IF D0 <> 0.0 THEN 1880
1860 IF A(D2) <= 0.0 THEN 1880
1870 GO TO 660
1880 IF A(D2) > 0.0 THEN 1920
1890 H6 = INT( SQR( F6**2 + F8**2 ) + .5)
1900 H7 = INT( SQR( F7**2 + F9**2 ) + .5)
1910 PRINT "YOU CRASHED AT ";H6;" FT/SEC, ";H7;" MI/HR. "
1920 PRINT "AFTER ";D2;" PLOT POINTS: "
1930 FOR H8 = 1 TO D2
1940REM-PLOT A(H8) Y-AXIS, VS. A0(H8) X-AXIS, ALTITUDE VS. RANGE.
1950 NEXT H8
1960 H9 = 25.0
1970 REM-LOWER 25% CUTOFF OF ALTITUDE FOR A BLOWUP PLOT.
1980 I = C9 * H9 / 100.0 * 1.0001
1990 I0 = D2 + 1
2000 I0 = I0 - 1
2010 IF A(I0) > I THEN 2000
2020 I1 = 100.0 * A0(I0) / A0(D2)
2030 PRINT "LOWER ";H9;"% OR ";I;" MI. OF MAX ALT. ATTAINED."
2040 PRINT "FIRST ";I1;"% OR ";A0(I0);" MI. OF TOTAL RANGE."
2050 PRINT "WITH ";I0;" STEPS:"
2060 FOR I2 = 1 TO I0
2070 REM-PLOT A(I2) Y-AXIS, VS. A0(I2) X-AXIS, LOWER ALT. VS. RANGE."
2080 NEXT I2
2090 END
```

The following constants were used in listing 1:

G: Gravitational constant, $6.67 \times 10^{-11} Nm^2/kg^2$

M: Mass of the earth, $5.983 \times 10^{24} kg$

g: Gravitational acceleration, 9.80665 *N/kg,* $m/sec^2 = 32.174$ *ft/sec²*

0.3048 meters/foot

2.2046 pounds/kg

the product of horizontal velocity and distance from the Earth's center. If the engines are off during an iteration, the new horizontal velocity is set equal to this product divided by the new vertical distance value at the end of the iteration. Thus, angular momentum is conserved. As the ship coasts towards Earth, its horizontal velocity increases slightly, and would decrease slightly if the ship were receding. Quantities are then reinitialized and the next iteration begins.

When a firing sequence is completed, an important quantity Q is computed. It is the ratio of the net downward acceleration (gravitational minus centrifugal) to the total acceleration. The engines can currently deliver:

$$Q = \left(\frac{GM}{r_{iv}^2} - \frac{V^2_{avh}}{r_{iv}} \right) \Big/ a_t \qquad (6)$$

Multiplied by 100, this is the critical throttle setting which will cause the ship to hover if stationary, or move vertically at a constant speed without accelerating. It is also the sine of the critical angle of ascent at which the vertical component of thrust equals the current weight of the ship. The angle, equal to the inverse sine of Q is alternatively computed from:

$$\text{angle} = \tan^{-1} (Q/\sqrt{1.0 - Q^2})$$

At this time, distance and velocity values are converted from metric to English units for display purposes.

The first information printed consists of the elapsed flight time, the current ship angle, and the fuel left, both as a percentage of the original amount, and the number of seconds left at full throttle. Next, the program prints the altitude in miles and feet, the ascent rate and forward velocity in miles per hour and feet per second, and the number of miles down range.

The next printed information consists of the critical angle and throttle values of constant ascent, the maximum acceleration the engines can deliver, and the maximum vertical acceleration against gravity in both miles per hour per second and feet per second². For example, if the engine can deliver about 40ft/s² the ship can accelerate at 8ft/s² against gravity.

Next the percentages of the orbital velocity and altitude are presented. The final items displayed are the time to achieve orbital altitude at the current ascent rate, and the time to achieve orbital velocity at the current full throttle rate of horizontal acceleration.

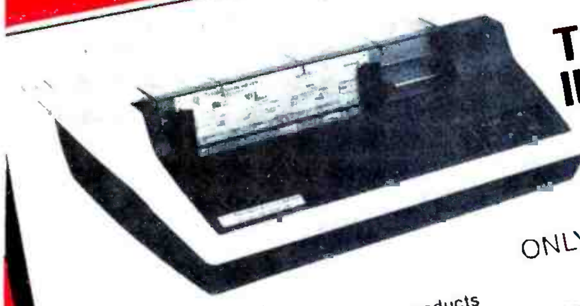
At this point the user is ready for the next move, and must again specify a new throttle setting, firing angle, and burn time. Finally, at the end of the mission (either when you achieve orbit, or run out of fuel), you can plot a picture of your trajectory, altitude versus range, and an expanded plot of the start of your mission, the lower 25 percent of your total attained altitude.

Have fun. As you will soon learn, getting your spacecraft to achieve orbit is no easy task.■

SYNCHRO-SOUND

The ORIGINAL Computer People Who KNOW computers and offer EVERYTHING you need in Small Computer Systems

Compare PRICE, QUALITY, DELIVERY, SERVICE and you'll see why you don't have to look anyplace else!



TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
810 Multi-Copy Impact Printer
ONLY **$1599.00**
SINGLE QUANTITY PRICE

We carry a full line of Texas Instruments products

SUPER SPECIAL!

LA 34
DECwriter IV Teleprinter
$1095.00
SINGLE QUANTITY PRICE

TERMINALS

LEAR-SIEGLER
ADM-3A . . . .
ADM-31 . . . .
ADM-42 . . . .
CALL* for prices

HAZELTINE
1400 . . . .
1410 . . . .
1500 . . . .
Mod 1 Edit . . . .
CALL* for prices

COMPUTERS

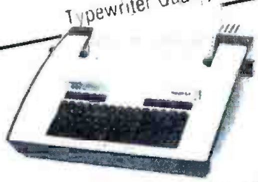
NORTHSTAR
Horizon II (kit) . . . .
CALL* for price

DIGITAL SYSTEMS
DSC-2 . . . .
Dble Density
Dual Drive Disk . . . .
CALL* for prices

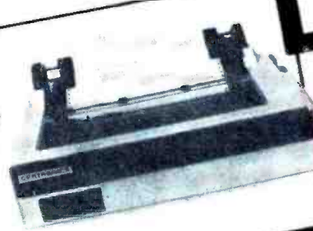
CROMEMCO
System 3 . . . .
CALL* for price

PRINTERS

QUME
Sprint—5/45 KSR
. . . . **$2995.00**
Typewriter Quality Printer Terminal



TELETYPE
43 . . . .
CALL* for price



CENTRONICS
Micro . . . .
779-2 . . . .
700-2 . . . .
703-0 . . . .
CALL* for prices

MORE SPECIALS

Okidata SL 125	$2595.00
Javelin 9" Monitor	159.95
Persci 277 Dble Density	1395.00
Imsai PCS 80/15	599.00
Anadex DP 8000 Printer	995.00
Livermore Accoustic Coupler	249.00
Centronics Micro Printer	395.00
5" Scotch Diskette	Box/34.95
8" Scotch Diskette	Box/39.95

* Our prices are too low to advertise. Please call or write.
We now carry a full line of Alpha-Micro Products

We have a full staff of Programmers and Computer Consultants to design, configure and deliver a Turnkey Computer System to meet your specific requirements.

SYNCHRO-SOUND ENTERPRISES, INC.
The Computer People
193-25 Jamaica Avenue, Jamaica, New York 11423
TWX 710-582-5886

PHONE ORDERS, CALL:
NEW YORK — 212/468-7067
LOS ANGELES — 213/628-1808
CHICAGO — 312/641-3010
DALLAS — 214/742-6090

Circle 355 on inquiry card.

The National Micropastime

Joseph J Roehrig
JJR Data Research
POB 74
Middle Village NY 11379

During the past few years I have spent too many Saturdays soldering integrated-circuit sockets into printed-circuit boards and have not had enough time to enjoy a good baseball game. I fulfill my need to participate in our national pastime by having my personal computer simulate the play of a baseball game. I can be the manager of any team I choose. All I have to do is input a few baseball statistics. Presto! Out comes a baseball simulation (assuming that the system I shall describe is set up).

System Demonstration

The search for baseball statistics is easy. *The Sports Encyclopedia: Baseball*, published by Grosset and Dunlap, has all that you could want. A program called Input (shown in listing 1) is used to enter the statistics into the computer. Figure 1 shows the program Input working.

First you enter a file name to correspond to the team (the 1975 Boston Red Sox in the sample run) whose statistics are being entered. Next, the program requires the name and data for seventeen players who are not pitchers. Yastrzemski is input along with his batting code of 1 (0 = bats right, 1 = bats left, 2 = bats from either side), number of times at bat (543), hits (146), doubles (30), triples (1), home runs (14) bases on balls (87), and strikeouts (67). The computer asks us if the data input is correct. A carriage return indicates

Listing 1: *Program Input which accepts data from the terminal and stores it in disk files for use by the baseball simulation. This program and others in the system are written in North Star BASIC and use the North Star disk system.*

```
10 DIMB(7),N$(10)
12 J$="-----------"
15 INPUT"TEAM FILE ? ",F$
20 OPEN#0,F$
90 !"HITTERS"
100 FORA=0TO16
110 INPUT"NAME ? ",N$
120 !"BATS,AB,H,D,T,HR,BB,KO"
130 INPUT1"? ",B(7),C,B(1),B(2),B(3),B(4),B(5),B(6)
132 IFC=0THENC=1
135 INPUT" OK ?",Z$\IFZ$<>""THEN110
137 B9=B(1)\H=C-B(1)
140 C=C+B(5)\B(1)=B(1)/C
142 FORF=2TO4\B(F)=B(F)/B9  \IFF=2THEN146
144 B(F)=B(F)+B(F-1)
146 NEXT\B(5)=(B9+B(5))/C\B(6)=B(6)/H
155 N$=N$+J$
160 WRITE#0,N$,B(7)\FORE=1TO6\WRITE#0,B(E)\NEXT\NEXT
190 !"PITCHERS"
200 FORA=0TO9
210 INPUT"NAME ? ",N$
220 !"THROWS,IP,H,BB,KO",
230 INPUT1" ? ",B(0),C,B(1),B(2),B(3)
232 IFC=0THENC=1
235 INPUT" OK ? ",Z$\IFZ$<>""THEN210
237 D=C*2.75
240 C=(C*2.75)+B(1)+B(2)
250 B(1)=B(1)/C
260 B(2)=(B(2)/C)+B(1)
270 B(3)=B(3)/C
275 N$=N$+J$
280 WRITE#0,N$,B(0),B(1),B(2),B(3)
290 NEXT\Z=0\FORA=1TO138\WRITE#0,Z\NEXT\CLOSE#0\END
```

```
TEAM FILE ? 75-BOSTON
HITTERS
NAME ? YASTREMSKI
BATS,AB,H,D,T,HR,BB,KO
? 1,543,146,30,1,14,87,67 OK ?
PITCHERS
NAME ? WISE
THROWS,IP,H,BB,KO ? 0,255,262,72,141 OK ?
```

Figure 1: *Portion of sample execution of the program Input of listing 1. Normally data is entered for sixteen nonpitching players and ten pitchers.*

Listing 2: *A program, Roster, which reads data from a disk file concerning composition of a given baseball team and displays it on the terminal for inspection by the user. Figure 2 shows an example of its use.*

```
10 DIMB(6),N$(10)
12 N$='          '
15 INPUT'TEAM FILE ? ',F$
17 !''
20 OPEN#0,F$
25 !'ID ',
30 !'HITTERS      BATS HITS   2B    3B    HR    BB    KO'
40 FORA=0TO16
50 READ#0,N$\FORB=0TO6\READ#0,B(B)\NEXT
55 !%2I,A,' ',
60 !N$,TAB(16),B(0),
65 !%5F3,B(1),B(2),B(3),B(4),B(5),B(6)
70 NEXT
75 !' '\!' '\!'ID ',
80 !'PITCHERS      R-L HITS    BB    KO'
90 FORA=0TO9
100 READ#0,N$,B(0),B(1),B(2),B(3)
105!%2I,A,' ',
110 !N$,TAB(16),B(0),
120 !%5F3,B(1),B(2),B(3)
130 NEXT\END
```

```
TEAM FILE ? 75-BOSTON

ID HITTERS      BATS HITS   2B   3B   HR   BB   KO
 0 YASTREMSKI      1 .232 .205 .212 .308 .370 .169
 1 DOYLE           1 .296 .219 .240 .281 .340 .051
 2 BURLESON        0 .234 .171 .178 .219 .306 .101
 3 PETROCELLI      0 .217 .156 .167 .240 .309 .199
 4 EVANS           0 .246 .212 .265 .381 .349 .201
 5 LYNN            1 .297 .269 .309 .429 .402 .255
 6 RICE            0 .290 .167 .190 .316 .350 .313
 7 FISK            0 .300 .161 .207 .322 .393 .182
 8 COOPER          1 .293 .179 .242 .389 .352 .157
 9 CARBO           1 .204 .256 .293 .476 .410 .291
10 GRIGGIN         0 .226 .087 .087 .101 .285 .133
11 BENIQUEZ        0 .262 .192 .247 .274 .351 .144
12 MILLER          1 .163 .095 .143 .143 .326 .230
13 HEISE           0 .208 .111 .111 .111 .238 .061
14 MONTGOMERY      0 .221 .227 .250 .295 .241 .245
15 BLACKWELL       2 .172 .115 .192 .192 .298 .123
16 CONEGLIARO      0 .108 .143 .143 .429 .231 .180

ID PITCHERS      R-L HITS   BB   KO
 0 WISE            0 .253 .323 .136
 1 TIANT           0 .250 .318 .135
 2 LEE             1 .259 .324 .074
 3 MORET           1 .218 .343 .132
 4 CLEVELAND       0 .249 .324 .112
 5 WILLOUGHBL      0 .237 .320 .149
 6 FOLE            0 .267 .351 .110
 7 DRAGO           0 .229 .333 .143
 8 SEGUI           0 .230 .369 .146
 9 BURTON          1 .260 .346 .175
```

Figure 2: *Execution of the program Roster of listing 2. The file name is the same as that used for program Input.*

everything is all right. Any other input allows for the reentry of the data.

Figure 1 omits the other sixteen entries and shows the first of ten pitcher entries. Here, the player's name Wise is entered along with his throwing arm designation of 0 (0=right, 1=left), innings pitched (255), hits (262), bases on balls (72), and strikeouts (67).

The next step is to see what information was entered and how the computer translates this data. In order to accomplish this program Roster (listing 2) is run. Figure 2 shows that the execution of this program asks for a file name, and 75—BOSTON is entered to correspond to the information just fed into the computer. The computer assigned identification numbers to the seventeen nonpitchers and ten pitchers, and translated all of the historical statistics into percentages.

That was a lot of data entry. Since I would not want to redo the entire input job again to change one player, program Fix (listing 3) was written; its execution is shown in figure 3. All that must be done to change an entry is to enter a file name and a hitter's identification number (from 0 thru 16), or a number greater than 16 as the identification number to change a pitcher. Once the pitcher correction section is entered, an identification number greater than 9 ends the program execution.

Hypothetical Matchup

With this data I am ready to play a fictitious World Series between the 1961 New York Yankees (led by Roger Maris, who hit 61 home runs that year, along with Mickey Mantle and Whitey Ford) and the 1963 Los Angeles Dodgers (who beat the 1963

Listing 3: *A program, Fix, which allows the user to selectively correct data for a single player that has been stored on the disk by the Input program.*

```
10 DIMB(7),N$(10)
12 J$='----------'
15 INPUT'TEAM FILE ? ',F$
20 OPEN#0,F$
90 !'HITTERS'
100 INPUT'# ? ',A\IFA>16THEN190\A=A*47
110 INPUT'NAME ? ',N$
120 !'BATS,AB,H,D,T,HR,BB,KO'
130 INPUT1'? ',B(7),C,B(1),B(2),B(3),B(4),B(5),B(6)
132 IFC=0THENC=1
135 INPUT' OK ?',Z$\IFZ$<>''THEN110
137 B9=B(1)\H=C-B(1)
140 C=C+B(5)\B(1)=B(1)/C
142 FORF=2TO4\B(F)=B(F)/B9  \IFF=2THEN146
144 B(F)=B(F)+B(F-1)
146 NEXT\B(5)=(B9+B(5))/C\B(6)=B(6)/H
155 N$=N$+J$
160 WRITE#0%A,N$,B(7),B(1),B(2),B(3),B(4),B(5),B(6),NOENDMARK
170 GOTO100
190 !'PITCHERS'
200 INPUT'# ? ',A\IFA> 9THEN310\A=799+(A*32)
210 INPUT'NAME ? ',N$
220 !'THROWS,IP,H,BB,KO',
230 INPUT1' ? ',B(0),C,B(1),B(2),B(3)
232 IFC=0THENC=1
235 INPUT' OK ? ',Z$\IFZ$<>''THEN210
237 D=C*2.75
240 C=(C*2.75)+B(1)+B(2)
250 B(1)=B(1)/C
260 B(2)=(B(2)/C)+B(1)
270 B(3)=B(3)/C
275 N$=N$+J$
290 WRITE#0%A,N$,B(0),B(1),B(2),B(3),NOENDMARK
300 GOTO 200
310 CLOSE#0\END
```

```
TEAM FILE ? 75-BOSTO
HITTERS
# ? 0
NAME ? YASTREMSKI
BATS,AB,H,D,T,HR,BB,KO
? 1,543,146,30,1,14,87,67 OK ?
# ? 99
PITCHERS
# ? 0
NAME ? WISE
THROWS,IP,H,BB,KO ? 0,255,262,72,141 OK ?
# ? 99
```

Figure 3: *Sample execution of the program Fix of listing 3. This program allows selective correction of the input data.*

Yankees in four straight games in the 1963 World Series on the strong pitching of Sandy Koufax and Don Drysdale). To play this hypothetical series, all that is necessary is to load the program called Game and enter the file names 61-YANKS and 63-LA (assuming these files have been created in the manner just described).

Simulation of the first five games of this hypothetical World Series obtains the following results:

Game 1: Dodgers 6, Yankees 2.
Game 2: Yankees 3, Dodgers 1.
Game 3: Dodgers 6, Yankees 3.
Game 4: Yankees 11, Dodgers 4.
Game 5: Yankees 2, Dodgers 1.

Detailed Play of Game 6

The series now stands with the Yankees having won 3 and the Dodgers 2 games. A win by the Yankees ends the series, so I will show the details of the sixth game. Program Game is loaded and executed as shown in figure 4. The computer asks for a random number; 41 is input. Next, the file name of the visiting team is entered, followed by that of the home team. It is now time to enter the Dodger batting order.

This is done by entering the identification number (taken from the computer roster, a sample was shown in figure 2) and position number of

Text continued on page 122

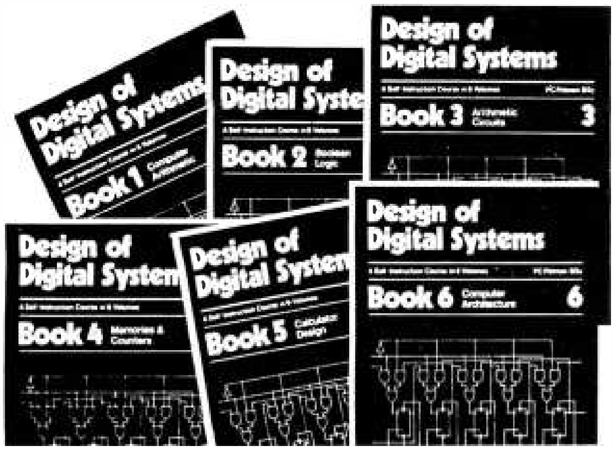
Figure 4: *Predicted play of a hypothetical baseball game between the 1961 New York Yankees and the 1963 Los Angeles Dodgers, using the Game program described in this article. The entry for NUM? is a seed for generating random numbers; the entries for the TEAM? inquiries are file names to reference data stored on disk by the Input program. The user enters the batting order and pitching staffs, and play of the game proceeds according to statistical probabilities.*

```
NUM? 41
TEAM ? 63-LA
TEAM ? 61-YANKS
GIVE THE LINE-UP
BATTING 1   ID, POS # ?2,6              WILLS------  SS OK ?
BATTING 2   ID, POS # ?1,4              GILLIAM----  2B OK ?
BATTING 3   ID, POS # ?5,8              DAVIS W---   CF OK ?
BATTING 4   ID, POS # ?6,7              DAVIS T---   LF OK ?
BATTING 5   ID, POS # ?4,3              HOWARD-----  1B OK ?
BATTING 6   ID, POS # ?3,5              MCMULLEN--   3B OK ?
BATTING 7   ID, POS # ?7,2              ROSEBORO--    C OK ?
BATTING 8   ID, POS # ?0,9              FAIRLY----   RF OK ?
BATTING 9   ID, POS # ?10,10            OLIVER-----  DH OK ?
 ID# OF PITCHER ? 3                     PODRES----      OK ?
GIVE THE LINE-UP
BATTING 1   ID, POS # ?15,1             GONDER----    P OK ? NO
ID, POS # ?1,4                          RICHARDSON   2B OK ?
BATTING 2   ID, POS # ?2,6              KUBEK------  SS OK ?
BATTING 3   ID, POS # ?4,9              MARIS------  RF OK ?
BATTING 4   ID, POS # ?5,8              MANTLE----   CF OK ?
BATTING 5   ID, POS # ?7,2              HOWARD----    C OK ?
BATTING 6   ID, POS # ?0,3              SKOWRON----  1B OK ?
BATTING 7   ID, POS # ?10,7             CERV-------  LF OK ?
BATTING 8   ID, POS # ?8,10             LOPEZ------  DH OK ?
BATTING 9   ID, POS # ?3,5              BOYER------  3B OK ?
 ID# OF PITCHER ? 6                     DALEY------     OK ?

INNING # 1
WILLS------  IS OUT
GILLIAM---   SINGLE
RUNNER ON FIRST
DAVIS W---   DOUBLE PLAY

RICHARDSON   SINGLE
RUNNER ON FIRST
KUBEK------  SINGLE
RUNNER ON FIRST  RUNNER ON THIRD
MARIS------  IS OUT
 1 RUNS SCORE  63-LA       0  61-YANKS    1
RUNNER ON SECOND
P,H, OR B ?
MANTLE----   H. R.
 2 RUNS SCORE  63-LA       0  61-YANKS    3
P,H, OR B ? P
P# ? 9
HOWARD----   IS OUT
SKOWRON----  SINGLE
RUNNER ON FIRST
CERV-------  STRIKES OUT


INNING # 2
DAVIS T---   STRIKES OUT
HOWARD----   H. R.
 1 RUNS SCORE  63-LA       1  61-YANKS    3
P,H, OR B ?
MCMULLEN--   STRIKES OUT
ROSEBORO--   IS OUT

LOPEZ------  SINGLE
RUNNER ON FIRST
BOYER------  IS OUT
RUNNER ON SECOND
RICHARDSON   IS OUT
KUBEK------  WALK
RUNNER ON FIRST  RUNNER ON SECOND
MARIS------  IS OUT

INNING # 3
FAIRLY----   IS OUT
OLIVER-----  IS OUT
WILLS------  IS OUT

MANTLE----   SINGLE
RUNNER ON FIRST
HOWARD----   SINGLE
```

Figure 4 continued on page 120

Designing Digital Systems

Two programmed learning courses: hardware and software; theory and application.



Design of Digital Systems · six volumes

ADVANCED COURSE
DESIGN OF DIGITAL SYSTEMS

Six large-format volumes — each 11¼ x 8¼".

CONTENTS

The contents of Design of Digital Systems include:

Book 1: Octal, hexadecimal and binary number systems; representation of negative numbers; complementary systems; binary multiplication and division.

Book 2: OR and AND functions; logic gates; NOT, exclusive-OR, NAND, NOR and exclusive · NOR functions; multiple input gates; truth tables; DeMorgan's Laws; canonical forms; logic conventions; Karnaugh mapping; three-state and wired logic.

Book 3: Half adders and full adders; subtractors; serial and parallel adders; processors and arithmetic logic units (ALUs); multiplication and division systems.

Book 4: Flip-flops; shift registers; asynchronous counters; ring, Johnson and exclusive-OR feedback counter; random access memories (RAMs); read-only memories (ROMs).

Book 5: Structure of calculators; keyboard encoding; decoding display data; register systems; control unit; program ROM; address decoding; instruction sets; instruction decoding; control program structure.

Book 6: Central processing unit (CPU); memory organization; character representation; program storage; address modes; input/output systems; program interrupts; interrupt priorities programming; assemblers; executive programs, operating systems, and time-sharing.

OUR CUSTOMERS

Design of Digital Systems has been bought by more than half the 50 largest corporations in America, and by Motorola, Intel, DEC, National Semiconductor, Fairchild, General Instrument, Hewlett-Packard, Heath Co., M.I.T., NASA, Smithsonian Institute, Bell Telephone Labs. And many, many more, as well as corporations and individuals in over 50 countries.

BASIC COURSE

Digital Computer Logic & Electronics

CONTENTS

Digital Computer Logic and Electronics is designed for the beginner. No mathematical knowledge other than simple arithmetic is assumed, though you should have an aptitude for logical thought. It consists of 4 volumes — each 11½" x 8¼" — and serves as an introduction to the subject of digital electronics.

Contents include: Binary, octal and decimal number systems; conversion between number systems; AND, OR, NOR and NAND gates and inverters; Boolean algebra and truth tables; DeMorgan's Laws; design of logical circuits using NOR gates; R-S and J-K flip-flops; binary counters, shift registers and half-adders.

NO RISK GUARANTEE

There's absolutely no risk to you. If you're not completely satisfied with your courses, simply return them to GFN within 30 days. We'll send you a full refund, plus return postage.

TAX DEDUCTIBLE

In most cases, the full cost of GFN's courses can be a tax deductible expense.

PHONE ORDERS · FREE

To order by phone, call (603) 224-5580 with your credit card information. It won't cost you a dime, because we'll deduct the cost of your call from the price of the courses you order.

TO ORDER BY MAIL

You may use the order form below if you wish, but you don't need to. Just send your check or money order (payable to GFN Industries, Inc.) to the address below. If you don't use the order form, make sure your address is on your check or the envelope, and write "DDS" (Design of Digital Systems), "DCLE" (Digital Computer Logic & Electronics), or "both" (both courses) on your check.

There are no extras — no sales tax. And we pay all shipping costs.

We also accept company purchase orders.

AIR MAIL

The prices shown include surface mail postage anywhere in the world. Air mail postage costs an extra $10 for both courses (10 volumes).

DISCOUNTS

Call or write for details of educational and quality discounts, and for dealer costs.

SAVE $5

If you order both courses, you save $5. Order at no obligation today.

GFN Industries, Inc.
Bldg. 7-20
203 Loudon Road
Concord
NH 03301

- Order free by phone
- No sales tax
- No shipping charges
- Money-back guarantee
- Tax deductible
- Save $5

Call (603) 224-5580 to order by phone · free.

7 days, 24 hours

Circle 140 on inquiry card.

To: GFN Industries, Inc., Bldg. 7-20, 203 Loudon Road, Concord, NH 03301

Please send me

____ sets of Design of Digital Systems	$19.95	$______
____ sets of Digital Computer Logic & Electronics	$14.95	______
____ sets of both courses	$29.90	______

Enclosed is check/money order (payable to GFN Industries, Inc.) for total $______

NAME ....

ADDRESS ....

CITY/STATE/ZIP ....

R8

Figure 4 continued:

```
RUNNER ON FIRST  RUNNER ON THIRD
SKOWRON----  DOUBLE PLAY
 1 RUNS SCORE  63-LA        1   61-YANKS    4
P,H, OR B ?
CERV-------  SINGLE
RUNNER ON FIRST
LOPEZ------  SINGLE
RUNNER ON FIRST  RUNNER ON SECOND
BOYER------  STRIKES OUT


INNING # 4
GILLIAM---  SINGLE
RUNNER ON FIRST
DAVIS W---  IS OUT
DAVIS T---  SINGLE
RUNNER ON FIRST  RUNNER ON SECOND
HOWARD----  STRIKES OUT
MCMULLEN--  IS OUT

RICHARDSON  WALK
RUNNER ON FIRST
KUBEK-----  DOUBLE
RUNNER ON SECOND  RUNNER ON THIRD
MARIS-----  IS OUT
MANTLE----  H. R.
 2 RUNS SCORE  63-LA        1   61-YANKS    6
P,H, OR B ? P
P# ? 220
2
HOWARD----  SINGLE
RUNNER ON FIRST
SKOWRON---  IS OUT
RUNNER ON SECOND
CERV------  IS OUT


INNING # 5
ROSEBORO--  STRIKES OUT
FAIRLY----  IS OUT
OLIVER----  WALK
RUNNER ON FIRST
WILLS-----  WALK
RUNNER ON FIRST  RUNNER ON SECOND
GILLIAM---  SINGLE
 1 RUNS SCORE  63-LA        2   61-YANKS    6
RUNNER ON FIRST  RUNNER ON THIRD
P,H, OR B ?
DAVIS W---  IS OUT

LOPEZ-----  IS OUT
BOYER-----  WALK
RUNNER ON FIRST
RICHARDSON  DOUBLE PLAY


INNING # 6
DAVIS T---  IS OUT
HOWARD----  STRIKES OUT
MCMULLEN--  IS OUT

KUBEK-----  SINGLE
RUNNER ON FIRST
MARIS-----  SINGLE
RUNNER ON FIRST  RUNNER ON THIRD
MANTLE----  DOUBLE PLAY
 1 RUNS SCORE  63-LA        2   61-YANKS    7
P,H, OR B ?
HOWARD----  IS OUT

INNING # 7
ROSEBORO--  IS OUT
FAIRLY----  IS OUT
OLIVER----  SINGLE
RUNNER ON FIRST
WILLS-----  SINGLE
RUNNER ON FIRST  RUNNER ON SECOND
GILLIAM---  IS OUT

SKOWRON---  SINGLE
RUNNER ON FIRST
CERV------  IS OUT
LOPEZ-----  IS OUT
BOYER-----  IS OUT
```

Figure 4 continued on page 122

Text continued:

each player. The position numbers are standard baseball scoring symbols: 1=pitcher, 2=catcher, 3=first baseman, 4=second baseman, 5=third baseman, 6=shortstop, 7=left fielder, 8=center fielder, 9=right fielder, and 10=designated hitter (yes, I am using the designated hitter). The computer asks OK? and a carriage return signifies that all is well. This is done for the nine batting positions, and then the pitcher identification number is entered.

When the Yankee batting order is entered, I intentionally make a mistake. Jesse Gonder was entered as the pitcher, batting leadoff. The computer asks OK?, but this time "NO" is entered (anything except a carriage return will do) and the computer rejects the input.

Game 6 matches pitchers Podres and Daley. The Yankees start quickly and score 3 runs in the first inning powered by Mickey Mantle's two-run home run.

After each run is scored, the Game program branches to the *substitute* subroutine. As seen in figure 4, that

Figure 4 continued:

```
INNING # 8
DAVIS W----  IS OUT
DAVIS T----  IS OUT
HOWARD-----  H. R.
 1 RUNS SCORE   63-LA       3  61-YANKS    7
P,H, OR B ? B
P# ? 9
BATS, P# ? 6,13
POS ? 5
BATS, P# ? 0,0
ZIMMER-----  IS OUT

RICHARDSON   IS OUT
KUBEK------  IS OUT
MARIS------  H. R.
 1 RUNS SCORE   63-LA       3  61-YANKS    8
P,H, OR B ?
MANTLE----   SINGLE
RUNNER ON FIRST
HOWARD-----  IS OUT


INNING # 9
ROSEBORO--   IS OUT
FAIRLY----   IS OUT
OLIVER----   IS OUT
```

in the first inning after Maris made an out to score the first Yankee run, the computer asked "P, H or B". A carriage return in response to this inquiry means "no substitute" and the game continues. Entry of P means a pitching change, H means a substitute for any of the players on the team currently batting, and B means that both changes P and H are desired.

Following Mickey's home run, a pitching change is made—Norm Sherry replaces Podres. The game continues with the Yankees pecking away and adding to their lead. The Dodgers score a run in the eighth inning, but it appears certain that they will lose the game and the series. For

DOUBLE DENSITY — A CAN OF WORMS?

DATASPEED believes it's time to put a long-standing rumor to rest. Double density disk recording is alive and well and living in hundreds of DATASPEED disk controllers around the world. Many companies are advertising double density disk controllers — some have even delivered a few — but hundreds of delivered AND WORKING systems prove that DATASPEED is the front-runner in double density disk systems.

½ MEGABYTE OF DISK STORAGE — $295 ASSEMBLED

The DATASPEED CONDUCTOR™ disk controller will put ½ megabyte of storage on any standard 8" disk — reliably. It also alows DOUBLE-SIDED recording for a fantastic 1 megabyte of storage on a single flexible diskette — reliably. We guarantee it.

THE CONDUCTOR can also offer the same guaranteed reliability for 5¼" diskettes in either single or double density and single or double sided modes. THE CONDUCTOR comes fully assembled and fully tested and can even be ordered with a customized, ready to go CP/M™ that performs disk accesses almost twice as fast as most other double density CP/M's.

DRIVE SYSTEMS — FROM $1095

DATASPEED is also offering COMPLETE DISK systems. For instance, you can order a single drive system for just $1095 that includes:

1 Shugart SA800 8" disk drive (½ megabyte)
1 DATASPEED CONDUCTOR disk controller
1 cable with connectors for 2 drives
1 attractive horizontal cabinet with space for 2 drives
1 2 drive power supply

The above system also includes everything you need to upgrade to a dual drive system at a later date — just plug in any standard 8" disk drive and you've got 1 megabyte of disk storage — or you can order a double drive system from us (as above but with 2 Shugart drives) for just $1649.

FREE OSBORNE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

For a limited time, DATASPEED will include with any drive system — FREE — the entire Osborne accounting software package (CBASIC-2™ Version) on double density diskettes. (Requires CBASIC-2 — available from DATASPEED for $95 — manuals available separately). The software is available elsewhere in this publication for up to $750!!!

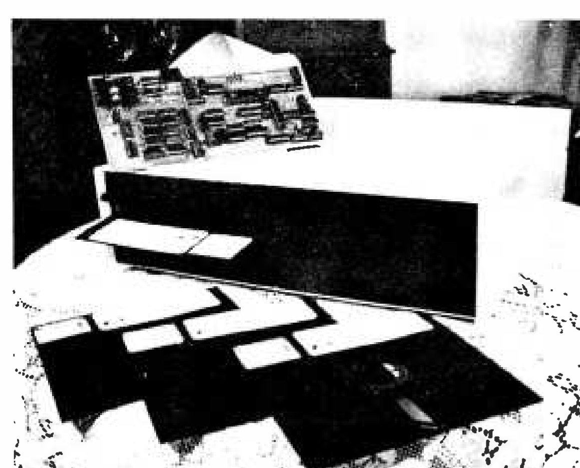
(OFFER EXPIRES JAN. 15, 1980)

AVAILABLE NOW!!

DATASPEED is shipping controllers and drive systems off the shelf. Not in three months or six months — NOW!!! To order, see your local computer retailer — or order directly from us. (Because of the extraordinary prices, the complete drive systems are only available directly from DATASPEED). We accept checks, Master Charge and Visa.

ASK ABOUT OUR VIDEO CONTROLLER

Also, ask about the new DATASPEED memory-mapped video controller!! It features an 80x24 character format, user programmable character set, 128 bytes of user RAM, 1 or 2K of user ROM and HARDWARE SCROLLING!! Available now for $295.



DATASPEED, INC.
1302 NOE STREET
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 94131
Telephone (415) 282 - 5616

DATASPEED INC

Circle 94 on inquiry card.

```
BOX SCORE

63-LA                                                     61-YANKS

NAME         POS     AB    H   HR  RBI                    NAME         POS     AB    H   HR  RBI

WILLS-----   SS       3    1    0    0                    RICHARDSON   2B       4    1    0    0
GILLIAM---   2B       4    3    0    1                    KUBEK------  SS       4    3    0    0
DAVIS W---   CF       4    0    0    0                    MARIS------  RF       5    2    1    2
DAVIS T---   LF       4    1    0    0                    MANTLE-----  CF       5    4    2    5
HOWARD----   1B       4    2    2    2                    HOWARD-----   C       5    2    0    0
MCMULLEN--   3B       3    0    0    0                    SKOWRON---   1B       4    2    0    1
ZIMMER----   3B       1    0    0    0
ROSEBORO--    C       4    0    0    0                    CERV-------  LF       4    1    0    0
FAIRLY----   RF       4    0    0    0                    LOPEZ------  DH       4    2    0    0
OLIVER----   DH       3    1    0    0                    BOYER------  3B       3    0    0    0

PITCHERS      IP   H   R  ER   K  BB

PERRANOSKI   4.7   6   2   1   0   1
PODRES----    .3   3   3   3   0   0 LOSSER
SHERRY----   3.0   8   3   3   2   2
DALEY  ---   7.7   8   3   2   5   2 WINNER
DUREN -----  1.3   0   0   0   0   0

              1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8   9   -   T
VISTORS       0   1   0   0   1   0   0   1   0   0   3
HOME          3   0   1   2   0   1   0   1   0   0   8      RETURN TO END ?
 8324
READY
```

Figure 5: *Box score from the game played in figure 4.*

this reason, a pinch hitter and a new pitcher are entered in order to illustrate all of the possible input situations occurring in this simulation.

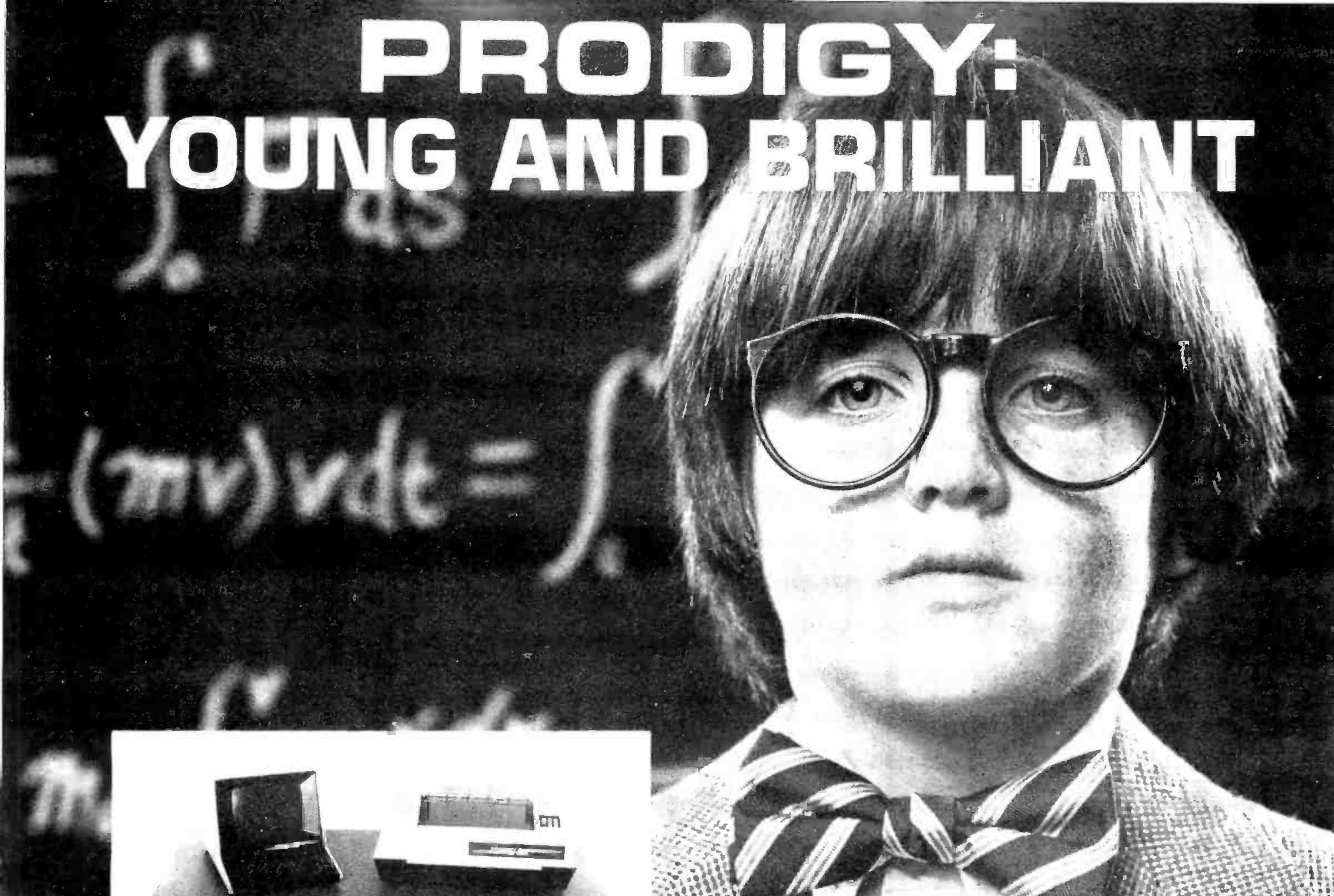
In answer to the question "P, H or B" in the Dodgers' half of the eighth inning, a B is input. A pitcher's identification number is solicited and 9 is entered, corresponding to Yankee Ryne Duren. Next, the computer asks for the batting (Dodgers) team's substitutes with the question "Bats, P#". Here it is necessary to input what place in the nine batting positions (1 thru 9) the substitute will bat in and the player's identification number. The numbers 6 and 13 are typed in. Six is the sixth batting position; 13 represents Don Zimmer's identification number.

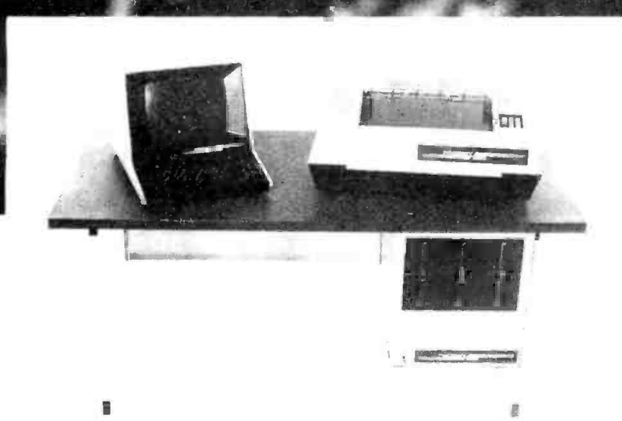
The "Bats, P#" question is again asked, and the user can continue to make substitutes or you can enter a 0 for the batting position in order to end the substituting. In the example, 0,0 is input and the game continues.

The Yankees go on to win the sixth game 8 to 3 and the series 4 games to 2 games. Figure 5 shows the box score for the final game of the series. Typing a carriage return ends the game at this point; typing any other character plays another game between the same two teams.

If the option to play another contest is selected, the computer asks "Line-ups OK"; and typing a carriage return lets the programmer play another game just by entering the identification numbers of two new

PRODIGY: YOUNG AND BRILLIANT





Every so often an individual is born exhibiting extraordinary talent at a very early age. Often, they rise above the multitude establishing themselves as masters in their fields. These individuals are called prodigies.

The Prodigy computer is so advanced, it clearly establishes itself as a master in the field of small business computing.

Modular design and single board construction mean reliability, expandability, and ease of service. But it is SOFTWARE which truly sets Prodigy apart. Unlike other computers, software was a major design consideration rather than an afterthought. Prodigy utilizes a highly advanced operating system and the PROTEGE* to provides some very impressive features:

- DATA BASE MANAGEMENT
- VIRTUAL CODE
- DATA COMPRESSION
- INDEXED FILES
- SPOOLING
- MULTI-TASKING

The result? Incredible speed and storage capacity, and economical systems development and maintenance.

. . . "Though it may look like many other microcomputer systems — . . . Prodigy One literally speeds away from them." — . . . Max Schindler, Software Editor-ELECTRONIC DESIGN.

Your local Prodigy dealer maintains an extensive library of field proven application software. Available applications include General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, Medical Billing, and a remarkable system for the Personnel Placement Industry. All are easy to use yet provide a level of sophistication unheard of in its price class. And Prodigy also does word processing!

Prodigy systems are supported by a nationwide organization of thoroughly trained, experienced professionals. Your Prodigy dealer is a SINGLE source for hardware, software and a level of service that continually insures effective, trouble free operation.

Speed, sophistication, and low cost; an incredible combination for a small business computer. Would you expect less from a prodigy?

PRODIGY SYSTEMS, INC.

497 LINCOLN HIGHWAY • ISELIN, N.J. 08830 • (201) 283-2000

Prodigy's easy to use compiler-based small business applications development language. Prodigy also supports other popular languages such as FORTRAN, COBOL, BASIC, and PASCAL.

Circle 331 on inquiry card.

pitchers. If anything other than a carriage return is entered, the computer branches to the lineup entry section of the program and the user will be required to enter new lineups.

You can keep track of batting averages, earned run averages, and other statistics by loading the program Stats (listing 4) and entering the appropriate file name. This will give you a complete printout of all the statistics as shown in figure 6. The statistics shown are for all six games of the "World Series" that was just played.

The statistics keep accumulating each time the program is run. Therefore, I have provided program Erase (shown in listing 5). Figure 7 shows this program being used; the user merely supplies the file name. This program erases statistics extracted only from the games played, not the ratings information shown on the roster (figure 2) for each player. That is how I run my complete computerized baseball simulation.

Listing 4: *The Stats program, which computes and displays statistics from box scores of simulated baseball games. An example of its use is shown in figure 6.*

```
1 DIMN$(270)
5 LINE 80
10 INPUT'FILE NAME ? ',F$\OPEN#0,F$
12 FORA=0TO16\N=(A*10)+1\READ#0,N$(N,N+9),Z,Z,Z,Z,Z,Z,Z\NEXT
14 FORA=0TO9\N=170+((A*10)+1)\READ#0,N$(N,N+9),Z,Z,Z,Z\NEXT
20 !'NAME           AB    H HR RBI   AVE   NAME           IP     H    R   ER',
30 !'   KO   BB   W   L     ERA'\FORA=1TO79\!'=',\NEXT\!''
40 FORA=0TO16\B=1119+(A*20)\READ#0%B,C,D,E,F\G=0
50 IFC>0THENG=D/C\T1=T1+C\T2=T2+D\T3=T3+E\T4=T4+F
60 N=(A*10)+1\!N$(N,N+9),%4I,C,D,%3I,E,%4I,F,%5F3,G,'   ',
70 IFA>9THEN90\B=1459+(A*35)\N=171+(A*10)
72 READ#0%B,C,D,E,F,G,H,I\J=INT(I/100)\K=I-(100*J)
74 P1=P1+C\P2=P2+D\P3=P3+E\P4=P4+F\P5=P5+G\P6=P6+H\P7=P7+J\P8=P8+K
76 E9=0\IFC>0THENE9=(F*27)/C\C=INT(C/3)
78 !N$(N,N+9),%4I,C,D,E,F,G,H,%3I,J,K,%6F2,E9,
90 !''\NEXT
100 FORA=1TO79\!'-',\NEXT\!''
110 IFT1>0THENT5=T2/T1\IFP1>0THENP9=(P4*27)/P1\P1=INT(P1/3)
120 !'              ',%4I,T1,T2,%3I,T3,%4I,T4,%5F3,T5,
130 !'                ',%4I,P1,P2,P3,P4,P5,P6,%3I,P7,P8,%6F2,P9
```

Necessary System Components

What do you need to run these programs? An 8080-based microprocessor system that can be linked to a North Star floppy-disk system, a North Star disk-operating system including BASIC, 24 K bytes of memory, and a terminal. The memory requirement is large because of the size

6a

```
FILE NAME ? 61-YANKS
NAME           AB    H HR RBI   AVE   NAME           IP     H    R   ER   KO   BB   W   L    ERA
===============================================================================
SKOWRON---     20    4  0   1  .200   FORD-------     8    12   10    3    5    7   0   1   3.12
RICHARDSON     24    4  0   2  .167   TERRY-----     13     9    2    1    8    6   2   0    .68
KUBEK------    23    7  0   0  .304   ARROYO----      8     3    0    0    5    3   0   0    .00
BOYER-----     19    3  0   0  .158   STAFFORD--      0     0    0    0    0    0   0   0    .00
MARIS-----     23    9  4   8  .391   COATES----      0     0    0    0    0    0   0   0    .00
MANTLE----     23    6  2   5  .261   SHELDON---      0     0    0    0    0    0   0   0    .00
BERRA-----      7    0  0   0  .000   DALEY-----     11    14    7    5    8    3   1   0   3.86
HOWARD----     23    8  2   5  .348   TURLEY----      0     0    0    0    0    0   0   0    .00
LOPEZ-----     16    5  0   4  .313   RENIFF----      4     6    2    2    0    2   1   0   4.15
BLANCHARD-      7    3  0   1  .429   DUREN-----      6     6    3    2    5    0   0   1   2.84
CERV------     16    8  2   3  .500
GARDNER---      0    0  0   0  .000
DEMASTRI--      0    0  0   0  .000
REED------      0    0  0   0  .000
TORGESSON-      0    0  0   0  .000
GONDER----      0    0  0   0  .000
JOHNSON---      0    0  0   0  .000
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------
              201   57 10  29  .284                  53    50   24   13   31   21   4   2   2.21
```

6b

```
FILE NAME ? 63-LA
NAME           AB    H HR RBI   AVE   NAME           IP     H    R   ER   KO   BB   W   L    ERA
===============================================================================
FAIRLY----     22    3  1   1  .136   KOUFAX----     13    14    8    4    9    5   1   0   2.70
GILLIAM---     24   12  1   4  .500   DRYSDALE--     17    13    5    4    8    5   0   2   2.12
WILLS-----     24    4  0   1  .167   PERRANOSKI      9     8    2    1    0    5   1   0   1.00
MCMULLEN--     20    3  0   2  .150   PODRES----      5     9    6    5    2    1   0   1   9.00
HOWARD----     21    5  2   4  .238   MILLER----      0     1    2    0    0    1   0   1    .00
DAVIS W---     24    8  1   5  .333   RICHERT---      0     0    0    0    0    0   0   0    .00
DAVIS T---     25    6  0   4  .240   CALMUS----      0     0    0    0    0    0   0   0    .00
ROSEBORO--     21    1  0   0  .048   WILLHITE--      0     0    0    0    0    0   0   0    .00
MOON------      6    3  0   0  .500   ROEBUCK---      0     0    0    0    0    0   0   0    .00
TRACEWSKI-      0    0  0   0  .000   SHERRY----      7    12    6    4    6    6   0   0   4.91
OLIVER----     14    5  0   3  .357
WALLS-----      0    0  0   0  .000
CAMILLI---      0    0  0   0  .000
ZIMMER----      1    0  0   0  .000
FERRIA ---      0    0  0   0  .000
BREEDING--      0    0  0   0  .000
NEN-- ---       0    0  0   0  .000
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------
              202   50  5  24  .248                  52    57   29   18   25   23   2   4   3.12
```

Figure 6: *Statistics for six games of the "World Series" between the 1961 Yankees (6a) and the 1963 Dodgers (6b).*

Listing 5: *The Erase program, which deletes from the data file statistics developed from the games which have been simulated by the Game program. The roster ratings information is retained. See figure 7 for an example.*

```
10 INPUT'FILE TO BE ERASED ? ',F$
20 OPEN#0,F$
30 B=1114\READ#0%B,C\FORA=1TO138\WRITE#0,Z\NEXT
40 CLOSE#0
```

```
RUN

FILE TO BE ERASED ? 61-YANKS
READY
RUN

FILE TO BE ERASED ? 63-LA
READY
```

Figure 7: *Sample execution of the program Erase of listing 5. This program purges statistics from simulated games; it does not alter the roster ratings information.*

Listing 6: *The Game program, written in North Star BASIC, which uses data based on historical performance of real baseball players to simulate any desired contest between various teams. This program occupies 24 K bytes of programmable memory when used with the North Star BASIC system.*

```
1 INPUT'NUM? ',A\FORB=0TOA\C=RND(0)\NEXT
5 LINE80
10 DIMH(1,16,14),P(1,9,17),N$(540),S(1,8,2,1),F$(20),T$(20)
15 DIMH$(24),S1(1,10),B(8),R(8)
17 H$='SINGLEDOUBLETRIPLEH. R. '
20 P$=' P C1B2B3BSSLFCFRFDH'
30 FORA=0TO1\B=(A*10)+10\INPUT'TEAM ? ',T$(B-9,B)\F$=T$(B-9,B)
40 OPEN#0,F$\B=270*A\FORC=0TO16\B=B+10
50 READ#0,N$(B-9,B)\FORD=0TO6\READ#0,H(A,C,D)\NEXTD\NEXTC
60 FORC=0TO9\B=B+10\READ#0,N$(B-9,B)\FORD=0TO3\READ#0,P(A,C,D)\NEXTD
65 NEXTC\CLOSE#0\NEXTA
67 FORA=0TO1
70         !'GIVE THE LINE-UP '\FORC=0TO8\!'BATTING',C+1,'  ',
80 INPUT1'ID, POS # ?',D,E\S(A,C,0,0)=D\S(A,C,0,1)=E
81 IFE<1ORE>10THEN80
82 F=(A*270)+(D*10)+1\G=E*2
83 IFD>16THEN80\!TAB(40),
84 !N$(F,F+9),'  ',P$(G-1,G),\INPUT' OK ? ',Z$
86 IFZ$<>''THEN80\NEXTC
90 INPUT1' ID# OF PITCHER ? ',W(A+2)
91 IFW(A+2)>9THEN90\!TAB(40),
92 F=(A*270)+170+(10*W(A+2))+1\!N$(F,F+9),'     ',
94 INPUT' OK ? ',Z$\IFZ$<>''THEN90\NEXTA
100 I=9\Q=1
110 FORA=QTOI\!''\!'INNING #',A\FORB=0TO1
112 IFA<>9ORB<>1THEN115\IFS1(1,10)>S1(0,10)THENEXIT970
115 C=W(B)\D=1\IFB=1THEND=0\P=W(D+2)
120 FORE=0TO2\IFS(B,C,E,1)>0THENF=S(B,C,E,0)\NEXT
125 G=(270*B)+(10*F)+1
127 L=0\IFH(B,F,0)=2THEN130
128 IFH(B,F,0)=P(D,P,5)THEN129\L=.015\GOTO130
129 L=-.015
130 H=.5*(H(B,F,5)+P(D,P,2))+L+W(D+4)\H(B,F,7)=H(B,F,7)+1
135 !N$(G,G+9),'  ',
140 G=RND(0)\IFG>HTHEN800
150 H=.5*(H(B,F,1)+P(D,P,1))+L+W(D+4)
160 IFG>HTHEN700\P(D,P,5)=P(D,P,5)+1
170 H=RND(0)\FORG=2TO4\IFH(B,F,G)>=HTHENEXIT190
180 NEXT\G=1
190 H=G*6\!H$(H-5,H)\H(B,F,8)=H(B,F,8)+1\GOSUB7000\GOSUB5900
195 IFG=4THENH(B,F,9)=H(B,F,9)+1
200 C=C+1\IFC>8THENC=0\W(B)=C\E9=0
205  IFA>8ANDB=1ANDS1(1,10)>S1(0,10)THENEXIT960
210 IFO<>3THEN120\GOTO950
700 !'WALK'\H(B,F,7)=H(B,F,7)-1\P(D,P,9)=P(D,P,9)+1\G=1\GOSUB6950
710 GOSUB5950\GOTO200
800 H=.5*(H(B,F,6)+P(D,P,3))\IFRND(0)>HTHEN820
810 !'STRIKES OUT'
815 P(D,P,8)=P(D,P,8)+1\GOTO830
820 IFRND(0)<.98THEN825\G=1\K=1\!'ERROR'\O9=O9+1\GOSUB6000\GOTO200
825 IFRND(0)>.5ORB(1)=0ORO>1THEN828\!'DOUBLE PLAY'\O=O+2\B(1)=0\O9=O9+2
826 R(1)=0\IF3>O9THENGOSUB7000
827 G=0\K=1\IF3>OTHENGOSUB6000\P(D,P,4)=P(D,P,4)+2\GOTO200
828 !'IS OUT' \G=0\IFRND(0)>.5THEN830\K=1\IFO9<2THENGOSUB7000
829 IFO <2THENGOSUB6000
830 O=O+1\P(D,P,4)=P(D,P,4)+1\O9=O9+1\GOTO200
950 FORG1=1TO8\B(G1)=0\R(G1)=0\NEXT\O=0\O9=0\!''\NEXT\NEXT
960 IFS1(0,10)<>S1(1,10)THEN970\Q=10\I=10\GOTO110
970 G1=W(6)\G2=W(7)\G3=W(8)\G4=W(9)\P(G1,G2,10)=P(G1,G2,10)+100
971 P(G3,G4,10)=P(G3,G4,10)+1
972 GOSUB1000\FORG1=0TO1\FORG2=0TO16\FORG3=7TO10
```

Listing 6 continued on page 130

of program Game. With Game loaded in memory, only 132 bytes out of 24 K bytes are free, even after releasing the memory allocation for the functions ATN, SIN, COS, LOG, and EXP. The actual memory used by Game is 11,432 bytes.

Table 1 shows the North Star directory of the disk used to store the six programs of the package and the data files. Each team data file is eight blocks long. Five of the programs in the package are short. Programming details will be given only for the one long program, Game. It is likely that if the user wishes to enhance or modify the package, program Game will have to be changed. If you understand the workings of Game, the rest is simple. The North Star BASIC code for Game appears in listing 6.

Table 2 describes the operations of Game by line number groups, while table 3 defines the key variables. Figure 8 is a flowchart of the major divisions of program operation.

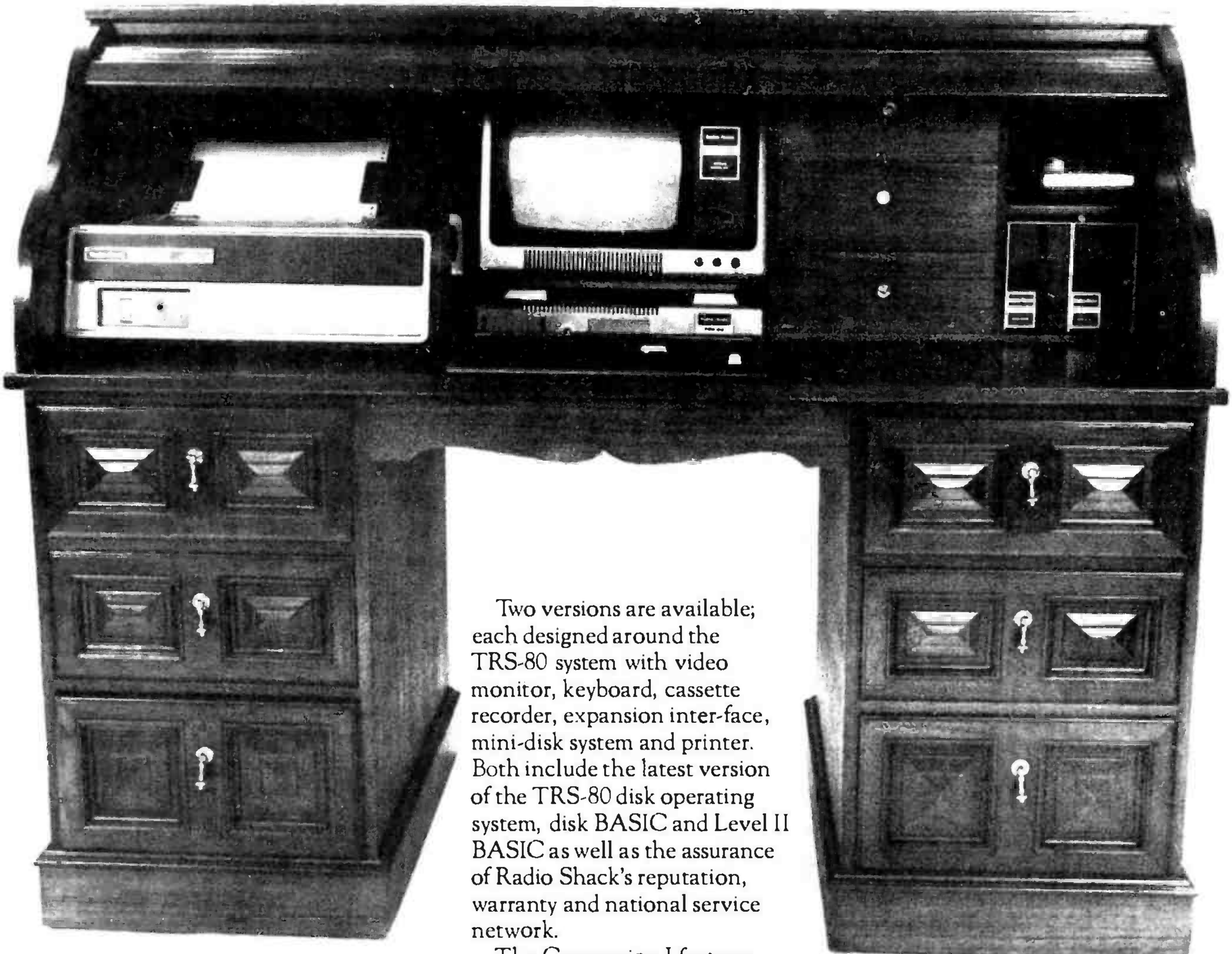
Use of Statistics

The program determines if a batter gets a hit by adding his hits rating to the pitcher's hits rating (consult figure 2). This result is combined with the pitcher's tiring factor and a factor determined by the relationship between the batter's hitting side (right or left) and the pitcher's throwing arm (right or left). This result is then multiplied by 0.5 and compared to a random number. Look at table 4 for an example.

If the random number is below the final hit factor, the batter gets a hit. Note that the hits rating is not the player's batting average, because the player has the possibility of walking. Next, a walk rate is determined: Yastrzemski's .370 plus Wise's .323 multiplied by 0.5 = .3465.

This walk rate is compared to the same random number as before to

THERE'S A BRAIN IN THIS BEAUTIFUL BODY.



ANNOUNCING COMPANION I & II.

Beneath this beautiful teakwood roll-top desk exterior, there beats a heart of pure Radio Shack TRS-80 Microcomputer.

But don't let the good looks fool you. This beauty's got a brain that's right at home in your office, home, classroom or laboratory.

Two versions are available; each designed around the TRS-80 system with video monitor, keyboard, cassette recorder, expansion inter-face, mini-disk system and printer. Both include the latest version of the TRS-80 disk operating system, disk BASIC and Level II BASIC as well as the assurance of Radio Shack's reputation, warranty and national service network.

The Companion I features 16K of memory, the TRS-80 Quick Printer I and a single mini-disk drive.

The Companion II highlights include 32K of memory, the TRS-80 tractor feed line printer and dual mini-disk drives.

Either version can be expanded to accommodate additional memory and mini-disk drives.

And we haven't forgotten the brain food either. A full set of cassettes, diskettes and paper accompanies the clear and concise instructions of the Companion User's Guide. All this brain matter comes pre-assembled in a body you can love and live with.

The perfect companions from PRODATA.

PRODATA, INC.

These packages are competitively priced at $3,495 and $4,995 FOB Ft. Worth, Texas, and ready for immediate delivery. We'll pay the air freight charges on all prepaid orders within the Continental U.S.A. For more information, write or call PRODATA, Inc., 98-1122 Kahapili Street, Aiea, Hawaii 96701, Telephone: 808-488-5348.

Assembly Office: 3620 Lake Pontchartrain Drive, Arlington, Texas 76016. *Dealer inquiries invited.*

Circle 315 on inquiry card.

Listing 6 continued:

```
973 H(G1,G2,G3+4)=H(G1,G2,G3+4)+H(G1,G2,G3)\H(G1,G2,G3)=0\NEXT\NEXT
974 FORG2=0TO9\FORG3=4TO10\P(G1,G2,G3+7)=P(G1,G2,G3+7)+P(G1,G2,G3)
976 P(G1,G2,G3)=0\NEXT\NEXT\NEXT\FORG1=0TO10\W(G1)=0
978 S1(0,G1)=0\S1(1,G1)=0\NEXT\W9=0
990 INPUT'     RETURN TO END ? ',Z$\IFZ$=''THEN998
992 INPUT'LINE-UPS OK ? ',Z$\IFZ$<>''THEN67
994 !T$(1,10),\INPUT' PITCHER ? ',W(2)
995 !T$(11,20),\INPUT' PITCHER ? ',W(3)
996 GOTO100
998 GOSUB2000\!FREE(0)\END
1000 !'BOX SCORE'\!''
1010 FORG=0TO1\B=(G*10)+10\G1=40*G
1020 !TAB(G1),T$(B-9,B),\NEXT\!''
1022 !''\FORG=0TO1\G1=40*G
1024 !TAB(G1),'NAME         POS    AB    H   HR RBI',
1026 NEXT\!''\!''
1030 FORG=0TO8\FORG1=0TO2
1050 G4=0\FORG3=0TO1\IFS(G3,G,G1,1)=0THEN1080\G5=40*G3\G6=S(G3,G,G1,0)
1060 B=(270*G3)+(10*G6)+10\G4=1\G7=(S(G3,G,G1,1)*2)
1070 !TAB(G5),N$(B-9,B),'  ',P$(G7-1,G7),'  ',
1075 FORG8=7TO10\!%4I,H(G3,G6,G8),\NEXT
1080 NEXT\IFG4=1THEN!''\NEXTG1\NEXTG
1090 !''\!'PITCHERS       IP   H   R ER   K BB'\!''
1110 FORG1=0TO1\FORG2=0TO9\IFP(G1,G2,4)>0THEN1130
1120 IFP(G1,G2,5)>0THEN1130\IFP(G1,G2,8)>0THEN1130\GOTO1160
1130 G3=(G1*270)+170+(10*G2)+1\G4=P(G1,G2,4)/3
1140 !N$(G3,G3+9),%5F1,G4,
1150 FORG4=5TO9\!%3I,P(G1,G2,G4),\NEXT\IFP(G1,G2,10)=100THEN!' WINNER',
1152 IFP(G1,G2,10)=1THEN!' LOSSER',\!' '
1160 NEXT\NEXT\!''\!'              1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  -  T'
1170 !'VISTORS',\FORG1=0TO10\!%3I,S1(0,G1),\NEXT\!''
1180 !'HOME    ',\FORG1=0TO10\!%3I,S1(1,G1),\NEXT\RETURN
2000 FORA=0TO1\B=(A*10)+1\OPEN#0,T$(B,B+9)\B=1114
2010 READ#0%B,C\FORB=0TO16\READ#0,H(A,B,7),H(A,B,8),H(A,B,9),H(A,B,10)
2020 FORC=11TO14\H(A,B,C)=H(A,B,C)+H(A,B,C-4)\NEXT\NEXT
2030 FORB=0TO9\READ#0,P(A,B,4),P(A,B,5),P(A,B,6),P(A,B,7),P(A,B,8)
2035 READ#0,P(A,B,9),P(A,B,10)
2040 FORC=11TO17\P(A,B,C)=P(A,B,C)+P(A,B,C-7)\NEXT\NEXT
2050 B=1114\READ#0%B,C\FORB=0TO16
2060 WRITE#0,H(A,B,11),H(A,B,12),H(A,B,13),H(A,B,14)\NEXT
2070 FORB=0TO9\WRITE#0,P(A,B,11),P(A,B,12),P(A,B,13),P(A,B,14)
2075 WRITE#0,P(A,B,15),P(A,B,16),P(A,B,17)\NEXT\CLOSE#0
2080 NEXT\RETURN
5900 K=G\IFRND(0)>.6THENK=K+1\GOTO6000
5950 K=1\IFB(1)=0THEN6005\IFB(2)=0THEN5960\GOTO6000
5960 B(2)=P+1\GOTO6005
6000 FORG1=3TO1STEP-1\B(G1+K)=B(G1)\B(G1)=0\NEXT
6005 IFG=4THENB(8)=P+1\IFG<>4THENB(6)=P+1\G4=0
6010 G2=0\FORG1=4TO8\IFB(G1)=0THEN6040\G4=G4+1\V=B(G1)-1\B(G1)=0
6020 L=A-1\IFA>9THENL=9\S1(B,L)=S1(B,L)+1\S1(B,10)=S1(B,10)+1
6030 B(G1)=0\H(B,F,10)=H(B,F,10)+1\P(D,V,6)=P(D,V,6)+1
6040 NEXT\IFG4<1THEN6042\!G4,' RUNS SCORE  ',
6041 !T$(1,10),S1(0,10),'  ',T$(11,20),S1(1,10)
6042 IFG4<2THEN6043\W(4+D)=W(4+D)+.025
6043 M=0
6048 IFB(1)=0THEN6050\!'RUNNER ON FIRST  ',\M=1
6050 IFB(2)=0THEN6060\!'RUNNER ON SECOND  ',\M=1
6060 IFB(3)=0THEN6070\!'RUNNER ON THIRD  ',\M=1
6070 IFM=1THEN!''\IFG4=0THENRETURN\GOSUB6200\GOSUB6100\RETURN
6100 INPUT'P,H, OR D ? ' ,Z$\IFZ$=''THENRETURN\IFZ$='H'THEN6150
6110 W(D+4)=0\INPUT'P# ? ',Z\IFZ>9THEN6110\W(2+D)=Z\P=Z
6120 IFZ$='P'THENRETURN
6150 INPUT'BATS, P# ? ',Z,Z1\Z=Z-1\IFZ>8THENRETURN\IFZ<0THENRETURN
6160 FORG1=0TO2\IFS(B,Z,G1,1)=0THENEXIT6180
6170 NEXT\!'TWO SUBS ALREADY USED THERE'\GOTO6150
6180 S(B,Z,G1,0)=Z1\INPUT'POS ? ',Z1\IFZ1>10THENZ1=10
6190 S(B,Z,G1,1)=Z1\GOTO6150
6200 IFW9=0THEN6220\IFB+1=W9THENRETURN
6210 IFS1(0,10)=S1(1,10)THEN6230\IFS1(B,10)>S1(D,10)THEN6220\RETURN
6220 W(8)=D\W(9)=W(2+D)\W(6)=B\W(7)=W(2+B)\W9=1+B\RETURN
6230 W9=0\RETURN
6950 K=1\IFR(1)=0THEN7005\IFR(2)=0THEN6960\GOTO7000
6960 R(2)=P+1\GOTO7005
7000 IFO9>2THENRETURN\FORG1=3TO1STEP-1\R(G1+K)=R(G1)\R(G1)=0\NEXT
7005 IFG=4THENR(8)=P+1\IFG<>4THENR(6)=P+1
7010 FORG1=4TO8\IFR(G1)=0THEN7040
7020 V=R(G1)-1
7030 R(G1)=0\P(D,V,7)=P(D,V,7)+1
7040 NEXT\RETURN
```

```
?
*LI
ERASE        4     4    2
ERASE2       8     4    2
INPUT       12     6    2
INPUT2      18     6    2
ROSTER      24     6    2
ROSTER2     30     6    2
GAME        36    22    2
GAME2       58    22    2
STATS       80     6    2
STATS2      86     6    2
61-YANKS    92     8    3
69-METS    100     8    3
75-BOSTO   108     8    3
63-LA      116     8    3
62-METS    124     8    3
FIX        132     6    2
FIX2       138     6    2
*
```

Table 1: *Directory of the disk files consisting of the baseball-simulation programs and data. Each team data file is eight blocks long on this North Star Computer floppy disk system.*

determine if the batter gets a base on balls. Assuming that the batter makes an out, a strikeout possibility is determined in a similar manner with a new random number (.169 + .136 x 0.5 = .1525 is the Yastrzemski/Wise strikeout factor). If the batter is not a strikeout victim, another random number is generated to see if he hits into a double play, reaches base on an error, or advances the runners that might be on base.

Hits, Runs, and Errors

On the occasions when a batter gets a hit, a random number is compared first to his double rate, then his triple rate, and finally his home run rate (Yastrzemski has ratings of .205, .212, and .308 for these hits). *[By a pleasant coincidence, this article was edited on the same day that Carl Yastrzemski hit his home run number hexadecimal 190....RSS].* If at any point in the comparisons the rate exceeds the random number, the comparison process ceases and the batter is awarded the type of hit currently being considered. If all comparisons fail, the hit is assumed to be a single-base hit. A new random number is generated to see if the possible base runners advance one base more than the hit is valued at (single = 1, double = 2, etc).

The variable array (with seven elements) is used to keep track of base

Text continued on page 134

Do TRS-80's new lower prices mean you get "cheaper" computers?

No Way!

Here's why . . .

Production costs drop and manufacturing efficiency rises when you deliver more than 100,000 TRS-80™ Model I systems built in your own factories in less than two years. No other computer — ever — has had customer acceptance on such a scale.

Sure, TRS-80 Model I is the price leader, but then you know better than to make your decision based on price alone. You've got to be convinced you get 1) full quality and features, and that 2) our more than 100 service locations furnish faster service, and that 3) we continue to add new software and hardware for TRS-80, even though our list is already one of the industry's longest.

Level I — 4K Ideal Starter System	Level II — 16K Advanced System with Calculator Keypad
$499	**$849**
Was $599 last year	Was $988 last year

New Model I/II Catalog

Come in and get your copy of our new 24-page computer catalog and you'll decide that TRS-80 is your unique opportunity to own a full-featured, fully serviced, fully supported microcomputer at a really nice price.

New TRS-80 Model II

A bigger, more powerful "brother" to the TRS-80. Completely new, it's a business microcomputer with capabilities beginning where Model I approaches upper limits. Storage capacity up to 2 megabytes. Order now for early delivery.

$3450

½-Megabyte Basic System

These two cards honored at most Radio Shack stores

Radio Shack®

The biggest name in little computers™

A Division of Tandy Corporation • Fort Worth, Texas 76102
Over 7000 Locations in 40 Countries

Retail prices may vary at individual stores and dealers.

Circle 318 on inquiry card.

Line Numbers	Operation Performed
1 thru 20	a) Generate seed for random number b) dimension variables c)read descriptive data
30 thru 65	Read data from disk files
67 thru 94	Batting order input section
100	Set start and end inning
110 thru 990	Play game
992 thru 998	Select pitchers for new game
1000 thru 1180	Subroutine for printing box game
2000 thru 2080	Subroutine to write updated statistics to disk file
5900 thru 6070	Subroutine to determine run scored and position of base runners
6100 thru 6190	Subroutine for player substitutions
6200 thru 6230	Subroutine for determining winning and losing pitchers
6950 thru 7040	Subroutine for calculating earned runs

Table 2: *Operations performed by various lines of BASIC code in the Game program of listing 6.*

Variable and Dimensions	Use
S(1,8,2,1)	1 = Teams 8 = batting order 2 = up to three players in each batting position 1 = identification number and position
T$(20)	Team names
P$(20)	Position names
H(1,16,14)	1 = Teams 16 = seventeen players 14 = 0 to 6 = player ratings 7 to 10 = at bats, hits, home runs, and runs batted in for the game 11 to 14 = total at bats, hits, home runs, and runs batted in as read and written to disk
P(1,9,9)	1 = Teams 9 = ten pitchers 9 = 0 to 3 = player ratings 4 to 10 = innings pitched, hits, runs, earned runs, strikeouts, walks and win or loss for the game 11 to 17 = total innings pitched, hits, runs, earned runs, strikeouts, walks and wins or losses as read and written to disk
W(9)	0 who's up (visiting team) 1 who's up (home team) 2 visiting team's pitcher 3 home team's pitcher 4 visting team pitcher's tiring factor 5 home team pitcher's tiring factor 6 leading team number (0 or 1) 7 identification number for leading pitcher 8 trailing team number 9 identification number for trailing pitcher
B(7)	1 runner on first 2 runner on second 4·3 runner on third 4·7 runs scored
R(7)	same as B(7), but tracks earned runs

Table 3: *Use and size of array variables in the Game program of listing 6.*

Yastrzemski Hits	= .232
Wise Hits	= .253
Pitcher tiring factor (assume 0)	= .000
Left handed batter versus right handed pitcher	= .015
	.500 × .5 = .250

Table 4: *Statistical determination of the probability of batter Yastrzemski producing a safe hit from a pitch thrown by Wise. The hits factors for pitcher and batter are added together, along with a factor for pitcher tiring and a factor for the relationship of a left-handed batter facing a right-handed pitcher. The sum of these factors is multiplied by 0.5 and then compared with a random number. If the random number is less than the computed probability, Yastrzemski has hit safely.*

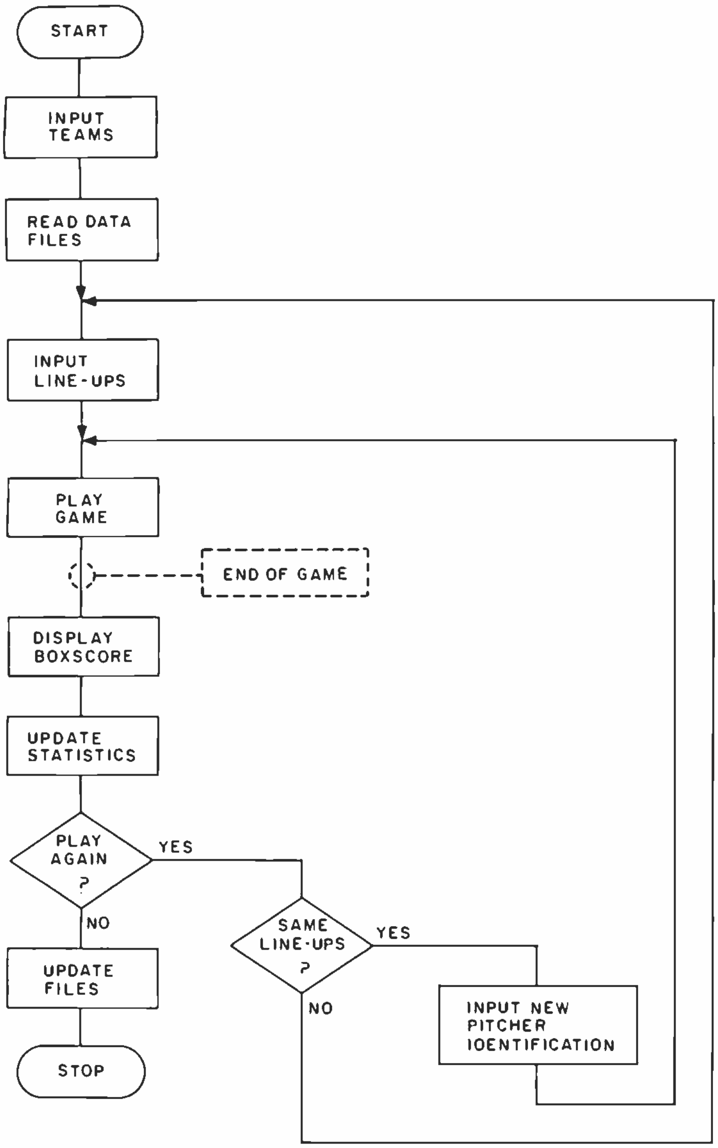


Figure 8: *Flowchart of the major divisions of operation of the Game program of listing 6.*

Text continued:

runners; all B values are set to 0 every half inning. If a batter gets a single that advances all runners by one base, variable B(4) is set to equal the value of B(3), B(3) is set to B(2), B(2) to B(1), and B(1) is set to a value of 1 plus the opposing pitcher's identification number. If a batter gets a single-base hit that moves runners two bases, B(5) is set to the value of B(3) and B(3) is set to 0, B(4) is set to the value of B(2) and B(2) to 0, B(3) to B(1) and B(1) to 0, and B(1) is set to a value of 1 plus the opposing pitcher's identification number. A similar process is used on outs that advance runners.

This procedure is done in the subroutine beginning with line 5900 in listing 6. The second half of this subroutine determines if any runs are scored by seeing how many of the B array elements with subscripts between 4 and 7 are not 0. Each positive number indicates one run. When I first wrote the program, the B array elements were set to either 0 or 1. However, by using the *pitcher's identification number plus 1*, all runs scored can be attributed to the record of the appropriate pitcher.

A similar tracking of runners and runs is recorded in the variable array R (with seven elements). This is needed to register *earned* runs only. All errors are assumed to be outs. Therefore, certain runners and advances are ignored, and innings end earlier with this variable allowing for the proper calculation of earned runs.

A subroutine for calculating winning and losing pitchers (beginning with line 6200 in listing 6) is consulted after each run is scored. If the particular run scored breaks a tie (the game starts with the score 0 to 0), a new winning pitcher is recorded. If the run causes a tie, the current winning and losing pitchers are removed from their particular status.

As demonstrated in the sample, a substitution can be made only after a run is scored. This is due to the fact that the subroutine at line 6100 is currently consulted only at that point. If you desire the option of a substitution after every play, merely add the program line:

```
122 GOSUB 6100
```

and remove the current:

```
"GOSUB 6100"
```

from line 6070.

Program Testing

After you enter the Game program into your computer, a test routine will be necessary to check for possible errors made during the program's entry. Changes in line 990 and in line 6100 of listing 6 will permit the program to loop and play numerous games without requiring any input from the user after the lineups are assigned. The revised lines are:

```
990  C9=C9+1: IF C9=50
     THEN 998 : GOTO 100
6100 RETURN
```

These modifications make the program play fifty consecutive games (C9=50 determines the number of games) with the same lineups and without asking the user for any substitutions.

In order to test the program after I wrote it, I played the 1961 New York Yankees against the 1962 New York Mets for fifty games. The results were amazing. The Yankees (who won 109 of 162 *real* games for a winning percentage of 67% in 1961) won 35 of the 50 games in the simulation for a 70% winning average. The Mets (who won 40 of 160 games, or 25%,

9a FILE NAME ? 61-YANKS

NAME	AB	H	HR	RBI	AVE	NAME	IP	H	R	ER	KO	BB	W	L	ERA
SKOWRON----	176	43	3	7	.244	FORD-------	476	471	228	202	291	251	39	11	3.82
RICHARDSON	233	68	4	27	.292	TERRY------	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.00
KUBEK------	220	70	6	32	.318	ARROYO-----	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.00
BOYER------	193	48	0	15	.249	STAFFORD--	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.00
MARIS------	227	71	29	84	.313	COATES----	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.00
MANTLE-----	184	66	10	29	.359	SHELDON---	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.00
BERRA------	199	54	9	33	.271	DALEY-----	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.00
HOWARD-----	204	90	25	67	.441	TURLEY----	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.00
LOPEZ------	0	0	0	0	.000	RENIFF----	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.00
BLANCHARD-	194	45	18	38	.232	DUREN------	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.00
CERV-------	0	0	0	0	.000										
GARDINER---	0	0	0	0	.000										
DEMASTRI--	0	0	0	0	.000										
REED-------	0	0	0	0	.000										
TORGESSON-	0	0	0	0	.000										
GONDER-----	0	0	0	0	.000										
JOHNSON----	0	0	0	0	.000										
	1830	555	104	332	.303		476	471	228	202	291	251	39	11	3.82

9b FILE NAME ? 62-METS

NAME	AB	H	HR	RBI	AVE	NAME	IP	H	R	ER	KO	BB	W	L	ERA
THRONEBERR	0	0	0	0	.000	CRAIG-----	455	555	332	270	158	178	11	39	5.34
NEAL-------	228	48	3	11	.211	HOOK-------	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.00
CHACON-----	170	49	0	14	.288	JACKSON---	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.00
MANTILLA---	0	0	0	0	.000	MACKENZIE-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.00
ASHBURN----	207	58	4	24	.280	ANDERSON--	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.00
HICKMAN----	195	51	5	29	.262	HILLER-----	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.00
THOMAS-----	220	59	8	35	.268	CISCO------	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.00
CANNIZZARO	175	39	0	15	.223	DAVIAULT--	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.00
KANEHL-----	0	0	0	0	.000	HUNTER-----	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.00
CHRISTOPHE	192	36	4	23	.188	MILLER----	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	.00
WOODLING--	0	0	0	0	.000										
TAYLOR-----	0	0	0	0	.000										
COLEMAN---	0	0	0	0	.000										
HODGES-----	205	59	27	59	.288										
BOUCHEE---	0	0	0	0	.000										
COOK-------	200	72	0	18	.360										
BELL-------	0	0	0	0	.000										
	1792	471	51	228	.263		455	555	332	270	158	178	11	39	5.34

Figure 9: *Individual player statistics derived from the simulated play of fifty baseball games between the 1961 New York Yankees (9a) and the 1962 New York Mets (9b). In this fifty-game series the pitcher-tiring factor was set to 0. In team results, the Yankees won 39 of 50 (78%) of the games, and the Mets won 11 of 50 (or 22%).*

in 1962) won the other 15 games for a 30% winning average.

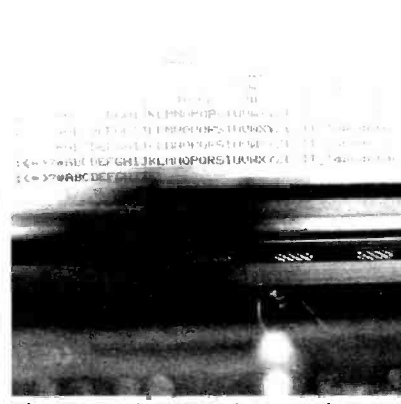
The numbers of hits and runs scored in this simulation were a little bit high, since the designated hitter was used (this did not occur in either 1961 or 1962) and the pitchers were never removed after tiring. Every time 2 runs are scored in an inning and for every scoring occasion in an inning after the 2 runs have been scored, the pitcher's hit rating is worsened by 0.025. This is done in line 6042 of the Game program.

A second test of fifty games was run. However, this test eliminated the tiring factor by changing the equation in line 6042. This line is branched to by other program statements; thus it could not be removed. Instead it became a nonfunctioning line: W(D+4)=W(D+4). The program was again tested.

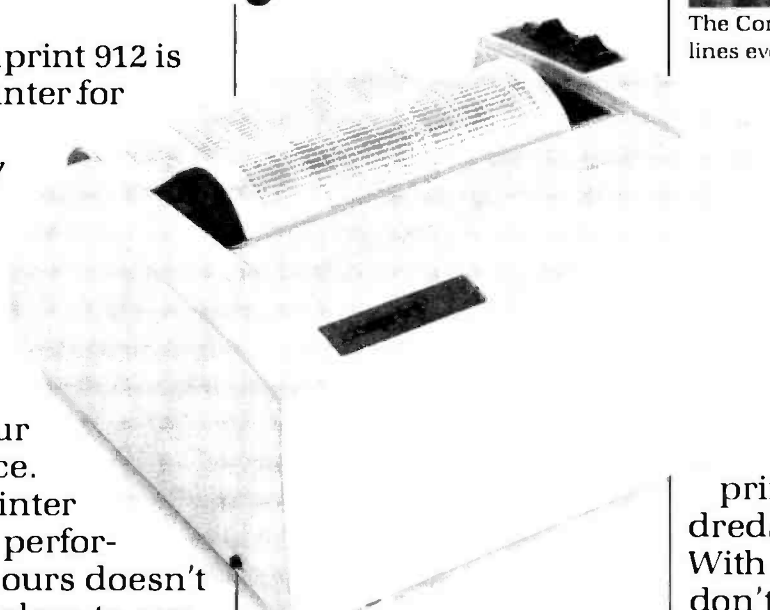
In the second test, the Yankees won 39 (or 78%) of the games, while the Mets won only 11 (or 22%). The individual statistics appeared reasonable and are shown in figure 9. The model was clearly performing accurately with the statistically better team winning the majority of the games. The program Game was modified back to its original form, and the World Series described at the beginning of this article was run using the model.

Due to memory limitations, other enhancements were left out of this baseball-simulation model. For example, the display message for outs could be replaced by regular baseball scoring (6-3 meaning ground-out from shortstop to the first baseman), home run rates could be determined by the size of the field the simulation is assumed to be played in, and prepared lineups for each team could be stored on disk to facilitate play. If you modify these programs, please write to me. I would like to know the details. ■

The Comprint 912 printer. No one else can match our speed, our print quality, our quiet operation, or our reliability. Not for $660 they can't.



The Comprint 912 prints nearly 3 lines every second.



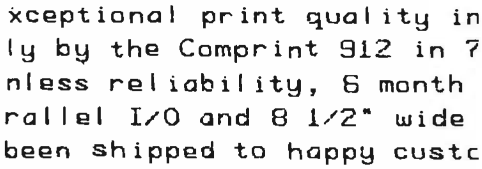
Our Comprint 912 is the best printer for the money. Period. Any printer that can match our price can't even begin to match our performance. And any printer that boasts performance like ours doesn't even come close to our price. No matter what your application; computer reports, listings, CRT hard copy, message receiving, scientific/industrial data logging, or anything you can think of, the Comprint 912 is **the** performance leader in printers under $1000.

CRT hardcopy is an excellent application for the Comprint 912.

First consider our performance.

Speed. At 225 characters per second (170 LPM) the Comprint 912 is up to 4 times faster than impact printers costing hundreds of dollars more. With our printer you don't waste time and money waiting for your print-out.

Print Quality. Our 9x12 matrix provides sharp, crisp characters. Compare that with our competition. Their very best is a 9x7 matrix, which means no lower case descenders and cramped letters. With the Comprint 912 you don't have to put up with the irritation of fuzzy, hard to read computer printing. This

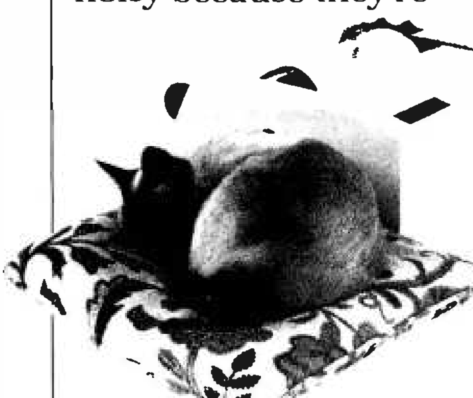


The superior print quality provided by the Comprint 912 is obvious in this actual size sample.

means increased productivity. And because the Comprint 912 makes better originals, our originals make better Xeroxes.

Quiet Operation.

Most computer printers are irritatingly noisy. They can disrupt concentration and reduce the efficiency of anyone working near them. They're noisy because they're

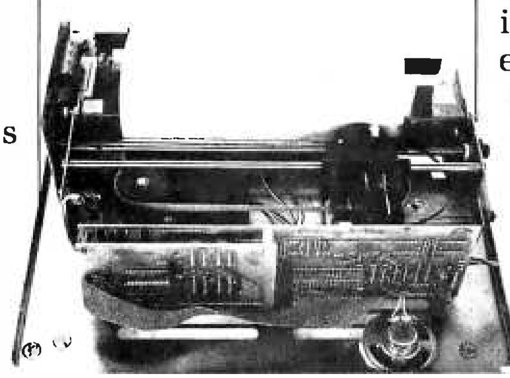


The Comprint 912 is quiet because it's electronic not mechanical.

impact. The Comprint 912 has no mechanical print head banging on the paper. It's electronic. It's quiet.

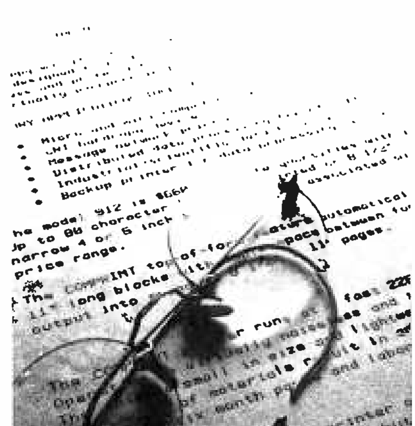
Reliability.

Since the Comprint 912 prints electronically, rather than mechanically like ordinary impact printers, we have fewer moving parts and less vibration. The Comprint 912 has fewer things to go wrong and less wear. That's why we offer a 6 month warranty, twice the industry standard. The key to all this superior performance is our special



Fewer moving parts in the Comprint 912 mean greater reliability.

paper. This aluminized "silver paper" works just like ordinary paper. It won't fade or discolor and actually costs less than plain paper and one time ribbons. For the vast majority of printing applications it's just plain better than plain paper. Especially when you consider the hidden costs of plain paper printers due to their inferior performance compared to the Comprint 912. And on those rare occasions when you really do



need a plain bond paper copy, just run your Comprint 912 printout through your plain bond copy machine and you've got it. Even though our paper is special, it's available everywhere; from your dealer or distributor, or from us.

Now consider our price.

The Comprint 912.

$660 with parallel interface, $699 with serial interface.

We could talk about our other advantages, like our 80-character lines on 8-1/2" wide paper, or our compact, light-weight size, and the fact that the Comprint 912 has no ribbons to mess with, no chemicals, nothing to add but paper.

But you have to see for yourself. Before you buy any printer, insist on seeing the Comprint 912, **the** performance leader, at your local computer store or industrial distributor. Or contact us for a descriptive brochure, a sample print-out, and applications literature.

comprint

The performance leader.

Computer Printers International, Inc.
340 E. Middlefield Rd.
Mountain View, California 94043
415 969-6161

Stack It Up

Charlton H Allen
208 Blossom St
Nashua NH 03060

Most microprocessors currently available employ a stack of some sort. This stack is either a scratch memory in the processor itself or an addressable programmable memory characterized by retrieval of information in the reverse order of storage using a pointer. In the common parlance, a stack is a LIFO (last in first out) mechanism. It is a very useful feature for preserving the proper order of subroutine call and return points with minimal hassle. Experienced programmers using 8080 type machines quickly discover its other uses; for example, a direct register store instruction is three bytes long on the 8080, whereas a register stack instruction is only one byte. As a result, saving registers used by subroutines and restoring them later is cheaper if the stack is used in preference to some directly addressed memory area. More importantly, perhaps, the availablity of such a mechanism greatly simplifies the writing of reentrant routines, ie: ones which do not modify themselves in the process of execution. Note, however, that all the mechanisms provided in microprocessors to date for stack operations are explicitly fixed mode and singular. There is only one stack, and it operates on entities of the same width, in number of bits, as the accumulator(s). Moreover, these entities have no attribute other than their fixed width, in bits.

Listing 1: PARSE, a translation procedure written in an informal ALGOL

```
STRING PROCEDURE PARSE(Exp).
STRING Exp;
BEGIN
   EXTERNAL  INTEGER  PROCEDURE    Intoken  ;
   LOGICAL                Endinput,        Errflag   .
   INTEGER                Position,     I,     J,     T ;
   INTEGER ARRAY  S  =  (   1     1    -2     2    -9,
                           -3     3     4    -4    -9,
                            5    -5    -6     6    -9,
                           -7     7     8    -8    -9,
                           -9    -9    -9    -9    -9);
   STACK Q ;

   Errflag   := Endinput    := false;
   PARSE   := null; Position  := 0
   I    := Intoken(Exp. Position. Endinput);
   J    := Intoken(Exp. Position. Endinput);
   COMMENT I is last token, J is current  ;
   IF Endinput THEN Errflag  :=  true
   ELSE WHILE NOT Endinput DO BEGIN
      T   := S(I,J); IF T < 0 THEN Errflag  :=  true
      ELSE CASE T OF BEGIN
         COMMENT valid sequence of tokens   ;
         CASE1:  BEGIN
                    Q  := PARSE; PARSE  := null;
                 END;
         CASE2: null;
         CASE3: PARSE  := PARSE  .   Q;
         CASE4. PARSE  := PARSE  .   Exp(Position) .  '$';
         CASE5: BEGIN
                    Q  := PARSE  .  '$'. PARSE   := null;
                 END;
         CASE6. PARSE  := PARSE  .   Exp(Position);
         CASE7. PARSE  := PARSE  .   Q;
         CASE8. PARSE  := PARSE  .   Exp(Position) .   Exp (Position - 1);
   END;
   I    := J;
   J    := Intoken(Exp. Position. Endinput);
   END;
   WHILE NOT Q  =  empty DO PARSE  := PARSE  .Q;
   IF Errflag THEN PARSE   := null;
END.
```

In contrast, several large scale computers, such as the Burroughs 5500 processor with which I am familiar, employ a more generalized stack mechanism in which:

- The storage area for the stack(s) is independent of the central processor's memory, ie: not directly addressable.
- The entities being stored and retrieved have attributes of type (integer, logical, real, string, array) and of length (array size).
- Multiple stacks may be processed simultaneously and independently.

To achieve the latter, the stack controller requires a "stack control block" in central processor addressable memory to be uniquely associated with each active stack. Otherwise, such stack controllers bear approximately the same relation to the central processor and its addressable memory as a high speed data channel, in that the data transfers are generally effected through cycle stealing direct memory addressing, and an unmaskable interrupt to the central processor occurs only when an error condition, stack overflow or underflow, is detected.

I don't seriously propose such a stack controller for the representative homebrew computer system. I do propose, however, to show by example that incremental programming development in that direction can provide correspondingly simpler solutions to a large class of computing problems.

A Problem

One of the curious properties of calculators using Polish notation techniques is that any expression using the operators provided on the keyboard can be evaluated in an absolute minimum of keystrokes. Moreover, the required number of temporary storage areas, depth of stack, is at most the number of operands for the most complex operator. In an exactly analogous way, a stack of depth two or a second accumulator is sufficient in digital computers for evaluating any size expression using operators corresponding to native instructions, provided that the terms are calculated in the correct order. The price one pays for this admittedly pleasing property is learning to think things from the inside out. The user mentally seeks the interior of the expression, innermost term in parentheses, and works outward in calculation left to right. The pity is that it doesn't come easily to lots of folks since most people use the algebraic method of solving expressions which is the way they were taught in school. *[If a larger stack is used the expression can be evaluated from the left to right with the intermediate answers pushed onto the stack. . .*RC*]*

A Solution

The main problem with Polish notation is really one of representation. One wants to enter an expression in the same way it appears in, for example, a statistics handbook. If that could be done, if a way could be found to rearrange expressions from algebraic form to Polish notation, a mathematical calculator or computer could be constructed having the computational efficiency of Polish notation without sacrificing ease of use. In fact, this process of rearrangement has been intrinsic to most higher level programming language compilers and interpreters for many years. The manner in which the rearrangement is done is most easily explained in terms of a program which does just that by use of a stack only slightly more general than the native stack in microprocessors.

Input string: 1 + (((A+B)/C) – (D*(E–F)/G)) / H

Position	i	j	t	PARSE	Q
1	4			null	empty
2	4	3	8	+1	
3	3	1	5	null	+1$
4	1	1	1	null	null, +1$
5	1	1	1	null	null, null, +1$
6	1	4	2		
7	4	3	8	+A	
8	3	4	6	+AB	
9	4	2	7		null, +1$
10	2	3	4	+AB/$	
11	3	4	6	+AB/$C	
12	4	2	7		+1$
13	2	3	4	+AB/$C–$	
14	3	1	5	null	+AB/$C–$$, +1$
15	1	4	2		
16	4	3	8	*D	
17	3	1	5	null	*D$, +AB/$C–$$, +1$
18	1	4	2		
19	4	3	8	–E	
20	3	4	6	–EF	
21	4	2	7	–EF*D$	+AB/$C–$$, +1$
22	2	3	4	–EF*D$/$	
23	3	4	6	–EF*D$/$G	
24	4	2	7	–EF*D$/$G+AB/$C–$$	+1$
25	2	2	3	–EF*D$/$G+AB/$C–$$+1$	empty
26	2	3	4	–EF*D$/$G+AB/$C–$$+1$/$	
27	3	4	6	–EF*D$/$G+AB/$C–$$+1$/$H	

Figure 1: Sample parsing process resulting from use of program PARSE.

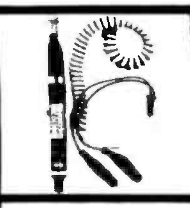
Explanation

Listing 1 is a procedure for parsing, computer jargon for rearranging, generalized binary operator expressions. In somewhat less prosaic language: PARSE is a program which takes an algebraic form expression and rearranges it to produce a sub-Polish notation form expression containing references, where needed, to the runtime stack. Its output presumes that the result of each calculation is immediately placed on the stack.

Note that PARSE does not count parentheses. In fact, it does not even use them directly. Instead, it uses an external procedure called INTOKEN to scan the input expression, EXP, and produce encoded tokens depending on the current input:

1 for a left parenthesis.
2 for a right parenthesis.
3 for an operator.
4 for a constant or symbol.
5 if none of these.

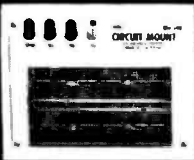
Text continued on page 144



PRB-1 DIGITAL LOGIC PROBE

- DC to > 50 MHZ
- 10 Nsec. pulse response
- 120 K Ω impedance
- Automatic pulse stretching to 50 Msec.
- Automatic resetting memory
- Open circuit detection
- Automatic threshold resetting
- Compatible with all logic families 4-15 VDC
- Range extended to 15-25 VDC with optional PA-1 adapter
- Supply O.V.P. to ± 70 VDC
- No switches/no calibration

PRB-1	DIGITAL LOGIC PROBE	$36.95



PROTOTYPE BOARD CM-100

TERMINALS: 1,020 TEST POINTS. 188 separate 5 point terminals, plus 2 horizontal bus lines of 40 common test points each.

SIZE: 6½" Wide, 5" Long.

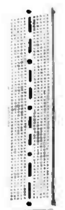
CM-100	MODULAR PROTOTYPE BOARD	$25.95

PROTOTYPE BOARD CM-200

TERMINALS: 630 TEST POINTS. 94 separate 5 point terminals, plus 4 bus lines of 40 common test points each. SIZE: 6" Wide, 3½" Long.

CM-200	MODULAR PROTOTYPE BOARD	$16.45

CM-400



CM-300

CM-500

PROTOTYPE BOARD CM-300, CM-400

CM-300 and CM-400 have two separated rows of five interconnected contacts each. Each pin of a DIP inserted in the strip will have four additional tie-points per pin to insert connecting wires. They accept leads and components up to .032 in. diameter. Interconnections are readily made with RW-50 Jumper Wire. All contact sockets are on a .100 in. square grid (1⅝ in. wide).

CM-300	MODULAR PROTOTYPE BOARD	$9.95
CM-400	MODULAR PROTOTYPE BOARD	$2.45

MODULAR BUS STRIP

CM-500 is a bus strip to be used in conjunction with CM-300 and CM-400 for distribution of power and common signed lines. Two separate rows of common terminals, grouped into clusters of five. All contact sockets are on a .100 in. square grid.

CM-500	MODULAR BUS STRIP	$1.95

JUMPER WIRES

50 Preformed wires, from 1½ to 4 inches, 20 AWG solid wire, white insulation.

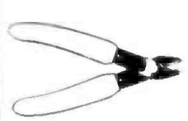
RW-50	JUMPER WIRES	$2.98

"CLIP AND STRIP" TOOL

For cutting and stripping 1 in. insulation from 30 AWG wire.

CAS-130	CLIP AND STRIP	$1.98

THE ABOVE CUT AND STRIP TOOL IS NOT APPLICABLE FOR MYLENE OR TEFLON INSULATION

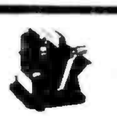


MINI SHEAR

MS-10	MINI-SHEAR	$4.95

MINI SHEAR WITH SAFETY CLIP

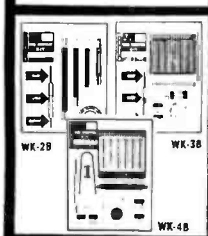
MS-20	MINI-SHEAR WITH CLIP	$5.95



VACUUM VISE

ABS construction, 1½ in. wide jaws.

VV-1	VACUUM VISE	$3.49



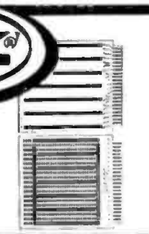
WIRE WRAPPING KITS WK-2, WK-3, WK-4

WK-2-B	WIRE-WRAPPING KIT (BLUE)	$12.95
WK-2-Y	WIRE-WRAPPING KIT (YELLOW)	$12.95
WK-2-W	WIRE-WRAPPING KIT (WHITE)	$12.95
WK-2-R	WIRE-WRAPPING KIT (RED)	$12.95
WK-3B (BLUE)	WIRE-WRAPPING KIT	$16.95
WK-4B (BLUE)	WIRE-WRAPPING KIT	$25.99

WIRE WRAPPING KIT WK-5

BW-630, WSU-30M, CON-1, EX-1, INS-1416, TRS-2, MS-20, 14, 16, 24 and 40 DIP sockets, WWT-1, WD-30-TR1, H-PCB-1.

WK-5	WIRE-WRAPPING KIT	$74.95



PC BOARD

4 x 4.5 x 1/16 in. board, glass coated EPOXY laminate, solder coated 1 oz. copper pads. The board has provision for a 22/44 two sided edge connector. .156 in. spacing. Edge contacts are non-dedicated for maximum flexibility.

The board contains a matrix of .040 in. diameter holes on .100 in. centers. Component side contains 76 two-hole pads.

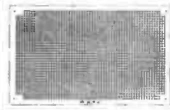
Two independent bus systems are provided for voltage and ground on both sides of the board.

H-PCB-1	HOBBY BOARD	$4.99

TERMINAL BOARD

.062 thick glass coated epoxy laminate. Outside dimensions 6.3 in. x 3.94 in. Not plated.

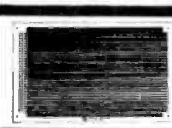
A-PC-01	TERMINAL BOARD	$3.45



PC BOARD

Same specifications as A-PC-01 except matrix pattern is copper plated and solder coated on one side.

A-PC-02	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD	$5.95



PC BOARD

Same specifications as A-PC-01. Each line of holes is connected with copper plated and solder coated parallel strips on one side.

A-PC-03	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD	$5.95

PC BOARD

Same specifications as A-PC-01. One side has horizontal copper strips, solder coated. Second side has vertical parallel bars.

A-PC-04	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD	$7.95

PC BOARD

The A-PC-05 features numbered contacts for easy reference along with a numbered matrix for easy hole locations. Made of .062 in. thick epoxy laminate. 4.5 in. x 5 in. Edge Connector Board.

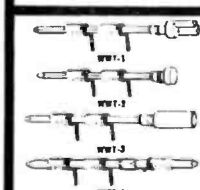
A-PC-05	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD	$5.45

Same as A-PC-05 except outside dimensions are 4.5 in. x 6.5 in. Edge Connector Board.

A-PC-06	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD	$6.95

Same as A-PC-05 except outside dimensions are 4.5 in. x 7 in. Edge Connector Board.

A-PC-07	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD	$8.95



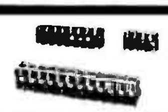
TERMINALS

WWT-1	SLOTTED TERMINAL	$4.98
WWT-2	SINGLE SIDED TERMINAL	$2.98
WWT-3	IC SOCKET TERMINAL	$4.98
WWT-4	DOUBLE SIDED TERMINAL	$1.98

TERMINAL INSERTING TOOL

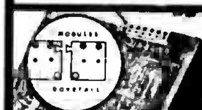
For inserting WWT-1, -2, -3 and -4 terminals.

INS-1	INSERTING TOOL	$2.49



P.C.B. TERMINAL STRIPS

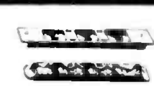
TS-4	4-POLE	$1.39
TS-8	8-POLE	$2.19
TS-12	12-POLE	$2.99



MODULAR TERMINAL STRIPS

TS-6MD	2-POLE	$1.79

(3 per Package)



PC CARD GUIDES

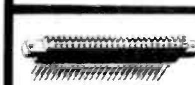
TR-1	CARD GUIDES	$1.89

QUANTITY — ONE PAIR (2 PCS.)

PC CARD GUIDES & BRACKETS

TRS-2	GUIDES & BRACKETS	$3.79

QUANTITY — ONE SET (4 PCS.)



PC EDGE CONNECTOR

44 pin, dual read-out, .156 in. spacing, wire-wrapping.

CON-1	P.C. EDGE CONNECTOR	$3.49

MINIMUM ORDER $25.00, SHIPPING CHARGE $2.00, N.Y. CITY AND STATE RESIDENTS ADD TAX

OK MACHINE & TOOL CORPORATION

3455 Conner St., Bronx, N.Y. 10475 ■ (212) 994-6600 ■ Telex 125091

Circle 291 on inquiry card.

Listing 2: INTOKEN encodes the current character in the input expression, Exp. As before, an informal ALGOL type notation is used.

```
INTEGER PROCEDURE INTOKEN (Exp. Position, Endinput).
LOGICAL  Endinput:
INTEGER  Position .
STRING          Exp.
BEGIN INTOKEN := 0,
   IF Position -  SIZE(Exp) THEN Endinput  .= true
   ELSE BEGIN
      Position  - Position + 1.
      WHILE Exp(Position)  -  ' '   DO Position  .- Position + 1,
      IF Exp(Position) -  '(' THEN INTOKEN  = 1
      ELSE IF Exp(Position) = ' ) ' THEN INTOKEN  .= 2
      ELSE IF Exp(Position)  -  ANY( '+'. '-'. '*'. '/' ) THEN INTOKEN  = 3
      ELSE BEGIN
         INTOKEN  = 5,
         COMMENT Presume error first, determine otherwise later.
         IF NOT ( 0 > Exp(Position) OR '9' < Exp(Position))
         THEN BEGIN
            INTOKEN  - 4.
            WHILE NOT ( 0 > Exp(Position) OR '9' < Exp(Position))
            DO Position   - Position + 1.Position .- Position  1;
         END ELSE
         IF NOT ('A' > Exp(Position) OR 'Z' < Exp (Position))
         THEN BEGIN
            INTOKEN  - 4,
            WHILE NOT ('A' > Exp(Position) OR 'Z' < Exp(Position))
            DO Position  = Position + 1: Position .- Position  1.
         END.
      END.
   END:
END.
```

Listing 3: Single stack control routines written for the 8080 processor. STACK places a string of characters on a LIFO list, followed by the length of the string. POPSD removes the length of the last entered string, if any, from the list. POPUP removes the last entered string, if any, from the list. (Note: These routines are not debugged, in fact, the symbol STACK is multiply defined, so that it won't assemble correctly. They are included here only to suggest an appropriate technique.)

```
STACK:  PUSH   PSW       COMMENT The following presumes
        PUSH   B       .  external procedures ABUF and
        PUSH   D       .  RBUF whose functions are.
        PUSH   H       .  respectively.
        XCHG           .    acquire a buffer of byte size
        LHLD   STACK   .     specified by A, returning
        PUSH   H       .     address in H.L or zero if
        POP    B       .     none available
        ADI    3       .    release a buffer addressed by
        CALL   ABUF    .     H.L to the buffer pool    .
        MOV    A,H     .
        ORA    L       .  STACK:   SAVE(H,L).
        JZ     STKOF   .  ABUF (A+3).  IF 0
        SHLD   STACK   .  THEN SET(Carry)
        MOV    A.C     .  ELSE BEGIN
        STAX   H       .    COMMENT Stack entry contents
        INX    H            +0    addr of previous entry
        MOV    A,B     .    +2    size of current item
        STAX   H       .    +3    current item
        INX    H       .
        POP    PSW     .    caller provides size in A,
        MOV    B.A     .    item data address in H.L ;
        STAX   H       .    RESET(Carry).
        ORA    A       .    MEMORY(H,L)  -- Stack.
        JZ     STKCX   .    Stack -- (H,L).
        INX    H       .    (H,L)  - (H,L)      +  2:
STKCY   LDAX   D       .    MEMORY(H,L)  .=    A.
        STAX   H       .    (H.L) -= (H,L)      +  1.
        INX    H       .    RESTORE(D.E). SAVE(D.E).
        INX    D       .    WHILE NOT A - 0 DO
        DCR    B       .    BEGIN
        JNZ    STKCY   .      MEMORY (H.L)  .= MEMORY (D.E).
STKCX   POP    H       .      (H.L) - (H.L) + 1:
        POP    D       .      (D.E) .= (D.E) + 1.
        POP    B       .      A -- A - 1,
```

Listing 3 continued on page 146

Text continued:

Another peculiar property of PARSE, presuming you haven't figured out how it works yet, is that only one complete INTOKEN scan of the input expression is required because of the use of a stack, Q, for retaining the symbols for intermediate expressions. INTOKEN recognition of parentheses (output codes 1 and 2) effectively controls stacking and popping up symbols for intermediate expressions in the required order.

The operation of PARSE depends critically on the array S. In use, its row subscript is presumed the value of the last INTOKEN output, its column subscript the value of the current INTOKEN output. Specifically, if the last input token was a left parenthesis and the current input token was 'E' (a symbol or constant) then INTOKEN's last and current outputs would be 1 and 4; the matching element in S (row 1 column 4) has value 2, so that the statement CASE 2 would be performed. Subsequently, J replaces I and INTOKEN is again invoked to evaluate J anew; a new element of S is fetched using the new values of I and J as subscripts; and the element of the CASE statement list matching the new value taken from S is performed. This process is repeated until INTOKEN sets Endinput true, indicating the end of the input string Exp has been detected. Since the last two tokens might be right parentheses, and PARSE does not in fact process the last token since tokens are used only in pairs, the stack Q is always flushed before PARSE finishes.

PARSE is presented in informal ALGOL only in the hope the process per se of suitably rearranging algebraic form expressions can be made more easily understood than via an equivalent 8080 assembly language program which might prove to be a transliteration nightmare for the novice LSI-11 or PPS-8 programmer. Contrarily, the step by step listing of PARSE and the associated control indices in figure 1 should aid in understanding what PARSE is really doing, with respect to the hypothetical expression. The function of INTOKEN, recognizing and encoding the elements of an expression, is sufficiently straightforward that an explicit statement of it is hardly necessary, but listing 2 is included nonetheless in informal ALGOL. The remaining question, perhaps, is one of making the stack Q of PARSE operable on a microcomputer. To that end, listing 3 shows a hypothetical implementation of single stack control routines STACK, POPUP, and POPSD using 8080 assembler format.

Everybody's making money selling microcomputers. Somebody's going to make money servicing them.

New NRI Home Study Course Shows You How to Make Money Servicing, Repairing, and Programming Personal and Small Business Computers

Seems like every time you turn around, somebody comes along with a new computer for home or business use. And they're being gobbled up to handle things like payrolls, billing, inventory, and other jobs for businesses of every size...to perform household functions like budgeting, environmental systems control, indexing recipes, and more.

Growing Demand for Computer Technicians... Learn in Your Spare Time

Even before the microprocessor burst upon the scene, the U.S. Department of Labor forecast over a 100% increase in job openings for the decade through 1985. Most of them *new* jobs created by the expanding world of the computer. NRI can train you at home to service both microcomputers and their big brothers. Train you at your convenience, with clearly written "bite-size" lessons that you do evenings or weekends without quitting your present job.

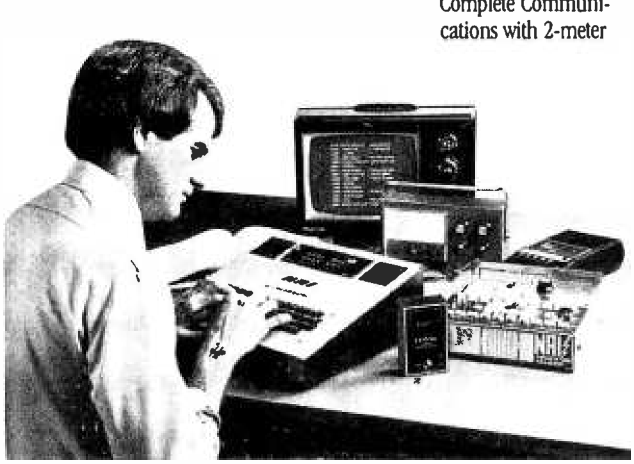
Assemble Your Own Microcomputer

NRI training includes practical experience. You start with meaningful experiments building and studying circuits on the NRI Discovery Lab.® Then you build your own test instruments like a transistorized volt-ohm meter, CMOS digital frequency counter...equipment you learn on, use later in your work.

And you build your own microcomputer, the only one designed for learning. It looks and operates like the finest of its kind, actually does more than many commercial units. But NRI engineers have designed components and planned assembly so it demonstrates important principles, gives you working experience in detecting and correcting problems. It's the kind of "hands-on" training you need to repair and service units now on the market.

Mail Coupon for Free Catalog No Salesman Will Call

Send today for our 100-page, full-color catalog. It describes NRI's new Microcomputer Technology course in detail, shows all equipment, kits, and lesson plans. And it also tells about other NRI courses... Complete Communications with 2-meter transceiver...TV/Audio/Video Systems Servicing with training on the only designed-for-learning 25" diagonal color TV with state-of-the-art computer programming. With more than a million students since 1914, NRI knows how to give you the most in home training for new opportunity. If coupon has been removed, write to NRI Schools, 3939 Wisconsin Ave., Washington, D.C. 20016.



RUSH FOR FREE CATALOG

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20016

Please check for one free catalog only.
NO SALESMAN WILL CALL

All career courses approved under GI Bill.
☐ Check for details.

- ☐ Computer Electronics Including Microcomputers
- ☐ TV/Audio/Video Systems Servicing
- ☐ Complete Communications Electronics with CB • FCC Licenses • Aircraft, Mobile, Marine Electronics
- ☐ CB Specialists Course
- ☐ Amateur Radio • Basic and Advanced
- ☐ Digital Electronics • Electronic Technology • Basic Electronics
- ☐ Small Engine Repair
- ☐ Electrical Appliance Servicing
- ☐ Automotive Mechanics
- ☐ Auto Air Conditioning
- ☐ Air Conditioning, Refrigeration, & Heating Including Solar Technology

Name (Please Print) Age

Street

City/State/Zip

Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council 170-119

Circle 286 on inquiry card.

Now what? Well, for a start let's observe that PARSE will work only with binary operator expressions. Right? Well, not quite. Note that PARSE passes the buck for recognition. If INTOKEN can recognize unary operators, it can also stuff in a dummy operand on the fly, since PARSE initializes Position, and thereafter leaves it alone. That is, the common unary operators are special cases of a binary and either zeroes or ones: NOT FRED is equivalent to ones exclusive-OR FRED; NEGATIVE VIBES is equivalent to 0 – VIBES; and INVERSE HYPOTHESIS is equivalent to 1/HYPOTHESIS.

How about the results? PARSE can easily be modified to directly generate machine language code if INTOKEN is modified to create or at least have access to a symbol table; or its output can be used, as is, by an interpretive calculator program. Obviously, 8080 machines and, for that matter, most microprocessors lack multiply and divide instructions, but nonnative operations can easily be interpreted as operator subprogram calls. PARSE makes no presumption about the computer on which it's run except the availability of a stack to use with its output referenced by '$'. The operators, for example, for which PARSE was developed in the form shown were character string operators of combination and proximity. The PARSE output was interpreted by a program for searching large textual files on an IBM System 360 disk unit. The point is that the results are what you make of them, PARSE being no more than a procedure for rearrangement of expressions.

A final apology before getting under way. FORTRAN freaks may by now have noticed an "error" in that although the tokens 1 and H in the example of figure 1 are at the same parenthesis level, the add-1 parse precedes the divide-H in the final step. Why? I prefer to ask why one bothers anyway with operator priorities so long as the desired order of computation can be explicitly specified by using parentheses. The example of figure 1, in fact, was contrived in part to illustrate that PARSE as shown here presumes a strict left to right evaluation at any parentheses level. Operators are not "ranked" as in FORTRAN and several other higher level programming languages.

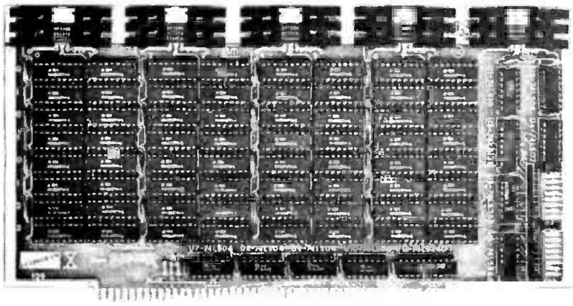
Listing 3, continued:

```
STC                           ;     END;
CMC                           ;  END;
RET                           ;  RESTORE(H,L);
STKOF:  POP     H             ;
POPUF:  POP     D             ;
        POP     B             ;
        POP     PSW           ;
        STC                   ;
        RET                   ;
;
;
POPSD:  PUSH    H             ;  POPSD: IF Stack = 0
        STC                   ;  THEN SET(Carry)
        LHLD    STACK         ;  ELSE BEGIN
        MOV     A,H           ;     COMMENT Give caller size
        ORA     L             ;     of next entry to pop, for
        JZ      POPZD         ;     buffering as needed     ;
        INX     H             ;     RESET(Carry);
        INX     H             ;     SAVE(H,L);
        CMC                   ;     (H,L) := Stack + 2;
        LDAX    H             ;     A  := MEMORY(H,L);
        JMP     POPXD         ;     RESTORE(H,L);
POPZD:  SUB     A             ;  END;
POPXD:  POP     H             ;
        RET                   ;
;
;
;       The following must be in R/W
;       memory, since Stack is the
;       list-origin address, and LHLI
;       is externally modified to
;       effect an indirect LHLD.
LHLI:   LHLD    0     ;
        RET           ;
STACK:  0             ;
POPUP:  PUSH    PSW           ;  POPUP: IF Stack = 0
        PUSH    B             ;  THEN SET(Carry)
        PUSH    D             ;  ELSE BEGIN
        PUSH    H             ;     COMMENT Target area is
        LHLD    STACK         ;     specified by caller H,L;
        XCHG                  ;     RESET(Carry);
        POP     H             ;     SAVE(D,E,H,L);
        MOV     A,D           ;     (D,E) := Stack;
        ORA     E             ;     B  := MEMORY (D,E + 2);
        JZ      POPUF         ;     SAVE(D,E,H,L);
        PUSH    H             ;     (D,E)    := (D,E) + 3;
        PUSH    D             ;     WHILE NOT B = 0 DO
        INX     D             ;     BEGIN
        INX     D             ;        COMMENT Zero-length entries
        LDAX    D             ;        are removed but not copied   ;
        ORA     A             ;        MEMORY(H,L)   := MEMORY(D,E);
        JZ      POPCX         ;        (D,E)  := (D,E) + 1;
        INX     D             ;        (H,L)  := (H,L) + 1;
        MOV     B,A           ;        B  := B - 1;
POPCY:  LDAX    D             ;  END;
        STAX    H             ;  RESTORE(D,E,H,L);
        INX     H             ;  Stack     := MEMORY(D,E);
        INX     D             ;  RBUF(D,E);
        DCR     B             ;  RESTORE(D,E,H,L);
        JNZ     POPCY         ;  END;
POPCX:  POP     D             ;
        XCHG                  ;
        SHLD    LHLI+1        ;
        CALL    LHLI          ;
        SHLD    STACK         ;
        LHLD    LHLI+1        ;
        CALL    RBUF          ;
        POP     H             ;
        POP     D             ;
        POP     B             ;
        POP     PSW           ;
        STC                   ;
        CMC                   ;
        RET                   ;
```

One More Time

If the available stack mechanism is only once more generalized, to provide multiple stacks simultaneously, some conceptual simplification of a large class of problems occurs. As a near trivial example, we illustrate in listing 4 a 2 stack sorting procedure. In essence, it removes records (strings) from a file one at a time and manipulates the two stacks, Highside and Lowside, back and forth until the new record fits in the inclusive interval of values bounded by the top

We supply memory.



All our Econoram* memory is fully static, zips along at 4 MHz with the Z-80 or 5 MHz with the 8085, supports a number of popular busses, is available from us through computer stores world-wide, includes a 1 year limited warranty, and comes in **three** configurations to suit your needs. For lowest cost, choose an **"unkit"** with sockets and bypass caps pre-soldered in place for an easy, one-evening assembly. When you just can't wait to get going, order our **assembled and tested** version. For critical systems, specify boards qualified under our **Certified System Component (CSC)** high-reliability program. These boards are extensively tested, burned in for 200 hours, and are immediately replaced in event of failure within 1 year of invoice date. Refer to chart below for pricing.

Name	Buss & Notes	Unkit	Assm	CSC
8K Econoram IIA	S-100	**$149**	**$179**	**$239**
16K Econoram IV	S-100	**$269**	**$329**	**$429**
16K Econoram VIIA-16	S-100	**$279**	**$339**	**$439**
24K Econoram VIIA-24	S-100	**$398**	**$485**	**$605**
16K Econoram IX	Dig Grp	**$319**	**$379**	n/a
32K Econoram IX	Dig Grp	**$559**	**$639**	n/a
32K Econoram X	S-100	**$529**	**$649**	**$789**
32K Econoram XI	SBC/BLC	n/a	n/a	**$1050**
16K Econoram XII	S-100 (1)	**$329**	**$419**	**$519**
24K Econoram XII	S-100 (1)	**$429**	**$539**	**$649**
32K Econoram XIII	S-100 (2)	**$559**	**$699**	**$849**
16K Econoram XIV	S-100 (3)	**$289**	**$349**	**$448**
16K Econoram XV-16	H8 (4)	**$329**	**$395**	n/a
32K Econoram XV-32	H8 (4)	**$599**	**$729**	n/a
16K Memory Expansion	(5)	**$87.20**	n/a	n/a

16K x 16 or 32K x 8 Econoram XVI — coming soon!

Notes
(1) Bank select board — 2 independent banks addressable on 8K boundaries.
(2) Bank select board — 2 independent banks addressable on 16K boundaries.
(3) Extended addressing (24 address lines). Single block addressable on 4K boundaries.
(4) Bank select option for implementing memory systems greater than 64K.
(5) Chip set expands memory in Radio Shack-80, Apple, and Exidy Sorcerer machines.

*Econoram is a trademark of Godbout Electronics.

Coming soon: 4 MHz Z-80 CPU board, 5 MHz 8085 CPU board, and the Spectrum Color Graphics Board.

NEW!
The Godbout Box!

By the time you read this, we will be shipping our industrial-grade enclosure. It's perfectly suited to creating a powerful system based on our line of S-100 boards (or anyone else's, if you're so inclined). It's rack mount or desk mount (with sliders for pulling it out of the rack if desired), neat-looking, heavy duty, and comes with the back panel pre-punched to accept a variety of connectors. Oh yes, and let's not forget the power supply for powering all your boards; it comes with the box, too. **See your computerstore for details, or write us direct.**

Active Terminator Board $34.50 kit

Plugs into any S-100 motherboard (although ours don't need it) to reduce ringing, noise, crosstalk, and other buss-related problems. Here is an upgrade that is simple and effective.

We supply the S-100 revival.

Why S-100? Because S-100 machines are not consumer-oriented toys — but flexible, modular, professional-level systems that are easy to upgrade, modify, and adapt to specific applications. As a result, over the years the S-100 buss has proven to be the ideal choice for commercial, industrial, and scientific applications. It doesn't obsolete itself, but simply adapts to innovation.

We use the experience we've acquired in the past, along with the very best technology offered by the present, to build products for the future... products that meet, and often exceed, the demands of the new wave of professional S-100 users. Our expanded S-100 line is the right approach at the right time; we invite you to write for further information.

NEW!
HIGH-PERFORMANCE S-100 MOTHERBOARDS

19 slot: $174 unkit*, $214 assm
12 slot: $129 unkit*, $169 assm
6 slot: $ 89 unkit*, $129 assm

*Edge connectors and termination resistors are pre-soldered in place for assembly.

These 3rd generation motherboards, designed to work with the latest 5 and 10 MHz CPUs coming on line, exceed the latest S-100 specs and offer superior performance. Includes true active termination (with half of the termination load at each end of every buss line), grounded Faraday shield between all buss signal lines to minimize crosstalk, and edge connectors included for all slots. All sizes fit Godbout, Vector, TEI, IMSAI, and similar enclosures.

These high quality motherboards are a welcome addition to any system — or the start of a great one.

NEW!
3P + S "Interfacer II" S-100 I/O board

$189 unkit, $249 assm, $324 CSC

Incorporates 1 channel of serial I/O (with all the features of a port from the 2S "Interfacer"), along with 3 full duplex parallel ports. The parallel section uses LSTTL octal latches for latched input and output data with 24 mA drive current, attention/ enable/ and strobe bits for each parallel port (with selectable polarity), interrupts for each input port, and separate 25 pin connectors with power for each channel along with a status port for interrupt mask and port status. All in all, this is an incredibly versatile and flexible board.

NEW!
Memory Management S-100 board

$59 kit, $85 assm, $100 CSC

Now you can add bank select and extended addressing to older S-100 machines like the Altair, IMSAI, Sol, Polymorphic, etc. Either use this board with our new extended addressing boards, or retrofit our high density **Econorams** (the ones with phantom or extra qualifier lines) for use with the **Memory Management** Board to get up to ½ a megabyte of memory space for your computer.

2S "Interfacer" S-100 I/O board

$189 unkit, $249 assm, $324 CSC

Dual serial port with 2 full duplex parallel ports for RS-232 handshake; EIA232C line drivers and receivers (1488, 1489) along with current loop (20 mA) and TTL signals on both ports. On-board crystal controlled timebase with independently selectable Baud rate generators for each port (up to 19.2 KBaud). Hardware UARTs don't tie up the CPU. And, there's much more... this is a no-excuses serial board that does things the others only dream about.

2708 S-100 EROM board $85 unkit

4 independently addressable 4K blocks, with dipswitch selectable jump start built right into the board. Includes all support chips and manual, but does not included EROMs.

TERMS: Cal res add tax. Allow 5% for shipping, excess refunded. VISA®/ Mastercharge® call our 24 hour order desk at (415) 562-0636. COD OK with street address for UPS. Prices good through cover month of magazine.

CompuPro™ from GODBOUT ELECTRONICS

Bldg. 725, Oakland Airport, CA 94614

FREE CATALOG: Send us your name and address... we'll take care of the rest. In return, you'll get pages and pages of technical information, pricing, specials, kits, and lots more. Include 41¢ in stamps for 1st class delivery.

Circle 150 on inquiry card.

Listing 4: A SORT procedure expressed in informal ALGOL type notation demonstrates use of two stacks.

```
STRING ARRAY PROCEDURE SORT(File):
STRING ARRAY File;
BEGIN
   INTEGER              K;
   STRING               This;
   STACK Highside, Lowside;
   Lowside := File (1);
   Highside := File (2);
   COMMENT top function references item
   on the top of some stack;
   IF TOP(Lowside) > TOP(Highside)
   THEN BEGIN
      This        := Highside;
      Highside    := Lowside;
      Lowside     := This;
   END;
   COMMENT size function produces the
   current number of elements in array;
   K := 3;
   WHILE K ≤ SIZE(File) DO
   BEGIN
      This        := File(K);
      K           := K + 1;
      WHILE This < TOP(Lowside)  DO Highside  := Lowside;
      WHILE This > TOP(Highside) DO Lowside   := Highside;
      Highside    := This;
   END;
   WHILE NOT(Lowside = empty) DO Highside := Lowside;
   K := 1;
   WHILE K ≤ SIZE(File) DO
   BEGIN
      SORT(K)     := Highside;
      K           := K + 1;
   END;
END.
```

elements of the two stacks. The procedure has two virtues:

- It's easy to describe and understand.
- It requires an absolute minimum of workspace.

The price one pays is speed. It's probably one of the two or three slowest sorting algorithms around. ■

The program examples which appear in this article are written in an informal ALGOL type notation. The basic unit of ALGOL is the statement. It can be either a simple statement such as:

```
Position :=0;
```

which is read "position is evaluated as 0," or a compound statement defined by BEGIN . . . END such as:

```
BEGIN
   Q := PARSE; PARSE := null;
END
```

which is read "Q is evaluated parse, PARSE is evaluated null."

The statements defined between the BEGIN and END statements are not restricted to type. A preceding conditional such as (IF . . . THEN . . ELSE) will affect the entire command statement. One of the constituents of the statement may well be another compound statement. For example, to add an array of samples having subscripts 1 through Limit which is specified elsewhere we could write:

```
BEGIN
   Subscript :=1; Sum :=0;
   WHILE Subscript < Limit DO
   BEGIN
      Sum := Sum + Sample(Subscript) ;
      Subscript := Subscript + 1;
   END;
END;
```

The WHILE statement's operand (the statements after the DO) rather intuitively is in execution so long as the conditional part (Subscript < Limit) is true.

The CASE statement is simpler in effect. It acts approximately like an indexed jump. It has two operands. The first of these (T in the PARSE procedure) is an integer, and the second is a list of statements bracketed by BEGIN and END. The first operand selects for execution the statement from the list whose position matches the value of the index specifier.

Following are the informal extensions that have been made to ALGOL and used in the programs:

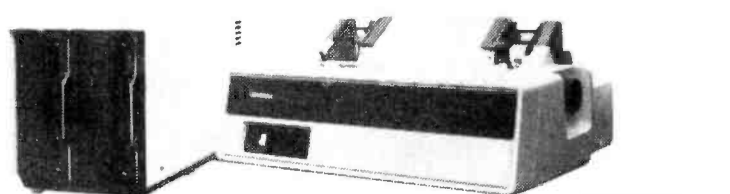
- The period indicates concatenation of character strings. Presuming values of 'WHAT' and 'STUFF' for symbols A and B, A . B will have a value of 'WHATSTUFF.'
- Q is declared to be of type STACK which, however implicit in most implementations of ALGOL-60, was not construed to be explicitly available. It is, in effect, a LIFO indexed character string array.
- Null and empty are used for assigning values, respectively, of a character string of length zero and a stack having zero entries.

NEECO PROUDLY ANNOUNCES THE COMPUTHINK

MINIMAX

"FULLY INTEGRATED COMPUTER SYSTEM"

MINIMAX SERIES COMPUTER



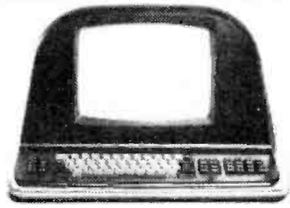
PRINTER NOT INCLUDED IN PRICE

THE MINIMAX SERIES WAS DESIGNED TO OFFER THE MARKET MINICOMPUTER CAPABILITIES AT MICROCOMPUTER PRICES. COMPARE THE CAPABILITIES & PRICE!

CONTACT NEECO FOR FULL SPECS - FREE MINIMAX MANUAL.

MEET THE MINIMAX COMPUTER

THE MINIMAX SERIES COMPUTER WAS DESIGNED BY INDUSTRY PROFESSIONALS. COMPARE THE PRICE AND FEATURES TO ANY OTHER COMPUTER IN ITS CLASS!



• THE MINIMAX SERIES COMPUTER IS AN INTEGRATED, COMPACT UNIT CONTAINING THE CPU, DUAL DENSITY DISK STORAGE, 12 INCH CRT, AND FULL STYLE KEYBOARD, WITH SEPARATE NUMERIC ENTRY PAD. ALL KEYS (INCLUDING CURSOR) WITH FULL REPEAT • HYBRID 2 MEGAHERTZ 6502 CPU • 108K SYSTEM RAM (48K USER) • FASTEST FLOPPY DISK ACCESS (24K LOADS IN 4.2 SECONDS) • 16K ROM CONTAINS COMPUTHINK BASIC (AN EXTENDED MICROSOFT BASIC) WITH EXTENDED PRECISION, DOS INCLUDES COMPLETE FILE I/O WITH FULL RANDOM ACCESS, COMPLETE MONITOR WITH DEBUG & TRACE, AND TINY 6502 ASSEMBLER • COMPLETE HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS WITH INDIVIDUAL DOT (240x512) POINT SCREEN ADDRESSABILITY • FULL SCREEN TEXT EDITING WITH OVERWRITE, INSERTION OR DELETION • SPLIT SCREEN/WINDOW MODES • INDIVIDUAL FIELD EDITING WITH FIELD PROTECT AND AUTO SKIP TO NEXT FIELD • DISK STORAGE SYSTEM TRANSFERS 6K PER SECOND WITH AUTO VERIFY AND PARITY CHECK • 12 INCH CRT-64 CHARACTERS BY 30 LINES. UP TO THREE PROGRAMMABLE CHARACTER FONTS FOR LANGUAGES OR SPECIAL CHARACTERS • • • SWITCHABLE 110 OR 220V OPERATION • • • • HYBRID CPU IS MICROPROGRAMMABLE WITH 64 USER DEFINABLE OPCODES. CHOICE OF 800K OR 2.4 MEGABYTE DISK STORAGE • FULL SERIAL RS-232C PORT WITH PROGRAMMABLE BAUD RATES AND MODEM CONTROL SIGNAL • DEDICATED DISK PORT • PRINTER PORT SUPPORTS PARALLEL COMMERCIAL PRINTERS • 24 PIN I/O USER PORT • PAGEMATE DATABASE AVAILABLE • PLM COMPILER AVAILABLE • BUSINESS PACKAGES AVAILABLE • COMPLETE DIAGNOSTICS & SCHEMATICS INCLUDED • COMPLETE USER MANUAL INCLUDED

MINIMAX I - $4495 — **MINIMAX I - .8 MEGABYTE ON LINE MINIFLOPPY STORAGE**

MINIMAX II - $5995 — **MINIMAX II - 2.4 MEGABYTE ON LINE 8" FLOPPY STORAGE**

THE MINIMAX WAS DESIGNED AND IS MANUFACTURED BY COMPUTHINK COMPUTER CORP. DISTRIBUTED IN EUROPE AND THE EASTERN U.S. BY NEECO.

COMPUTHINK .4 & .8 MEGABYTE DISK DRIVES FOR THE NEW 16/32K PETS!

DISK SYSTEMS INCLUDE DISKMON OPERATING SYSTEM IN ROM AND INTERFACE TO 16/32 PETS!

- Dual Minifloppy Drives with 200K per diskette side for total 400K/800K on line
- 800K model accesses all 4 diskette sides via dual read and write arm system
- Dual Density Hardware and DOS loads 20K (with verification) in 4.2 seconds complete
- DISKMON (DOS) adds 17 commands to BASIC including Random Access and printer support
- System comes complete with plug in internal board containing 8K RAM, DOS, and Disk Controller Hardware—Board plugs directly onto internal memory expansion pins
- System does not utilize IEEE or USER Port, system functions directly from memory port
- All DISKMON DOS commands reside interactively with BASIC—disk directory command and format command do not interfere with program in RAM. DOS command were designed for simplicity of use. System was manufactured for heavy commercial use
- System installs completely in less than ten minutes, immediately ready for use
- $1295 and $1595 prices include all hardware, DOS, complete user manual and demo utility diskette
- Available software includes PLM Compiler ($250), Relocatable Assembler ($70), Source-Editor Program ($70), Autolink Linking Loader ($70) and a complete Database system (Pagemate $495)
- Call or write for complete product information and specifications—User manual $10

FOR 8K PETS (small keyboards) .4 Megabytes of Disk Storage for 8K PETS! (Requires Expandamem)

400K-8S DISK SYSTEM INCLUDES RANDOM ACCESS IN DOS-LOADS 20K IN 4 SECONDS! **$1295**

24K Expandamem Memory $525
32K Expandamem Memory $615

(PRODUCT AVAILABILITY IS AUG/SEPT—CALL FOR INFO)

ALL 16/32K MODELS INCLUDE AN INTERNAL PLUG-IN INTERFACE BOARD CONTAINING DOS, 8K OF RAM, AND CONTROLLER

400K-16N	$1295
400K-32N	$1295
800K-16N	$1595
800K-32N	$1595

NEECO
Microcomputer Systems Division

NEW ENGLAND ELECTRONICS CO., INC.
679 HIGHLAND AVE., NEEDHAM, MA 02194
MON-FRI, 9:00-5:30, E.S.T.

(617) 449-1760

Circle 281 on inquiry card.

NEECO

Microcomputer Systems Division

PROUDLY ANNOUNCES THE NEWEST HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE FOR YOUR PET!

The PET is now a truly sophisticated Business System with the announcement of these peripherals and software packages.

PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	AVAILABILITY
PET 2001—8KN (Large Keys)	8K RAM	$ 795	DEC/JAN
PET 2001—8K	8K RAM	$ 795	IMMEDIATE
PET 2001—16KN (Large Keys)	16K RAM*	$ 995	IMMEDIATE
PET 2001—32KN (Large Keys)	32K RAM	$1295	IMMEDIATE
PET 2023 PRINTER	ROLL FEED	$ 850	IMMEDIATE
PET 2022 PRINTER	TRACTOR/ROLL	$ 995	IMMEDIATE
ROMRETRO KIT	UPDATED O/S	$ 90	IMMEDIATE
PET 2040	DUAL FLOPPY*	$1295	IMMEDIATE
PET C2N	2nd Cassette	$ 100	IMMEDIATE

*The 16K/32K (large keyboard) units do not include a cassette drive. Order C2N Cassette. 2040 Floppy Drive requires a 16K or 32K unit. 8K RAM Retrofit available July.

ALL PETS ARE FULLY TESTED BY NEECO BEFORE SHIPMENT. NEECO IS A FULL CUSTOMER-ORIENTED BUSINESS. CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG. SEND US A COPY OF THIS AD WITH AN ORDER AND WE WILL WARRANTEE YOUR COMMODORE PET FOR ONE FULL YEAR!

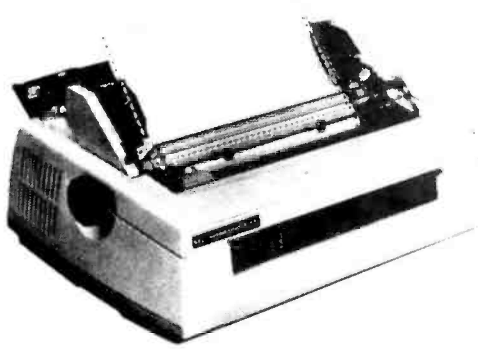
PET-DISK BASED BUSINESS SOFTWARE

SOFTWARE/APPLICATION	*REQUIRES*	*AUTHOR*	*AVAILABILITY*	*PRICE*
WORDPRO II / WORD PROCESSING	2040 + 16K PET	PRO/MICRO	IMMEDIATE	$100
WORDPRO III / WORD PROCESSING	2040 + 32K PET	PRO/MICRO	DECEMBER	$200
GENERAL LEDGER	2040 + 32K PET	CMS SOFTWARE	IMMEDIATE	$295*
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	2040 + 32K PET	CMS SOFTWARE	DECEMBER	$295*
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	2040 + 32K PET	CMS SOFTWARE	DECEMBER	$295*
MAILING LIST	2040 + 32K PET	CMS SOFTWARE	IMMEDIATE	$100
NEECOLEDGER	COMPUTHINK .4 M DRIVE + 32K PET	NEECO	IMMEDIATE	$795
NEECOMAILER	COMPUTHINK .4 M DRIVE + 32K PET	NEECO	IMMEDIATE	$150

*The CMS Software (G/L, A/R, A/P) are based on Osborne & Associates trial tested business basic software. Software is complete with full documentation and user instructions. All packages require a printer for output. Commodore recommends the NEC Spinwriter (available from NEECO) as the output printer for WORDPRO.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED ON SOFTWARE & NEC (PET) SPINWRITER

FOR WORD PROCESSING NEC IS BEST!



* 55 characters per second output speed
* Changeable thimble for different typestyles
* Less than 1% warranty malfunction rate
* IBM quality letter output
* Dealer inquiries invited

THE NEC SPINWRITER
MODEL 5530-P (Centronics I/O modified for PET)

$2995

*Price includes IEEE interface to PET. IEEE Port is available for use with 2040 Dual Disk.

*The NEC 5530-P is the output printer recommended by Commodore for their Word Processing System.

NEECO
Microcomputer Systems Division

NEW ENGLAND ELECTRONICS CO., INC.
679 HIGHLAND AVE., NEEDHAM, MASS. 02194
SHOWROOM HRS.: MON. - FRI. 9:30 - 5:30. EST.

(617) 449-1760
MASTERCHARGE OR VISA ACCEPTED
TELEX NUMBER 951021, NEECO

Circle 282 on inquiry card.

Writing Animated Computer Games

Tony Estep
Vice President
Kidder, Peabody and Company Inc
10 Hanover Sq
New York NY 10005

It has been quite some time since the arrival of memory-mapped I/O (input/output) boards upon the amateur computer scene, but the voluminous home computer literature rarely contains any listings of animated video games. Since it seems to me that there breathes not a hobbyist with soul so dead that he would not play one of these devilish little time wasters if he had one, I concluded that perhaps the lack of video games was due to some lack of information about how to get one up and going. This was certainly the case with me; I just started with a blank piece of paper and began scratching. But as the reader will see, there really is no mystery to it, and the results are well worth the effort.

A video game works just the same as an animated cartoon; there are a series of frames, each of which shows one or more of the objects in the picture in a slightly different position. Since the viewer's visual system has a certain persistence, the effect is one of continuous motion. In the case of a television picture, each frame is a single rewriting of the raster. This is very fast, and the flicker is seldom noticeable. A computer can pop information in and out of screen memory much faster than the monitor can

Text continued on page 158

Listing 1: *8080 assembly-language program to create an animated computer game.*

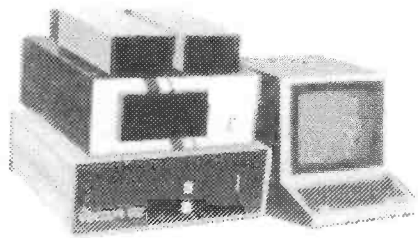
```
0100               *GALLOP
0100               * A PROGRAM ILLUSTRATING SOME PRINCIPLES OF
0100               * PROGRAMMING AN ANIMATED GAME
0100               *
0100               * COPYRIGHT 1979 TONY ESTEP
0100               *
0100               VDMBAS EQU   0CC00H
0100               MIDL   EQU   0CE1EH ;ALL THESE RELATE TO THE SOL/20 &
0100               CLSCN  EQU   0C0D5H ;ITS VDM AND SCREEN CLEAR ROUTINE
0100               SCBOT  EQU   0CFC0H ;MIDDLE OF LOWEST LINE
0100               RAR    EQU   93H ;THESE ARE ARROWS ON KEYBOARD
0100               LAR    EQU   81H
0100               UAR    EQU   97H
0100               DAR    EQU   9AH
0100                      ORG   100H ;SO IT WILL RUN WITH CPM
0100 31 0C 06             LXI   SP,STACK+46
0103 CD 05 C0             CALL  CLSCN ;FOR NON-SOL, WRITE SIMPLE ROUTINE TO CLEAR
0106 21 00 CC             LXI   H,VDMBAS
0109 36 20                MVI   M,' '
010B CD 79 02      BEGIN  CALL  WAIT
010E AF            CD     XRA   A ;INITIALIZE FLAGS
010F 32 A3 03             STA   GI
0112 32 9E 03             STA   FLG1
0115 32 88 04             STA   BSCR
0118 32 89 04             STA   PSCR
011B 3E 01                MVI   A,1
011D 32 47 04             STA   BFLG1
0120 32 30 05             STA   RAFL
0123 32 EA 04             STA   STRIT
0126 CD 05 C0             CALL  CLSCN
0129 21 00 CC             LXI   H,VDMBAS
012C 36 20                MVI   M,' '
012E 21 1E CE             LXI   H,MIDL
0131 22 F6 02             SHLD  CORNR
0134 CD 89 01             CALL  SHIP
0137 CD 6A 02             CALL  DELAY
013A CD 6A 02             CALL  DELAY
013D CD 6A 02             CALL  DELAY
0140 CD 6A 02             CALL  DELAY
0143 CD 6A 02             CALL  DELAY
0146 CD 6A 02             CALL  DELAY
0149 CD 6A 02             CALL  DELAY
014C               ************************************
014C               *MAIN LOOP STARTS HERE
014C CD C1 01      RUNIT  CALL  TAKOF ;PUT BLANKS IN SHIP SPACE
014F CD 89 01             CALL  SHIP ;PUT IT ON SCREEN
```

Listing 1 continued on page 154

MUFS FOR EVERYONE (ESPECIALLY DEALERS)
MULTIPLE FLOPPY SYSTEM

MUFS is a prom resident supervisor for the Vector Graphic System B which allows menu selection of all the following operating and disk system configurations* without changing a single board on the system, or plugging in and unplugging peripherals.

Disk Drive Configuration	Disk Size	Disk Controller	Disk Density	Drive Assignment	Operating System
Persci 277	8"	Micromation	Single/Double	A, B	CP/M
Shurgart SA450	5¼"	Northstar	Single/Double	C, D	CP/M
Persci 277	8"	Micromation	Single/Double	A, B	CP/M
Miropolis MODII	5¼"	Micropolis	Quad	C, D	CP/M
Persci 277	8"	Micromation	Single/Double	A, B	CP/M
Shugart SA450	5¼"	North Star	Singe/Double	A, B	CP/M
Micropolis MODII	5¼"	Micropolis	Quad	A, B	CP/M
Micropolis MODII	5¼"	Micropolis	Quad	0, 1	MDOS
Micropolis MODII	5¼"	Micropolis	Quad	1, 2	MZOS
Micropolis MODII	5¼"	Micropolis	Quad	A, B	OASIS
Shugart SA450	5¼"	North Star	Single/Double	1, 2	DOS
Persci 277	8"	Alpha Micro*	Single	1, 2	AMOS*



Those configurations using two types of drives permit file copy from one type to another with the facilities of 'PIP'. MUFS includes Vector Graphics complete System B, all the above mentioned disks/controllers with operating systems fully configured and operational on the System B. OASIS, AMOS and the ALPHA MICRO CPU/Disk Controller are extra. MUFS also includes UNIVID (Universal Video, which allows the mindless terminal which comes with the System B to emulate the Hazeltine 1500 and Adam-3A). Additionally, MUFS also includes the communications software (IC) described below (IC is available separately). With MUFS, computer/software dealers can develop/copy/demo most all of their software on a single system with the snap of a disk drive door! Since MUFS supports multiple terminals, the 'Mime' terminal is available as an option. If purchased, this allows MUFS to run software designed specifically for either memory mapped or serial I/O (most software works on either).

IC FOR CP/M**
INTERSYSTEM COMMUNICATIONS

- Communicates with other computers through a user selected RS232-C Port
- Transmits ASCII Data to/from all computers (Maxi, Mini, Micro, Time Sharing and Single User). Transmits ASCII and Binary Data between CP/M Systems.
- Supports multiple terminals and printers which can be local or remote, and can be logged on and off the system.
- Supports 9600 Baud to printers with the X-on/X-off feature
- Permits an IC installed computer to function both as a computer, and as a terminal or systems console to other computers, with software switching between the two modes.
- Permits dealers to operate customers computers remotely,patching software, sending new software, testing the customer's computer, etc.
- When sending data, IC is programmed to automatically wait for the receiving computer if it cannot keep up with a steady Baud rate.
- Throughly tested with 7 different computer systems, full and half duplex.
- Software available on diskette only, or diskette/prom (prom version boots faster)
- Does not require an interrupt capability

DOC FOR NORTH STAR

DOCUMENTATION

- Prints formated program listings with user selected spacing, titling, dating, and paging
- Prints an alphabatized cross reference listing of all variables with an ordered list of the line numbers they are used in.
- For all lines which are the destination of a 'GOTO' type statement prints a list of all line numbers containing a reference to the selected destination line.

OPTIMIZATION

- Optimizes speed of execution primarily through reduction in execution time of 'GOTO' type statements. This results from a reduction in the number of statements through statement concatenation.
- Optimizes program size through removal of all unnecessary blanks. Optionally removes REM statements. Saves 3 BYTES for every short statement concatenated into a longer statement.

CONFIDENTIALITY

- Protects the confidentiality of your programs by inhibiting the North Star list and edit functions once a program has been optimized by DOC. Offers virtually as much protection as compiler basics.

PRICES:

MUFS $9,500.00 OASIS OPTION - $500.00

MIME TERMINAL OPTION $825.00

ALPHA MICRO CP/U AND DISK CONTROLLER OPTION - $2,190.00

IC DISKETTE VERSION $150.00 DISKETTE/PROM VERSION $200.00

DOC $59.00

MANUALS AVAILABLE SEPARATELY FOR $10.00 EA.

DEALER QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR IC/DOC

SEND ORDERS AND INQUIRES TO:

MINI BUSINESS SYSTEMS • 2461 S. Main • P.O. Box 15587 • Salt Lake City, Utah 84115 • PH (801) 467-1571

*Amos is not menu selectable, and does require removal and insertion of some board's in the S-100 Bus

**CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

Listing 1 continued:

```
0152 2A F2 02          LHLD   HE
0155 E5                PUSH   H
0156 2A F4 02          LHLD   UD
0159 E5                PUSH   H
015A 2A F6 02          LHLD   CORNR
015D C1                POP    B
015E 09                DAD    B
015F D1                POP    D
0160 19                DAD    D
0161 22 F6 02          SHLD   CORNR ;NEW LOCATION FOR SHIP
0164 CD AC 01          CALL   PUTON ;PUT GRAFIX IN SHIP IMAGE
0167 CD 89 01          CALL   SHIP ; PUT IT ON SCREEN
016A CD D0 01          CALL   KYCHK ;CHECK KEYBOARD
016D CD 05 02          CALL   TOPB ;CHECK TO SEE IF WE'RE AT TOP OR BOTTOM OF SCR.
0170 CD 59 02          CALL   BMCHK ;IS A BALLOON DROPPING?
0173 CD 6A 02          CALL   DELAY
0176 CD 00 03          CALL   PEWI
0179 CD C9 03          CALL   HACHK ;IS THERE A SHOOTER ON SCREEN?
017C CD 36 05          CALL   PWOF ;TAKE IT OFF MAYBE
017F AF                XRA    A
0180 32 E7 04          STA    STRGF
0183 CD 8A 04   SCORIT CALL   SCORE ;UPDATE SCORE
0186 C3 4C 01          JMP    RUNIT
0189            ****************************************
0189 2A F6 02   SHIP   LHLD   CORNR ;MOVES MEMORY IMAGE OF SHIP
018C CD 48 04          CALL   HIT ; ONTO SCREEN
018F 3A FA 02          LDA    LEND
0192 77                MOV    M,A
0193 23                INX    H
0194 CD 48 04          CALL   HIT
0197 3A F9 02          LDA    BLAK
019A 77                MOV    M,A
019B 23                INX    H
019C CD 48 04          CALL   HIT
019F 3A F8 02          LDA    WHIT
01A2 77                MOV    M,A
01A3 23                INX    H
01A4 CD 48 04          CALL   HIT
01A7 3A FB 02          LDA    REND
01AA 77                MOV    M,A
01AD C9                RET
01AC 3E 10      PUTON  MVI    A,10H ;THE GRAPHICS WHICH MAKE UP THE SHIP
01AE 32 F8 02          STA    WHIT         ;ARE MADE INTO A PICTURE IN MEMORY
01B1 3E 90             MVI    A,90H
01B3 32 F9 02          STA    BLAK
01B6 3E 3C             MVI    A,3CH
01B8 32 FA 02          STA    LEND
01BB 3E 3E             MVI    A,3EH
01BD 32 FB 02          STA    REND
01C0 C9                RET
01C1 3E 20      TAKOF  MVI    A,' ' ;REPLACES SHIP GRAPHICS WITH BLANKS
01C3 32 F8 02          STA    WHIT         ;SO THAT 'SHIP' ROUTINE WILL BLANK
01C6 32 F9 02          STA    BLAK         ;OUT PICTURE OF SHIP
01C9 32 FA 02          STA    LEND
01CC 32 FB 02          STA    REND
01CF C9                RET
01D0 DB FA      STATUS IN     0FAH ;THESE INPUT ROUTINES ARE FOR SOL
01D2 2F                CMA
01D3 E6 01             ANI    1
```

Listing 1 continued on page 156

Tomorrow's tools. For today's problems.

You might say we make time machines. CSC's smarter tools for testing and design help you make the most of your time in every corner of electronics, by working *smarter* instead of harder, for far less than you'd expect.

We give your head a head start with a variety of solderless breadboarding systems that let you translate ideas directly into working circuits, as fast as you can think.

We offer the most logical way to test logic—The Logical Force™—portable, circuit-powered digital instruments that dramatically cut the time (and cost) of diagnosing state-oriented logic. Available singly or in Logical Analysis Test Kits. The Logical Force simplifies design, maintenance, field service education . . . wherever you need logical answers at a logical price.

Also instrumental in making life easier are CSC's value-packed test instruments. Including palm-size frequency counters that go from audio to past 550 MHz. Our Ultravariable Pulse Generator™ that lives up to its name with a range of 0.5Hz to 5 MHz and a duty cycle variable over ten-million-to-one. A function generator whose VCO is externally sweepable over 100:1.

There's a lot more, too. All in our new 38-page catalog, crammed full of smarter ideas in testing and design. Send for your free copy today.

Smarter tools for testing and design.

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION

CSC

70 Fulton Terr, New Haven, CT 06509 (203) 624-3103, TWX 710-465-1227
OTHER OFFICES: San Francisco (415) 421-8872 TWX 910-372-7992
Europe CSC UK LTD Phone Saffron-Walden 0799-21682, TLX 817477
Canada Len Finkler Ltd, Ontario

Call toll-free for details
1-800-243-6077
8:30AM-5PM Eastern Time

Available at selected local distributors.

Listing 1 continued:

```
01D5 C9                   RET
01D6 DB FC          INP   IN     0FCH
01D8 C9                   RET
01D9 CD D0 01       KYCHK CALL   STATUS
01DC C8                   RZ
01DD CD D6 01             CALL   INP
01E0 FE 93                CPI    RAR ;RIGHT ARROW
01E2 CA FA 01             JZ     RIGHT
01E5 FE 81                CPI    LAR ;LEFT ARROW
01E7 CA 05 02             JZ     LEFT
01EA FE 97                CPI    UAR ;UP ARROW
01EC CA 10 02             JZ     UP
01EF FE 9A                CPI    DAR    ;DOWN ARROW
01F1 CA 1B 02             JZ     DOWN
01F4 FE 20                CPI    ' ' ;SPACE BAR DROPS BALLOON
01F6 CA 53 02             JZ     BLNSET
01F9 C9                   RET
01FA 2A F2 02       RIGHT LHLD   LR ;THESE ROUTINES UPDATE THE OFFSETS TO
01FD 11 01 00             LXI    D,1       ;THE SHIP POSITIONS
0200 19                   DAD    D
0201 22 F2 02             SHLD   LR
0204 C9                   RET
0205 2A F2 02       LEFT  LHLD   LR
0208 11 FF FF             LXI    D,-1
020B 19                   DAD    D
020C 22 F2 02             SHLD   LR
020F C9                   RET
0210 2A F4 02       UP    LHLD   UD
0213 11 C0 FF             LXI    D,-64 ;64 CHARACTER WIDE SCREEN SO YOU GO U/D 1 LINE
0216 19                   DAD    D
0217 22 F4 02             SHLD   UD
021A C9                   RET
021B 2A F4 02       DOWN  LHLD   UD
021E 11 40 00             LXI    D,64
0221 19                   DAD    D
0222 22 F4 02             SHLD   UD
0225 C9                   RET
0226 3E 01          BALN  MVI    A,1
0228 32 FD 02             STA    BLNF
022B 2A F6 02             LHLD   CORNR
022E 11 41 00             LXI    D,41H
0231 19                   DAD    D
0232 22 FE 02             SHLD   BLNR
0235 2A FE 02       BLNK  LHLD   BLNR ;BLANK OUT BALLOON
0238 36 20                MVI    M,' '
023A 11 40 00             LXI    D,64 ;MOVE IT DOWN A LINE
023D 19                   DAD    D
023E 22 FE 02             SHLD   BLNR
0241 36 8C                MVI    M,8CH
0243 7C                   MOV    A,H
0244 FE D0                CPI    0D0H
0246 CA 4A 02             JZ     BDWN ;HIT BOTTOM
0249 C9                   RET
024A 3E 00          BDWN  MVI    A,0
024C 32 FC 02             STA    BLND
024F 32 FD 02             STA    BLNF
0252 C9                   RET
0253 3E 01          BLNSET MVI   A,1
0255 32 FC 02             STA    BLND
```

Listing 1 continued on page 158

NEW FROM MOUNTAIN HARDWARE. CONTROL FROM YOUR APPLE.

INTROL/X-10.

COMPUTERIZE YOUR HOME.
The Introl/X-10 peripheral system for your Apple* Computer allows you to remotely control lights and electrical appliances in your home.

YOU'RE ALREADY WIRED.
Introl/X-10 operates by utilizing your computer's intelligence to command the BSR System X-10 to send signals over regular 110 volt household wiring. That means you can control any electrical device in your home without additional wiring.

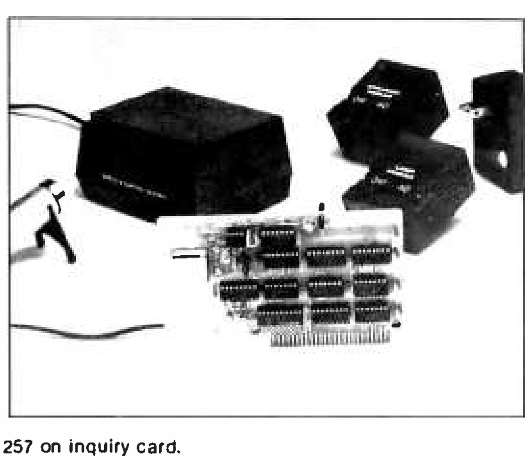
READY TO USE.
Introl/X-10 comes with complete software to control devices on pre-determined schedules, and features: • Control devices at a specific time. • Select a daily or weekly schedule. • Specify a day of the week, or an exact date for a particular event. • Specify an interval of time for an event. • Rate device wattages for a running account of power consumption during your schedule for energy management. • Used with our Apple Clock™ your schedules may run in "background" while other programs may run at the same time in "foreground."

EVERYTHING YOU NEED.
The Introl Controller board plugs into a peripheral slot of your Apple. With an ultrasonic transducer it transmits control signals to the BSR/X-10 Command Console which may be plugged into any convenient AC outlet near your computer. On command, signals are sent to remote modules located at the devices you wish to control. Up to 16 remote module addresses may be controlled from your Apple.

AVAILABLE NOW.
The Introl/X-10 System consists of the Introl Controller board with timer and ultrasonic transducer, the X-10 Command Console and three remote modules. $279. Complete and tested. If you already have a BSR System X-10, the Introl Controller board is available separately for $189. Additional remote modules are available at $15. See your computer dealer for a demonstration. Or, return the coupon below for complete information.

Available through computer dealers worldwide

*Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
BSR/System X-10 is a trademark of BSR, Ltd.



Mountain Hardware, Inc.
LEADERSHIP IN COMPUTER PERIPHERALS
300 Harvey West Blvd., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 429-8600

Sounds great.
☐ Home control from my Apple?
That sounds like a great system. Send me all the details.

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________ State ____________ Zip ______

Phone ____________________

Listing 1 continued:

```
0258 C9                    RET
0259 3A FD 02     BLNCH    LDA     BLNF
025C FE 01                 CPI     1
025E CA 35 02              JZ      BLN1
0261 3A FC 02              LDA     BLND
0264 FE 01                 CPI     1
0266 C0                    RNZ
0267 CD 26 02              CALL    BALL
026A E5           DELAY    PUSH    H ;A USEFUL ALLPURPOSE TIMING ROUTINE
026B 2A 6E 05              LHLD    SPEED
026E EB                    XCHG
026F 15           DELA1    DCR     D
0270 C2 6F 02              JNZ     DELA1
0273 1D                    DCR     E
0274 C2 6F 02              JNZ     DELA1
0277 E1                    POP     H
0278 C9                    RET
0279 21 DA CD     WAIT     LXI     H,VDMBAS+474
027C 11 94 05              LXI     D,MSG
027F CD 64 05              CALL    PRINT
0282 21 14 CE              LXI     H,VDMBAS+532
0285 11 A2 05              LXI     D,MSG2
0288 CD 64 05              CALL    PRINT
028B 21 D0 CF              LXI     H,VDMBAS+976
028E 11 70 05              LXI     D,MSG1
0291 CD 64 05              CALL    PRINT
0294 CD D0 01     IN1      CALL    STATUS
0297 CA 94 02              JZ      IN1
029A CD D6 01              CALL    INP
029D FE 30                 CPI     '0'
029F CA 00 00              JZ      0H ;REBOOT CP/M
02A2 FE 31                 CPI     '1'
02A4 CA B9 02              JZ      FAST
02A7 FE 32                 CPI     '2'
02A9 CA C0 02              JZ      MED
02AC FE 33                 CPI     '3'
02AE CA C7 02              JZ      SLOW
02B1 FE 34                 CPI     '4'
02B3 CA CE 02              JZ      SPASTIC
02B6 C3 79 02              JMP     WAIT ;GOT A BAD CHAR
02B9 21 19 00     FAST     LXI     H,19H
02BC 22 6E 05              SHLD    SPEED ;HERE WE SET PARAMETERS FOR DELAY LOOP
02BF C9                    RET
02C0 21 24 00     MED      LXI     H,24H
02C3 22 6E 05              SHLD    SPEED
02C6 C9                    RET
02C7 21 32 00     SLOW     LXI     H,32H
02CA 22 6E 05              SHLD    SPEED
02CD C9                    RET
02CE 21 38 00     SPASTIC  LXI     H,38H
02D1 22 6E 05              SHLD    SPEED
02D4 C9                    RET
02D5 2A F6 02     TOPB     LHLD    CORNR
02D8 7C                    MOV     A,H
02D9 FE CC                 CPI     0CCH ;TOP 2 DIGITS OF VDMBAS
02DB CA E4 02              JZ      TOP
02DE FE CF                 CPI     0CFH ;BOTTOM OF SCREEN
02E0 CA EB 02              JZ      BOT
02E3 C9                    RET
```

Listing 1 continued on page 160

DISPLAY GAME (1, n)
- BEGIN
- PUT DESIRED CHARACTERS IN MEMORY
- MOVE THEM TO SCREEN AT LOCATION L
- TIME DELAY
- ADD DESIRED OFFSET TO L (UP, DOWN, RIGHT, LEFT)
- WRITE BLANKS INTO PRESENT LOCATION OF CHARACTERS
- END

Figure 1: *A Warnier-Orr diagram describing the steps involved in simulating motion.*

Text continued:

rewrite its screen, so the programmer might think that computer games could represent extremely smooth movement.

However, the movement has to be represented in finite increments, which will be determined by the minimum distance between the characters or points that can be written on the screen. In the case of a typical video display board which can put 1024 characters on the screen, the user must move in increments of 1/16th the height of the screen when moving vertically and 1/64th the width of the screen when moving horizontally. This means that the movement will necessarily be a little jerky, but smooth enough for games.

The whole essence of writing an animated game is to put a picture on

Upgrade your Level II TRS-80 and brighten your programming without the cost of a Radio Shack expansion interface and disk drives.

Microsoft's Level III BASIC is an enhancement to the Level II, loading from a cassette tape right on top of the Level II ROM. It contains all Disk BASIC features not already in Level II, except for file management commands. And it adds six new Level III exclusives not available in Level II or Disk BASIC.

No one knows better than Microsoft how to increase your TRS-80's BASIC power. Microsoft created the TRS-80 Level II and Disk BASIC plus the industry standard Microsoft BASIC.

Advanced graphics is Level III's most exciting addition to the TRS-80—and it's exclusive. Draw a line, outline or solid box by specifying just two points, then save it and put it back with BASIC statements. You'll find yourself writing more programs with charts, graphs and even animation.

Other Level III exclusives include 26 user-definable single stroke instructions so you can enter any command, statement or string with a shift-key entry. New SAVE and LOAD commands improve the reliability of loading tape programs by eliminating problems with cassette recorder volume sensitivity. Aggravating keyboard bounce is also eliminated. INPUT # LEN and LINE INPUT # LEN statements allow you to write programs with a time limit. And, joy of joys, Level III has automatic line renumbering.

TRS-80 power increases with Level III's seven Disk BASIC features. Ten user-defined subroutines can be used in a program. Error messages are spelled out. LINE INPUT instruction accepts punctuation marks within a string and eliminates the automatic "?" from the INPUT prompt. A more flexible MID$ increases string manipulation power. INSTR function searches a string for a specified substring. And Level III performs hex and octal conversion.

Level III even adds new capabilities to a TRS-80 system with an expansion interface by outputting to the RS-232 port in BASIC and setting and reading time and date from BASIC.

Level III occupies only 5.2K RAM with something for every TRS-80 from the 16K Level II minimum system requirement and up. It can be stored on disk as a file, but it only works in conjunction with Level II; it will not operate with Disk BASIC. Programs written in Level III BASIC are stored on cassette tape.

The users manual is full of how-to-use descriptions, sample programs and a complete graphics section. The reference card provides a quick-find list of commands, statements, functions and other Level III features. Manual, reference card and Level III cassette tape for only $49.95.

Microsoft Level III BASIC is sold at Computer retailers nationwide. If your local computer store doesn't have Level III, ask them to call us. You can call us, too, for the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer. Phone (206) 454-1315. Or write Microsoft Consumer Products, 10800 Northeast Eighth, Suite 819, Bellevue, WA 98004

MICROSOFT
CONSUMER PRODUCTS

Now! The most powerful TRS-80 BASIC you can buy, from the #1 name in microcomputer system software.

Circle 233 on inquiry card.

Listing 1 continued:

```
02E4 21 40 00      TOP    LXI   H,64
02E7 22 F4 02             SHLD  UD
02EA C9                   RET
02EB 21 C0 FF      BOT    LXI   H,-64
02EE 22 F4 02             SHLD  UD
02F1 C9                   RET
02F2 00 00         LR     DW    0
02F4 00 00         UD     DW    0
02F6 1E CE         CORNR  DW    0CE1EH ;STARTS AT MIDDLE OF SCRN
02F8 10            WHIT   DB    10H ;SHIP GRAPHICS
02F9 90            BLAK   DB    90H
02FA 3C            LEND   DB    3CH
02FB 3E            REND   DB    3EH
02FC 00            BLND   DB    0
02FD 00            BLNF   DB    0
02FE 00 00         BLNK   DW    0
0300 3A A3 03      PEA1   LDA   G1
0303 FE 01                CPI   1
0305 CA 3D 03             JZ    SHOT1
0308 CD A4 03             CALL  RND
030B D6 F0                SUI   0F0H
030D D8                   RC
030E 87                   ADD   A
030F 87                   ADD   A
0310 5F                   MOV   E,A
0311 16 00                MVI   D,0
0313 21 C0 CF             LXI   H,SCBOT ;MIDDLE OF BOTTOM OF SCRN
0316 19                   DAD   D
0317 22 45 04             SHLD  PLOC1
031A 36 18                MVI   M,18H
031C 23                   INX   H
031D 36 18                MVI   M,18H
031F 23                   INX   H
0320 36 18                MVI   M,18H
0322 11 BF FF             LXI   D,-65
0325 19                   DAD   D
0326 36 96                MVI   M,96H
0328 11 C0 FF             LXI   D,-64
032B 19                   DAD   D
032C 19                   DAD   D
032D 22 A1 03             SHLD  PY1
0330 3E 01                MVI   A,1
0332 32 A3 03             STA   G1
0335 AF                   XRA   A
0336 32 47 04             STA   BFLG1
0339 CD 98 03             CALL  OFF1
033C C9                   RET
033D CD 0F 05      SHOT1  CALL  JETON
0340 CD 8E 03             CALL  ON1
0343 CD B6 03             CALL  RND4
0346 FE 01                CPI   1
0348 CA EB 04             JZ    JET1
034B FE 02                CPI   2
034D CA EB 04             JZ    JET1
0350 2A A1 03      TEMP   LHLD  PY1
0353 22 C7 03             SHLD  BL1
0356 3E 01                MVI   A,1
0358 32 9E 03             STA   FLG1
035B CD B6 03             CALL  RND4
```

Listing 1 continued on page 164

the screen, leave it there for a short length of time, then write blanks over the parts wanted to be moved and rewrite them in the next space of the motion sequence. After another delay, the process is repeated. It does not take much thinking to realize that the main body of the game will be a loop with these essential elements, plus whatever keyboard checking, score updating, message displaying, and the like are wanted as the game progresses.

This lends itself to a fairly modular program structure (see figure 1). The program I am going to use to illustrate this process is quite simple; elaborate discussion of program logic. Let us start with a description of the program from the point of view of a player.

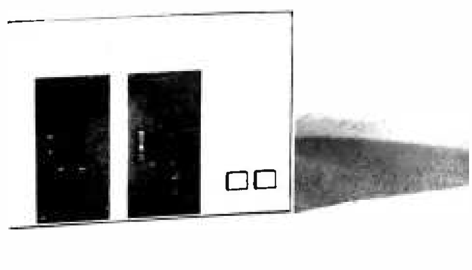
Let us write a program in which the player flies a motorized delta-wing over his friend's backyard computer-controlled peashooter. The peashooter fires a pea and a water jet at you as you cruise past. When you are hit the peashooter receives 100 points. You try to position yourself directly over your friend's backyard and drop a water balloon on the peashooter. If you hit him with the balloon, you receive 100 points. To make it interesting, we will have the gunner appear and disappear at random times and places.

Before we start burning up coding sheets, or typing madly into the

$3,995

Million-Character Computer System
One-Year Transferable Warranty

$3,995



SEE System 6684 Unique Standard Features

- **CPU integrated into Diskette Cabinet with peripheral ports in rear of cabinet**
- **4 Full communications ports RS232 or 20 mA/60 mA CL; 75 to 19,200 bits/sec.**

$4,995

SEE System 6784 Unique Standard Features

- **CPU integrated into video terminal cabinet with peripheral ports in rear**
- **Video has 16 programmable function keys, 128 high resolution characters with graphics, numeric keypad, reversed video, full editing, 24 x 80 display**

Standard Features on All Systems

- Central Processing Unit with 12 slots; 2 MHz (expandable to 4MHz with pipelining architecture)
- 8 Free Slots for expansion; capacity for 442,368 characters of memory within standard chassis
- 49,152 characters of 200 ns random access memory; 150 ns memory optional
- 8 vectored interrupts; all input and output is interrupt driven
- 1.2 million characters, double sided, dual 8" diskettes. IBM 3740 compatible
- Printer controller; Centronics compatible
- Magnum BASIC. Extremely fast business BASIC with full editing capabilities, print using, sequential and random files, integer and floating point arithmetic with up to 16 digits precision; N-dimensional matrices and much more A superset of Microsoft 16K extended disk BASIC
- Interactive conversational macro assembler and editor for 6800 family microprocessors.
- One-year transferable limited warranty on parts and labor for all SEE hardware
- Guaranteed 24-hour turn-around time on repairs

Optional Features on All Systems

- Up to 64 interconnected, intelligent terminals with no degradation of response time. Each is a stand alone CPU. True distributed processing
- Expandable to 12 MB of 150 ns RAM for each terminal
- Up to 64 RS232 ports with full communications. Talks to any peripheral or CPU with RS232 interface
- Expandable to 4 MB of diskette storage
- Up to 660 MB hard disk storage with removable modules
- ANSI standard 10.5 inch tapes (1600 BPI)
- 11 MB cartridge tape system
- Matrix and word processing printers from 55 CPS to 1400 LPM
- Choice of 6809 and/or 6512 CPU board with speed of up to 4 MHZ with 150 ns memory
- Interactive relocatable macro assembler, development system and DOS for 6502 and 6512 microprocessors. Can assemble source programs up to 2 MB long
- PASCAL compiler
- FORTRAN compiler
- BASIC compiler
- COBOL compiler
- Powerful word processing software
- Comprehensive business software, incl. General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory, Payroll; Packages for Physicians, Publishers, Manufacturers, etc.

Quantity discounts to bona fide dealers, OEMS, and schools
Special configurations and modular shipment available
A few distributorships available in the United States and other countries

SYSTEMS ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES
1749 Rockville Pike, Rockville, Maryland 20852
(301) 468-1822

Circle 350 on inquiry card.

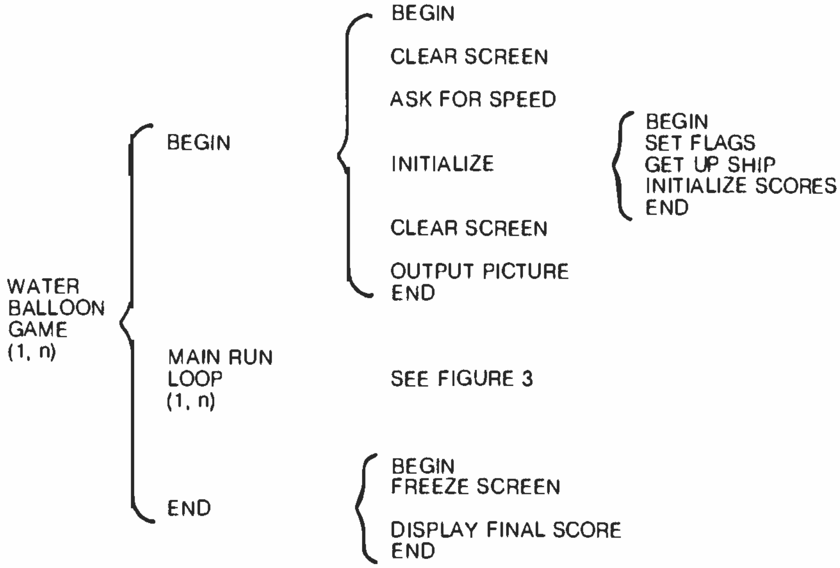


Figure 2: *The modular components of the balloon game.*

assembler, consider what functions must be added to those in figure 1 to round out the whole game. To get everything ready to play, an initialization routine is needed to clear the screen, set the scores to 0, and so on. After waiting for the player to set the speed, put the delta-wing on the screen, give him a chance to get his fingers on the buttons and survey the situation, and then we will enter the main loop.

The main loop, figure 2, will contain the functions described before; it will put the peashooter and ship on, leave them there for a short time, then write blanks over them and rewrite them, in a new location if required. In addition, there will be keyboard checks to see if the player has fired his acceleration rockets to change the movement of the delta-wing, and update the score. Check for hits by a water balloon or peashooter and see if a water balloon is being dropped. Move the peas and water jet which are being fired, and put on impact marks if any hits have been scored.

Figure 3 summarizes the functions performed in the main loop, and names the subroutines which perform those functions. There are a number of possible changes that could be made in this program to tailor the program to the user's personal taste. The programmer should be able to figure out where to put the wrench by reference to the diagrams and the comments in the listing.

Most of the housekeeping functions of this program are no different from those found in any assembly-language program, so it will be assumed that the user can find the way through those, but a few more comments about the animation techniques might be worthwhile. For an illustration, follow the progress of a pea fired from the peashooter.

Starting at line 1195 the program checks to see if a peashooter is on the screen, since you want peas to come only from a real peashooter. If one is there, jump to SHOT1, where you check to see if a water jet is already on the screen (water jets last for two

Text continued on page 168

Listing 1 continued:

```
035E 5F              MOV   E,A
035F 16 00           MVI   D,0
0361 21 BB FF        LXI   H,-69
0364 19              DAD   D
0365 22 9F 03        SHLD  INCR1
0368 2A 9F 03  SIB1  LHLD  INCR1
036B E5              PUSH  H
036C D1              POP   D
036D 2A C7 03        LHLD  BL1
0370 36 20           MVI   M,' '
0372 01 40 00        LXI   B,64
0375 09              DAD   B
0376 36 20           MVI   M,' '
0378 2A C7 03        LHLD  BL1
037B 19              DAD   D
037C 7C              MOV   A,H
037D FE CB           CPI   0CBH ;MISSILE IS OFF TOP OF SCREEN
037F CA 98 03        JZ    OFF1
0382 36 07           MVI   H,07H
0384 22 C7 03        SHLD  BL1
0387 11 40 00        LXI   D,64
038A 19              DAD   D
038B 36 0A           MVI   M,0AH
038D C9              RET
038E 3A 9E 03  CN1   LDA   FLG1
0391 FE 01           CPI   1
0393 C0              RNZ
0394 F1              POP   PSW
0395 C3 68 03        JMP   SIB1
0398 3E 00     OFF1  MVI   A,0
039A 32 9E 03        STA   FLG1
039D C9              RET
039E 00        FLG1  DB    0
039F 00 00     INCR1 DW    0
03A1 00 00     PY1   DW    0
03A3 00        G1    DB    0
03A4 21 C0 03  RND   LXI   H,RNDM ;A RANDOM NUM ROUTINE WHICH DOESN'T
03A7 EB              XCHG  ;REPEAT FOR 40,000 TRIES
03A8 21 C2 03        LXI   H,RND1
03AB 7E              MOV   A,M
03AC 3C              INR   A
03AD 0F              RRC
03AE 47              MOV   B,A
03AF 1A              LDAX  D
03B0 07              RLC
03B1 80              ADD   B
03B2 77              MOV   M,A
03B3 78              MOV   A,B
03B4 12              STAX  D
03B5 C9              RET
03B6 CD A4 03  RND4  CALL  RND
03B9 1F              RAR
03BA 1F              RAR
03BB E6 07           ANI   7
03BD C6 01           ADI   1
03BF C9              RET
03C0 00 00     RNDM  DW    0
03C2 00 00     RND1  DW    0
03C4 C3 50 03  SHEL1 JMP   TEMP
```

```
03C7 C0 CF      DL1     DW      SCBOT
03C9 3A 47 04   PHACH   LDA     BFLG1
03CC FE 01              CPI     1
03CE C8                 RZ
03CF 3A EA 04           LDA     STMF
03D2 FE 01              CPI     1
03D4 C8                 RZ
03D5 2A 45 04           LHLD    PLOC1
03D8 7E                 MOV     A,M
03D9 FE 20              CPI     ' '
03DB CA ED 03           JZ      XPLD1
03DE 23                 INX     H
03DF 7E                 MOV     A,M
03E0 FE 20              CPI     ' '
03E2 CA ED 03           JZ      XPLD1
03E5 23                 INX     H
03D6 7E                 MOV     A,M
03E7 FE 20              CPI     ' '
03E9 CA ED 03           JZ      XPLD1
03EC C9                 RET
03ED 22 24 04   XPLD1   SHLD    BLOW ; A VERY DUMB-LOOKING EXPLOSION
03F0 3E 01              MVI     A,1
03F2 32 47 04           STA     BFLG1
03F5 3E 2B              MVI     A,'+' ;THESE ARE CHARACTERS WHICH INDICATE A HIT
03F7 CD 26 04           CALL    BLOP
03FA CD 6A 02           CALL    DELAY
03FD 3E 23              MVI     A,'#'
03FF CD 26 04           CALL    BLOP
0402 CD 6A 02           CALL    DELAY
0405 3E 20              MVI     A,' '
0407 CD 26 04           CALL    BLOP
040A 2A C7 03           LHLD    DL1
040D 77                 MOV     M,A
040E 01 40 00           LXI     B,64
0411 09                 DAD     B
0412 77                 MOV     M,A
0413 3E 00              MVI     A,0
0415 32 A3 03           STA     G1
0418 3A 89 04           LDA     PSCR
041B C6 01              ADI     1
041D 32 89 04           STA     PSCR
0420 32 9E 03           STA     FLG1
0423 C9                 RET
0424 00 00      BLOW    DW      0
0426 06 05      BLOP    MVI     B,5
0428 2A 24 04           LHLD    BLOW
042B 11 FC FF           LXI     D,-4
042E 19         BLP1    DAD     D
042F 77                 MOV     M,A
0430 23                 INX     H
0431 77                 MOV     M,A
0432 23                 INX     H
0433 77                 MOV     M,A
0434 23                 INX     H
0435 77                 MOV     M,A
0436 77                 MOV     M,A
0437 23                 INX     H
0438 77                 MOV     M,A
0439 23                 INX     H
043A 77                 MOV     M,A
043B 23                 INX     H
043C 77                 MOV     M,A
043D 11 BA FF           LXI     D,-70
0440 05                 DCR     B
0441 C8                 RZ
0442 C3 2E 04           JMP     BLP1
0445 C0 CF      PLOC1   DW      SCBOT
0447 00         BFLG1   DB      0
0448 7E         HIT     MOV     A,M
0449 FE 20              CPI     ' '
044B C8                 RZ
044C FE 10              CPI     10H
044E C8                 RZ
044F FE 90              CPI     90H
0451 C8                 RZ
0452 FE 3C              CPI     3CH
0454 C8                 RZ
0455 FE 3E              CPI     3EH
0457 C8                 RZ
0458 22 24 04           SHLD    BLOW
045B 3E 2A              MVI     A,'*'
045D CD 26 04           CALL    BLOP
0460 CD 6A 02           CALL    DELAY
0463 3E 4F              MVI     A,'O'
0465 CD 26 04           CALL    BLOP
0468 CD 6A 02           CALL    DELAY
046B 3E 20              MVI     A,' '
046D CD 26 04           CALL    BLOP
0470 3A 88 04           LDA     PSCR
0473 C6 01              ADI     1
0475 32 88 04           STA     PSCR
0478 21 00 00           LXI     H,0
```

Listing 1 continued on page 166

Listing 1 continued:

```
047B 22 F4 02          SHLD  UD
047E 22 F2 02          SHLD  LR
0481 21 1E CE          LXI   H,MIDL
0484 22 F6 02          SHLD  CORNR
0487 C9                RET
0488 00         MSCR   DB    0
0489 00         PSCR   DB    0
048A 21 04 CC   SCORE  LXI   H,VDMBAS+4
048D 11 BC 05          LXI   D,BLMSG
0490 CD 64 05          CALL  PRINT
0493 23                INX   H
0494 3A 89 04          LDA   PSCR
0497 CD AB 04          CALL  SCOUT
049A 21 30 CC          LXI   H,VDMBAS+48
049D 11 C4 05          LXI   D,THMSG
04A0 CD 64 05          CALL  PRINT
04A3 23                INX   H
04A4 3A 88 04          LDA   MSCR
04A7 CD AB 04          CALL  SCOUT
04AA C9                RET
04AB FE 0A      SCOUT  CPI   0AH ;A VERY DUMB HEX-TO-DECIMAL CONVERTOR
04AD D2 BA 04          JNC   LTR
04B0 C6 30             ADI   30H
04B2 77                MOV   M,A
04B3 23                INX   H
04B4 36 30             MVI   M,30H
04B6 23                INX   H
04B7 36 30             MVI   M,30H
04B9 C9                RET
04BA FE 14      LTR    CPI   20
04BC D2 CC 04          JNC   TWEN
04BF 36 31             MVI   M,31H
04C1 23                INX   H
04C2 C6 26             ADI   38
04C4 77                MOV   M,A
04C5 23                INX   H
04C6 36 30             MVI   M,30H
04C8 23                INX   H
04C9 36 30             MVI   M,30H
04CB C9                RET
04CC 36 32      TWEN   MVI   M,32H
04CE 23                INX   H
04CF C6 1C             ADI   28
04D1 77                MOV   M,A
04D2 23                INX   H
04D3 36 30             MVI   M,30H
04D5 23                INX   H
04D6 36 30             MVI   M,30H
04D8 FE 35             CPI   35H
04DA CA DE 04          JZ    OVER
04DD C9                RET
04DE 21 96 CD   OVER   LXI   H,VDMBAS+406
04E1 11 CC 05          LXI   D,FINMSG
04E4 CD 64 05          CALL  PRINT
04E7 C3 0B 01          JMP   BEGIN
04EA 00         STMTF  DB    0
04EB 3E 03      JETI   MVI   A,3
04ED 32 30 05          STA   RAFL
04F0 CD B6 03          CALL  RNDM
04F3 5F                MOV   E,A
04F4 16 00             MVI   D,0
04F6 21 BE FF          LXI   H,-66
04F9 19                DAD   D
04FA 22 9F 03          SHLD  INCP1
04FD 2A 9F 03          LHLD  INCP1
0500 E5                PUSH  H
0501 D1                POP   D
0502 2A A1 03          LHLD  PY1
0505 06 0C             MVI   B,12
0507 19         RX2    DAD   D
0508 36 04             MVI   M,4
050A 05                DCR   B
050B C2 07 05          JNZ   RX2
050E C9                RET
050F 3A 30 05   JETON  LDA   RAFL
0512 FE 01             CPI   1
0514 C8                RZ
0515 3D                DCR   A
0516 32 30 05          STA   RAFL
0519 FE 01             CPI   1
051B C2 31 05          JNZ   RX5
051E 2A 9F 03          LHLD  INCP1
0521 E5                PUSH  H
0522 D1                POP   D
0523 2A A1 03          LHLD  PY1
0526 06 0C             MVI   B,12
0528 19         RX3    DAD   D
0529 36 20             MVI   M,20H
052B 05                DCR   B
052C C2 28 05          JNZ   RX3
052F C9                RET
0530 01         RAFL   DB    1
0531 F1         RX5    POP   PSW
0532 F1                POP   PSW
0533 C3 4C 01          JMP   NORTY
0536 CD A4 03   PEAOF  CALL  RND
0539 D6 D2             SUI   0D2H
053B D8                RC
053C D6 03             SUI   3
053E D0                RNC
053F 2A 45 04          LHLD  PLOC1
0542 06 20             MVI   B,20H
0544 70                MOV   M,B
0545 23                INX   H
0546 70                MOV   M,B
0547 23                INX   H
0548 70                MOV   M,B
0549 11 BF FF          LXI   D,-65
054C 19                DAD   D
054D 70                MOV   M,B
054E AF                XRA   A
054F 32 A3 03          STA   G1
0552 32 9E 03          STA   FLG1
0555 3E 01             MVI   A,1
0557 32 47 04          STA   BFLG1
055A 2A C7 03          LHLD  BL1
055D 70                MOV   M,B
055E 11 40 00          LXI   D,64
0561 19                DAD   D
0562 70                MOV   M,B
0563 C9                RET
0564 1A         PRINT  LDAX  D
0565 FE 00             CPI   0
0567 C8                RZ
0568 77                MOV   M,A
0569 23                INX   H
056A 13                INX   D
056B C3 64 05          JMP   PRINT
056E 00 00      SPEED  DW    0
```

Listing 1 continued on page 168

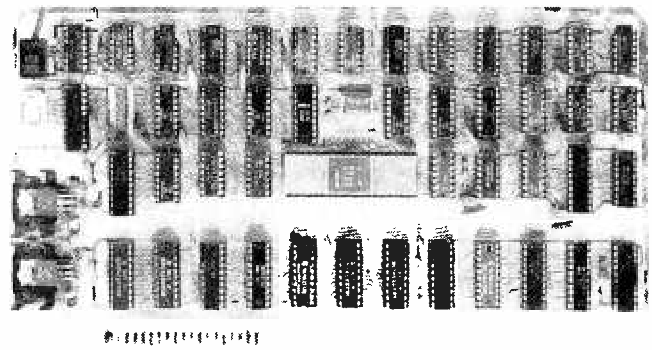
Now!
For the
S-100 bus

8086 Power

WITH 16-BIT WORD LENGTH

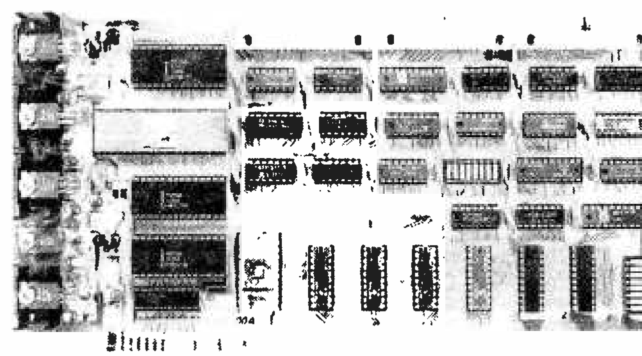
8086 CPU

This card brings state-of-the-art performance to the S-100 bus. It may be used to upgrade existing 8-bit systems by "swapping" the CPUs or it may form the foundation for a high performance 16-bit system. It will operate with 8-bit, 16-bit, or mixed memory and peripherals. It has a 1-megabyte addressing range. It can be factory upgraded at nominal cost from 4 Mhz. to 8 Mhz. when the faster CPU chip is available. Price — $895.



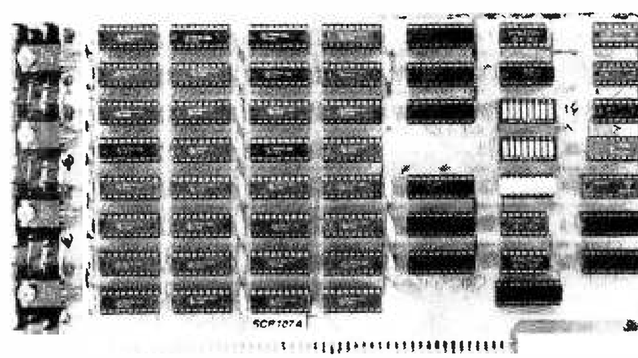
CPU Support Card

This is a companion to our 8086 CPU. It includes a 2K monitor with machine language debugger and disk bootstrap loader, serial port with software-selected baud rate, time-of-day clock with battery backup capability, two general purpose timers/counters, and a vectored interrupt controller with 7 interrupts generated on board and 8 accepted from the bus. Price — $395.



8/16 Memory Card

Through the use of the sXTRQ line of the proposed IEEE Standard, this memory board will appear to be 8K by 16 bits to our 8086 CPU or 16K by 8 bits to 8-bit CPUs. It is offered with 250 nsec. memory chips only and will perform without wait states with our 8086 CPU using an 8 Mhz. clock. It has 24-bit extended addressing. Price — $595.



(Prototypes shown)

Z80/8086 Cross Assembler

This cross assembler runs under CP/M and its derivatives. Its mnemonics are the same as or similar to Intel's ASM-86. It is available in 5" soft-sectored, 5" North Star, or 8" soft-sectored (IBM) formats. Price — $250.

Microsoft BASIC-86

Microsoft's BASIC interpreter for the 8086 is essentially identical in features to their 5.0 release for the 8080 and is ANSI compatible. It is a "stand-alone" version and includes all disk and terminal I/0 drivers. Programs written for any earlier version of Microsoft BASIC will run under BASIC-86 with little or no modification. Price — $350.

MCS-86 User's Manual

By Intel — Feb., 1979, edition. This is the primary hardware and software reference manual for the 8086 CPU. Price — $6.25. (Includes shipping)

AVAILABLE NOW!

STOCK TO TWO WEEKS

Call for more information or the name of our nearest dealer

Seattle Computer Products, Inc.
1114 Industry Drive, Seattle, WA. 98188
(206) 575-1830

Circle 330 on inquiry card.

Listing 1 continued:

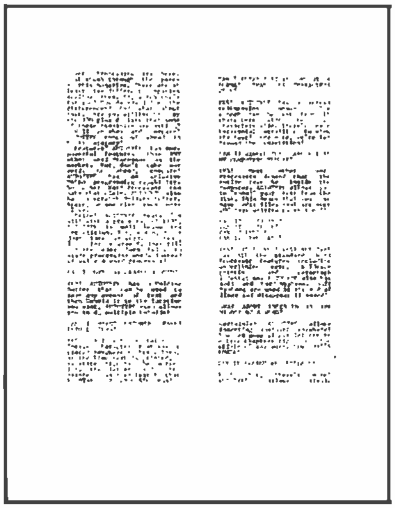
```
0570 2A 2A 53 45      2010 MSG1    ASC    '**SET SPEED, 1 THRU 4, 1=FASTEST **'
     54 20 53 50
     45 45 44 2C
     20 31 20 54
     48 52 55 20
     34 2C 20 31
     3D 46 41 53
     54 45 53 54
     20 2A 2A
0593 00               2015         DB     0
0594 2A 2A 20 42      2020 MSG     ASC    '** BALLOON **'
     41 4C 4C 4F
     4F 4E 20 2A
     2A
05A1 00               2025         DB     0
05A2 43 6F 70 79      2030 MSG2    ASC    'Copyright 1979 Tony Estep'
     72 69 67 68
     74 20 31 39
     37 39 20 54
     6F 6E 79 20
     45 73 74 65
     70
05BB 00               2035         DB     0
05BC 44 52 4F 50      2040 DRMSG   ASC    'DROPPER'
     50 45 52
05C3 00               2045         DB     0
05C4 53 48 4F 4F      2050 SHMSG   ASC    'SHOOTER'
     54 45 52
05CB 00               2055         DB     0
05CC 2A 2A 20 46      2060 FINMSG  ASC    '** FINAL SCORE **'
     49 4E 41 4C
     20 53 43 4F
     52 45 20 2A
     2A
05DD 00               2065         DB     0
05DE                  2070 STACK   DS     50

BALN    0226    BDAN    024A    BECUN   010B    BMLC1   0447
BL1     03C7    BLAK    02F9    BLMSC   05DC    BLN1    0235
BLNCH   0259    BLND    02FC    BLNF    02FD    BLNR    02FE
BLNSC   0253    BLOP    0426    BLOW    0424    BLP1    042E
BOT     02ED    CLEAR   C0U5    CORNR   02F6    DAR     0056
DELA1   026F    DELAY   026A    DOWN    021E    FAST    0209
FINMS   05CC    FLG1    039E    G1      03A3    GO      010E
HIT     0440    IN1     0294    INCRU   036F    INA     010G
JET1    048D    JETON   050F    KYCHK   0109    LAT     0001
LEFT    0205    LEND    02FA    LP      02F2    LTR     04DA
MED     02C0    MIDL    CC1C    MSCT    0488    MSG     0594
MSG1    0570    MSG2    05A2    OFF1    0398    OKD     030E
OVER    040E    PEAJ    0300    PEAD1   03C9    PEAOP   0536
PLOC1   0445    PRINT   0564    PSCT    0485    PUTCH   01AC
PY1     03A1    RAPL    0530    RAR     0093    REND    02FB
RIGHT   01FA    RND     03A4    RND1    03C2    RND4    0386
RNDM    03C0    RNUM    014C    RX2     0507    RX3     0528
RXS     0531    SCOUT   CFC0    SCORE   0486    SCAN1   0103
SCOUT   04AD    SHB1    0368    SHEL1   03C4    SHIP    0189
SHOT1   033D    SLOW    02C7    SPNST   02CE    SPEED   056E
STACK   05DE    STATU   01D0    STRT    041A    TAKUP   01C1
TEMP    0350    THMSG   05C4    TOP     02EA    TOPB    0205
TWEN    04CC    UAR     0097    UD      02F4    UP      0210
VDMA    CC00    WAIT    0279    WAIT    02F8    XPLOD   038D
```

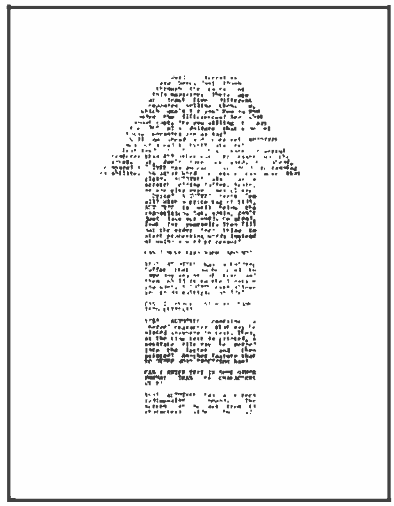
Text continued:

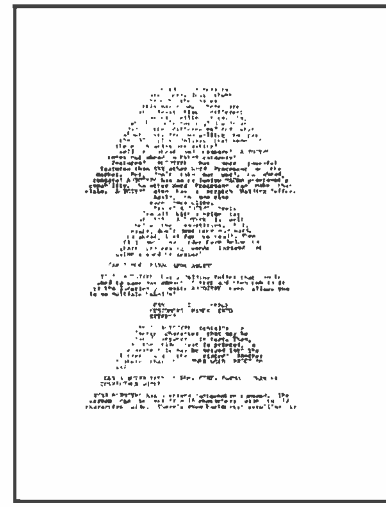
cycles, as you will see when you play). If there is no water jet there, then a random number test decides whether to shoot a pea or water jet. If it is a pea, control falls through to TEMP. This locates the starting point for the pea line and then sets the flag that tells the program that a pea is being fired. The program keeps track of that, since it will be on for several program cycles, until it makes a hit or goes off the screen.

Next, we determine the random direction of fire, and at last the program is ready to start the pea in motion. An increment is computed and stored at lines 1425 thru 1450.

Note at SHB1 that the user should reload the HL register pair with the same values that are already in it. This is a practice I always follow when I will be coming to an entry point from a number of different places. The idea is to eliminate parameter passing, or rather to pass the parameters through a named storage location, which makes it much easier to debug. Be that as it may, you can readily see how in the ensuing instructions, the heart of the matter is reached. Write hexadecimal 20 into the area occupied by the pea and its trail (hexadecimal 07 and 0A respectively in the Processor Technology video display module (VDM) character set), then add the increment. Check to see if it is off the screen, and if not put the characters into the new







WORD PROCESSING POWER IS HERE! With AUTOTYPE©

Word Processors are here. Just thumb through the pages of this magazine. There are at least five different companies selling them. So, which one's for you? How do you judge the differences? And what about cost. Are you willing to pay the 300 plus dollars that some of the companies are asking?

Well go ahead and compare! AUTOTYPE comes out ahead in EVERY category!

Features? AUTOTYPE has more powerful features than ANY other Word Processor on the market. But, don't take our word. Go ahead, compare! AUTOTYPE has an exclusive MACRO programming capability. No other Word Processor can make that claim. AUTOTYPE also has a scratch Holding Buffer. Again, no one else even comes close.

Price? AUTOTYPE beats 'em all! With a price tag of $195, AUTOTYPE is well below the competition. But, again, don't just take our word. Go ahead, look for yourself. Then fill out the order form below to start processing words instead of using a word processor!

CAN I MOVE PARAGRAPHS AROUND?

YES! AUTOTYPE has a Holding Buffer that can be used to save any amount of text and then Unhold it to the location you want. AUTOTYPE even allows you to do multiple Unholds!

CAN I MERGE CUSTOMERS NAMES INTO LETTERS?

YES! AUTOTYPE contains a "merge" character that may be placed anywhere in text. Then, at the time text is printed, a separate file may be merged into the letter and then printed! Another feature that NO OTHER WORD PROCESSOR has!

CAN I ENTER TEXT IN SOME OTHER FORMAT THAN 64 CHARACTERS WIDE?

YES! AUTOTYPE has a screen redimension command. The screen can be set from 16 characters wide to 120 characters wide. There's even horizontal scrolling to view the text! Once more, we're far beyond the competition!

CAN IT HANDLE TEXT LARGER THAN MY COMPUTERS MEMORY?

YES! Most other Word Processors demand that the entire text be inside the computer. AUTOTYPE allows you to "spool" your text from the disk. This means that you can have edit files that are over 200 type written pages long!!

CAN IT UNDERLINE?
CAN IT BOLDFACE?
CAN IT INDENT?
CAN IT HYPHENATE?

YES! YES! YES! YES! AUTOTYPE has ALL the standard Word Processor features including underlining text, boldface printing and paragraph indentation. AUTOTYPE also has soft and hard hyphens. Soft hyphens are used at the end of lines and disappear if moved!

WHAT ABOUT INSERTING IN THE MIDDLE OF A WORD?

Certainly! AUTOTYPE allows inserting anything anywhere! You can move single letters or entire chapters right into the middle of any word. Now THAT'S POWER!

CAN IT SEARCH AND REPLACE?

YES! But, there's more! AUTOTYPE allows simple searches or search and replace. AUTOTYPE also allows wild card characters in the search string for probable matching! A very simple feature that AUTOTYPE makes very powerful!

CAN IT DO AUTOMATIC PAGE NUMBERING AND TITLING?

Of Course! Any length title up to the current line length. Page numbers can start anywhere. And if that's not enough, the number of blank lines below the title is adjustable!

DOES IT HAVE "DYNAMIC" PRINT FORMATTING?

OH YES! And with a flare! The pages that you see printed here were all printed from the same file. Only the print MACRO was altered! What's more, they were all printed on a standard serial printer. Complete "dynamic" print formatting can be accomplished with NO alteration of text!! Let's see the competition make that claim!

CAN IT DO SUBSCRIPTS AND SUPERSCRIPTS?

YES! Once again, AUTOTYPE has the features to be called a true processor of words and not just another word processor.

CAN IT VERTICAL TAB?

YES! And do negative vertical tabs to the top of page also! This is invaluable for two column printing.

CAN YOU ADJUST THE INDENT, LINE LENGTH AND JUSTIFICATION?

COMPLETELY! Either in the text itself, by manual formatting commands or with a print MACRO. Only AUTOTYPE gives you that kind of choice!

WILL IT EXECUTE A SERIES OF COMMANDS AUTOMATICALLY?

YES! That's one of AUTOTYPE's standard features. No other Word Processor has the ease of use or the powerful commands that AUTOTYPE has.

ARE THE TABS ADJUSTABLE?

All tab stops are displayed graphically with a simple command. Tab removal and setting are simple cursor movements and a single key command! No more "guessing" where your tabs are set. They're all laid out in front of you!

HOW MUCH DOES AUTOTYPE COST?

$195. This question is the easiest to answer. It's simple. We want you to use your computer to its fullest extent. And we want you to be able to do it at a reasonable price. This is the one area where our competition is way ahead of us!! They simply charge more than we do!

HOW DO I ORDER?

We thought you'd never ask! Just fill out the order form below and mail to INFINITY MICRO. Or call us directly and place your order. It'll be shipped the same day.

Mail To:
INFINITY MICRO
P.O. BOX 4627
SANTA CLARA, CA 95050
(408) 988-1867

VIDEO

- ☐ Memory mapped Video at CC00 hex. as 64 characters by 16 lines. Processor Tech or equivalent.
- ☐ *Cursor addressable terminal. (ADM-3A)
- ☐ *Cursor addressable terminal. (HAZELTINE 1500)

DISK

- ☐ CP/M on IBM standard 8"
- ☐ CP/M on Micropolis MOD I
- ☐ CP/M on Micropolis MOD II
- ☐ CP/M on North Star
- ☐ CP/M on Double Density 8" Please specify Manufacturer.

NAME ______________________

ADDRESS ______________________

CITY ______________ STATE ___ ZIP ____

PHONE ______________________

Please ship _____ AUTOTYPE disks and manuals immediately! Please find enclosed $ ______ @ $195/each.

*Available Nov-Dec of 1979

Circle 174 on inquiry card.

```
                   TAKOF    BEGIN
                            PUT BLANKS INTO
                            LOCATION FROM WHICH
                            MOTORIZED DELTA-WING IS MOVED ONTO
                            SCREEN
                            END
                   SHIP     BEGIN
                            MOVE MOTORIZED DELTA-WING LOCATION IN
                            MEMORY TO SCREEN
                            END

                            ADD OFFSETS LR, UD

                   PUTON    BEGIN
                            PUT MOTORIZED DELTA-WING CHARACTERS
                            INTO MEMORY WHERE
                            BLANKS NOW ARE
                            END
                   SHIP     BEGIN
                            MOVE DELTA-WING TO SCREEN
MAIN                        END
RUN                KYCHK    BEGIN
LOOP                        UPDATE UD AND LR FROM KEYBOARD
(1, n)                      END
                   TOPB     BEGIN
                            DID WE HIT TOP OR
                            BOTTOM OF SCREEN?
                            END
                   BLNCHK   BEGIN
                            IS WATER BALLOON CALLED FOR OR ALREADY ON
                            ITS WAY? UPDATE WATER BALLOON CHARACTER LOCATION
                            END
                   DELAY    BEGIN
                            LEAVE SCREEN AS IT IS
                            FOR A MOMENT
                            END
                   PEACHK   BEGIN
                            UPDATE PEASHOOTER AND PEA
                            END
                   SCORIT   BEGIN
                            CALCULATE SCORES
                            PUT THEM ON SCREEN
                            END
```

Figure 3: *A summary of the functions performed in the main loop, along with a definition of the individual tasks executed by each subroutine.*

locations, and return. Checking for a hit is done when the ship is displayed.

I hope that playing around with this program will prove to be as much fun for you as it was for me. In order to adapt it to your system, you may need to change the control keys, the clear routine, and the display location, but if you have a SOL-20 it will work as is. If you tackle the development of an animated game, you will find the simple principles embodied in this program will work in much more elaborate games. One final note: when you first play this, you will be positive that it is impossible to win. The "random" peashooter seems to have an incredible sixth sense about where to aim his pea. However, it can be done . . . in fact, my seven-year-old can beat it on speed 1, so hang in there! Good luck, and have fun. ■

Five Useful Programs for the SC/MP

Associate Professor Charles A Kapps
Temple University
School of Business Administration
Philadelphia PA 19122

Now that you are the proud owner of one of the least expensive microprocessor kits, what can be done with it? Before that question is answered, why do you own the SC/MP to begin with? You may be someone interested in learning about microprocessors or computers, and since you are a cautious person of modest means, you have chosen to begin slowly.

No computer is useful unless it has a means of communicating with the outside world. The SC/MP is no exception. The SC/MP kit by itself provides no such capability. Thus, some sort of I/O (input/output) hardware must be obtained, such as a teletypewriter. This article assumes that you have the minimum of I/O hardware, probably a video display, which is likely to cost three times as much as the computer. (This is an important thing to know about computers. They are worse than automobiles because the accessories really account for most of the cost. This is even true with the big number-crunching computers).

The main limitation of such a system is it is not feasible to attempt to write very large programs. This is not only because of the SC/MP's rather meager amount of memory (256 bytes). It is also due to the fact that, without any means of assembling, editing, and backing up programs, it becomes humanly impossible to do any serious programming endeavors. For this reason, the programs in this article have been kept short and simple. For more ambitious readers, these programs can be combined or added to in order to accomplish more sophisticated tasks.

Input and Output on the SC/MP

A thorough search of the manuals provided with the SC/MP kit provides little information about programming input and output functions. Clearly, input and output are possible, because the KITBUG monitor program provided in read only memory is able to perform those functions. The assembly listing of KITBUG, which is provided in the *SC/MP Kit User's Manual*, shows how input and output are accomplished. The input and output portions of the monitor are located at the end of the listing, and occupy hexadecimal locations 186 thru 1FB of the read only memory (over 100 bytes).

The main reason those functions require so much coding is that the SC/MP has neither a parallel I/O port nor an internal universal asynchronous receiver/-transmitter (UART), as a more sophisticated processor might. Instead, it is necessary to have a program which simulates the primary functions of a universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter, namely converting between parallel-byte data and asynchronous serial data (ANSI). For example, the output program transmits a 0 (note that the actual bits are inverted). This is the start bit. The program must then idle for 1/110 second because the transmission rate is 110 baud. The least significant bit (LSB) of the data byte is then transmitted, and the program again idles for 1/110 second. This is repeated until all data bits are transmitted. Finally, the program outputs a 1 and idles for 1/55 second for the 2 stop bits needed by a teletypewriter. For input, a similar procedure is operated in reverse.

After study of these programs, it should be possible to imitate these processes and incorporate them into our own programs. Although studying other people's programs is often a good way to learn how to program, copying these programs is not the best thing to do here.

As every good programmer knows, basic processes should be written in the form of subroutines which can be called from various places in the main program. This rule was followed by the writers of KITBUG, and all the various areas of the program assume the form of subroutines. These subroutines can be called from anywhere, including your own program area. In particular, there are 4 subroutines which are useful for all kinds of programs:

PUTC	This subroutine prints a single ASCII character on the output device.
GECO	This program reads 1 character typed in at the keyboard, and returns the ASCII code.
PHEX1 and PHEX2	Here are 2 different entry points to a subroutine which converts a byte into a 2-digit hexadecimal number and prints it.
GHEX	This program reads a hexadecimal number of up to 4 digits, and returns the 16-bit value as 2 bytes.

Get Ready to Make Your Own Magic

Announcement I. The first eight Personal Programs® from Aladdin Automation are waiting for you now at your neighborhood computer retailer or direct from Aladdin.

Now you can get your full share of Aladdin magic in every one of these Personal Programs®:

Math-Ter-Mind® A delightful, educational learning experience for your pre-school child. Watch the smile on your child's face as a correct answer makes the mathematician smile on the screen before you. A nursery song also serves as a reward for learning elementary addition and subtraction. With Aladdin's Math-Ter-Mind® your child's pathway to learning will be fun-filled . . . for both of you. Math-Ter-Mind® The first release from the Aladdin Education® Series. (nursery song currently available only on Apple II® program)

Lunar Lander In a controlled descent, you're just seconds away from your first landing on the cold, forbidding surface of the moon. As you navigate your delicate spacecraft downward to the safety of Moonbase, you must be ever watchful of the dangers rising to meet you with each passing moment: a fuel level fast approaching zero; deadly meteor showers that come from any direction, at any time; sheer-faced rock cliffs and rough terrain; choosing the correct landing pattern and rate of descent. Aladdin's Lunar Lander. Your chance to reach out and touch the stars . . . without leaving the safety and comfort of your own chair. The first release from the Aladdin Simulation® Series.

Craps All eyes in the casino are on you. The dice are in your hands. Lady Luck sits at your shoulder, whispering . . . "Just one more time Try your luck just one more time." You throw . . . and watch the dice tumbling on the screen. With Aladdin's Craps you play against the computer, so it's awfully tough to win. But when you do, it's an experience you're likely never to forget. Craps. An exciting, heart-pounding Personal Program®. The first release from the Aladdin Las Vegas® Series.

Mastermind A challenging game of intrigue, centuries old, that will give you full chance to test your powers of logic, deduction and reason And test them you will, as you try and solve the computer's puzzle, using clues as they're provided one-by-one. You control the degree of difficulty in this classic Personal Program® that offers one simple, yet all-consuming challenge: beat the Mastermind in a direct, one-on-one battle of wits. Aladdin's Mastermind. The first release from the Aladdin Old Favorites® Series.

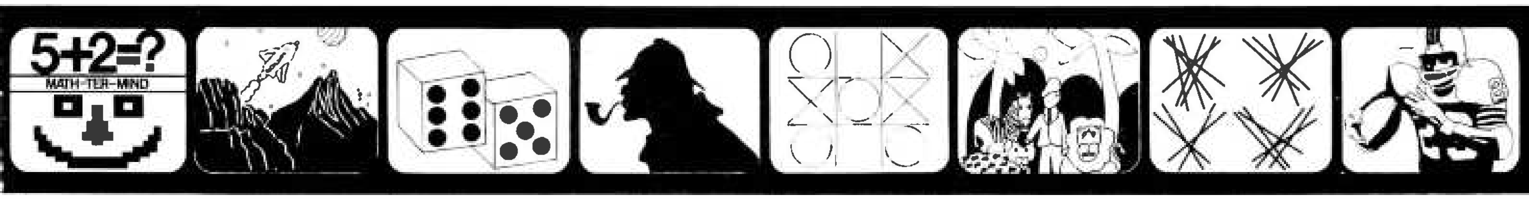
Tic-Tac-Toe Five different levels of difficulty allow a person of any age or skill to take part in this relaxing, enjoyable game that can act as a learning tool, as well. Level I, for example, is suitable for children and is excellent also for teaching simple mathematics. The computer plays just about perfectly at Level V Just about, that is, so go ahead and take your best shot. See if you can beat the computer in this traditional favorite of young and old alike. Tic-Tac-Toe. Another first release from the Aladdin Old Favorites® Series.

Jungle Island® Shipwrecked in a raging storm at sea, miraculously you survive only to find yourself stranded on a seemingly deserted jungle island. Without food, water or supplies of any kind, you begin to try and find your way to safety. The computer will be your eyes and ears as you explore your jungle island and all the mysteries and dangers that lie in wait for you. Jungle Island®. A captivating first release from the Aladdin Adventure® Series.

Stix® Aladdin's Stix® can be played with 2 to 5 piles of sticks and between 1 and 19 sticks in each pile. The object: to be the one to pick up the last stick. Sounds simple? Yes, but you're playing against the computer. Take heart, though, because you can control the degree of difficulty in this update of the ancient game of Nim Stix®. Another first release from the Aladdin Old Favorites® Series.

Super Pro Football® Here's your chance to be more than just an armchair quarterback. With Aladdin's Super Pro Football® you can replay any Super Bowl game, from the first, between Green Bay and Oakland, to last year's classic victory by Pittsburgh over Dallas. For once you can turn back the clock and go for that one big play that made the difference between victory and defeat in pro football's biggest game of all. Super Pro Football®. The first exciting release from the Aladdin Super Pro® Series.

Visit your neighborhood computer retailer or contact Aladdin direct to get your full share of the magic in Announcement I, the first eight Personal Programs® from Aladdin Automation



Math-Ter-Mind® | Lunar Lander | Craps | Mastermind | Tic-Tac-Toe | Jungle Island® | Stix® | Super Pro Football®

Welcome to the All-New World of Aladdin. And Get Ready to Make Your Own Magic

Circle 3 on inquiry card.

ALADDIN AUTOMATION, INC.
ALADDIN COMPUTER CORP.
3420 Kenyon Street, Ste. 131, San Diego, CA 92110

Design and copy by Campbell Marsh Graphic Communications

Using System Subroutines

Before these subroutines can be used, or any subroutines written by someone else, you must be familiar with all of the usage conventions of the subroutines. These conventions include:

- how to call and return from the subroutine
- how to pass information back and forth
- special conventions, such as the saving and restoring of registers, temporary storage used, etc

The standard method for calling subroutines in KITBUG is to use pointer register 3 to contain the return address. This is done by loading pointer register 3 with the address of the subroutine. Then execute the instruction XPPC P3; this exchanges pointer register 3 and the program counter. This leads to the subroutine, and since the program counter value at the time of the call is saved in pointer register 3, the subroutine returns the same way it was called, with XPPC P3.

Of special note here is a peculiarity of the SC/MP processor. Most computers increment their program counters between the fetch and execute cycles. In the SC/MP, the program counter is incremented after the execute cycle. This is, in effect, the same as incrementing it just before the next fetch. The result is that whenever a jump is executed (such as the XPPC instruction), the effective address must be one less than the actual address where you want to jump. For example, the PUTC subroutine is located at hexadecimal 01C5, so when you call PUTC, you must load 1C4 into pointer register 3.

Note that after control has been returned from the subroutine, pointer register 3 no longer has its initial value. In fact, it has the last value that the program counter had in the subroutine, and thus points to the end of the subroutine. Normally this would mean that pointer register 3 would have to be reloaded in order to call the subroutine a second time. Actually, the writers of KITBUG foresaw this problem, and were kind enough to make life simple. Every return instruction (*XPPC P3*) is followed by a jump back to the beginning of the subroutine. This allows a subroutine to be called several times, merely by executing XPPC P3 instructions.

The second matter pertaining to subroutine calling conventions is concerned with how data is passed back and forth between the calling program and the subroutine. The first 3 of the subroutines, PUTC, GECO, and PHEX, deal only with a single byte of information. For these subroutines, the byte is simply passed by means of the accumulator. For example, PUTC prints a single character. When PUTC is called, the ASCII code of the character to be printed must be loaded into the accumulator, then the subroutine is called by executing XPPC P3. (It is assumed that pointer register 3 has already been set up.)

For example, the following program segment would cause an A to be displayed:

```
LDI     C4      ; this loads
XPAL    P3      ; 1C4 into pointer register 3
LDI     01      ; note 1C4 = 1C5 - 1
XPAH    P3      ; the location of PUTC
LDI     41      ; 41 is ASCII code for A
XPPC    P3      ; call PUTC
                ; control is returned here
```

Subroutine GHEX is not quite as simple, because the data being transferred is a 16-bit quantity, and therefore will not fit in the accumulator. The answer to what GHEX does with its results lies in the third category of subroutine conventions: special conventions.

All of the subroutines in KITBUG use a special convention for dealing with temporary data, saving registers, etc. Note that KITBUG cannot use its own program area for storing data. KITBUG resides in read only memory. KITBUG must then be able to use some of the 256 bytes of programmable memory for its storage needs. It does this through a common storage area known as the *stack*. The stack is an array which holds data in a last-in-first-out fashion. The stack resides in the higher addresses of programmable memory, and advances downward as data is added. Pointer register 2 is used to point to the most recently added piece of information on the stack. Since all of the KITBUG subroutines use the stack, pointer register 2 may not be used except in carefully prescribed and compatible ways.

When the program is started, KITBUG loads pointer register 2 from locations 0FFB and 0FFC. (Note that because of the addressing overlap, these locations are the same as 02FB and 02FC.) Unless these locations are modified, they will contain 0. Thus, pointer register 2 will initially be 0. When an item is stored on the stack, it is done with the instruction ST @−1(P2). Negative auto-indexing is performed before the effective address is computed. Therefore, the effective address is 0FFF. (Note that borrows and carries do not propagate into the most significant 4 bits during effective address computation.) Since the address 0FFF is the same as 02FF on the SC/MP, the stack will effectively start at the high end of the programmable memory and proceed downward. This is probably the best place for the stack anyway, so the best thing to do about initializing the stack is nothing.

Program 1: Output

The first program, listing 1, is a simple program which can be used for checking out the machine. It also illustrates how to use subroutine PUTC.

The program is written in an infinite loop and repeatedly prints a message. The message is stored in the form of an ASCII character string starting at location hexadecimal 0220. An ASCII code for 0 is used to terminate the message. Control characters such as carriage return and line feed must be included in the message. In the example, the message is simply "HELLO." However, any message could be put in its place. If the I/O (input/output) device is a video display, rather than a teletypewriter, some interesting geometric patterns can often be formed by typing messages with random characters and control characters mixed together.

The functioning of the program is quite simple: locations 200 thru 205 set pointer register 1 equal to 0220, the beginning of the message string. Hexadecimal locations 0206 thru 020B set pointer register 3 to point to PUTC, the printout subroutine. At 020C a character is loaded into the accumulator. Auto-indexing is used, so that repeated executions of this instruction will cause successive characters to be fetched. At 020E there is a jump back to the beginning if the zero end code is reached; otherwise, PUTC is called at location 0210, which causes the character in the accumulator to be printed. Then jump back to 0206 to print the next character. (Note that as stated above, it is not necessary to reload pointer register 3 every time the subroutines are called. Therefore, there could be a jump to location 020C and the program would work just as well. This can be done by changing location 0212 to F9.)

Text continued on page 178

Listing 1: The program will print an ASCII message over and over. The message is a string of ASCII character codes followed by a 0.

```
                              .NLIST   TTM
                              .TITLE   PROGRAM #1
                              ;THIS PROGRAM PRINTS OUT A MESSAGE
                              ;OVER AND OVER FOREVER.
                              ;THE MESSAGE TAKES THE FORM OF
                              ;ANY STRING OF ASCII CHARACTER CODES
                              ;FOLLOWED BY A TERMINATION CODE OF ZERO
             0200       .=200
      0200     C4  20   START:  LDI      ^L<STRING>       ;P1 IS USED AS A
      0202     31               XPAL     P1               ;POINTER TO THE
      0203     C4  02           LDI      ^U<STRING>       ;MESSAGE STRING
      0205     35               XPAH     P1
      0206     C4  C4   LOOP:   LDI      ^L<PUTC>-1       ;P3 MUST BE ONE LESS
      0208     33               XPAL     P3               ;THAN THE ADDRESS
      0209     C4  01           LDI      ^U<PUTC>         ;OF PUTC = 1C5
      020B     37               XPAH     P3
      020C     C5  01           LD       @1(P1)           ;GET NEXT CHARACTER
      020E     98  F0           JZ       START            ;ZERO IS END CODE
      0210     3F               XPPC     P3               ;OTHERWISE PRINT CHARACTER
      0211     90  F3           JMP      LOOP             ;AND LOOP
             0220       .=0220
      0220     48  45   STRING: .ASCII   /HELLO/<CR><LF><0>
      0222     4C  4C
      0224     4F  0D
      0226     0A  00
             0001       P1=X1
             0002       P2=X2
             0003       P3=X3
             01C5       PUTC=01C5
             000D       CR=0D
             000A       LF=0A
             0200               .END     START

SYMBOL TABLE

CR     = 000D    LF     = 000A    LOOP     0206
PUTC   = 01C5    P1     =X0001    P2     =X0002
P3     =X0003    START    0200    STRING   0220


ERRORS DETECTED: 0
FREE CORE: 17525. WORDS

.PROG1=PROG1
```

Enhance your computer library with a complete assortment of PAPERBYTE® and BYTE BOOKS™!

SUPERWUMPUS is an exciting computer game incorporating the original structure of the WUMPUS game along with added features to make it even more fascinating. Programmed in both 6800 assembly language and BASIC, SUPERWUMPUS is not only addictively fun, but also provides a splendid tutorial on setting up unusual data structures. This is a PAPERBYTE® book.

ISBN 0-07-019342-8
Author: Jack Emmerichs
Pages: 56
Price: $6.00

TINY ASSEMBLER 6800: Version 3.1 has an updated version of the user's guide, the source, object and PAPERBYTE® bar code formats of both Version 3.0 and 3.1. This book is the most complete documentation possible for Jack Emmerichs' Tiny Assembler.

ISBN 0-07-019341-X
Author: Jack Emmerichs
Pages: 80
Price: $9.00

RA6800ML: AN M6800 RELOCATABLE MACRO ASSEMBLER provides the necessary background for coding programs in the 6800 assembly language, and for understanding the innermost operations of the Assembler. The PAPERBYTE® bar code representation of the Assembler's relocatable object file is included.

ISBN 0-07-028056-8
Author: Jack E. Hemenway
Pages: 184
Price: $25.00

LINK68: AN M6800 LINKING LOADER provides everything necessary for the user to easily learn about the system. In addition to the source code and PAPERBYTE® bar code listings, there is a detailed description of the major routines of the Linking Loader, including flowcharts.

ISBN 0-07-024120-1
Authors: Robert D. Grappel & Jack E. Hemenway
Pages: 72
Price: $8.00

BASEX, a new compact, compiled language for microcomputers, has many of the best features of BASIC and the 8080 assembly language—and it can be run on any of the 8080 style microprocessors: 8080, Z-80, or 8085.

Subroutines in the BASEX operating system typically execute programs up to five times faster than equivalent programs in a BASIC interpreter—while requiring only about half the memory space. The author, Paul Warme, has also included a BASEX Loader program which is capable of relocating programs anywhere in memory. This is a PAPERBYTE® book.

ISBN 0-07-068290-9
Author: Paul Warme
Pages: 88
Price: $8.00

TRACER: A 6800 DEBUGGING PROGRAM includes a reprint of "Jack and the Machine Debug" (from the December 1977 issue of BYTE magazine), TRACER program notes, complete assembly and source listing in 6800 assembly language, object program listing, and machine readable PAPERBYTE® bar codes of the object code.

ISBN 0-07-024121-X
Authors: Robert D. Grappel & Jack E. Hemenway
Pages: 24
Price: $6.00

MONDEB: AN ADVANCED M6800 MONITOR-DEBUGGER features ease of use and minimum memory requirements while retaining maximum versatility. The result is an extremely versatile program. The size of the entire MONDEB is less than 3K. This is a PAPERBYTE® book.

ISBN 0-07-049556-4
Author: Don Peters
Pages: 88
Price: $5.00

More PAPERBYTE BOOKS →

Circle 36 on inquiry card.

PAPERBYTE BOOKS are BYTE BOOKS with bar codes included!

BAR CODE LOADER contains the general bar code loader algorithm description in flowchart form plus detailed assemblies of program code for 6800, 6502, and 8080 processors. Individuals with computers based on these processors can use the software directly. Individuals with other processors can use the provided functional specifications and detail examples to create equivalent programs. This is a PAPERBYTE® book.

ISBN 0-07-008856-X
Author: Ken Budnick
Pages: 32
Price: $2.00

K2FDOS: A FLOPPY DISK OPERATING SYSTEM FOR THE 8080. K2FDOS is a complete software package and includes all the information and specific routines necessary to bootstrap and run a powerful floppy disk operating system on an 8080-based microcomputer. This small (4K), but powerful, system includes many of the file handling features of large operating systems. It comes complete with source code listings in the hexadecimal format, and machine readable (PAPERBYTE®) bar code format listings for individual K2FDOS programs.

ISBN 0-07-069206-8
Author: Kenneth B. Welles
Pages: 192
Price: $20.00

The following BYTE BOOKS are collections of favorite articles from past issues of BYTE magazine, plus new material.

THE BYTE BOOK OF COMPUTER MUSIC combines the best computer music articles from past issues of BYTE magazine with exciting new material—all written for the computer experimenter interested in this fascinating field.

An ardent do-it-yourselfer or armchair musicologist will find this book to be a useful addition to the library.

ISBN 0-07-043097-7
Editor: Christopher P. Morgan
Pages: 144
Price: $10.00

CIARCIA'S CIRCUIT CELLAR offers a detailed look at the marvelous projects which let you do useful things with your microcomputer. Each article is a complete tutorial. Using amusing anecdotes to introduce the articles and an easy-going style, Steve presents each project so that even a neophyte need not be afraid to try it.

ISBN 0-07-010960-5
Author: Steve Ciarcia
Pages: 128
Price: $8.00

PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES is a series of collected articles concerned with the art and science of computer programming. The first volume in the Programming Techniques series is entitled PROGRAM DESIGN. The purpose of the book is to provide the personal computer user with the techniques needed to design efficient, effective, maintainable programs.

ISBN 0-07-037825-8
Editor: Blaise W. Liffick
Pages: 96
Price: $6.00

SIMULATION is the second volume in the Programming Techniques series. Both theoretical and practical applications are included. Particularly stressed is simulation of motion, including wave motion and flying objects, and the use of simulation for experimentation.

ISBN 0-07-037826-6
Editor: Blaise W. Liffick
Pages: 126
Price: $6.00

NUMBERS IN THEORY AND PRACTICE is the third book in the series. It includes information of value to both the novice and the experienced personal computer user. The mechanics of the binary system are discussed, including software division and multiplication, as well as floating point numbers, numerical methods, random numbers, and the mathematics of computer graphics.

ISBN 0-07-037827-4
Editor: Blaise W. Liffick
Pages: 192
Price: $8.95

BYTE™ BOOKS
"BOOKS OF INTEREST TO COMPUTER PEOPLE"

To order PAPERBYTE or BYTE BOOKS use attached card.

Please allow six to eight weeks for processing your order.

BYTE BOOKS Division • 70 Main Street • Peterborough, New Hampshire 03458

Text continued:

In order to run this, or any program in this article, it is necessary to initialize the register save locations of KITBUG. These are 0FF7 thru 0FFF. (In the kit setup these are equivalent to 02F7 thru 02FF.) Locations 0FF7 and 0FF8 should contain 0200 (02 in 0FF7, 00 in 0FF8). The remaining locations, especially 0FFB and 0FFC (the stack initialization), should contain 0. Typing G to KITBUG then causes the program to run.

Program 2: Output and Input

The second program, listing 2, is much longer than the first, but is not conceptually more complex. This program combines some message printout with some input.

The program is designed to do the following: first, it prints out HELLO, I'M A COMPUTER, WHO ARE YOU? The computer than waits for a name to be typed, such as JOHN DOE. It responds HI, JOHN DOE, I'M PLEASED TO MEET YOU, and jumps back to the monitor. The initialization registers are saved, so that the program can be rerun by simply typing G.

The input is managed by subroutine GECO. GECO is called by executing XPPC P3, as usual. Routine GECO waits until something is typed at the keyboard. It then returns to the program with the ASCII code for the character typed in the accumulator.

Printout for program 2 is handled by a subroutine of my own called PRINT. This is found starting at line 49 of the listing. PRINT is basically the same as program 1, but modified to have the form of a subroutine. Instead of looping endlessly, when done printing a message, it returns from where it was called. Note that PRINT calls PUTC. Whenever a subroutine calls another subroutine, pointer register 3 must be saved for the return. PRINT uses the stack for this purpose. Note the basic rules for using the stack. Whatever is added to the stack by a subroutine must be removed before exiting. PRINT uses pointer register 1 to point to the message it is printing. Pointer register 1 must be set by the main program before PRINT is called.

The first thing program 2 does is to save pointer register 3. The reason is that KITBUG treats the program as if it were a subroutine. Saving pointer register 3 makes it possible to return to KITBUG when it is done. There is a catch, however. Because of the peculiarity of how the SC/MP treats the program counter, KITBUG must subtract 1 from the number in memory locations 0FF7 and 0FF8 before using it as a jump address. Unfortunately, this will get you into a loop if you try to get subsequent entries to the program by typing G a second time. The problem is that KITBUG does not add 1 back on to the program counter value when you return. To get around this, put 200 into pointer register 3, and then return using an XPPC P1. This fools KITBUG into working properly. The rest of the program is straightforward, and consists of calls to PRINT and GECO.

To keep this program as short as possible, advantage was often taken of the fact that registers (particularly the high-order parts of pointer registers) already contain the right value. Thus, these registers are not reloaded. This saves 2 or 3 bytes of program here and there, and since the programs are being entered into the computer by

Listing 2: This program outputs a prompt, accepts some input, and then outputs another message which has your input embedded.

```
                                .NLIST  TTM
                                .TITLE  PROGRAM #2
                                ;THIS PROGRAM TYPES A MESSAGE
                                ;PROMPTING YOU TO TYPE SOMETHING.
                                ;IT THEN ANSWERS WITH A MESSAGE
                                ;WHICH HAS YOUR TYPEIN IMBEDDED.
        0200            .=200
0200    C4  3E  START:  LDI     ^L<PRINT>-1     ;SET UP TO
0202    33              XPAL    P3              ;CALL THE
0203    CE  FF          ST      @-1(P2)         ;PRINT SUBROUTINE
0205    C4  02          LDI     ^U<PRINT>       ;BUT SAVE THE OLD
0207    37              XPAH    P3              ;VALUE OF P3 ON
0208    CE  FF          ST      @-1(P2)         ;THE STACK
020A    C4  60          LDI     ^L<MSG1>        ;SET P1
020C    31              XPAL    P1              ;TO POINT
020D    C4  02          LDI     ^U<MSG1>        ;TO
020F    35              XPAH    P1              ;FIRST MESSAGE
0210    3F              XPPC    P3              ;CALL PRINT
0211    C4  85          LDI     ^L<GECO>-1      ;SET UP
0213    33              XPAL    P3              ;TO CALL
0214    C4  01          LDI     ^U<GECO>        ;INPUT ROUTINE
0216    37              XPAH    P3              ;IN KITBUG
0217    C4  90          LDI     ^L<MSG2>        ;P1 POINTS TO INPUT
0219    31              XPAL    P1              ;BUFFER (HIGH PART OF P1 OK)
021A    3F      LOOP:   XPPC    P3              ;CALL GECO
021B    CD  01          ST      @1(P1)          ;SAVE CHARACTER IN BUFFER
021D    E4  0D          XRI     CR              ;COMPARE WITH CR
021F    9C  F9          JNZ     LOOP            ;LOOP UNTIL CR TYPED
0221    CD  FF          ST      @-1(P1)         ;CHANGE CR TO ZERO
0223    C4  3E          LDI     ^L<PRINT>-1     ;SET UP CALL
0225    33              XPAL    P3              ;TO PRINT AGAIN
0226    C4  02          LDI     ^U<PRINT>
0228    37              XPAH    P3
0229    C4  B0          LDI     ^L<MSG3>        ;P1POINTS TO MESSAGE 3
022B    31              XPAL    P1              ;(HIGH PART OF P1 OK)
022C    3F              XPPC    P3              ;CALL PRINT
022D    C4  90          LDI     ^L<MSG2>        ;P1 POINTS TO BUFFER
022F    31              XPAL    P1              ;(HIGH PART STILL OK)
0230    3F              XPPC    P3              ;CALL PRINT
0231    C4  C0          LDI     ^L<MSG4>        ;P1 POINTS TO MESSAGE 4
0233    31              XPAL    P1              ;(HIGH PART STILL OK)
0234    3F              XPPC    P3              ;CALL PRINT
0235    C6  01          LD      @1(P2)          ;GET ORIGINAL P3 OFF
0237    35              XPAH    P1              ;STACK AND PUT IN P1
0238    C6  01          LD      @1(P2)          ;WE HAVE TO DO FUNNY
023A    31              XPAL    P1              ;BUSINESS WITH P3 SO THAT
023B    C4  00          LDI     0               ;IT WILL EQUAL 200
023D    33              XPAL    P3              ;FOR RESTART (HIGH ORDER PART OK)
023E    3D              XPPC    P1              ;RETURN TO KITBUG
023F    C4  C4  PRINT:  LDI     ^L<PUTC>-1      ;PRINT SUBROUTINE
0241    33              XPAL    P3              ;P3 IS SET TO PUTC
0242    CE  FF          ST      @-1(P2)         ;BUT IS ALSO SAVED
0244    C4  01          LDI     ^U<PUTC>        ;ON STACK FOR
0246    37              XPAH    P3              ;RETURN
0247    CE  FF          ST      @-1(P2)
0249    C5  01  PLOOP:  LD      @1(P1)          ;GET CHARACTER
024B    98  03          JZ      POUT            ;DONE IF ZERO
024D    3F              XPPC    P3              ;OTHERWISE CALL PUTC
024E    90  F9          JMP     PLOOP           ;AND LOOP
0250    C6  01  POUT:   LD      @1(P2)          ;RESTORE
0252    37              XPAH    P3              ;P3
0253    C6  01          LD      @1(P2)          ;FROM
0255    33              XPAL    P3              ;STACK
0256    3F              XPPC    P3
0257    90  E6          JMP     PRINT           ;J1
0259    90  E4          JMP     PRINT           ;JUMP BACK IF RECALLED
        0260            .=260
0260    48  45  MSG1:   .ASCII  /HELLO, I'M A COMPUTER./<CR><LF>
0262    4C  4C
0264    4F  2C
0266    20  49
0268    27  4D
026A    20  41
026C    20  43
026E    4F  4D
0270    50  55
0272    54  45
```

Listing 2 continued on page 180

Listing 2 continued:

```
      0274      52  2E
      0276      0D  0A
69    0278      57  48          .ASCIZ  /WHO ARE YOU?/<CR><LF>
      027A      4F  20
      027C      41  52
      027E      45  20
      0280      59  4F
      0282      55  3F
      0284      0D  0A
      0286      00
70             0290        MSG2=290
71             02B0        .=02B0
72    02B0      0A  0A     MSG3:    .ASCIZ  <LF><LF><LF><LF>/HI! /
      02B2      0A  0A
      02B4      48  49
      02B6      21  20
      02B8      00
73             02C0        .=02C0
74    02C0      2C  0D     MSG4:    .ASCIZ  /,/<CR><LF>/I'M PLEASED TO MEET YOU./
      02C2      0A  49
      02C4      27  4D
      02C6      20  50
      02C8      4C  45
      02CA      41  53
      02CC      45  44
      02CE      20  54
      02D0      4F  20
      02D2      4D  45
      02D4      45  54
      02D6      20  59
      02D8      4F  55
      02DA      2E  00
75             0001        P1=%1
76             0002        P2=%2
77             0003        P3=%3
78             000D        CR=0D
79             000A        LF=0A
80             0186        GECO=0186
81             01C5        PUTC=01C5
82             0200                 .END    START

SYMBOL TABLE

CR    = 000D    GECO  = 0186     LF    = 000A
LOOP    021A    MSC1    0260     MSC2  = 0290
MSC3    02B0    MSC4    02C0     PLOOP   0249
POUT    0250    PRINT   023F     PUTC  = 01C5
P1    =%0001    P2    =%0002     P3    =%0003
START   0200

ERRORS DETECTED: 0
```

hand, it is worth it. However, in the broader sense of programming, taking advantage of these kinds of savings is not a good practice because it destroys the possibility of incorporating programs into a larger system.

Program 3: Time

The third program, listing 3, has some practical utility. It is a digital clock. The logic of the program is simple, consisting of one major loop containing a counter and a delay loop. The delay loop is adjusted so that the time around the entire loop is exactly 1 minute. The count is displayed each time through the loop.

This program was designed to produce output for a video display, so each line overwrites the previous line. The program could be modified to produce output on a teletypewriter, by adding a line feed to the output.

Output for this program uses the routine PHEX, which prints out the 2-digit hexadecimal numbers contained in the accumulator. In this case we are dealing with decimal, not hexadecimal, but since the SC/MP has decimal instructions this only means that neither digit will be greater than 9.

PHEX has two entry points, PHEX1 and PHEX2, the difference being PHEX1 follows its output with a space, and PHEX2 does not. PHEX2 is generally used when a multi-byte number is to be printed. Here two 2-digit numbers for hours and minutes are being printed, so PHEX1 is used. This occurs in lines 8 thru 15 of the program.

The minutes are then incremented. When 60 is reached, go back to 0 and increment the hours. Thirteen hours gets reset to 1.

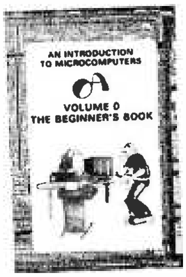
The program then delays for the remaining part of a minute, and then loops, printing out the next minute's time.

The delay is controlled by the numbers at locations 0228, 022C, and 022E. The numbers shown in the listing worked for the author's own setup, and kept time within a few seconds a day. The timing is controlled by the actual crystal frequency on the SC/MP board. Other

MICROCOMPUTER BOOKSHELF

AN INTRODUCTION TO MICROCOMPUTERS

Volume 0 — The Beginner's Book
by Adam Osborne



This book introduces computer logic and terminology to the complete beginner in the field of microcomputers. Numerous illustrations and photographs combine with clear, easy-to-follow text to provide an elementary but broad-based background.
#26-8 $7.95

Volume 1 — Basic Concepts
by Adam Osborne

A must for anyone in the computer field, this best-selling text explains hardware and programming concepts common to all microprocessors.
#02-0 $9.50

Volume 2 — Some Real Microprocessors
by Adam Osborne et al.

This unique reference provides objective descriptions of virtually every microprocessor on the market today. Lets you know what's available, how they work (or don't work), and how to use them. Loose-leaf. Binders and yearly updates (six issues) sold separately.

Vol. 2 book. 1978 ed.	#15-2	$25.00
Vol 2 binder	#16-0	$ 5.00
Vol. 2 1978/79 updates	#97	$25.00
Vol. 2 1979/80 updates	#94	$25.00

Volume 3 — Some Real Support Devices
by Jerry Kane et al.

Same objective, in-depth coverage as Volume 2, but applied to support devices: memory, data converters, data communication devices, direct memory access controllers, busses, and much more. Loose-leaf. Binders and yearly updates (six issues) sold separately.

Vol. 3 book. 1978 ed.	#18-7	$15.00
Vol. 3 binder	#19-5	$ 5.00
Vol. 3 1978/79 updates	#98	$25.00
Vol. 3 1979/80 updates	#95	$25.00

RUNNING WILD - THE NEXT INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION

by Adam Osborne

A 24-hour work week? Bionic man? Job redistribution? No one should miss this enlightening survey of the microelectronics industry and forecast for the future. Photos and illustrations. Intended for all audiences.
#28-4 $3.95

OSBORNE SOFTWARE

Some Common BASIC Programs
by Lon Poole et al.

76 short practical programs, most of which can be used on any microcomputer with any version of BASIC. Complete with listings, remarks, descriptions and examples. Special PET cassette and TRS-80 cassette versions.

SCBP book	#06-3	$9.50
SCBP PET cassette	#25-X	$15.00
SCBP TRS-80 cassette	#32-2	$15.00

CBASIC

Payroll with Cost Accounting · CBASIC	#22-5	$15.00
Accounts Payable/Receivable · CBASIC	#23-3	$15.00
General Ledger · CBASIC	#24-1	$15.00

OSBORNE/McGraw-Hill

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING

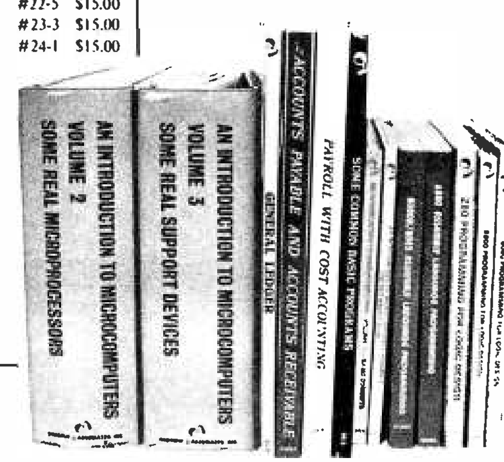
8080A/8085 · 6800 · Z80
6809
NEW 6502

These books explain assembly language programming, the functions of assemblers and assembly instructions, and basic software development concepts. Numerous practical programming examples are included for each. All books by Lance Leventhal.

6502 ALP	#27-6	$9.50
Z80 ALP	#21-7	$9.50
6800 ALP	#12-8	$9.50
8080A/8085 ALP	#10-1	$9.50
6809 ALP (check box below to be notified of availability)		

Also:

Z80 Programming for Logic Design	#11-X	$9.50
6800 Programming for Logic Design	#05-5	$9.50
8080 Programming for Logic Design	#04-7	$9.50



Book/Cassette #	Price	Quantity	Amount
#			
#			
#			
#			

Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.
S.F. BART residents add 6-1/2 % sales tax.
No tax on update subscriptions.

Subtotal
California residents tax

SHIPPING (Shipping for large orders to be arranged)
- ☐ All foreign orders $4.00 per item for airmail
- ■ No charge in the U.S. on update subscriptions.
- ☐ $0.45 per item 4th class in the U.S. (allow 3-4 weeks)
- ☐ $0.75 per item UPS in the U.S. (allow 10 days)
- ☐ $1.50 per item special rush shipment by air in the U.S.

For faster shipment or credit card, phone (415) 548-2805

Shipping
TOTAL

☐ Please notify me when 6809 ALP is available.

NAME ______
ADDRESS ______
CITY ______ STATE ______
ZIP ______ PHONE ______

OSBORNE/McGraw-Hill, Inc.
630 Bancroft Way, Dept. 126
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 548-2805
TWX 910-366-7277

S1025

Circle 292 on inquiry card.

Listing 3: Looping through several time delays is used to keep track of time. This program displays the time accurate to the minute.

```
                                .NLIST   TTM
                                .TITLE   PROGRAM #3
                                ;THIS PROGRAM DISPLAYS THE
                                ;TIME OF DAY ON A CRT
                                ;THE TIME IS RE-WRITTEN
                                ;EVERY MINUTE
             0200        .=200
0200      C4  3D  START:  LDI    ^L<PHEX1>-1      ;GET ADDRESS
0202      33              XPAL   P3               ;OF NUMERIC
0203      C4  01          LDI    ^U<PHEX1>        ;PRINT ROUTINE
0205      37              XPAH   P3               ;IN P3
0206      C0  39          LD     HOUR             ;GET HOUR
0208      3F              XPPC   P3               ;CALL PHEX1
0209      C0  37          LD     MINUTE           ;GET MINUTE
020B      3F              XPPC   P3               ;CALL PHEX1
020C      C0  34          LD     MINUTE           ;GET MINUTE
020E      02              CCL                     ;CLEAR LINK
020F      EC  01          DAI    1                ;ADD ONE
0211      C8  2F          ST     MINUTE           ;STORE NEW VALUE
0213      EC  40          DAI    40               ;DOES MINUTE = 60?
0215      9C  10          JNZ    DELAY            ;NO SO DELAY ONE MINUTE
0217      C8  29          ST     MINUTE           ;MINUTE = 0
0219      C0  26          LD     HOUR             ;GET HOUR
021B      EC  00          DAI    0                ;ADD 1 (LINK = 1)
021D      C8  22          ST     HOUR             ;HOUR = HOUR + 1
021F      EC  87          DAI    87               ;IS HOUR = 13?
0221      9C  04          JNZ    DELAY            ;NO SO DELAY
0223      C4  01          LDI    1                ;OTHERWISE
0225      C8  1A          ST     HOUR             ;HOUR = 1
0227      C4  1E  DELAY:  LDI    01E              ;WE WILL DELAY
0229      C8  18          ST     COUNT            ;225 = (FF-1E) TIMES
022B      C4  22  DL:     LDI    22               ;THEN DELAY
022D      8F  FF          DLY    0FF              ;131070 MICRO CYCLES
022F      A8  12          ILD    COUNT            ;INCREMENT COUNT
0231      9C  F8          JNZ    DL               ;LOOP UNTIL OVERFLOW
0233      C4  C4          LDI    ^L<PUTC>-1       ;GET CHARACTER PRINT
0235      33              XPAL   P3               ;IN P3
0236      C4  0D          LDI    CR               ;LOAD CARRIAGE RETURN
0238      3F              XPPC   P3               ;CALL PUTC
0239      90  C5          JMP    START            ;GO BACK TO THE BEGINNING
             0240        HOUR=240
             0241        MINUTE=241
             0242        COUNT=242
             000D        CR=0D
             0001        P1=%1
             0002        P2=%2
             0003        P3=%3
             013E        PHEX1=013E
             01C5        PUTC=01C5
             0200                .END START

SYMBOL TABLE

COUNT  = 0242      CR    = 000D      DELAY    0227
DL       022B      HOUR  = 0240      MINUTE=  0241
PHEX1  = 013E      PUTC  = 01C5      P1      =%0001
P2     =%0002      P3    =%0003      START    0200

ERRORS DETECTED: 0
```

crystals might require different settings. Location 022C has the fine setting; the other values give a coarser setting.

Programs 4 and 5: Calculation

Programs 4 and 5, listings 4 and 5, are designed to perform calculator-like arithmetic functions. Program 4 is an adder, and program 5 is a multiplier. The functions were kept separate in order to make the programs simple; however, an enterprising reader could easily combine the functions into a single program, and even include subtraction and division.

Both programs use the decimal addition instruction, as did program 3. Multiplication is performed in a very sim-

Assemble Your Christmas List From BITS' List Of The Latest

Z-80 AND 8080 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING
by Kathe Spracklen

For the programmer who has encountered BASIC or FORTRAN and who would like to learn assembly language programming, this book teaches the Z-80 instruction set as a first assembly language. It is a thorough introduction from one of the authors of the successful chess program SARGON. 168pp. $7.95

ASSEMBLERS, COMPILERS, AND PROGRAM TRANSLATION
by Peter Calingaert

This book is concerned with computer programs which translate other computer programs; assemblers, compilers, macro processors, linkers, interpreters, and loaders. Their structure and function are covered in detail. It's a book for programmers with experience in assembly language and a high level language programming, who are interested in languages or working in microcomputer application systems. 270pp. Hardcover $17.95

DESIGNING MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS
by Udo W. Pooch & Rahul Chattergy

This book discusses the hardware aspects of microcomputer systems. 8080, Z-80, and 6800 based microcomputer systems, their structure and operating characteristics, are covered with chapters on interfacing and on selecting a microcomputer. For those with a minimal background in electronics or computers. 214pp. $8.95

BOOLEAN ALGEBRA FOR COMPUTER LOGIC
by Harold E. Ennes

A basic introduction to Boolean logic, which is the foundation of computer technology. Binary numbers, truth tables, logic expressions, logic circuits, Venn diagrams, and Karnaugh map techniques for reduction are covered. Practice problems and their solutions are included. Fundamental! 128pp. $5.50

PROGRAM DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
by David A. Higgins

This is a book on structured program design. It relates the fundamental design tools needed to analyze problems and synthesize a logical solution using Warnier-Orr diagramming. Then the techniques for constructing a program from the logical design are presented, using BASIC examples. It is written for the microcomputer system user and details a simple but elegant process by which correct, working programs can be created. 188pp. $8.95

8080/8085 SOFTWARE DESIGN
by Titus, Rony, Larsen, & Titus

From the Blacksburg Continuing Education Series, this is an introduction to assembly language programming. The book covers the processors' architecture, their instruction set, its use, and programming techniques for subroutines, math routines, and number base conversion. Their I/O programming techniques include hardware descriptions. Many program examples. 334pp. $9.50

THE INTEL DATA BOOK SERIES

From the wizards of Silicon Valley, the people who introduced the microprocessor to the world, here are the details and documentation on their products which are some of the most widely used microcomputer components:

THE INTEL COMPONENT DATA CATALOG

An information-packed catalog and data book of RAM, ROM, Memory Support, Telecom, Microprocessors and Single Chip Microcomputers, Peripherals, Development systems and more! 980pp. $5.00

USER'S MANUALS

User's manuals include hardware data on processors, their support chips and peripheral interface chips; system design information (from the people who designed the components); instruction set details and programming techniques; real application examples illustrating hardware and software use; and system development aid products information.

MCS-80™ User's Manual (8080A microprocessor) 432pp. $7.50

MCS-85™ User's Manual (8085A microprocessor) 323pp. $5.00

MCS-86™ User's Manual (8086/8086-4 16-bit microprocessor) 204pp. $5.00

THE INTEL PERIPHERAL DESIGN HANDBOOK

All of Intel's microprocessor and microcomputer peripheral interface chips are described: data sheets, applications notes, and article reprints. 542pp. $5.00

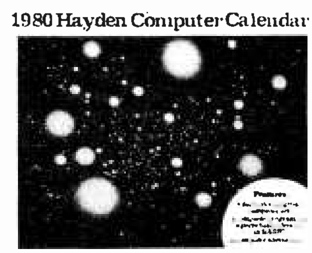
32 BASIC PROGRAMS FOR THE PET COMPUTER
by Tom Rugg and Phil Feldman

Here are 32 fully documented programs, ready to run on your Commodore PET 2001 computer, including applications programs, educational programs, games, graphic display programs, math programs, and more. The program instructions are detailed enough to allow you to modify any program and sample runs are included. 267pp. $15.95

FROM THE COUNTER TO THE BOTTOM LINE
by Carl Warren & Merl Miller

Microcomputers are bringing the cost of automated bookkeeping within the budget of many small businesses. This book, by two authors prominent in the microcomputer world, can help you carefully weigh the costs and benefits of computerizing your business system. 289 pp. $12.95

1980 Hayden Computer Calendar



- Full color original computer art
- Complete program for perpetual calendar
- Computer anecdotes

—A perfect Christmas gift for computerists
$5.95

POSTAL CHARGES B2119
U.S.: $.75/book to a maximum of $3.00
Foreign: $1.00/book to a maximum of $4.00 (surface rate)
Air Mail (foreign only): $7.00/book

BITS™ inc
Books to erase the impossible
25 Route 101 West, PO Box 428, Peterborough, NH 03458

DIAL YOUR BANK CARD ORDERS TOLL FREE 800-258-5477
MON-FRI 9-5 (in N.H. dial 924-3355)

Listing 4: Calculator functions can be easily programmed into the SC/MP. This routine inputs 2 numbers and outputs the sum.

```
1                                       .NLIST  TTM
2                                       .TITLE  PROGRAM #4
3                                       ;THIS PROGRAM ADDS
4                                       ;TWO NUMBERS, WHEN TYPED IN AS
5                                       ;"253+792="
6                                       ;INPUT HAS FOUR DIGIT MAX
7                                       ;OUTPUT IS FIVE DIGITS
8           0200            .=200
9    0200   C4   DF  START:   LDI      ^L<GHEX>-1       ;SET P3
10   0202   33                XPAL     P3               ;TO ADDRESS
11   0203   C4   00           LDI      ^U<GHEX>         ;OF
12   0205   37                XPAH     P3               ;GHEX
13   0206   3F                XPPC     P3               ;CALL GHEX TWICE
14   0207   3F                XPPC     P3               ;TO GET TWO NUMBERS
15   0208   02                CCL                       ;CLEAR OLD CARRY
16   0209   C2   01           LD       1(P2)            ;GET LOW HALF 2D NO
17   020B   EA   03           DAD      3(P2)            ;ADD TO LOW HALF 1ST NO
18   020D   CA   03           ST       3(P2)            ;STORE AT BOTTOM OF STACK
19   020F   C6   02           LD       @2(P2)           ;GET HIGH HALF 2D NO
20                                                      ;AND BUMP STACK POINTER
21   0211   EA   00           DAD      0(P2)            ;ADD HIGH HALF 1ST NO
22   0213   CA   00           ST       0(P2)            ;STORE ON TOP OF STACK
23   0215   C4   C4           LDI      ^L<PUTC>-1       ;P3 SET FOR CHARACTER PRINT
24   0217   33                XPAL     P3               ;HIGH P3 IS OK (REALLY)
25   0218   C4   30           LDI      30               ;GET ASCII 0
26   021A   F4   00           ADI      0                ;ADD CARRY FOR FIFTH DIGIT
27   021C   3F                XPPC     P3               ;PRINT 0 OR 1
28   021D   C4   43           LDI      ^L<PHEX2>-1      ;P3 SET FOR BYTE PRINT
29   021F   33                XPAL     P3
30   0220   C6   01           LD       @1(P2)           ;POP HIGH BYTE OFF STACK
31   0222   3F                XPPC     P3               ;AND PRINT
32   0223   C6   01           LD       @1(P2)           ;POP LOW BYTE
33   0225   3F                XPPC     P3               ;AND PRINT
34   0226   C4   C4           LDI      ^L<PUTC>-1       ;P3 SET AGAIN FOR CHARACTERS
35   0228   33                XPAL     P3               ;HIGH P3 STILL OK
36   0229   C4   0D           LDI      CR               ;GET CARRIAGE RETURN
37   022B   3F                XPPC     P3               ;PRINT
38   022C   C4   0A           LDI      LF               ;GET LINE FEED
39   022E   3F                XPPC     P3               ;PRINT
40   022F   90   CF           JMP      START            ;LOOP TO BEGINNING
41          0001            P1=%1
42          0002            P2=%2
43          0003            P3=%3
44          000D            CR=0D
45          000A            LF=0A
46          00E0            GHEX=00E0
47          01C5            PUTC=01C5
48          0144            PHEX2=0144
49          0200                    .END START

SYMBOL TABLE

CR      = 000D     GHEX  = 00E0     LF       = 000A
PHEX2   = 0144     PUTC  = 01C5     P1       =%0001
P2      =%0002     P3    =%0003     START      0200

ERRORS DETECTED: 0
```

ple way by repeated addition. Thus 573 × 426 is computed by adding 426 to itself 573 times. This may seem like a very slow procedure, but in fact, the SC/MP is fast enough that computation time does not become noticeable until the multiplier is in the 1000s. The computational delay is then about 1.2 seconds per 1000.

Input to the program is performed using GHEX. This program reads a 4-digit hexadecimal number from the keyboard. Since these numbers are decimal, not hexadecimal, this means only that digits greater than 9 must be avoided. Since a 4-digit number cannot fit in 1 byte, GHEX cannot return its answer in the accumulator, as did the other subroutines. GHEX returns the 2-byte result on the stack. (The least significant byte is first, or at the higher address.)

The first 6 lines of both programs cause the data to be read in. Notice that lines 5 and 6 simply call GHEX twice.

Text continued on page 188

Listing 5: As an extension of the addition routine, the multiplication routine inputs 2 numbers and multiplies them.

```
                                .NLIST   TTM
                                .TITLE   PROGRAM #5
                                ;THIS PROGRAM MULTIPLIES
                                ;TWO NUMBERS WHEN TYPED IN AS
                                ; "357X942="
                                ;INPUT HAS FOUR DIGIT MAX
                                ;OUTPUT IS EIGHT DIGITS
            0200        .=200
    0200    C4  DF  START:      LDI      ^L<GHEX>-1       ;SET P3
    0202    33                  XPAL     P3               ;TO ADDRESS
    0203    C4  00              LDI      ^H<GHEX>         ;OF
    0205    37                  XPAH     P3               ;GHEX
    0206    3F                  XPPC     P3               ;CALL GHEX TWICE
    0207    3F                  XPPC     P3               ;TO GET TWO NUMBERS
    0208    C4  06              LDI      6                ;SET UP LOOP
    020A    C8  65              ST       TEMP             ;TO PUT SIX ZEROS
    020C    C4  00  L1:         LDI      0                ;ON STACK
    020E    CE  FF              ST       @-1(P2)          ;LAST FOUR ZEROS ARE
    0210    B8  5F              DLD      TEMP             ;INITIAL PRODUCT
    0212    9C  F8              JNZ      L1               ;FIRST TWO EXTEND MULTIPLICAND
                                                          ;TO EIGHT DIGITS
    0214    02      L2:         CCL                       ;CLEAR OLD CARRY
    0215    C2  09              LD       9(P2)            ;AND SUBTRACT
    0217    EC  99              DAI      99               ;ONE FROM
    0219    CA  09              ST 9(P2)                  ;MULTIPLIER
    021B    C2  08              LD       8(P2)            ;BOTH HALVES
    021D    EC  99              DAI      99               ;IN TENS COMPLIMENT
    021F    CA  08              ST       8(P2)            ;THERE IS NO CARRY ON
    0221    06                  CSA                       ;LAST ADD 0-1 = 9999
    0222    94  13              JP       OUT              ;SO GET OUT
    0224    02                  CCL                       ;OTHERWISE CLEAR CARRY
    0225    C6  04              LD       @4(P2)           ;TEMPORARILY BUMP STACK BY 4
    0227    C4  04              LDI      4                ;COUNT = 4 DIGITS
    0229    C8  46              ST       TEMP             ;FOR LOOP
    022B    C6  FF  L3:         LD       @-1(P2)          ;NOW ADD
    022D    EA  04              DAD      4(P2)            ;MULTIPLICAND TO
```

```
022F   CA  00            ST     0(P2)        ;PRODUCT AS EIGHT DIGIT
0231   B8  3E            DLD    TEMP         ;OR FOUR BYTE ADD
0233   9C  F6            JNZ    L3           ;LOOP UNTIL DONE, THEN
0235   90  DD            JMP    L2           ;DECREMENT MULTIPLIER AGAIN
0237   C4  04    OUT:    LDI    4            ;WHEN DONE
0239   C8  36            ST     TEMP         ;PRINT OUT FOUR BYTES
023B   C4  43    L4:     LDI    ^L<PHEX2>-1  ;SET P3 TO PHEX2
023D   33                XPAL   P3           ;HIGH P3 IS OK
023E   C6  01            LD     @1(P2)       ;POP PRODUCT OFF STACK
0240   3F                XPPC   P3           ;PRINT
0241   B8  2E            DLD    TEMP         ;DECREMENT AND LOOP
0243   9C  F6            JNZ    L4           ;NOTE INSTRUCTIONS AFTER L4
                                             ;CANNOT BE SKIPPED
0245   C6  06            LD     @6(P2)       ;BUMP GARBAGE OFF STACK
0247   C4  C4            LDI    ^L<PUTC>-1   ;SET P3 TO PUTC
0249   33                XPAL   P3           ;HIGH P3 IS OK
024A   C4  0D            LDI    CR           ;PRINT CARRIAGE RETURN
024C   3F                XPPC   P3           ;THEN
024D   C4  0A            LDI    LF           ;LINE FEED
024F   3F                XPPC   P3           ;AND
0250   90  AE            JMP    START        ;GO BACK TO BEGINNING
           0270   TEMP=270
           00E0   GHEX=00E0
           0144   PHEX2=0144
           01C5   PUTC=01C5
           0001   P1=%1
           0002   P2=%2
           0003   P3=%3
           000D   CR=0D
           000A   LF=0A
           0200                  .END   START

SYMBOL TABLE

CR     = 000D    GHEX  = 00E0    LF    = 000A
L1       020C    L2      0214    L3      022B
L4       023B    OUT     0237    PHEX2 = 0144
```

Listing 5 continued on page 188

Listing 5 continued:

```
PUTC  = 01C5     P1     =%0001   P2    =%0002
P3    =%0003     START  '0200    TEMP  = 0270


ERRORS DETECTED: 0
FREE CORE:  17525.  WORDS

,PROG5=PROG5
```

Text continued:

This causes 2 numbers to reside in the top 4 locations on the stack. GHEX "knows" a number has been typed when a nonhexadecimal character, such as W, is typed. Thus, to add 2 to 2 with program 4, the programmer could type 2W2W. "2+2 =" could also be typed, which is much more impressive when demonstrating the program. (Note that GHEX always gives a 2-byte result, even though fewer than 4 digits are typed.)

Lines 14 thru 21 add the 2 numbers, leaving the result on the stack. Note that there may be overflow indicating a fifth digit of 1. Lines 22 thru 26 create this fifth digit of 0 or 1 and print it. (Note the comment on line 23. Originally, the high part of pointer register 3 was 00, but GHEX will leave it as 01. *nb* earlier comments on this programming practice.)

Lines 27 thru 32 pop the rest of the sum off the stack and print it. Lines 33 thru 39 type a carriage return and line feed and loop back to the beginning to solve another problem.

Program 5 is designed to produce an 8-digit or 4-byte result, because the product of two 4-digit numbers can have 8 digits. Steps 14 thru 19 form a loop which places 6 0s on the stack. The lower 4 0s form an accumulator for the product. The 2 other 0s combine with the 2-byte multiplicand to extend its precision to 4 bytes or 8 digits. This simplifies addition of the multiplicand to the product accumulation.

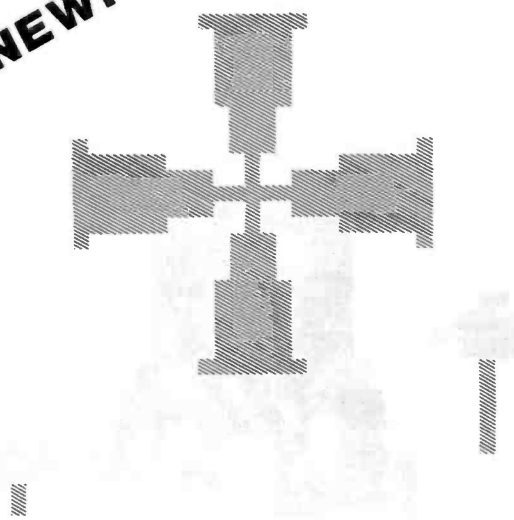
Lines 20 thru 39 form a loop for adding the multiplicand to the product accumulator. The multiplier is decremented each time through the loop. Decrementing is accomplished by adding 9999, which is a 10's complement negative 1.

Finally, steps 40 thru 56 print the result and loop back to the beginning. Note that in the loop beginning at line 42, pointer register 3 is reloaded each time through the loop. If this were not done, subsequent calls would end up at PHEX1 rather than PHEX2, and blank spaces would be interspersed in the result.

Conclusion

The 5 programs described in this article are intended to be simple demonstration programs that can be easily hand loaded into a minimal system. They are also designed to illustrate some of the basic concepts involved in programming the SC/MP. I hope that these programs will give the reader some ideas which can be used to design the applications for the SC/MP. The reader may also be able to apply the concepts of this article to other microcomputer kits, since many of them, such as the KIM-1, have useable system subroutines in read only memory. ■

NEW!



Introduction to Low Resolution

GRAPHICS

Now you can produce amazing computer graphics — even if you can't draw a straight line. Literally! Learn how to draw lines and shapes, make graphs, draw pictures and even do animations. The simple secrets of how to do all this are contained in SCELBI's new book "Introduction to Low Resolution Graphics."

Today's exciting personal and small business computing machines are generally provided with at least some kind of "low resolution" graphics capability. What is low resolution graphics? It is graphics presented on a point-by-point basis where the number of points is limited to about 8000 or less. The APPLE II by APPLE Computers, Inc., the Radio Shack TRS-80 and the Commodore PET all have low resolution graphics capability. So do many other kinds of microcomputers.

What can you do with low resolution graphics? Lots of things . . .

Shows How to Draw

- *Straight lines*
- *Triangles*
- *Circles*
- *Elipses*
- *Borders*
- *Reverse backgrounds*
- *Deck of playing cards*
- *A clown that winks*
- *Football grid*
- *Animated football game*

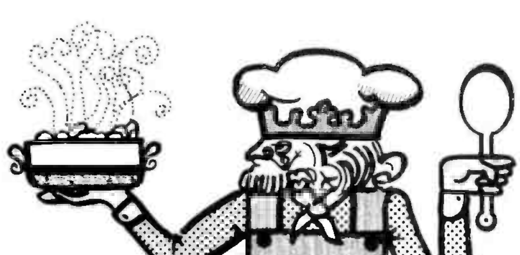
In addition to these fundamentals of drawing and animation, the book tells how to synchronize computer-generated sounds to your illustrations.

If you know how! You can plot plain and simple or fancy and complex graphs to consolidate data, for business or pleasure purposes. But you can do so much more than that! You can use the capability to improve the presentation and impact of almost anything you want your computer to tell people. It can be used to animate games or data, clarify and amplify educational materials, or just plain entertain people. Get started putting your computer to new and exciting uses through the world of graphics. Anyone can learn and apply these easy-to-understand techniques. Order your copy today!

$9.95 ☐ No. 65 (use coupon on facing page)

NEW!

Z80 Software Gourmet Guide & Cookbook



Put Together
Your Own Z80 Programs
Using These
Time-Tested Recipes

— Utility Routines —
— Stack Operations —
— Search and Sort Routines —
— Floating Point Routines —
— Z80 Instruction Set —
— And More —

You need this cookbook!

You'll be able to put together programs without having to start from scratch. You'll have the most useful routines at your command — already programmed and ready-to-use. You'll get a plain-talk explanation of how the powerful Z80 instruction set works. And that's a big value to everyone, Z80 owner or not!

Why is it called a cookbook?

Because it's a book of recipes. It contains routines, subroutines and short programs. These are the ingredients. All you do is take a pinch of this, a pinch of that. Combine the ingredients, and voila — your own masterpiece! Just the program to suit your taste.

Check These Features

- *Handy reference to Z80 instruction set*
- *Search and sort routines*
- *Many general purpose utility routines*
- *Flow charts and source listings*
- *I/O and interrupt programming*
- *Machine codes given in both hexadecimal and octal notation*
- *How to control and manipulate Z80 stack*
- *Code and numeric conversion routines*

Time tested recipes.

Although the Z80 cookbook is brand new, SCELBI's software cookbook idea has been around for years. The recipes are really time tested! Tens of thousands of our 6800 and 8080 cookbooks have been used throughout the U.S. and in countries around the world. Add the "Z80 Software Gourmet Guide & Cookbook" to your recipe filebox. Order today!

$14.95 ☐ No. 75 (use coupon on facing page)

Circle 329 on inquiry card.

Keyboard Input Software for the Z80

Kerry W Newcom, 10 Evergreen Ave, Burlington MA 01803

Every program that uses terminal or keyboard input must scan the incoming data to determine its validity. The order of keyboard entries is unpredictable, and interactive programs will often fail because all input sequences are not tested. In some cases, testing all input combinations may be impractical or impossible as the number of valid input strings increases.

These problems usually force a choice between two unpleasant alternatives. One alternative is to rely on complex error checking and error messages. The other is to guarantee operation for only a small set of rigidly defined inputs. Error checking sometimes takes more lines of code than the routine that will eventually process the data, while rigidly defined input specifications result in an unfriendly and unforgiving user interface.

The routine KEYIN, shown in listing 1, circumvents these problems by checking as narrow or wide a range of data inputs as desired by the calling routine. KEYIN will not return an invalid input to the calling routine, and bad data can be rejected by a single error message. KEYIN will also convert hexadecimal, decimal, or octal digits to binary while it is doing the error checking. KEYIN may be called by routines with vastly different requirements for alphanumeric data checking.

Knowledge of two variables and the table on which they operate is central to understanding how KEYIN works. The variables are stored in locations TBLPNT and TBLCNT. TBLPNT holds the address pointer for the table, and TBLCNT holds the number of entries in the table. The table these variables operate on may be placed in read-only or programmable memory. If the table is in read-only memory, TBLPNT can move up or down the table as subroutines require larger or smaller sets of input characters. If the table is in programmable memory, one may put its contents under program control in addition to moving TBLPNT.

For example, a subroutine may want to allow entry of one or more hexadecimal digits followed by an alphabetic command such as G for go or R for run. The table for this example would be constructed as shown in listing 2. The routine that calls KEYIN should place the address of TABLE in the location TBLPNT and the number of entries in the table (18 in this example) in location TBLCNT. The variable BASE should be set to 16 for hexadecimal decoding.

When KEYIN is called, routine KEYIN2 will load reg-

Listing 1: *Z80 assembler code for the KEYIN routine. The program uses a table, as shown in listing 2, to determine acceptable input.*

```
ADDR R OBJECT
---- - ------

F200               TBLPNT   EQU 0F200H
F202               TBLCNT   EQU 0F202H
F204               BASE     EQU 0F204H
0007               BELL     EQU 07H

                   *ABS
F000                        CODE 0F000H
F000    D5         KEYIN:   PUSH DE
F001    C5                  PUSH BC
F002    F5                  PUSH AF
F003    210000              LD HL,0              ;INITIALIZE HL
F006    E5         KEYIN1:  PUSH HL              ;SAVE NUMERIC INPUT
F007    2A00F2     KEYIN2:  LD HL, (TBLPNT)      ;LOAD THE TABLE POINTER
F00A    ED4B02F2            LD BC, (TBLCNT)      ;LOAD # OF ENTRIES IN TABLE
F00E    CD4AF0              CALL CHARNE          ;ACCEPT INPUT WITHOUT ECHO
F011    EDB1                CPIR                 ;SEARCH THE TABLE
F013    2807                JR Z, KEYIN3         ;IF VALID ENTRY NOT FOUND
F015    3E07                LD A, BELL           ;THEN BEEP
F017    CD38F0              CALL CHAROUT         ;OR WRITE AN ERROR MESSAGE
F01A    18EB                JR KEYIN2            :GO BACK AND GET NEXT ENTRY
F01C    CD38F0     KEYIN3:  CALL CHAROUT         ;ELSE ECHO CHARACTER
F01F    E1                  POP HL               ;RESTORE NUMERIC INPUT
F020    47                  LD B,A               ;SAVE CURRENT INPUT IN REG.B
F021    79                  LD A,C               ;LOAD COUNT REMAINDER INTO A
F022    ED5B04F2            LD DE, (BASE)        ;LOAD BASE INTO DE
F026    BB                  CP E                 ;
F027    300A                JR NC, KEYIN4        ;IF ENTRY WAS GREATER THAN
F029    2808                JR Z, KEYIN4         ;OR EQUAL TO BASE THEN EXIT
F02B    29                  ADD HL, HL           ;ELSE FORM THE BINARY
F02C    29                  ADD HL, HL
F02D    29                  ADD HL, HL
F02E    29                  ADD HL, HL
F02F    85                  ADD A, L
F030    6F                  LD L, A
F031    18D3                JR KEYIN1            ;AND GET THE NEXT ENTRY
F033    F1         KEYIN4:  POP AF               ;RESTORE AF
F034    78                  LD A,B               ;PLACE THE COMMAND IN REG A
F035    C1                  POP BC               ;RESTORE BC
F036    D1                  POP DE               ;RESTORE DE
F037    C9                  RET                  ;EXIT KEYIN


EEFE               DECODE   EQU  0EEFEH


F038    C5         CHAROUT:PUSH BC
F039    F5                  PUSH AF
;-----------------HARDWARE DEPENDENT CODE-------------------
F03A    01FEEE              LD BC, DECODE      ;I/O ADDRESS DECODING
F03D    ED78       CHAR01:  IN A,(C)           ;CHECK STATUS OF OUTPUT DEVICE
F03F    CB6F                BIT 5, A           ;IF NOT READY
F041    28FA                JR Z, CHAR01       ;THEN LOOP
F043    0EFF                LD C, 0FFH         ;ELSE SET DECODE FOR DATA OUT
; ------------------  ----- ------------ -- -------------
F045    F1                  POP AF
F046    ED79                OUT (C).A          ;WRITE TO OUTPUT DEVICE
F048    C1                  POP BC
F049    C9                  RET                ;EXIT
;
F04A    C5         CHARNE:  PUSH BC
;-----------------HARDWARE DEPENDENT CODE-------------------
F04B    01FEEE              LD BC, DECODE      ;I/O ADDRESS DECODING
F04E    ED78       CHAR1:   IN A,(C)           ;CHECK STATUS OF INPUT DEVICE
F050    CB77                BIT 6, A           ;IF NOT READY
F052    28FA                JR Z, CHAR1        ;THEN LOOP
F054    0EFF                LD C, 0FFH         ;ELSE SET DECODE FOR DATA IN
;---------------------------------------- ---------------- -
F056    ED78                IN A, (C)
F058    C1                  POP BC
F059    C9                  RET                ;EXIT
                            END

ERROR COUNT 0

CPU (SEC)=7

ASSEMBLY COMPLETE - NO ERRORS
```

Listing 2: *Table setup to allow KEYIN to recognize the commands G and R for go and run, along with a hexadecimal number.*

```
TABLE:    DEFM 'GR'
          DEFM 'FEDCBA9876543210'
```

Listing 3: *Multiple tables allow KEYIN to search for one of several different valid commands. Here tables are set up to search for RUN, RES (reset) and REG (register).*

```
TABLE:    DEFM 'R'
TABLE1:   DEFM 'EU'
TABLE2:   DEFM 'SG'
```

ister pair HL with the table pointer and load register pair BC with the number of entries in the table. The routine CHARNE is called and it will accept one character from the keyboard without echoing the character. The routines CHAROUT and CHARNE are hardware dependent and are shown here only to illustrate how KEYIN interacts with the user. CHAROUT can be any routine that sends one character to an output device, and CHARNE can be any routine that accepts one character from an input device. The keyboard entry is passed back from CHARNE to KEYIN in register A.

After CHARNE accepts an entry, the CPIR instruction in KEYIN2 begins searching TABLE for a valid entry. If a valid entry is found, the input character is echoed back to the terminal. If a valid entry is not found, an error message may be returned or the input may simply be ignored or rejected with an audible signal as it is here. Routine KEYIN2 will be reexecuted until it recognizes a valid entry.

The CPIR instruction decrements the BC register pair as it compares the input character against the characters in the table. This is important since the value that is left in the BC register pair will be the binary value of the hexadecimal input when the CPIR instruction terminates. When a valid entry is found, KEYIN checks register C against the variable BASE. If the value in register C is greater than or equal to BASE, KEYIN will return to the calling routine with hexadecimal input in register pair HL and the nonhexadecimal character in register A. If the value in register C was less than BASE, its binary value will be placed in the register pair HL and KEYIN will reset the table pointer and counter and wait for another character.

Another use of KEYIN is searching a tree for valid input. As an example, assume that a program would like to evaluate three similar commands and reject all others. For this example, valid command strings are RESET, REGISTER, and RUN. TABLE would be set up with R as the root letter followed by branches EU and SG, as shown in listing 3. Before KEYIN is called, TBLPNT is set to address TABLE, TBLCNT is set to one and BASE is set to zero. On the first call to KEYIN, all inputs will be rejected except R. Once R is input, the calling routine sets TBLPNT to TABLE1 and TBLCNT to two. Now only the letters E and U will be accepted by KEYIN. If a U is input, a valid command has been found and the appropriate action can be taken. If the input was an E, the calling routine sets TBLPNT to TABLE2 and KEYIN is called again. KEYIN will now only accept the letters S and G, and the appropriate action may be taken once a valid input is accepted.

In general, KEYIN will allow n-way branching from the root or any branch of a tree by setting TBLCNT to n, TBLPNT to the first of the n acceptable inputs, and BASE to zero for character input. ■

TRS-80 solutio

SOFTSIDE

SoftSide is for those who have adopted a TRS-80, and unleashed their imaginations. - a magazine that helps you discover the endless variety of taks your new friend will do for you.

Every month we publish games, household applications, educational aids, business programs.

SoftSide means Software! 1 Year - 12 issues $18.00

PROG 80

A bi-monthly magazine for the serious programmer who wants to know HOW his computer works and WHY. Machine language, construction projects, specialized applications software . . . not just for the advanced computer hobbyist, but for the computerphile who wants the most from his machine.

1 Year - 6 Issues $15.00

APPLE SEED

If you're an Apple II owner, you've been longing for a good software publication and hoping someone would get around to it.

We have. Apple Seed is to the Apple II what **SoftSide** is to the TRS-80. And it's brand new. Apple II enthusiasts will eat up this special introductory offer! 1 Year - 12 issues $15.00

HARDSIDE™

Your market for new and used micro-computer equipment.

Telephone 603-673-5144

COD orders require 25% cash deposit

Prices do **not** include shipping

	NEW		USED	
UNIT	RETAIL LIST PRICE	HARDSIDE DISCOUNT PRICE	WE'LL PAY	SELL
Level I 4K	$499	$449	$275	$375
Level II 4K	$619	$557	$370	$475
Level I 16K	$729	$656	$365	$475
Level II 16K	$649	$764	$500	$650
Level II 16K, No Keypad -		$669	$450	$600
EXPANSION INTERFACE				
.... 0K	$299	$269	$175	$240
.... 16K	$448	$369/$403	$225	$315
.... 32K	$597	$469/$537	$275	$390
DISK DRIVES				
Radio Shack #0	$499	$449	$275	$399
Radio Shack #1	$499	$449	$250	$375
Percom TFD-100		$399		
Percom TFD-200 dual density 197K		$675		

	NEW		USED	
PRINTERS	RETAIL LIST PRICE	HARDSIDE DISCOUNT PRICE	WE'LL PAY	SELL
* Centronics 779 Tractor Feed	$1559	$1000	$650	$850
* Centronics P1	$499	$399	$250	$325
Quick Printer II	$219	$197	$125	$175
Line Printer II	$999	$899		
Line Printer III	$1999	$1799		
* Requires Cable R/S 26-1401	$39	$35	$20	$30
TRS-80 HARDWARE ACCESSORIES				
Telephone Interface II	$199	$179	$100	$150
16K Memory Kits	$149	$99		
RS232C Serial Interface	$99	$89	$50	$75
TRS-232 Interface		$49		
Data Dubber		$49		
Line Cord Suppressor/Filter		$32		

ons.

UTILITIES

8080-Z80 Conversion by M. Kelleher. Permits you to enter 8080 codings and returns the Z80 equivalent. L II, 16K $15.00.

KVP Extender by Lance Micklus. Corrects keyboard bounce, upper case lock, permits use as a terminal, screen printing. On tape ($24.95) or disk ($29.95)

Level III Basic by Microsoft. The most powerful BASIC you can buy for the TRS-80 in 5k of space, opens up fantastic new dimensions! Disk programming power, graphics commands, editing commands, long error messages, hex and octal constants and conversions, user-defined functions, much more! You get power that might otherwise cost you hundreds of dollars in additional equipment. It's like getting a whole new computer! $49.95.

MMSFORTH by Miller Microcomputer Services. New version of the powerful, fast FORTH language compiler for TRS-80. Disk version offers virtual memory, supports one to four disk drives, has both disk and tape input/output capabilities. A stack-oriented structured language at an affordable price.

MMSFORTH cassette version, Level II, 16K	$39.95
MMSFORTH disk version, Level II, 16K	$49.95
MicroFORTH primer	$15.00

TRS-80 Fortran. Includes the finest Z-80 development software available: Z-80 Macro Assembler, text editor, linkage loader, plus ANSI Fortran IV on two minidiskettes - requires a 32K system with one disk drive. NEW REDUCED PRICE $150. (separately $80.ea.)

System Copy by Kalman Bergen. Makes backup copies of object ("system") tapes. Features include copy, verify read, rename, verify write. No knowledge of machine language required. Level II, 16K $9.95.

NEWDOS by Apparat. DISK ERRORS SOLVED! Stop blaming your drive, fix your DOS with NEWDOS: an enhanced disk-operating system capable of correcting over 70 errors in TRSDOS 2.1 to improve reliability, and key bounce, enable DOS commands to be called from BASIC and much more! Available NOW for 16K systems with a minimum of 1 disk drive. $49.95.

NEWDOS + by Apparat. Includes all the features of the original NEWDOS and adds 7 new utilities, including SUPERZAP, Disk Editor/Assembler, Disassembler, and Level I BASIC for Disk. $99.95

NEW TITLES

Secrets of Tarot	$9.95
Magic Paper Calculator	9.95
Directory (Disk)	9.95
Alien Invasions	9.95
Form Letter1Typewriter	24.95
Casino Anthology	7.95
Five Card Stud	
Five Card Draw	
Slot Machine	
War Game	7.95

WRITE FOR OUR FREE 80-PAGE CATALOG

ACTION GAMES

Taipan by Art Canfil. Sail the China seas, dodging pirates and cutthroats, to make your fortune trading in arms and opium. Level II, 16K. $9.95.

Slalom by Densio Hamlin. Choose between Slalom, Giant Slalom and Downhill. Level II, 16K $7.95.

Air Raid by Small Systems Software. High speed machine language program with large and small aircraft flying at different altitudes. Ground-based missile launcher aimed and fired from keyboard. Planes explode when hit, cause damage to nearby aircraft. Score tallied for hits or misses. Level I or II, 4K $14.95.

All Star Baseball by David Bohlke, Level II, 16K $7.95.

Batter Up by David Bohlke. Level II, 16K $5.95.

X-Wing Fighter II by Chris Freund. Piloting an X-Wing fighter, you're out to destroy the Death Star! A new, improved version of an exciting space favorite. Level II, 16K. $9.95.

Ten Pin by Frank Rowlett. A game of coordination, the scoring is true to the rules of the sport. Level II, 16K $7.95.

Balloon Race by Dean Powell. High above the Atlantic, your balloon must be cleverly maneuvered with the prevailing winds to reach Paris. Level II, 16K, $9.95.

Adventures by Scott Adams. Feel as if you're manipulating HAL from 2001 when you play these machine language games. Hardly any rules, finding out is part of the fun. Two adventures on 32K disk, $24.95. Tape - choose from Land Adventure, Pirate's Cove, Mission Impossible, The Count, Voodoo Castle, Strange Odyssey, and Fun House. $14.95 each.

Dog Star Adventure by Lance Micklus. You're trapped aboard an enemy battlestar . . . can you find the gold, rescue the princess, discover the plans and safely escape? Level II, 16K $9.95.

Journey To The Center Of The Earth by Greg Hassett. Excellent introduction to the excitement of ADVENTURE. Written in BASIC for ease of understanding, yet fast and fun!! Level II, 16K tape $7.95.

Amazin' Mazes by Robert Wallace. Ever-changing maze situation. Level II, 16K $7.95.

Kamikaze by Russell Starkey. Command your ship against attacking suicide planes. Machine language graphics make this fast and fun! L II, 16K $7.95

Space Battles by Level IV. Assume the role of Galactic mercenary, roaming the universe in search of enemy aliens and the bounty you reap from destroying their ships! Danger, thrills, fast action - and financial headaches as well! Features three levels of play; fast, machine language graphics; real-time input; Level II, 16K Tape or 32K Disk. Tape - $14.95; Disk - $19.95.

SIMULATIONS

3-D Tic Tac Toe by Scott Adams. Three skill levels - author warns you to practice before tackling computer's third skill level. II, 16K $7.95

Star Trek III.3 by Lance Micklus. One of the most advanced Star Trek games ever written. Level II, 16K $14.95.

End Zone by Roger W. Robitaille, Sr. Authentic football simulation, right down to the 2-minute warning. Level I or II, 16K $7.95

Cribbage by Roger W. Robitaille, Sr. You versus the computer - cribbage played by standard rules. Level II, 16K, $7.95.

'Round The Horn by Rev. George Blank. You're the captain of a clipper ship racing from New York to San Francisco. Level II, 16K $9.95.

Concentration by Lance Micklus. One of the most popular television games. Level II. 16K $7.95.

Safari by David Bohlke. You're in the running for a film contract at a major Hollywood studio. To qualify, you must photograph the most wild animals in their natural habitat. Level II, 16K $7.95.

Pork Barrel by Rev. George Blank. Place you in the shoes of an aspiring Congressman. Level II, 16K $9.95.

Backgammon by Scott Adams. Level II, 16K $7.95

Chess Companion by M. Kelleher. Combines chess clock features with ability to record your moves while action is fast and furious. Level II, 16K $7.95

Sargon Chess by Dan and Kathe Spracklen. Winner of the 1978 San Jose Microcomputer Chess Tournament. Level II, 16K $19.95.

PERSONAL

RPN Calculator by Russell Starkey. A self-documenting calculator program. Uses Reverse Polish Notation with 4-level stack, 100 memories, scientific functions. Level II, 16K $9.95.

Home Financial Management by M. Kelleher. Turns your computer into a personal financial advisor. Level II, 16K $9.95.

Ham Radio by M. Kelleher. Amateur Frequency Allocations, ID Timer, Q-signal File, Amateur Log Routine, Propogation Forecasting. L II, 16K $9.95
Special Disk-enhanced version, 32K $24.95

Educator Assistant by Steve Reisser. Five programs of value to educators. Compute percentage, individual student averages, class averages, standard test scores, final grades. L II, 16K $9.95 D, $14.95.

Typing Tutor by 80US. A set of programs designed to teach you touch typing. Takes you from basics to high-speed drill, with quizzes and grades. Progress at your own pace, and have fun mastering an enormously useful skill. Level II, 16K - $19.95.

Personal Finance by Lance Micklus. 33 different budgets can be easily adapted by user to fit his individual needs. A 2-part program, entry and search. Level II, 16K $9.95.

Advanced Personal Finance by Lance Micklus. Same as above with advanced analysis routine. Supports Disk Files D, 32K $24.95.

Basic Statistics by Steve Reisser. Pearson product-movement correlation coefficient, chi-square, Fisher T-test, sample analysis of variance, Z-scores and standard scores, with a random number generator built in to simulate data. L II, 16K $20.00.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Telephone orders accepted for Master Charge or VISA accounts. Call Monday through Friday, 9:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. EST at: 603-673-5144

TSE™

TRS-80 SOFTWARE EXCHANGE

P.O. BOX 68, Milford, NH 03055

Circle 313 on inquiry card.

Technical Forum

A Proposed Graphics Software Standard, Part 1

Vincent C Jones, 1913 Sheely Dr, Ft Collins CO 80526

A major stumbling block to making good software available in the personal computer market is the lack of standardization. Each manufacturer and software developer establishes internal standards for software and hardware interfaces, and they are usually incompatible with one another. Reasons for this vary from the experimenter's attempts to save 1 byte of memory in a 14 K byte program, to the mainframe manufacturer seeking to protect a development investment. The net result is the same. Extensive modifications are typically required to run software on any machine that differs from the original development's hardware and software configuration.

In an effort to prevent this fragmenting effect from overwhelming graphics applications programming, the following graphics interface software protocol is proposed as a standard.

This two-part article presents a complete microcomputer-oriented graphics software protocol and the algorithms required to implement it on typical raster scan graphics displays. The functions of hardware initialization, screen erase, point display, line generation, character generation, and animation are defined, and their implementation is demonstrated with a sample 8080/Z80 assembly language version for the Cromemco Dazzler. The power of a standard protocol is illustrated by a diagnostic demonstration program using the proposed 1 K byte 8080 assembly language protocol standard.

The standard actually proposes two separate but dependent protocols. The top-level protocol is machine independent. It defines a standard display coordinate system, several standard display modes, the available functions, and what these functions do. For example, a request for a red line from the center of the screen to the bottom right corner would always require the following command sequence:

CHAR (RED)	Set the current color to RED
CURSOR (128,128)	Move to the center of the screen
LINE (255,0)	Draw the line

Obviously, not all displays are capable of color; a black and white display would draw a white line instead. To compensate for any deficiencies in the hardware that is being used, a feedback path is included to inform the user program of the available capabilities. General-purpose programs can check to verify that the display being used is suitable and, if necessary, display an error (or warning) message, or use a different algorithm to accomplish the task at hand. For example, a TV tennis game could check to see if full color was available. If so, it could use red paddles, a yellow ball, a green court, and white boundaries. If only three colors were available, the paddles and ball could be the same color. If only a black and white display was available, all markings could be in white with a black court and background.

The lower-level protocol defines the calling sequences used in a particular programming language. When necessary, it also defines where the routines are loaded in memory, and the addresses of their calling vectors. Returning to the example of drawing a red line, an 8080 (or Z80) assembly language program would use the instruction sequence:

```
MVI   A,11H     ;Code for Red
CALL  0113H     ;Vector for CHAR
LXI   H,8080H   ;X = 128, Y = 128
CALL  010AH     ;Vector for CURSOR
LXI   H,FF00H   ;X = 255, Y = 0
CALL  0110H     ;Vector for LINE.
```

Similarly, a BASIC program would read:

```
REM — Set the current color to RED
CHA 17
REM — Move to the center of the
      screen
CUR 128,128
REM — Draw the line down to corner
LIN 255,0.
```

Suitable standards for other languages remain to be developed. Reader suggestions are welcome.

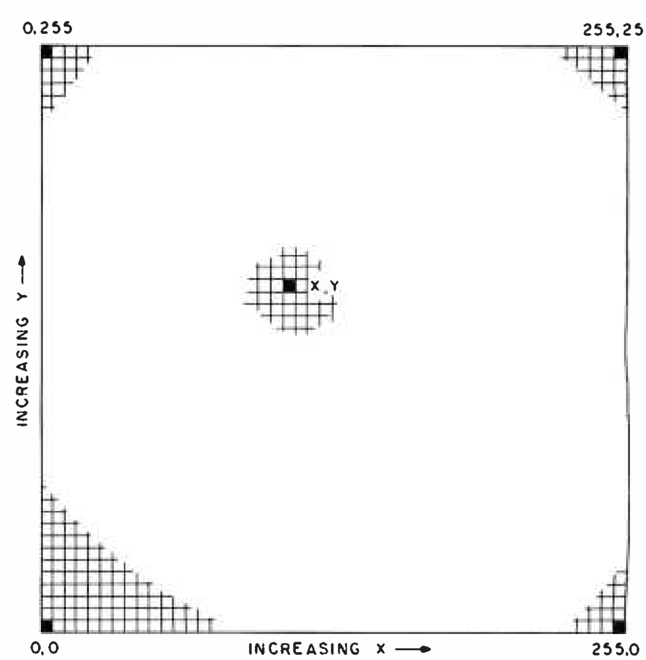
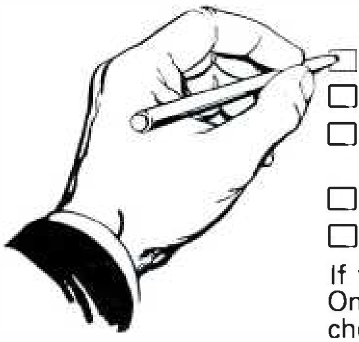


Figure 1: *Standard coordinate system used in the proposed graphics software standard.*

5 reasons why you should not buy
the electric pencil II™

© 1978 Michael Shrayer



Check the appropriate box(es):

☐ You love typing the same copy 20 thousand times a day.
☐ Your secretary can type 250 words per minute.
☐ You're dying to spend $15,000 on a word processing system, just for the tax investment credit.
☐ All your capital assets are tied up in a 10-year supply of correction fluid.
☐ You never commit a single thought to paper.

If you have checked one or more boxes, you do not need The Electric Pencil. On the other hand, you may want to join the thousands of people who haven't checked a single box.

The Electric Pencil II is a *Character Oriented Word Processing System.* This means that text is entered as a string of continuous characters and is manipulated as such. This allows the user enormous freedom and ease in the movement and handling of text. Since line endings are never delineated, any number of characters, words, lines or paragraphs may be inserted or deleted anywhere in the text. The entirety of the text shifts and opens up or closes as needed in full view of the user. The typing of carriage returns or word hyphenations is not required since lines of text are formatted automatically.

As text is typed and the end of a line is reached, a partially completed word is shifted to the beginning of the following line. Whenever text is inserted or deleted, existing text is pushed down or pulled up in a wrap around fashion. Everything appears on the video display as it occurs, which eliminates guesswork. Text may be reviewed at will by variable speed scrolling both in the forward and reverse directions. By using the search or search and replace functions, any string of characters may be located and/or replaced with any other string of characters as desired.

Numerous combinations of line length, page length, line spacing and page spacing permit automatic formatting of any form. Character spacing, bold face, multicolumn and bidirectional printing are included in the Diablo versions. Multiple columns with right and left justified margins may be printed in a single pass.

Wide screen video

Versions are available for Imsai VIO video users with the huge 80x24 character screen. These versions put almost twice as many characters on the screen!!!

CP/M versions

Digital Research's CP/M, as well as its derivatives, including IMDOS and CDOS, and Helios PTDOS versions are also available. There are several NEC Spinwriter print packages. A utility program that converts The Electric Pencil to CP/M to Pencil files, called CONVERT, is only $35.

Features

- CP/M, IMDOS *and* HELIOS compatible
- Supports four disk drives
- Dynamic print formatting
- DIABLO and NEC printer packages
- Multi-column formatting in one pass
- Print value chaining
- Page-at-a-time scrolling
- Bidirectional multispeed scrolling controls
- Subsystem with print value scoreboard
- Automatic word and record number tally
- Cassette backup for additional storage
- Full margin control
- End-of-page control
- Non-printing text commenting
- Line and paragraph indentation
- Centering
- Underlining
- Bold face

Upgrading policy

Any version of The Electric Pencil may be upgraded at any time by simply returning the *original* disk or cassette and the price difference between versions, plus $15 to Michael Shrayer Software. Only the originally purchased cassette or diskette will be accepted for upgrading under this policy.

MICHAEL SHRAYER SOFTWARE, INC.
1198 Los Robles Dr
Palm Springs CA 92262
(714) 323-1400

Have we got a version for you?

The Electric Pencil II operates with any 8080/Z80 based microcomputer that supports a CP/M disk system and uses an Imsai VIO, Processor Tech. VDM-1, Polymorphic VTI, Solid State Music VB-1B or Vector Graphic video interface. REX versions also available. Specify when using CP/M that has been modified for Micropolis or North Star disk systems as follows: for North star add suffix A to version number; for Micropolis add suffix B, e.g., SS-IIA, DV-IIB.

Vers.	Video	Printer	Price
SS-II	SOL	TTY or similar	$225.
SP-II	VTI	TTY or similar	225.
SV-II	VDM	TTY or similar	225.
SR-II	REX	TTY or similar	250.
SI-II	VIO	TTY or similar	250.
DS-II	SOL	Diablo 1610/20	275.
DP-II	VTI	Diablo 1610/20	275.
DV-II	VDM	Diablo 1610/20	275.
DR-II	REX	Diablo 1610/20	300.
DI-II	VIO	Diablo 1610/20	300.
NS-II	SOL	NEC Spinwriter	275.
NP-II	VTI	NEC Spinwriter	275.
NV-II	VDM	NEC Spinwriter	275.
NR-II	REX	NEC Spinwriter	300.
NI-II	VIO	NEC Spinwriter	300.
SSH	SOL	Helios/TTY	250.
DSH	SOL	Helios/Diablo	300.

Attention: TRS-80 Users!

The Electric Pencil has been designed to work with both Level I (16K system) and Level II models of the TRS-80, and with virtually any printer you choose. Two versions, one for use with cassette, and one for use with disk, are available on cassette. The TRS-80 disk version is easily transferred to disk and is fully interactive with the READ, WRITE, DIR, and KILL routines of TRSDOS 2.1.

Version	Storage	Price
TRC	Cassette	$100.
TRD	Disk	$150.

Demand a demo from your dealer!

Circle 319 on inquiry card.

The Standard Display

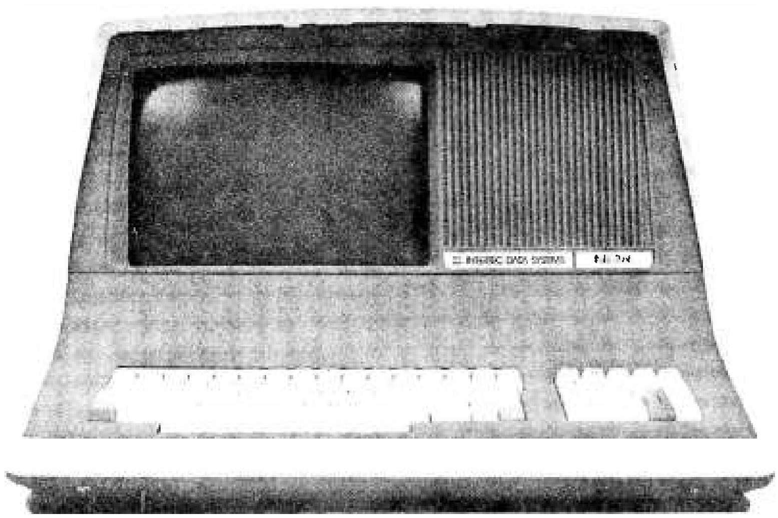
The protocol defines a standard display device to circumvent hardware differences. The standard device displays 256 lines with 256 points on each line. As shown in figure 1, the origin (X = 0, Y = 0) is defined as the bottom leftmost point on the display. X increases to a maximum value of 255 as you move to the right, Y increases to 255 as you rise to the top. This defines the first quadrant of the standard Cartesian coordinate system. Each picture element (pixel) may be black, white, red, green, blue, yellow, cyan, or magenta (any combination of the three primary colors).

The display to be used is programmed to imitate the standard. To facilitate this procedure, four standard display modes are defined. Mode 0 requests the maximum possible resolution while mode 1 requests the maximum choice of colors. This allows for displays, such as the Cromemco Dazzler, which offer a trade-off between resolution and color. Two additional modes provide the ability to deliberately select larger pixels. Mode 2 is 128 by 128 resolution and mode 3 is 64 by 64 resolution. Regardless of the resolution actually used, the coordinate system remains at 256 by 256, as defined above. General-purpose applications programs can check to determine the available resolution and range of colors, whether the display is black and white or color, whether or not individual points can be erased, and if dual-buffered animation is available.

The Standard Functions

A five command repertoire is generally considered to be the bare minimum for a general-purpose graphics display. These commands provide all the output capabilities normally found on commercial nonintelligent graphics terminals, such as the Tektronics 4010. The routines are:

PAGE:	Next page, ie, erase the entire screen.
CURSOR (X,Y):	Position the cursor at the point X,Y.
DOT:	Set the pixel defined by the cursor position to the currently selected color.
LINE (X,Y):	Set the pixels along the line connecting the current cursor position to the point X,Y to the currently selected color.
CHAR (VAL):	Display the character whose ASCII value is VAL at the current cursor position using the currently selected color.



INTERTEC'S

INTERTUBE II®

VIDEO DISPLAY TERMINAL

The InterTube II Video Display Terminal is truly representative of the latest state-of-the-art advances in microprocessor technology. Its basic teletypewriter compatability combined with its numerous "smart" terminal features satisfy the universal requirement for a low-cost, high performance video terminal.

You get everything you need. An upper and lower case character set displayed on a sharp 8 X 10 dot matrix. A full 24 line by 80 character screen. A status line displayed in reverse video. A complete ASCII keyboard with an 18-key numeric pad.

You get full cursor addressing, automatic repeat of all keys and individual backspace and shiftlock keys. Plus, a graphics mode for easy design and display of all types of forms. And an RS-232 serial printer port.

And you get everything your operators need to make their jobs a pleasure. A hooded display that cuts glare and gives extra privacy. A wide bandwidth monitor for sharp images everywhere on the screen. Below-the-line character descenders to make reading easier. A programmable white-on-black or black-on-white display and a self-test mode for easy maintainability.

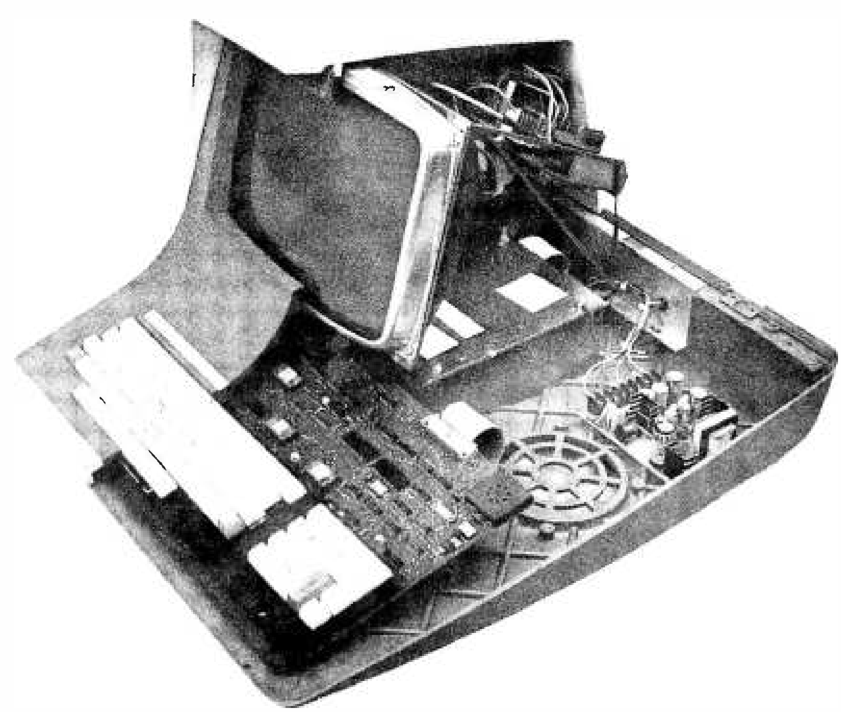
You get high powered text editing with such features as character and line insert/delete, full and/or partial block transmit, programmable end-of-line terminators, and protected fields. All standard! And all for a retail price you won't believe . . . only $995. Incredible!

ATTENTION OEM's and DEALERS:

Your customers request InterTube terminals for one simple reason. They outperform the competition so well that it's foolish to consider any other terminal. Add to that InterTube's rugged design which insures you of the reliability that brings customers back. And modular design engineering that makes service a snap!

But best of all, the InterTube is readily available. Just a quick call and you'll have units in stock. Immediately! And our scheduled delivery program will help you keep them in stock.

Good margins, good service, good delivery. Simple? You bet it is! InterTube II dealerships and OEM agreements are now available in many areas. Contact us today and start selling from stock tomorrow!



INTERTEC DATA SYSTEMS®

Corporate Headquarters: 2300 Broad River Road • Columbia, South Carolina 29210 • 803 / 798-9100 • TWX: 810-666-2115

Circle 180 on inquiry card.

To facilitate matching the hardware requirements of many displays, an initialization command is also required:

INITG: Initialize the graphics subsystem.

Finally, a 2-buffer animation command is included for interactive graphics and game playing:

ANIMAT: Display the refresh buffer currently being filled and open a second refresh buffer for filling.

Display mode and current color selection are provided by the routine CHAR through ASCII control characters. Standard carriage control characters are also recognized. Display description parameters are returned by the routine INITG.

Let us now examine the function of each of the seven routines in detail.

INITG

The INITG function serves three primary functions. As an aid to the user, the display software is initialized to a standard configuration; the cursor is positioned at X = 0, Y = 0, the current color is set to white, the display is cleared, animation is disabled, and the display mode is set for maximum resolution (mode 0). Special options peculiar to the particular display are also disabled so that general-purpose programs do not have to be aware of them to function correctly. Secondly, this routine performs any initialization functions required by the display hardware. For those displays which refresh from program memory, the routine establishes the refresh buffers. If the display is under program control, it is turned on. Finally, INITG sets the display description variables to the appropriate values. Failure to initialize the display before using any of the other functions may lead to unpredictable and potentially disastrous results.

PAGE

The PAGE function clears the display screen. No other changes are made to the state of the display: the cursor is not moved, the current color is not changed, and the display mode is unaffected.

CURSOR

The CURSOR function sets the display cursor to a particular pixel on the screen. This establishes the initial location for the display functions which affect individual pixels on the screen. Coordinates are always interpreted on the 256 by 256 pixel matrix regardless of the actual resolution of the display. This is true even when the display mode is deliberately set to a lower resolution mode.

When in a lower resolution mode, the low-order bits of the position requested are ignored. For example, when in 128 by 128 resolution mode (mode 2), the points (8,4), (8,5), (9,4), and (9,5) will all be interpreted as the same pixel (the low-order bit in each coordinate has no effect).

Circle 175 on inquiry card.

Circle 401 on inquiry card.

WHATSIT™ for Apple II*.

Finally, the world's most popular data base query system can be used in one of the world's most popular personal computers— Apple II*.

WHATSIT™ is also available for:

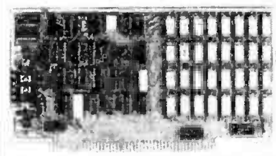
- Northstar Basic & CP/M.**
- IBM single & double density, Icom micro, Micropolis Mod I & II, Helios II, Altair Hard Sector.

See it at the
West Coast Computer
Faire, booth 327.

INFORMATION UNLIMITED
P.O. Box 8372
Merrillville, Indiana 46410
(219) 924-3522
Dealer inquiry welcome.

™ Whatsit is a trademark of Computer Headware
* Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computers Inc
** CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

Zs - SYSTEMS



64K RAM BOARD

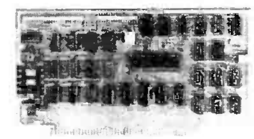
The Zs-SYSTEMS 64K RAM board is designed to operate in any Z80 based microcomputer having S-100 bus. It uses 16K dynamic RAM chips, & features:

—Board select
—Bank select
—Transparent on-board refresh
—2 or 4MHz operation (w/ no wait state)
—Memory disable

Compatible with Cromemco and M/PM multiuser. Fully assembled, burned in, & tested. Available from stock to 60 days
As low as $500.00 in quantities of 100

Price of one $695.00

With 16K RAM $359.00
Plus shipping charges



FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER

Handles with no modification up to:

- 4 standard 8" drives (Shugart or compatible) or
- 3 minidrives 5"

Run with 2 or 4 MHz CPU

Use CP/M Disk Operating System
Using the 1771 LSI controller
Price of one $245.00
PC board only $35.00

SEND FOR FREE INFORMATION
6 months warranty on our boards with normal use

Zs-SYSTEMS
PO Box 1847, San Diego, CA 92112
(714) 447-3997

NEW VERSATILITY For Your TRS-80

FMG CORPORATION

FROM THE ORIGINATOR OF THE TRS-80 PROJECT

HEADQUARTERS FOR PASCAL

PASCAL COMPILER

Pascal/MT™ is designed to run under CP/M. It provides an efficient development cycle plus efficiently executing object programs using a highly structured language so fewer programming errors are made. Pascal/MT has extensions to standard Pascal.

Features:

- *Compiler executes only in 32K.*
- *Direct I/O manipulation.*
- *Logical Functions allow bit manipulation.*
- *Assembly languages interface.*
- *Object programs execute ten times faster than P-code system.*
- *Includes real time symbolic debugger.*
- *Accurate 16 digit BCD business arithmetic.*

Package Includes System Diskette and Instruction Book (Requires CP/M)
price **$100.00**

"Pascal Users Manual and Report" is available and highly recommended, price . . . **$9.95**

UCSD PASCAL

The powerful, general purpose language system, originally developed for large, complex system, is now available from FMG for your TRS-80. This new FMG/UCSD Pascal System greatly increases the value and capability of the TRS-80.

Package Includes:

- *Operating System*
- *Screen Editor*
- *Z80 Macro Assembler*
- *Library*
- *Pascal Compiler*
- *Utilities and System Reference Book*

Price . . . . **$150.00** (Requires 48K, 2 drive System)
available without Macro Assembler, Linker and Library
(not for compiling programs) . . . price **$100.00**

High Level Languages for the TRS-80
BASIC • FORTRAN • COBOL • PASCAL

Call or write for complete information

FMG CORPORATION
P.O. Box 16020 (B11) • (817) 294-2510
Fort Worth, Texas 76133

TRS-80 COMMUNICATOR

New RS232 Communication Program that allows your TRS-80 to transmit or receive programs and data files. Also makes the TRS-80 into a remote terminal. Requires Radio Shack RS232.
CP/M version **$25.00**
TRS DOS version **$30.00**

CP/M® OPERATING SYSTEM

New 1.5 Version

Includes RS-232 and I/O Byte implementation. Editor, Assembler, Debugger and Utilities for 8080 and Z80 Systems.

Package Includes:

- *CP/M System Diskette 5¼"*
- *CP/M Features and facilities Manual*
- *CP/M Editor's Manual*
- *CP/M Assembler Manual*
- *CP/M Debugger Manual*
- *CP/M Interface Guide*

PRICE . . . . . . **$150.00** (Requires 16K and one drive min.)
Set of 5 manuals **$25.00**
Update for 1.4 version owners, new disc supplied **$20.00**

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack • CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp

Circle 138 on inquiry card.

Mnemonic	ASCII	Hexadecimal	Standard Function
			Display Mode Selection
MAXR	NUL	00	Maximum resolution
MAXC	SOH	01	Maximum colors
R128	STX	02	128 by 128
R64	ETX	03	64 by 64
RXXX	EOT	04	Undefined
			Carriage Control
BS	BS	08	Backspace (optional)
HT	HT	09	Horizontal tab (optional)
LF	LF	0A	Line feed
VT	VT	0B	Vertical tab (optional)
FF	FF	0C	Form feed
CR	CR	0D	Carriage return
			Character Style
SO	SO	0E	Undefined
SI	SI	0F	Undefined
			Current Color Selection
BLK	DLE	10	Black
RED	DC1	11	Red
BLU	DC2	12	Blue
MAG	DC3	13	Magenta
GRN	DC4	14	Green
YEL	NAK	15	Yellow
CYN	SYN	16	Cyan
WHI	ETB	17	White
NONE	ETX to GS	18 to 1F	Eight optional colors

Table 1: *Standard control character functions.*

When changing between display modes, cursor position is not required to be maintained by the interface software. To avoid erroneous results, all changes to display mode should be followed by a cursor positioning command.

DOT

The DOT function sets the display pixel indicated by the cursor to the currently selected color. With some displays in low-resolution mode, several physical pixels may be affected. For example, the Matrox ALT-256**2 turns on (or off, as selected) sixteen hardware pixels for every "dot" when in a 64 by 64 resolution mode.

LINE

The LINE function generates the line connecting the pixel defined by the cursor to the pixel requested. Both endpoints are included in the line. Therefore, a line of zero length is logically equivalent to a call to DOT. Care must be exercised when erasing or otherwise changing the color of a line, since the pixels in a line from pixel A to pixel B may differ from those used when the line is drawn from pixel B to pixel A. When lines are drawn in lower resolution modes, the pixels used are the size made by the DOT function at that resolution.

CHAR

The CHAR function provides the capability to display alphanumeric as well as graphical data. In addition, control characters provide limited cursor positioning and control over display mode and current color as shown in table 1. Control characters that are not recognized are ignored. Note that form feed positions the cursor only—it does not erase the screen.

Characters are positioned so that the cursor defines the lower left corner of a normal character (characters with descenders will extend below the cursor position). The cursor is left at the next character position. No check is made to detect characters off the edge of the screen. Parity is ignored. Lowercase characters, if not supported, are converted to uppercase.

ANIMAT

The function ANIMAT provides for flicker-free changes in the display by permitting the user to load one refresh buffer while displaying another. Each call to ANIMAT displays the buffer which is being filled, and opens another buffer for filling. This buffer exchange is performed at the start of the next vertical blanking period. Those displays without the ability to utilize multiple buffers but which *do* allow the erasing of individual pixels (such as the Matrox ALT-256**2) will just delay until the start of the next vertical blanking period. In either case, no changes are made to either buffer, and the cursor position is maintained. The ANIMAT function does nothing on those displays which support neither double buffering nor selective erase. To return to normal mode where updates are displayed in real time, it is necessary to reinitialize with INITG.

Standard Calling Sequences

To encourage maximum software interchange, two standard programming language protocols are currently defined. The first protocol is for 8080 and Z80 assembly language users, the second is for BASIC programs. By following one of these protocols, a program written for one display will work with any other display of sufficient resolution and color flexibility. The standard display and function definitions described previously are common to both protocols.

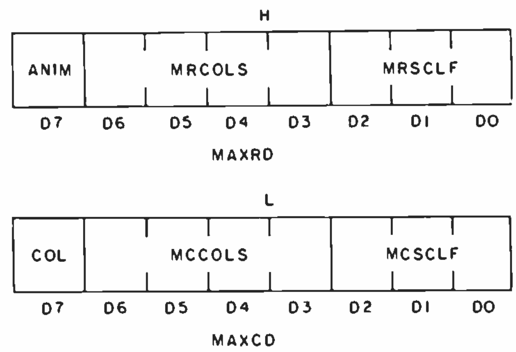
8080 Assembler Protocol

The 8080 assembly language interface is loaded into hexadecimal memory locations 0104 to 04FF. This provides a standard location for the package, regardless of memory size. To avoid conflict with programs requiring use of the restart (RST) instruction and most popular 8080 monitors, a lower starting address is not used. The first 21 bytes (hexadecimal 0104 to 0118) are the entry points to the different routines, as indicated in table 2. All arguments are passed to the called routine in register pair HL, except for the CHAR routine, which uses register A. The contents of all registers and flags are preserved, except for the INITG routine.

Routine INITG is called with the address of the first unused memory location above the program, to indicate

Routine	Vector Address (hexadecimal)	Parameters
INITG	104	HL = first free address Returns display description in HL
PAGE	107	None
CURSOR	10A	H = X coordinate; L = Y coordinate
DOT	10D	None
LINE	110	H = X end coordinate; L = Y end coordinate
CHAR	113	A = ASCII value of character
ANIMAT	116	None

Table 2: *8080 assembly language standard vector addresses.*



ANIM = 0 · Delay to start of vertical blanking.
1 · Double buffered animation supported.

COL = 1 · Display is in color.
0 · Display is black and white.

MRCOLS · Colors (grey shades) in MAXR mode.

MCCOLS · Colors (grey shades) in MAXC mode.

MRSCLF · $\frac{256}{\text{Display resolution}}$ in MAXR mode.

MCSCLF · $\frac{256}{\text{Display resolution}}$ in MAXC mode.

Figure 2: *8080 assembly language standard display parameter fields.*

available space for refresh buffers. While some displays do not require this information, it should always be included for compatibility. The address in HL is replaced by INITG with a 2-byte description of the display being used (all other registers and flags are left undisturbed). The format for these bytes is given in figure 2. The colors and scale factor fields which are available in register H describe the display when maximum resolution is selected; the same fields in register L describe the maximum color selection mode.

The available colors field gives the number of colors, other than white, to which a point can be written. If the field is zero, it means that the way to erase what has been written is to page the display. The scale factor field indicates the physical size of display points in standard coordinates. If the X and Y scale factors differ, the larger of the two is used. For example, if the display had 64 lines with 100 points on each, the scale factor would be four, based on the Y axis resolution.

The animation and color fields apply to all display modes. If the animation field is one, the display supports double buffered animation. If this field is zero, it is impossible to build one display scene while another is displaying. In this case the ANIMAT routine is a delay until the start of vertical blanking. The color/black and white field is self-explanatory: if it is one, the display is in color; otherwise it is black, grey, and white. Note that this field has no real meaning if the number of available colors is zero or one.

BASIC Protocol

For maximum flexibility and machine independence, a BASIC language usage protocol is also defined. Table 3 summarizes the commands and their arguments. Display initialization (IGR command) sets the variables A1

Mnemonic	Function	Arguments
IGR	INITG	None
PAG	PAGE	None
CUR	CURSOR	<X>, <Y>
DOT	DOT	None
LIN	LINE	<X>, <Y>
CHA	CHAR	<numeric ASCII value>
ANM	ANIMAT	None
TXT	PRINT	Equivalent to print except on display

Variable Name	Display Parameter
A1	X scale factor, high-resolution mode
A2	Y scale factor, high-resolution mode
A3	Available colors, high-resolution mode
A4	X scale factor, maximum color mode
A5	Y scale factor, maximum color mode
A6	Available colors, maximum color mode
A7	Animation support
A8	Grey scale

Table 3: *BASIC standard protocols.*

through A8 to reflect the display parameters. The scale factors A1, A2, A4, and A5, normally given exactly, are permitted to be rounded off to the nearest integer. These variables are ordinary BASIC variables and may be used and set as desired by the program.

The additional command TXT provides the user with the full flexibility of the BASIC PRINT command. Text and variables are displayed using the formats requested in the TXT statement starting at any location on the screen by using CUR to position the cursor. All characters are displayed using the current color.

Function Algorithms

To facilitate development of this standard, the algorithms used to produce the Matrox ALT-256**2 and the Cromemco Dazzler implementations of the 8080 assembly language standard are provided here. Of particular interest to most readers will be the line and character generation algorithms, which are independent of the hardware configuration of the display used.

For those readers not familiar with Nassi-Schneiderman design charts, a brief explanation is in order. More detailed information can be found in the original article published in the *SIGPLAN Notices* (August 1973). The Nassi-Schneiderman chart is a stylized flowchart for structured programming. By supporting only standard structured programming constructs (see figure 3) and not GOTOs and off page connectors, the chart forces the software designer to avoid the convolutions and obscurities in logic which make programs excruciating to debug and impossible to maintain.

The INITG and DOT routines are the only routines which normally require extensive adaptation to suit different displays. Since the Matrox ALT-256**2 is the only currently available low-cost display which is not direct memory access (DMA) refreshed from program memory and an enhanced 8080 assembly language package that is compatible with this standard is available from Matrox, the special considerations required to program I/O port driven displays are not included in this article. For direct memory access displays, the only other adaptations normally required are the refresh memory size parameter in

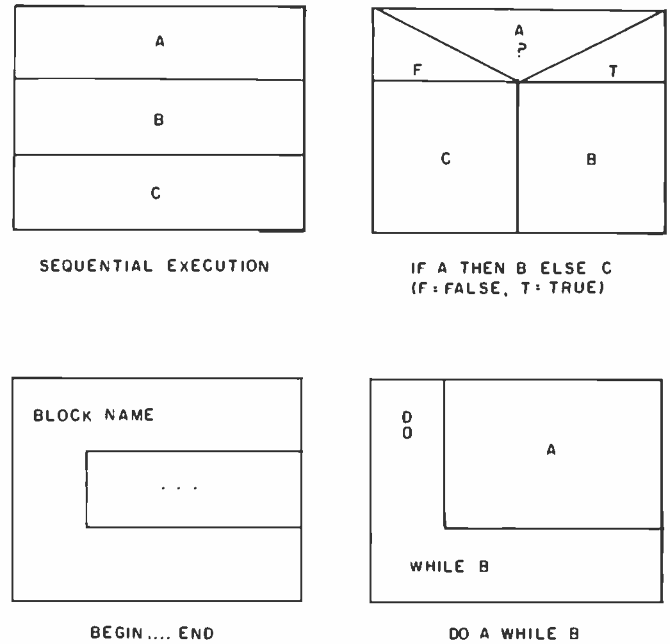


Figure 3: *Nassi-Schneiderman charts, a system of stylized flowcharts which are designed for use with structured programming techniques. Each of the charts physically resembles the program section it emulates. The charts are read from top to bottom.*

PAGE, the color and mode select controls in CHAR, and the scale factors used by the internal subroutine SCALE.

INITG Logic

Initialization is normally required for both hardware and software (see figure 4). The first step is to establish the refresh buffer. This requires taking the address which defines the top of the user program and moving up to the first address legal for refresh buffers. This address is needed by other routines, as well as for starting the display hardware. The different variables and flags are then set to the required values, and the page routine is called to clear the screen. The appropriate display

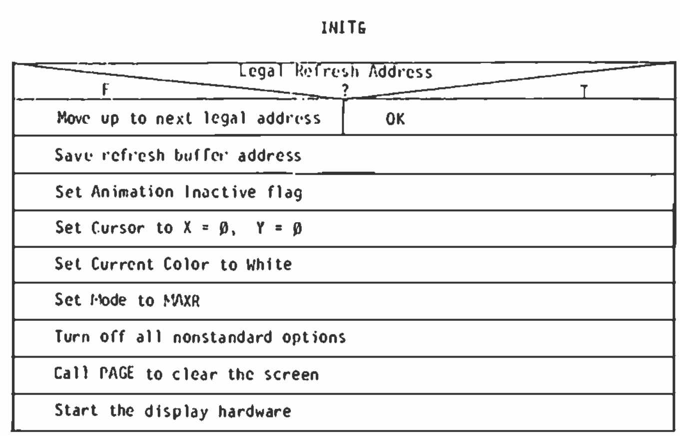


Figure 4: *The INITG function. INITG serves three purposes as an aid to the user: it initializes the system, performs any initialization functions required by the display software, and sets the display description variables to the appropriate values.*

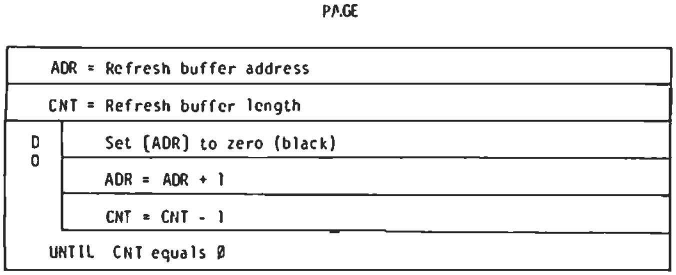


Figure 5: *The PAGE function. PAGE is used to clear the display screen.*

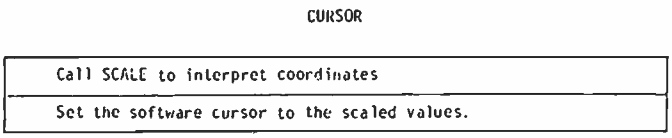


Figure 6: *The CURSOR function which sets the display cursor to a particular pixel on the screen.*

description is generated, and control is returned to the calling program.

PAGE Logic

The PAGE command clears all the memory used for display refresh (see figure 5). The most general algorithm, and the one that is charted, is clear byte, increment address, decrement byte count, and test for done. In machines with indexed addressing, the byte count can double as an index register. In machines with a memory-to-memory block transfer instruction, it is usually possible to clear one byte and transfer it to all of the display refresh memory.

CURSOR Logic

The CURSOR routine must convert from standard coordinates to software coordinates (see figure 6). Software coordinates are required by the LINE and CHAR algorithms to have a one-to-one correspondence with the actual display pixels being used. CHAR further requires X coordinates to increase to the right and Y coordinates to increase to the top. Since LINE must also scale its arguments, CURSOR and LINE can usually share the same internal scaling routine for efficiency.

DOT Logic

DOT is the only routine (other than PAGE) which actually modifies the refresh memory (see figure 7). Both LINE and CHAR use it to modify the desired pixels in the display. This routine is extremely hardware-dependent. Indeed, one of the primary reasons for defining this protocol was protection from differing display idiosyncracies. The DOT routine must translate the coordinates in the software cursor to the actual corresponding bits in memory. Remember that the software cursor is scaled so that a unit change in a coordinate is equivalent to the adjacent pixel. The logic presented here assumes a linear scan through refresh memory to generate the entire display, a line at a time, with the top line displayed first. Note that this algorithm is not adequate for the Dazzler, nor is it suitable for self-refreshed displays like the

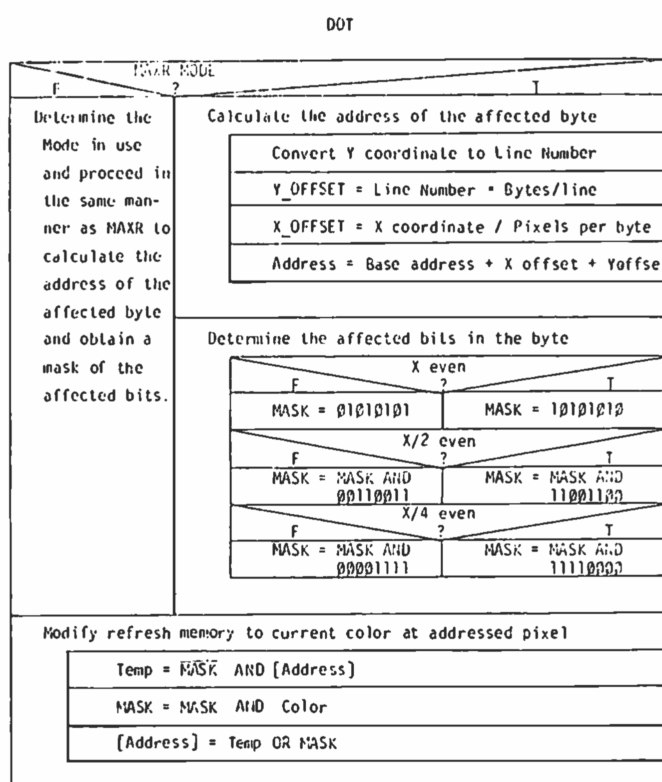


Figure 7: *The DOT function which sets the display pixel indicated by the cursor to the currently selected color.*

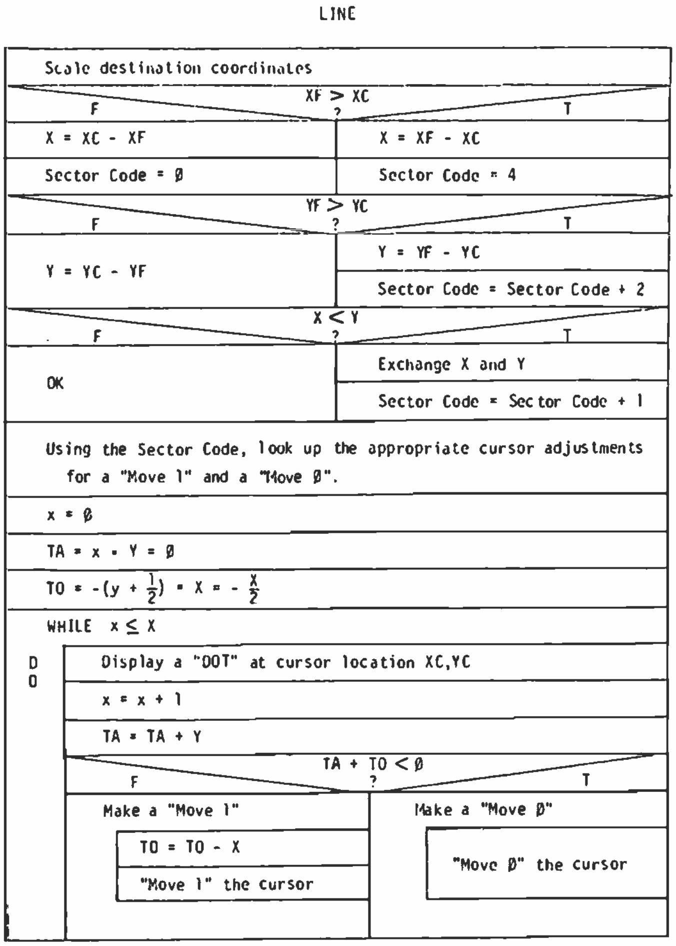


Figure 8: *The LINE function which generates the line connecting the pixel defined by the cursor to the pixel requested.*

Matrox ALT-256**2. The former divides the display into four quadrants, each in its own block of memory with every byte describing points on more than one line. The modifications to the algorithm are explained in the sample implementation, and need not concern the non-Dazzler owner. The Matrox's refresh memory is directly addressed by X,Y coordinates and no conversion is required.

The first step is to determine the address of the byte which contains the requested point. The cursor Y coordinate is converted to a display line number which, when multiplied by the number of bytes per line, gives the offset into the refresh buffer of the first byte on the line. The X coordinate corresponds directly to the desired point along the line. Dividing the X coordinate by the number of points in each byte gives the offset from the first byte in the line. Taking the base address of the refresh buffer (set up by INITG) and adding the offsets to the desired line in the buffer and the desired point on the line yields the address of the byte which requires modification.

The second step is to determine which bits in the byte correspond to the desired pixel. The hypothetical display depicted by the Nassi-Schneiderman chart has eight pixels in each byte. The selected bits are then changed to match the current color, and the refresh memory is updated to reflect the revised point. An effective procedure is to generate a mask which contains ones at bit positions corresponding to the addressed point, and zeros elsewhere in the byte. The byte of refresh memory is ANDed with the complement of the mask to delete the old contents. The mask itself is then ANDed with the bit pattern for a byte with every pixel. The current color and the result are ORed into the cleaned up byte of refresh memory.

LINE Logic

Perhaps the most crucial facet of any graphics system is its line generator (see figure 8). Before introducing the actual algorithm used, it may prove beneficial to discuss its theoretical development.

We wish to generate an arbitrary line from a point (XC, YC) to a point (XF, YF) (see figure 9). The goal is to determine those discrete points (x_n, y_n) which best approximate the desired line.

To simplify the derivation, we will only consider generating a line from point (0,0) to point (X,Y), where X is greater than or equal to Y and both are greater than or equal to 0 (figure 10). (This situation is general because any arbitrary line may be rotated and translated to match the proposed conditions.) Under these conditions, there is a point along the line for every value of x $(0 \leq x \leq X)$, and for every value of x there is only one value of y. Closer examination reveals that for any value of x, the y value for the following point $(x + 1)$ will either remain unchanged or increase by 1. No other value of y is possible. Furthermore, it can be shown that the decision to increment y for the next x is based solely on whether the point $(x + 1, y + ½)$ lies above or below the line. If it lies above the line, y remains unchanged. If it lies below the line, y is incremented. In the event $(x + 1, y + ½)$ is exactly on the line, either option is correct. For convenience, "on the line" is arbitrarily treated as equivalent to "above the line."

Assuming that we have a method to determine the position of the point $(x + 1, y + ½)$ relative to the desired line, we can generate an optimal approximation of the line from (0,0) to (X,Y), where $X \geq Y \geq 0$, using the following algorithm:

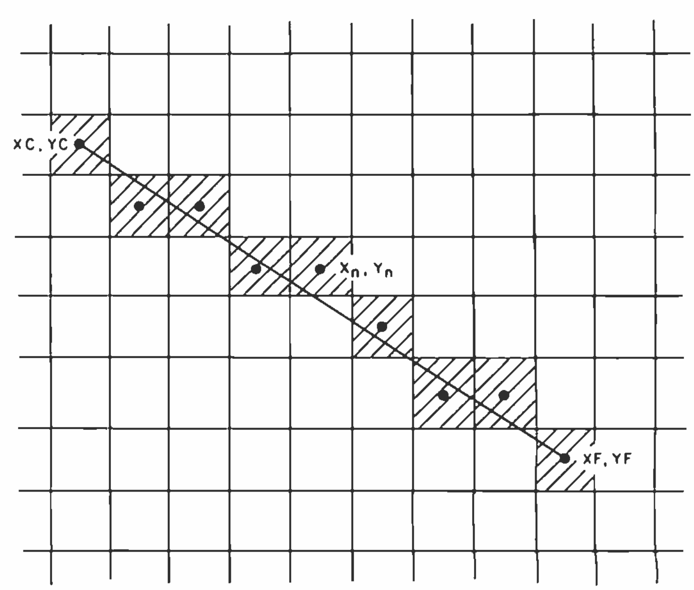


Figure 9: *Generating an arbitrary line.*

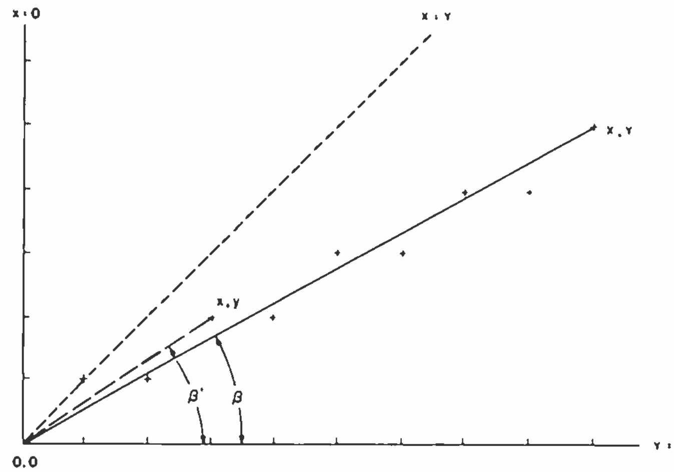


Figure 10: *Simplified line generation.*

1)Initialize x ← 0, y ← 0.
2)Display the point (x,y).
3)Test for done: x = X?
4)Calculate the position of the point (x + 1, y + ½) relative to the desired line.
5)Set dy to 1 if below the line; 0 if on or above.
6)Calculate the next point:
x ← x + 1
y ← y + dy
7)Go to step 2.

There are only two obstacles to overcome before implementing this algorithm: step 4 and the restrictive initial conditions. Let us examine each in turn.

A brief excursion into trigonometry is required to evaluate step 4. Referring to figure 10, if we call the angle between the desired line and the X axis θ, and the angle formed by the current point (x,y) the origin and the X axis θ', then if (x,y) lies above the desired line, $\theta < \theta'$. Conversely, if (x,y) lies below the desired line, $\theta > \theta'$. Of course, if the two coincide, $\theta = \theta'$. We know from trigonometry that for angles in the first quadrant, the greater the angle, the greater its tangent. We also know that the tangent of θ is $\frac{Y}{X}$, while that of θ' is $\frac{y}{x}$. Therefore, we can easily determine the position of any point relative to the desired line by comparing the quotients $\frac{Y}{X}$ and $\frac{y}{x}$.

Unfortunately, performing division on microcomputers is a time-consuming process. Using the properties of inequalities to eliminate the divisions, we can build a decision table (see table 4) which requires only multiplication. Returning to our original algorithm, we set dy to 1 if:

$$(x + 1) \times Y > X \times (y + \tfrac{1}{2})$$

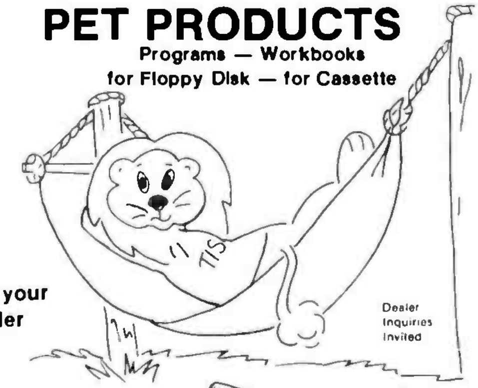
and to 0 if it is not. Further advantage can be gained by realizing that at each iteration the product on the left side of the inequality increases by Y, while the right either remains the same or increases by X. By remembering the

Circle 376 on inquiry card.

• PET • PET • PET • PET • PET • PET • PET • PET • PET • PET • PET • PET • PET • PET

PET PRODUCTS

Programs — Workbooks
for Floppy Disk — for Cassette



See your Dealer

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Put your PET to work!

T I S

PROGRAMS

- SW-1* MAILB mailing list system
- SW-2* CHECKBOOK record
- SW-3* ACCOUNTS keep track of who owes you how much
- SW-4 MEDIT create and maintain data files
- SW-5* CALENDAR appointments, meetings at a glance

WORKBOOKS

WB-1	Getting Started with Your PET	$3 95
WB-2	PET String and Array Handling	$3 95
WB-3	PET Graphics	$4 95
WB-4	PET Cassette I/O	$4 95
WB-5	Miscellaneous PET Features	$3 95
WB-6	PET Control and Logic	$3 95

*These programs are special purpose data base management systems. They all can,

- Sort numeric or string fields
- Select based on numeric or string (=)
- Select based on substring match
- Select based on range of entry number

Prices: $9.90 each for programs using cassette storage for data
$12.95 each using sequential floppy disk storage for data.
Price includes 40 - 60 page instruction manual

Add $2.00 for shipping and handling

Money back guarantee

TIS
P.O. Box 921, Dept. B
Los Alamos, NM 87544

VISA

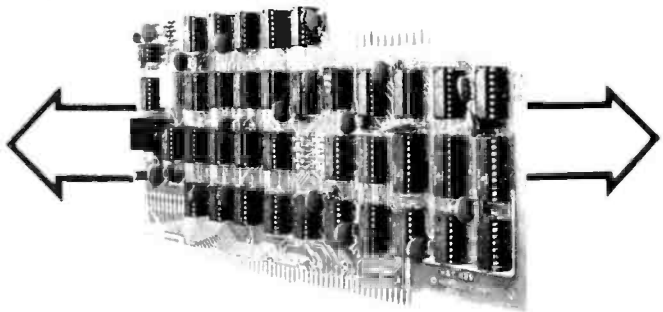
On bank card orders, give all numbers

PET is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines

• PET • PET • PET • PET • PET • PET • PET • PET • PET • PET • PET • PET • PET • PET

Circle 314 on inquiry card.

From S-100 to IEEE-488



P&T-488 + S-100 computer = Intelligence for your Instrumentation System

The P&T-488 permits an S-100 computer to operate as a talker, listener, or controller on the IEEE-488 instrumentation bus for less than half the cost of calculator-based systems. Software packages which give access to the 488 bus from high level languages such as BASIC are available for **CP/M**, **North Star DOS /BASIC**, and **Cromemco CDOS.** Or "roll your own" system with the custom system package of assembly language drivers.

P&T-488, assembled and tested, + any software package: $400 (domestic USA)

PICKLES & TROUT

PICKLES & TROUT
P.O. BOX 1206, GOLETA, CA 93017, (805) 967-9563

THE MM-103 DATA MODEM AND COMMUNICATIONS ADAPTER

S-100 bus compatible

FCC APPROVED

Both the modem and telephone system interface are FCC approved, accomplishing all the required protective functions with a miniaturized, proprietary protective coupler.

WARRANTY

One year limited warranty. Ten-day unconditional return privilege. Minimal cost, 24-hour exchange policy for units not in warranty.

HIGH QUALITY

-50 dBm sensitivity. Auto answer. Auto originate. Auto dialer with computer-controlled dial rate. 61 to 300 baud (anywhere over the long-distance telephone network), rate selection under computer control. Flexible, software-controlled, maskable interrupt system.

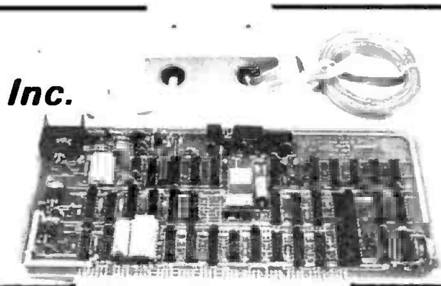
ASSEMBLED & TESTED

Not a kit! (FCC registration prohibits kits)

LOW PRICE—$359.95— For Modem AND Coupler plus shipping & handling

VISA

Potomac Micro-Magic, Inc.



Write for brochure:
First Lincolnia Bldg., Suite B1
4810 Beauregard St.
Alexandria, Va. 22312

Call for further information:
VOICE: (703) 750-3727
MODEM: (703) 750-0930 (300 baud)

Micro Magic

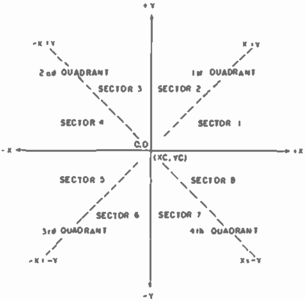


Figure 11: *Quadrant and sector definition.*

	Above	On	Below
Angle Relationship	$\theta < \theta'$	$\theta = \theta'$	$\theta > \theta'$
Tangent Relationship	$\frac{Y}{X} < \frac{y}{x}$	$\frac{Y}{X} = \frac{y}{x}$	$\frac{Y}{X} > \frac{y}{x}$
Relationship after Multiplying through by x.X	xY < Xy	xY = Xy	xY > Xy
Result of xY - Xy	Negative	Zero	Positive

Table 4: *Point position relative to a line.*

Quadrant	XM	YM
1	XF - XC	YF - YC
2	XC XF	YF YC
3	XC XF	YC YF
4	XF - XC	YC - YF

Table 5: *Component magnitudes in the four quadrants.*

Sector	Sector Weight	X	Y	Move 0 x Incr	Move 0 y Incr	Move 1 x Incr	Move 1 y Incr
1	6	XM	YM	+1	0	+1	+1
2	7	YM	XM	0	+1	+1	+1
3	3	YM	XM	0	+1	-1	+1
4	2	XM	YM	-1	0	-1	+1
5	0	XM	YM	-1	0	-1	-1
6	1	YM	XM	0	-1	-1	-1
7	5	YM	XM	0	-1	+1	-1
8	4	XM	YM	+1	0	+1	-1

Table 6: *Coordinate equivalents for each sector.*

products from the previous iteration, and whether or not y is incremented, the multiplication can be reduced to addition. For maximum efficiency, the right-hand product can be maintained negated so that the comparison can be made with a single addition.

The restriction that the line runs from (0,0) to a point (X,Y) with X ≥ Y ≥ 0 requires the use of coordinate translations, rotations, and reflections. The first step is to translate the line so that it starts at (0,0). Since the line originates at the cursor, we would traditionally subtract the cursor from the other endpoint to obtain its relative position. However, because a 256 by 256 display does not give us room for a sign-bit in an 8-bit byte, it is first necessary to rotate the line to the first quadrant and then calculate the magnitude of the endpoint displacements from the cursor.

While all these coordinate transformations may seem complicated, the actual implementation is quite simple. Consider the command to generate the line from the current cursor position (XC,YC) to a final point (XF,YF). The first step is to compare XF to XC. If XF ≥ XC then we are in the first or fourth quadrant (see figure 11); otherwise, we are in the second or third. Similarly, if YF ≥ YC, we are in the first or second quadrant; otherwise, the third or fourth quadrant. By combining the two results, the quadrant is uniquely determined, and we can proceed to determine the magnitude of the X and Y displacements, XM and YM, as shown in table 5. Finally XM and YM are compared to determine the exact sector.

The easiest technique for remembering this multiple logical decision is to weight the results of each decision and check the sum. Each sector is then assigned an equivalent weight, and the sector parameter table is reordered accordingly. Column 2 of table 6 applies a weight of 4 to (XF > XC),2 to (YF > YC) and 1 to (YP > XP).

Once the sector is determined, we have all the information required to construct any arbitrary line. Referring to step 5 of the fundamental sector 1 algorithm, we call setting dy to 0 "move 0," setting dy to 1 "move 1," and generate the equivalence chart in table 6. As the algorithm steps along in transformed coordinates, it uses the "move 0" and "move 1" to modify the cursor position using X and Y increments appropriate for the sector the line is actually in.

CHAR Logic

One of the most common formats for displaying characters is the 5 by 7 matrix of points (see figure 12). However, not many people realize why 5 by 7 is the smallest common size. The limiting width is, of course, the minimum number of points capable of displaying the three separate parallel lines required for the letters M and W. This sets the minimum possible width to 5, but why must 7 be the minimum height? The answer is, it need not be! However, human engineering studies have indicated that the average person finds it easier to read characters which are proportioned the same as in standard printing. Ratios of width to height far removed from the "normal" 0.75 increase fatigue and error rates.

To generate easily read lowercase characters, even larger matrices are required. This is a result of the greater complexity and finer detail of the lowercase characters. The full ASCII character set can be generated with a 7 by 9 matrix if provision is made for characters with descenders (g, j, p, etc). This requires the use of an extra

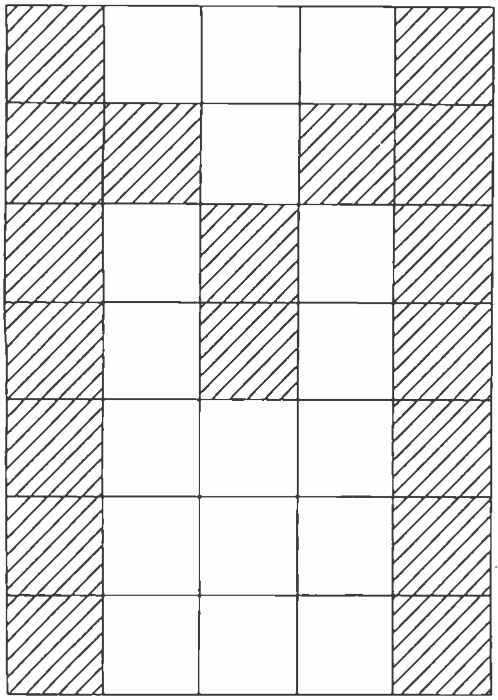


Figure 12: *Typical character generation.*

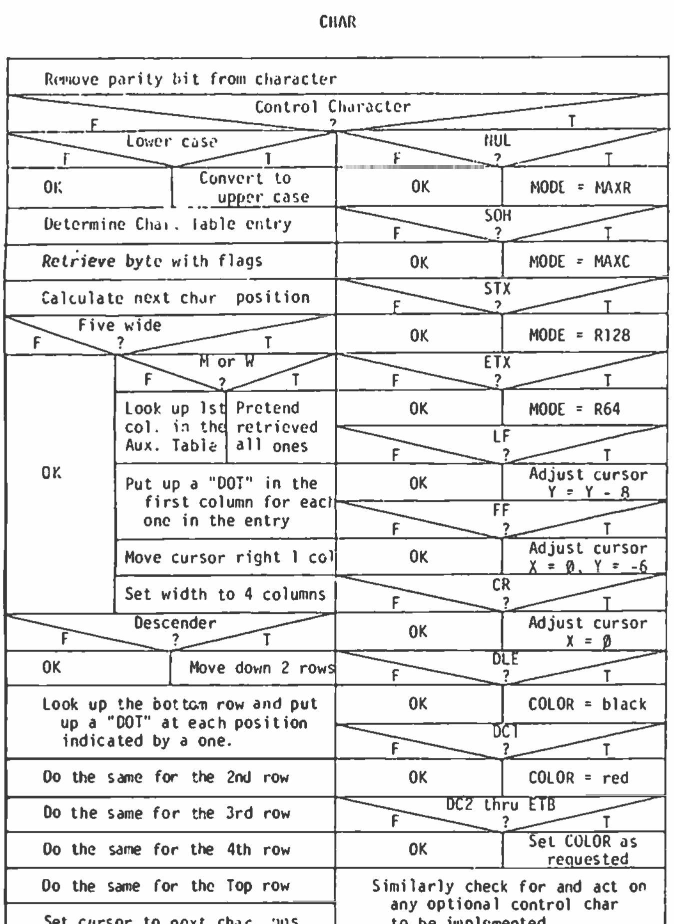


Figure 13: *The CHAR function which provides the capability to display alphanumeric as well as graphical data.*

Char Size	LC	Char/Line (256 by 256)	Lines/Page (256 by 256)	Memory For Tables (bytes)
9 x 11	Y	25	18	1200
7 x 9	Y	32	21	864
5 x 7	N	42	32	320
4 x 5*	N	64	32	192

*See text

Table 7: *Effects of differently sized character matrices.*

bit to determine if the matrix is displayed normally or shifted down two positions. As far as the display is concerned, the character uses a 7 by 11 matrix of display points. Larger display matrices can be used for greater legibility and varying character fonts, but even a 7 by 11 character matrix severely restricts the total number of characters that will fit on the low-resolution displays for which this standard is designed. If even one row of blank points is left between adjacent characters, then only sixteen 7 by 9 characters will fit across a 128-wide display. Memory requirements for large matrix character pattern storage are also severe. The table space required is directly proportional to the area of the matrix (see table 7).

A character matrix size less than the "absolute minimum" 5 by 7 was desirable, since even 5 by 7 characters require 320 bytes for their lookup table. Readable versions of 58 of the 64 uppercase printing ASCII characters can be generated within a 4 by 5 matrix. The remaining 6 characters (#, $, &, %, M, and W) fit in a 5 by 5 matrix. Since these are normally considered wide characters, their unity width-to-height ratio is not objectionable.

To simplify table lookups and the special handling of 5 wide characters, 3 bytes are used for each character. Twenty bits are used for the 4 by 5 display matrix; the four extra bits are used as flags to define the specific parameters for each character. Two flag-bits are used to indicate the width of the character. Proportional spacing also fits the maximum number of characters into any given space. The third flag-bit is used by 5 wide characters to indicate whether the first column is all ones (M and W), or must be retrieved from an auxiliary lookup table (#, $, %, and &). The remaining flag is used to indicate descending characters (, ; and _). These characters are displayed two positions lower than their matrices indicate. Each character is therefore displayed in an n by 7 display area, where n ranges from 2 to 5.

The basic character generation algorithm (figure 13) is applicable to any size character matrix, whether the character is stored by column (more efficient for 5 by 7 and 6 by 8 matrix characters), or by row (more efficient for variable 4 by 5, 7 by 9, and 8 by 11). If the character set being used does not include lowercase, it is necessary to shift lowercase characters to their uppercase equivalents. Comparing the ASCII value of the character to 32 separates control characters for special handling.

The character table is ordered by ASCII value and lookup is done by indexing on the ASCII value requested. Since the first 32 ASCII characters are control characters,

Circle 306 on inquiry card.

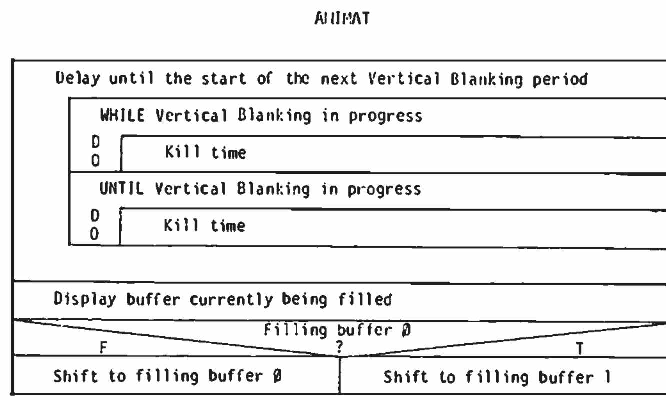


Figure 14: *The ANIMAT function which provides for flicker-free changes in the display by permitting the user to load one refresh buffer while displaying another.*

the physical contents of the table start with character 32 (blank). To index into the table, the ASCII value of the first table entry is subtracted from the value requested. This index value is then multiplied by the number of bytes per character, and the product is added to the address of the first character in the table in order to obtain the address of the first byte of the character desired. The cursor is then sequenced through the character matrix, turning on the points indicated. Only the points actually making up the character are affected, so background data is not erased and an overprint results.

Control characters are handled separately. Mode and color changes will depend on the DOT routine. Since these will be overly hardware-dependent, their implementation is left as an exercise to the reader. Carriage control characters modify the cursor position without otherwise affecting the display. Any unrecognized characters should be ignored.

ANIMAT Logic

The first requirement of the ANIMAT logic is to wait for vertical blanking to start (see figure 14). Most displays provide an input port with a status-bit which indicates when vertical blanking is in progress. By delaying until the status-bit indicates normal scan, then delaying until it indicates vertical blanking in progress, we are assured of a full vertical blanking period being available. If the display being programmed does not support changing the location of the refresh buffer by software controls, the routine is finished.

Displays in which refresh buffer locations can be changed are programmed to provide double buffering. After waiting for the vertical blanking period, the refresh buffer currently being filled is put on display. The alternate buffer is then opened for filling. Note that this algorithm is valid whether the buffer being filled is displayed (first call to ANIMAT after an INITG) or is being filled while another buffer is being displayed (all subsequent calls to ANIMAT).

In part 2 we will present an implementation of the 8080 assembly language protocol for the proposed graphics software standard, plus a series of demonstration programs. ■

Circle 337 on inquiry card.

Book Reviews

8080/8085: Assembly Language Programming

Lance R Leventhal
Osborne and Associates Inc
Berkeley, California 1978
467 pages softcover
$9.50

8080/8085: Assembly Language Programming is another in the series of Osborne and Associates' books on microcomputers. Those who are familiar with earlier works published by this company know that, in its contents, the entire series is comprehensive. Unfortunately, these books have been extremely difficult to read due to the use of bold and regular type and the appearance of obscure abbreviations in their diagrams. I am pleased to say that this new book upholds the reputation for completeness, and it is also quite readable.

Chapter 1 defines and justifies assembly language programming. I doubt that anyone who purchases this book needs this chapter, but it is reassuring to us assembly language enthusiasts.

Chapter 2 describes how an assembler works and gives a very complete view of all the available features. As with all this publisher's books, it is not merely an overview. This chapter will greatly assist you in choosing among the available assemblers.

Chapter 3 is technical writing at its finest. Each assembly language instruction given is elaborated upon with diagrams the reader has become acquainted with in the earlier books—minus the incomprehensible abbreviations. Bold type is used only where it should be—for titles.

Chapters 4 thru 13 give sample programs ranging from very simple to extraordinarily complex. The early examples are slightly beyond the information given in chapter 3, but they progress through arithmetic and tables to I/O (input/output) routines and interrupts. Each chapter ends with self-testing examples where the answers, but not the methods, are given. These self-tests are well-thought-out variations of earlier examples and, therefore, double the learning experience.

The final chapters give detailed advice on programming. These are mandatory if one expects his programs to be useful to anyone else. Leventhal repeatedly emphasizes that commercial programs must be written for the program buyer, not the writer.

In summary, this is an excellent encyclopedia of assembly language programming. If you understand all of this book and have it for reference, you will have few problems.

Bruce R Evans MD
16 Marwin Rd
Pickering Ontario
CANADA
L1V 2N7

Technical Aspects of Data Communication

John E McNamara
Digital Press
Digital Equipment Corp,
Educational Services Dept
12 Crosby Dr
Bedford MA 07130
$19.95

Technical Aspects of Data Communication by John E McNamara is the book I was looking for five years ago. It could have saved me hundreds of hours of searching and reading. The last paragraph of the introduction states why: "This book will not teach anyone every thing about data communication. Knowledge of data communication is acquired by a bootstrapping process in which one learns enough to read the next book or explore the next problem, from which one learns enough to go on further. This book is intended to fill a place in that process."

This book deals with the real nitty-gritty of data communications from "what is a stop bit?" all the way through an explanation of packet switching. All the information is presented in practical terms rather than through math and theory. A glossary in the back of the book defines all the terms used. Various accompanying tables list character codes, pin connections, and usable line lengths. If you need to know what a UART is and how it works, there is an appendix devoted entirely to UARTs.

If you need to know about asynchronous or synchronous communication, common protocols and what they are suited for, how telephones work, the characteristics of different modems, and what types of automatic-calling units are available and how to write a program to talk to them, you can find it in this book. If you only need to know what pin 8 on the 25-pin connector on your terminal is used for, you can also find that information in this book.

There are about 400 pages of good reference information with readable explanations for anyone who must deal with data communications hardware or software. *Technical Aspects of Data Communication* is well worth the price. ■

Phil Hughes
POB 2847
Olympia WA 98507

BYTE's Bugs

Broken Text

Several readers have brought to our attention that line 1790 of the Quest program on page 181 of the July 1979 BYTE is difficult to read. The line should read 1790 ON A1 GOTO 1000, 9999, 1760. ■

Build a Simple Digital Oscilloscope

Frank DeCaro
103 Spit Brook Rd, Apt C-2
Nashua NH 03060

A digital-logic probe is a convenient device for examining signals. A typical probe has one or more light emitting diodes (LEDs) to indicate logic states. The LED lights to indicate a high (1) logic state, and turns off to indicate a low (0) logic state. It is not possible, however, to compare these signals with the state of the system clock. The system clock is the square wave source from which all other signals are derived.

The digital oscilloscope presented here allows comparison of selected signals with the system clock. The schematic diagram is given in figure 1. The digital oscilloscope converts a serial digital signal into a visible display on 16 LEDs. Each LED corresponds to ½ of a clock cycle. Figure 2 shows some typical waveform traces and their corresponding displays on the digital oscilloscope. Figure 3 shows a typical method of connection for displaying serial waveforms. One limitation of the 16 LED display is that it cannot completely show a signal which is derived from the clock signal by dividing by more than 8.

A block diagram of the digital oscilloscope is shown in figure 4. The major sections are:

- data and enable sequencer
- enable strobe
- data strobe
- latch
- display

The clock is fed into a circuit which divides the frequency by 8. These 2 signals comprise the data and enable sequencer. Eight clock cycles are required for the sequencer to complete 16 transitions. The 16 address inputs

Text continued on page 226

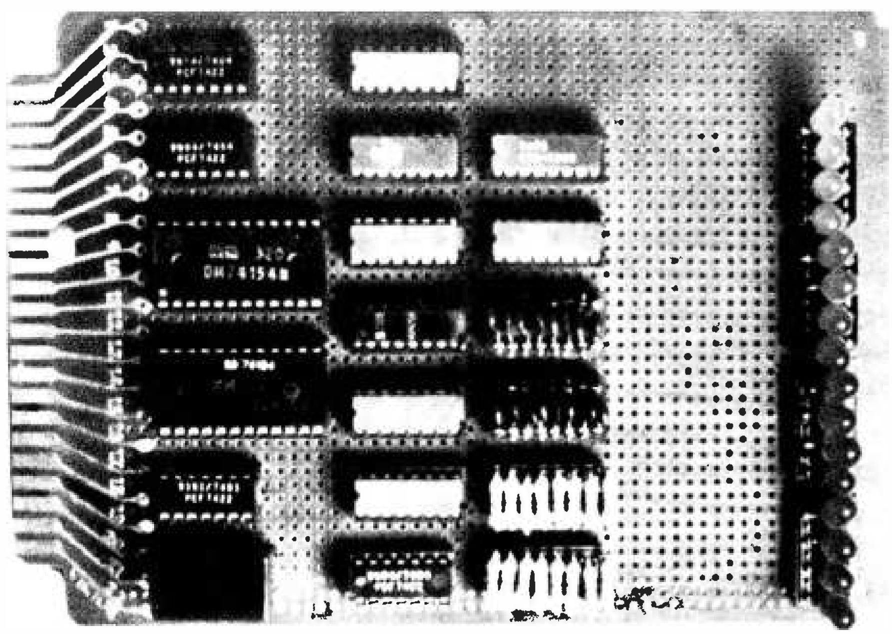


Photo 1: Digital oscilloscope as constructed on a project board. The photo shows the original design (the schematic diagram in figure 1 shows an updated version which eliminates all capacitors on the output lines).

Device	Type	+5 V	GND
IC1	74154	24	12
IC2	7404	14	7
IC3	7404	14	7
IC4	7404	14	7
IC5	7474	14	7
IC6	7474	14	7
IC7	7474	14	7
IC8	7474	14	7
IC9	7474	14	7
IC10	7474	14	7
IC11	7474	14	7
IC12	7474	14	7
IC13	74154	24	12
IC14	7493	5	10

Table 1: Power and ground connections for integrated circuits in figure 1 schematic diagram.

Circle 286 on inquiry card.

SORCERER* SOFTWARE!

All programs on cassette. Only 8k of memory required.

FASTGAMMON™ by Bob Christiansen. Backgammon players love this machine language program that provides a fast, skillful opponent. Eight-page instruction manual includes rules of backgammon. $19.95

PLOT by Vic Tolomei. Now Apple owners will be envious of how easy you can get good graphics on your SORCERER. PLOT includes both a super high resolution mode and a quick low resolution mode. Both are accessible from your BASIC programs using simple commands. Hi-res & lo-res examples included on tape. $14.95

SHAPE MAKER™ by Don Ursem. Construct special characters and fancy shapes with ease using this on-screen character editor. Detailed 12-page instruction booklet includes example applications. $14.95

DEBUG by Bob Pierce. Debug machine language programs by stepping through one instruction at a time. Relocatable. Several display options. Multiple break points. Modify memory and registers. $14.95

Z-80 DISASSEMBLER by Vic Tolomei. Decode machine language programs, including SORCERER's monitor and ROM-PAC's, with this Z-80 Disassembler written in BASIC. Prints out machine code, Zilog mnemonics, and ASCII. $14.95

MAGIC MAZE™ by Vic Tolomei. A challenging maze game. Ten levels of play. Holding your lantern, you wander through a maze trying to stay on the right path and avoid pitfalls. Automatic scoring tells you how good a pathfinder you are. $11.95

SOFTWARE INTERNALS MANUAL FOR THE SORCERER by Vic Tolomei. A must for anyone writing software for the SORCERER. Seven chapters: Intro to Machine Language, Devices & Ports, The Monitor, Cassette Interface, BASIC structure, Video & Graphics, The Keyboard. Indexed. Includes diagrams and software routines. 64 pages. $14.95

QS QUALITY SOFTWARE

6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 103, Reseda, CA. 91335
Telephone 24 hours, seven days a week: (213) 344-6599

WHERE TO GET IT: Ask your nearest Sorcerer dealer to see *Quality Software's* Sorcerer programs. Or, if you prefer, you may order directly from us. MasterCharge and Visa cardholders may telephone their orders and we will deduct $1 from orders over $19 to compensate for phone charges. Or mail your order to the address above. California residents add 6% sales tax. Orders outside North America add $5 for registered airmail, pay in U.S. currency.

* The name "SORCERER" has been trademarked by Exidy, Inc.

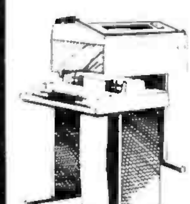
Circle 236 on inquiry card.

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

Domestic & Export

DEC LSI-11 COMPONENTS

A full and complete line with software support available.



Mini Computer Suppliers, Inc.

25 CHATHAM ROAD
SUMMIT, NEW JERSEY 07901
SINCE 1973

(201) 277-6150 Telex 13-6476

6800, 64K BYTE RAM AND CONTROLLER SET

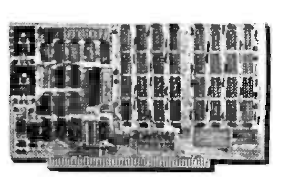
MAKE 64K BYTE MEMORY FOR YOUR 6800 OR 6502. THIS CHIP SET INCLUDES:

* 32 MSK 4116-3 16KX1, 200 NSEC RAMS.
* 1 MC3480 MEMORY CONTROLLER.
* 1 MC3242A MEMORY ADDRESS MULTIPLEXER AND COUNTER.
* DATA AND APPLICATION SHEETS. PARTS TESTED AND GUARANTEED.

$325.00 PER SET

S100 FULLY ASSEMBLED MOTHERBOARDS— FULLY SOCKETED, INDUSTRIAL GRADE

* 8 SLOT ASSEMBLED $149.00
* 19 SLOT ASSEMBLED $199.00



64K BYTE EXPANDABLE RAM

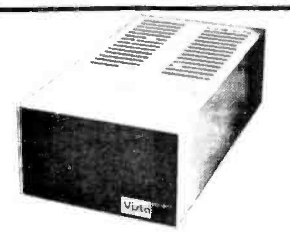
DYNAMIC RAM WITH ONBOARD TRANSPARENT REFRESH GUARANTEED TO OPERATE IN NORTHSTAR, CROMEMCO, VECTOR GRAPHICS, SOL, AND OTHER 8080 OR Z-80 BASED S100 SYSTEMS ★ 4MHZ Z-80 WITH NO WAIT STATES.

* SELECTABLE AND DESELECTABLE IN 4K INCREMENTS ON 4K ADDRESS BOUNDARIES.
* LOW POWER—8 WATTS MAXIMUM.
* 200NSEC 4116 RAMS.
* FULL DOCUMENTATION.
* ASSEMBLED AND TESTED BOARDS ARE GUARANTEED FOR ONE YEAR AND PURCHASE PRICE IS FULLY REFUNDABLE IF BOARD IS RETURNED UNDAMAGED WITHIN 14 DAYS.

	ASSEMBLED / TESTED	KIT
64K RAM	$595.00	$565.00
48K RAM	$529.00	$499.00
32K RAM	$459.00	$429.00
16K RAM	$389.00	$359.00
WITHOUT RAM CHIPS	$319.00	$289.00

EPROM

2716-450NSEC $49.00



VISTA V-200 MINI-FLOPPY SYSTEM

* S100 DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLER
* 204 KBYTE CAPACITY FLOPPY DISK DRIVE WITH CASE & POWER SUPPLY
* MODIFIED CPM OPERATING SYSTEM WITH EXTENDED BASIC

$695.00

* EXTRA DRIVE, CASE & POWER SUPPLY

$395.00

16K X 1 DYNAMIC RAM

THE MK4116-3 IS A 16,384 BIT HIGH SPEED NMOS, DYNAMIC RAM. THEY ARE EQUIVALENT TO THE MOSTEK, TEXAS INSTRUMENTS, OR MOTOROLA 4116-3.

* 200 NSEC ACCESS TIME, 375 NSEC CYCLE TIME.
* 16 PIN TTL COMPATIBLE.
* BURNED IN AND FULLY TESTED.
* PARTS REPLACEMENT GUARANTEED FOR ONE YEAR.

$9.50 EACH IN QUANTITIES OF 8

BETA COMPUTER DEVICES
P.O. BOX 3465
ORANGE, CALIFORNIA 92665
(714) 633-7280

MOTOROLA MEMORY ADDRESS MULTIPLEXER— MC 3242A

THE MC 3242A IS AN ADDRESS MULTIPLEXER AND REFRESH COUNTER FOR 16 PIN, 16K DYNAMIC RAMS THAT REQUIRE A 128 CYCLE REFRESH.

* CONTAINS MEMORY REFRESH COUNTER.
* MULTIPLEXES SYSTEM 14 BIT ADDRESS TO THE 7 ADDRESS PINS OF THE RAMS.
* COMPATIBLE WITH 3480 MEMORY CONTROLLER.
* PART IS GUARANTEED.

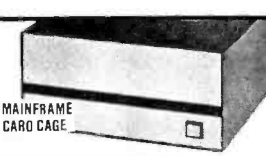
$12.50 EACH

MOTOROLA DYNAMIC MEMORY CONTROLLER- MC3480L

MEMORY CONTROLLER DESIGNED TO SIMPLIFY CONTROL OF 16 PIN 4K OR 16K DYNAMIC RAMS.

* GENERATES RAS/CAS AND REFRESH TIMING SIGNALS FOR 16K TO 64K BYTE MEMORIES.
* GENERATES MEMORY READ/WRITE TIMING.
* DIRECT INTERFACE WITH MOTOROLA OR INTEL 3242A ADDRESS MUX AND REFRESH COUNTER.
* PART GUARANTEED.

$13.95 EACH



S100 MAINFRAME AND CARD CAGE

* W/ SOLID FRONT PANEL $239.00
* W/ CUTOUTS FOR 2 MINI-FLOPPIES $239.00
* 30 AMP POWER SUPPLY $119.00

CALIF RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 6% SALES TAX. MASTERCHARGE & VISA ACCEPTED. PLEASE ALLOW 14 DAYS FOR CHECKS TO CLEAR BANK. PHONE ORDERS WELCOME.

Z-80 CPU • Z-80 CPU • Z-80 CPU • Z-80 CPU

* 2MHZ OR 4MHZ SWITCH SELECTABLE
* 2 SERIAL PORTS
* 2 PARALLEL PORTS
* SELECTABLE BAUD RATES 150-9600
* POWER ON JUMP TO ON BOARD 2708 OR 2716 EPROM (BOARD DELIVERED WITHOUT EPROM

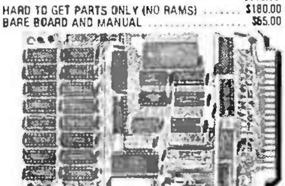
$325.00

KIM/SYM/AIM-65—32K EXPANDABLE RAM

DYNAMIC RAM WITH ONBOARD TRANSPARANT REFRESH THAT IS COMPATIBLE WITH KIM/SYM/AIM-65 AND OTHER 6502 BASED MICROCOMPUTERS.

* PLUG COMPATIBLE WITH KIM/SYM/AIM-65. MAY BE CONNECTED TO PET USING ADAPTOR CABLE. SS44-E BUS EDGE CONNECTOR.
* USES +5V ONLY (SUPPLIED FROM HOST COMPUTER BUS). 4 WATTS MAXIMUM.
* BOARD ADDRESSABLE IN 4K BYTE BLOCKS WHICH CAN BE INDEPENDENTLY PLACED ON 4K BYTE BOUNDARIES ANYWHERE IN A 64K BYTE ADDRESS SPACE.
* BUS BUFFERED WITH 1 LS TTL LOAD.
* 200NSEC 4116 RAMS.
* FULL DOCUMENTATION
* ASSEMBLED AND TESTED BOARDS ARE GUARANTEED FOR ONE YEAR. AND PURCHASE PRICE IS FULLY REFUNDABLE IF BOARD IS RETURNED UNDAMAGED WITHIN 14 DAYS.

	ASSEMBLED / TESTED	KIT
WITH 32K RAM	$495.00	$459.00
WITH 16K RAM	$425.00	$389.00
WITHOUT RAM CHIPS	$355.00	$319.00
HARD TO GET PARTS ONLY (NO RAMS)		$180.00
BARE BOARD AND MANUAL		$65.00



TRS-80 16K MEMORY EXPANSION KIT

THIS KIT PROVIDES THE IC'S TO EXPAND THE TRS-80 MAINFRAME FROM 4K BYTES TO 16K BYTES OR MAY BE USED IN THE EXPANSION CHASSIS. THE KIT INCLUDES:

* 8 MSK 4116-4 16K X 1, 200 NSEC RAMS.
* 1 DIP PROGRAMMING SWITCH.
* 1 SET OF EASY TO FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS THAT ONLY REQUIRES A SCREWDRIVER TO SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETE THE INSTALLATION.

$80.00 PER KIT

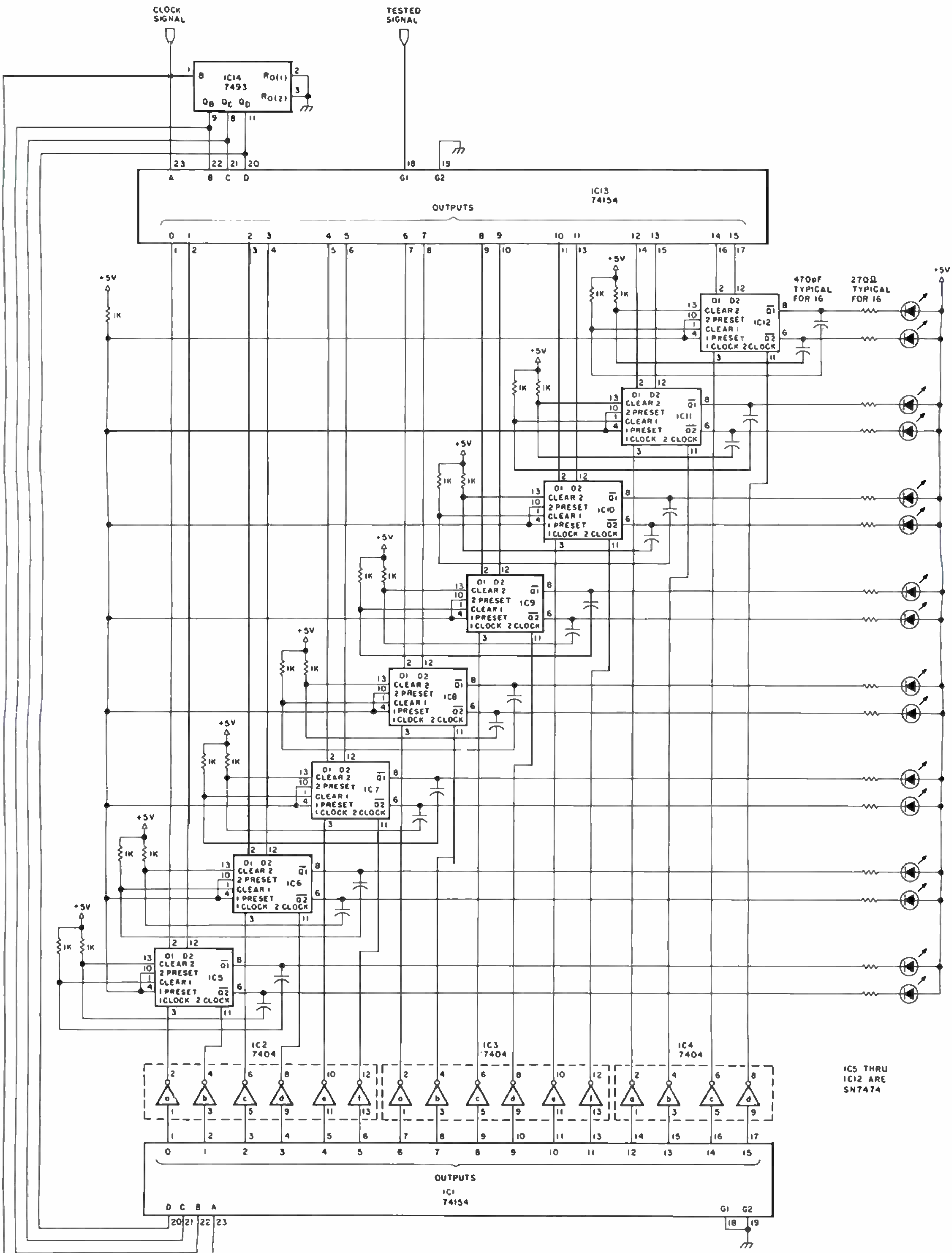


Figure 1: Schematic diagram of the digital oscilloscope.

Circle 139 on inquiry card.

Circle 151 on inquiry card.

T.D.Q.
TAPE DATA QUERY
THE IDEAL SOLUTION FOR PERSONAL AND VERY-SMALL BUSINESS DATA MANAGEMENT

PET-8K **TRS-80-LVL II**

* COMPLETE CASSETTE FILE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
  - -ENGLISH-LIKE COMMAND LANGUAGE
  - -REPORT GENERATOR
  - -UTILITY PACKAGE
  - -NO PROGRAMMING KNOWLEDGE REQUIRED
  - -REQUIRES 2 CASSETTE RECORDERS
* T.D.Q. APPLICATION CASEBOOK

-COMPLETE DIRECTIONS TO MICRO-COMPUTERIZE:

- INVENTORY CONTROL
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- ORDER PROCESSING
- LABEL PRINTING
- CHECK PRINTING
- INVOICE PRINTING
- CUSTOMER DIRECTORY
- APPOINTMENT SCHEDULING
- VENDOR MASTER FILE
- PAYROLL JOURNAL
- CHECKBOOK JOURNAL
- TELEPHONE BOOK
- RENT COLLECTION

SPECIAL YEAR-END SALE PRICE - $100.00

INCLUDES:

CASEBOOK; 2 CASSETTES; 3 USER'S MANUALS & REF. CARDS

ORDERS MUST BE RECEIVED BY JAN. 31, 1980

SEND CHECK OR MONEY-ORDER TO:

H. GELLER COMPUTER SYSTEMS
P.O. BOX 350
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10040

(N.Y. RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX)

POCKET ASCII TERMINAL

MIDGET DUPLEX UNIT WITH MAN-SIZED CAPABILITIES

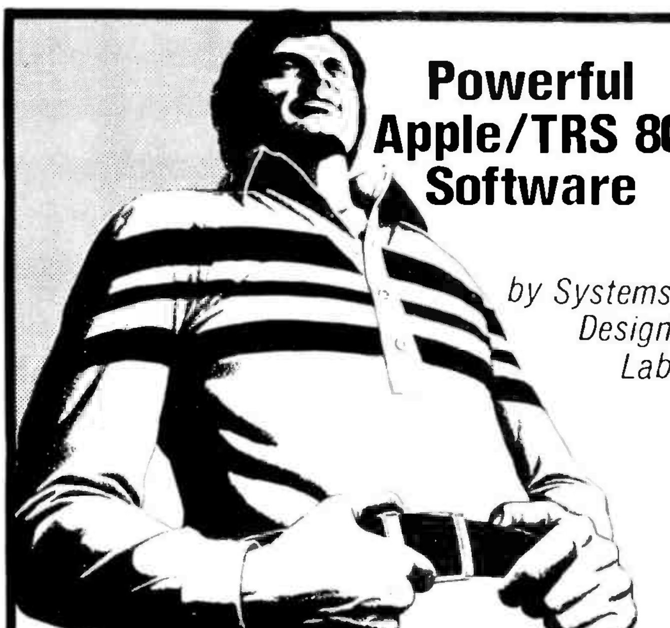
Here's $395 worth of convenience for anyone working with digital systems. Carry it anywhere in a pocket, valise or toolkit to enter and retrieve data, run diagnostics, change constants, test data links, etc.

Look at its facilities:

- Transmits 128 ASCII codes
- Can display last 30 characters received
- Displays full 64-character ASCII set on clear 16-segment LEDs
- 25-line RS232/c compatible interface
- Single 5V supply required at 400mA typical
- 110 or 300 baud transmission selectable
- Parity codes, stop bits settable to your standard
- Obeys bell, cursor and data format control codes

Phone or write us for more details now:

GR ELECTRONICS LTD;
1640 Fifth Street,
Santa Monica, CA 90401.
Telephone: (213) 395-4774.
Telex: 65-2337 (BT Smedley SNM).



Powerful Apple/TRS 80 Software

by Systems Design Lab

HIRES GRAPHIC PRINTER Print in Hires all the standard alphanumeric keyboard characters in addition to 16 user defined characters. Will append to yours with 2 easy call statements. (⊃ 16k)* $19.95

HIRES PLAYGROUND Load a picture or any Hires screen from tape or disk and then do text editing with any of the standard keyboard or 16 user defined characters. (⊃ 16k)* $24.50

THE FORECASTER II The Forecaster II does a linear regression trend analysis on your data and automatically labels the Hires graph screen for easy reading. (⊃ 16k)* $17.95

DUAL RACE Dual Race is a very exciting fast paced and challenging auto race game for two players. (> 16k) $14.95

MAILING LIST This versatile program has many features such as alphanumeric sort of any field, vertical spacing adjustment printer interrupt for label adjustment, search any field and print labels, and much more. (⊃ 32k)* $24.95

MULTIPLE REGRESSION ANALYSIS This program may be used in business, education, or in any field where historical data is used to predict future events. Includes the correlation matrix, the inverted matrix, the sum, mean, standard deviation and much more. (⊃ 16k)* $19.95

TURF ANALYSIS Take the guesswork out of handicapping with this new and easy way to handicap horse racing on the APPLE II. This program provides incredibly accurate predictions through the use of mulitiple regression (⊃ 16K)* Also Available in TRS 80. ..... 19.95

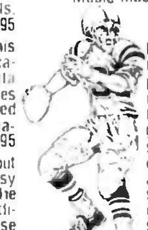
MATRIX INVERT This program will quickly find the inverse and determinant to a symmetrical matrix or solve a system of symmetrical linear equations. (⊃ 16k)* $11.95

THE PLOTTER With the APPLE II, this program will allow you to easily plot equations in High Resolution Graphics in just seconds. (⊃ 16k)* $12.95

MANDALA SUPREME You can now create artistic objects with the APPLE II similar to the popular Double Bessel Function within minutes (⊃ 16k)* $14.95

SOLO RACE Solo Race is a very exciting and challenging Low Resolution auto race game where you drive a race car over curvy roads and around obstacles (> 16k) $9.95

FUNPAK I The Funpak I is a small library of 5 programs all rolled into one. The Rat Race Maze, Mine Field, Canyon Bomber, Music Machine and Sound (> 16k) $9.95



PRO FOOTBALL Never before has there been a program that can predict such unbelievably accurate pointspreads with the APPLE II. You may predict any game within seconds from data saved on cassette or disk. The data file will instantly give you a complete rundown of the season's activity. Each program includes a complete prior season data file (⊃ 22k)* Also Available in TRS 80 ..... $19.95

COLLEGE FOOTBALL Similar to the PRO FOOTBALL program. This program contains over 78 major college football teams and a complete prior season data file. (⊃ 35k)* $19.95

*Requires an Applesoft rom card

See your dealer
Or for immediate delivery
SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

SDL

2612 Artesia Blvd., Suite B-1
Redondo Beach, CA 90278
(213) 374-4471

Javelin Monitors $159.95

Circle 351 on inquiry card.

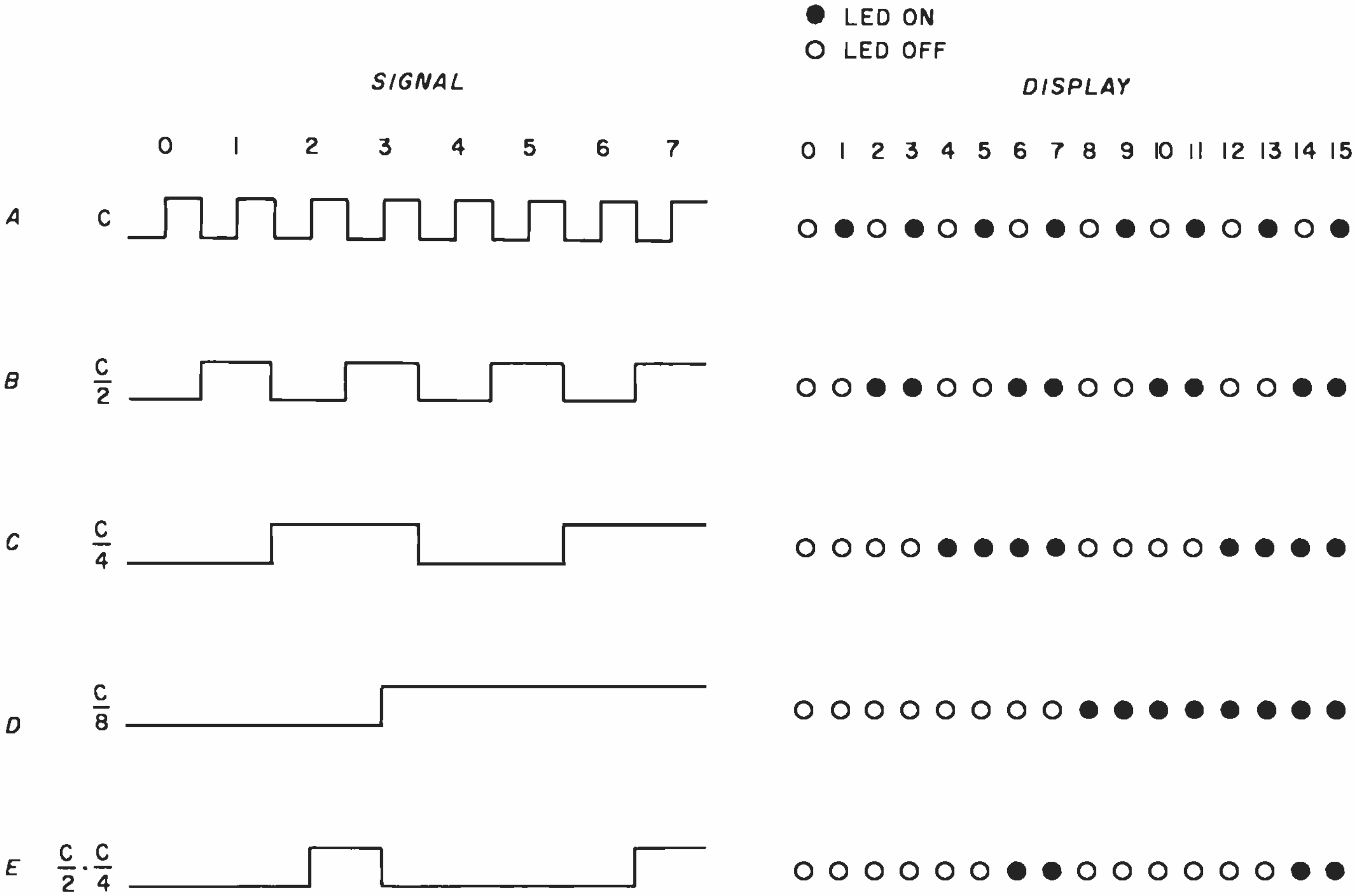


Figure 2: Comparison of waveforms as they might be displayed on an analog oscilloscope, and as they are displayed on the digital oscilloscope. The dark circles indicate lighted light emitting diodes (LEDs). The open circles show unlighted LEDs.

Text continued:

of the enable and data strobes are sequentially scanned.

The data and enable strobe signals are sent to latches. The data strobe provides the information to be stored when the enable strobe of the same latch goes low. The latches are updated every 8 clock cycles. The output of each latch is used to drive an LED. The LED will glow if the output of the latch is low (a 0 state). In this manner, the serial digital signal is mapped onto the array of 16 LEDs.

The digital oscilloscope is also useful as a logic design and analysis aid. It can generate a truth table for a combinational logic network of up to 4 inputs. To accomplish this, simply connect the clock signal, the clock divided by 2, the clock divided by 4, and the clock divided by 8 to the inputs of the logic network (pins 23, 22, 21, and 20 of IC1.) Connect the output of the logic network to the signal input of the digital oscilloscope. Figure 5 illustrates how to make these connections to a logic network. ■

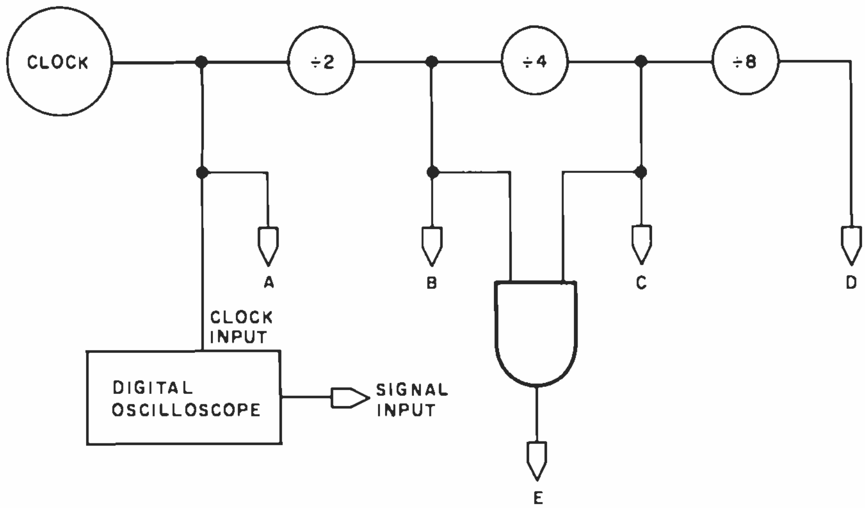


Figure 3: Typical method of connection for displaying serial waveforms.

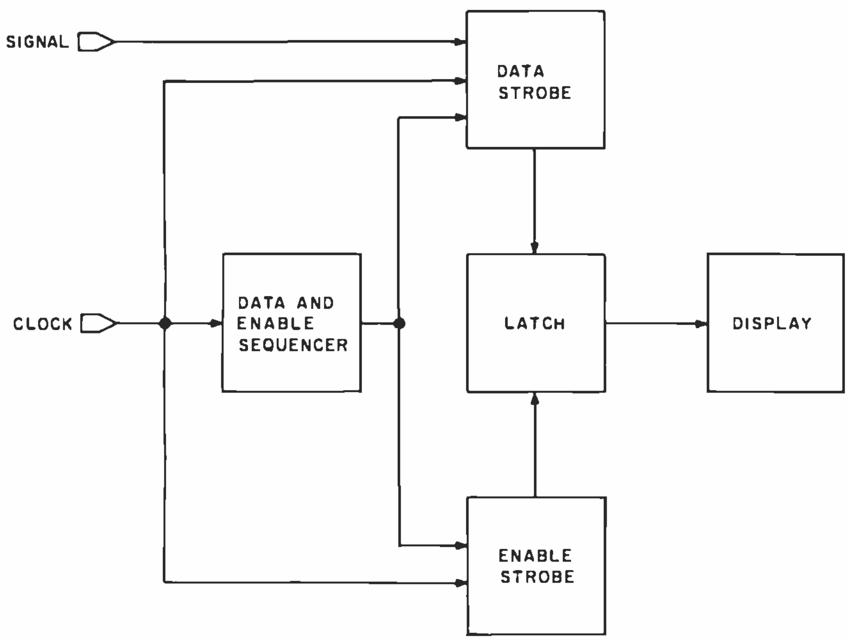


Figure 4: Block diagram of digital oscilloscope function.

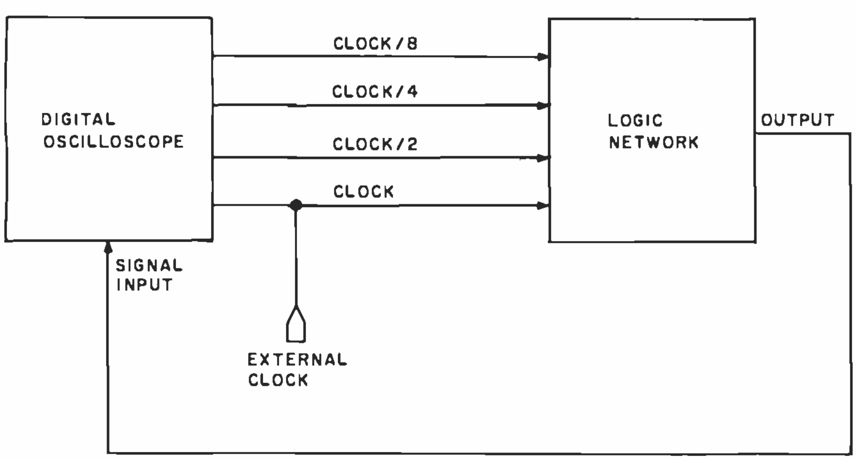


Figure 5: Connections to determine truth table for a logic network.

Event Queue

In order to gain optimum coverage of your organization's computer conferences, seminars, workshops, courses, etc, notice should reach our office at least three months in advance of the date of the event. Entries should be sent to: Event Queue, BYTE Publications, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458. Each month we publish the current contents of the queue for the month of the cover date and the two following calendar months. Thus a given event may appear as many as three times in this section if it is sent to us far enough in advance.

NOVEMBER 1979

November 1
Invitational Computer Conference, Cherry Hill NJ. This conference is directed to the quantity buyer and will feature the newest developments in computer and peripheral technology. Contact B J Johnson and Associates, 2503 Eastbluff Dr, Suite 203, Newport Beach CA 92660.

November 5-7
Thirteenth Asilomar Conference on Circuits, Systems and Computers, Asilomar Hotel and Conference Grounds, Pacific Grove CA. Contact Roger C Wood, Electrical and Computer Engineering Dept, University of California, Santa Barbara CA 93106.

November 5-8
Electronics Production Engineering Show, Kosami Exhibition Center, Seoul Korea. This international industrial exposition will be devoted to the needs of manufacturers of electronic products in Korea. Contact Expoconsul, Clapp and Poliak International Sales Division, 420 Lexington Ave, New York NY 10017.

November 6-8
IEEE Third International Conference on Computer Software and Applications, The Palmer House, Chicago IL. Contact IEEE Computer Society, POB 639, Silver Spring MD 20901.

November 6-8
Midcon/79 Show and Convention. O'Hare Exposition Center and Hyatt Regency O'Hare, Chicago IL. Contact Electronic Conventions Inc, 999 N Sepulveda Blvd, El Segundo CA 90245.

November 6-8
New England Printed Circuits and Micro-Electronics Exposition, Northeast Trade Center, Woburn MA. This show is devoted to the equipment, materials, tools, supplies, and test instruments needed to manufacture electronic and microelectronic circuits, components, and systems. The show is sponsored by the International Electronics Packaging Society. Contact Industrial and Scientific Conference Management Inc, 222 W Adams St, Chicago IL 60606

November 6-8
Third Digital Avionics Systems Conference, Ft Worth TX. This conference will probe the expectations and challenges of the digital revolution in avionics systems. Contact John C Ruth, Technical Program Chairman, POB 12628, Ft Worth TX 76116.

November 8-10
Entering a Decade of Experience - Where Are We and Where Are We Going?, Atlanta Hilton, Atlanta GA. Sponsored by the Society for Computer Medicine, this conference will cover microprocessing in medicine, computers and medical records, automated ill-patient monitoring and other related topics. Contact the Society for Computer Medicine, Suite 602, 1901 N Ft Myer Dr, Arlington VA 22209.

November 12-14
Computer Cryptography, The George Washington University, Washington DC. The objective of this course is to provide each participant with a working knowledge of the use of

cryptography in computer applications. Contact Continuing Education, George Washington University, Washington DC 20052.

November 12-16
Communications Satellite Antenna Technology, University of Southern California, Los Angeles CA. This course is for engineers engaged in the design of military or commercial satellite communication systems, spacecraft antenna and ground stations. Multiple beams, frequency reuse, polarization control, the new generation of satellites, and other topics will be discussed. For more information, call (213) 741-2410.

November 13-15
DPMA Education Foundation Sponsors Systems Conversion Symposium, Washington DC. The theme of the three-day meeting is "Converting Today's Systems to Tommorow's Technology." Hardware and software aspects of computer conversion, strategies and techniques, and transition to a distributed data base system will be discussed. Contact Ken Burroughs, DBD Systems Inc, 1500 N Beauregard St, Alexandria VA 22311.

November 14-16
Advanced Programming Techniques Using Pascal, Allentown PA. This class will teach Pascal programmers how to build a comprehensive and effective Pascal-based software development environment. Emphasis will be on programming exercises with group and individual instruction. Contact Software Consulting Services, 901 Whittier Dr, Allentown PA 18103.

November 14-16
1979 International Micro and Minicomputer Conference, Astro Village, Houston TX. This conference concerns micro and minicomputer systems, a survey of the range of current applications, and exploration of potential areas for future development. Emphasis will be

placed on technical papers and exhibits. Contact Dr S C Lee, School of Electrical Engineering and Computer Sciences, University of Oklahoma, Norman OK 73019.

November 15

Invitational Computer Conference, Southfield MI. See November 1 for details.

November 15-19

White House Conference on Library and Information Services, Washington DC. This conference has been called to help shape policies on public access and dissemination of information in this country. Two issues to be covered are the libraries' ability to help stop functional illiteracy and the use of computers, cable television, audio and video systems as alternative routes of information delivery. Contact Susanne Roschwalb, (202) 466-7800 or Vera Hirschberg, (202) 653-6252.

November 27-29

Sixth Datacommn, Pacific Grove CA. This symposium is sponsored by the IEEE Computer Society, the IEEE Communications Society, and the Association for Computing Machinery. Some of the subjects of the eleven sessions are electronic fund transfer, protocols, routing and flow control, new data network services in Europe, and local networks.

For more information, contact Sixth Datacomm, POB 639, Silver Spring MD 20901.

November 28-30

Business and Personal Computer Sales Expo '80, Philadelphia Civic Center, Philadelphia PA. Contact Produx 2000 Inc, Roosevelt Blvd and Mascher St, Philadelphia PA 19120.

November 29-30

Metric Management Workshop, Dallas North Park Inn, Dallas TX. The workshop is designed to help personnel at all levels plan and implement a cost-effective transition to metric in their company. The sessions will cover establishing a metric plan and strategy, assigning responsibility for the transition within the existing organizational structure, and developing a sensible apporach to controlling conversion costs. Contact Len Boselovic, ANMC, 1625 Massachusetts Ave NW, Washington DC 20036.

DECEMBER 1979

December 2-6

MUSE North American Annual Meeting, Bahia Mar Hotel and Yachting Center, Ft Lauderdale FL. This conference of Modcomp Users Exchange (MUSE) will feature technical sessions, workshops and user/manufacturer interface sessions on the use of Modcomp computers and their related software. Contact Kathy Black, MUSE, 4620 W Commercial Blvd, Suite 6C, Tamarac FL 33319.

December 3-5

The Application of Computer Technology to Accounting Systems, Washington DC. The theme of the conference is "Information Systems as a Management Tool for the Financial Executive." It is sponsored by the Association of Government Accountants (AGA). Contact Ken Burroughs, DBD Systems Inc, 1500 N Beauregard St, Alexandria VA 22311.

December 3-5

COMDEX '79, MGM Grand Hotel, Las Vegas NV. This conference and exposition for third party sellers of computer systems, word processing systems, peripherals and software packages and media will focus on solutions to business problems normally encountered in structuring a successful dealership and the operational aspects of the dealership from both the supplier and the customer side. Contact The Interface Group, 160 Speen St, Framingham MA 01701.

December 3-5

Implementing Cryptography in Data Processing and Communications Systems, New York NY. Going beyond an introduction to cryptographic systems, the seminar will stress implementation of the DES and address public key implementation considerations. Contact Ms Jansen, Cryptotech, 12 State Rd, Bellport NY 11713.

December 3-5

Winter Simulation Conference, Holiday Inn, Embarcadero, San Diego CA. This conference will feature papers and panel discussions on discrete and combined (discrete and continuous) simulations. Contact Professor Robert E Shannon, University of Alabama in Huntsville, School of Science and Engineering, POB 1247, Huntsville AL 35807.

December 8-9

Data Processing for Businesspeople, Cherry Hill Inn, Cherry Hill NJ. Management Information Corporation presents this seminar to meet the needs of company management in understanding computers. The seminar includes basic concepts of data processing alternatives (service bureaus, timesharing), small business computer systems, program packages availability and selection, managing the computer system, and the future of data processing. Contact Management Information Corporation, 140 Barclay Ctr, Cherry Hill NJ 08034.

December 10-11

Mini and Microcomputers in Control, Galt Ocean Mile Hotel, Ft Lauderdale FL. This symposium will cover computer architecture and hardware for control, languages for control, algorithms for control, hierarchical control, methodology, and other topics. Contact The Secretary, Computers in Control Symposium, POB 2481, Anaheim CA 92804.

December 10-12

Project Managment for Computer Systems, Chicago IL. This seminar will illustrate techniques for planning, implementing, installing, and controlling projects. Contact The University of Chicago, 1307 E 60th St, Chicago IL 60637.

December 10-13

1979 Fall DECUS US Mini/Midi Symposium, San Diego CA. This symposium is an opportunity for Digital Equipment Computer users to participate in a technical exchange. Contact DECUS, One Iron Way, MR2-3, Marlboro MA 01752.

December 10-14

IEEE Computer Society's Tutorial Week 79, Hotel Del Coronado, San Diego CA. Fifteen different one-day seminars will be offered throughout the week. Contact IEEE Computer Society, POB 639, Silver Spring MD 20901.

JANUARY 1980

January 3-4

Hawaii International Conference on System Sciences, Honolulu HI. The conference will cover developments in theory or practice in software and hardware, and advanced computer systems applications in selected areas with emphasis on medical information processing and computer-based decision support systems for upper-level managers in organizations. For more information, contact Perry G Patteson, Office of Management Programs, University of Hawaii, 2404 Maile Way, Honolulu HI 96822.

January 23-26

International Microcomputers Minicomputers Microprocessors (IMMM), Harumi Exhibition Centre, Tokyo Japan. This is a show for manufacturers, commercial and financial establishments, service industries and institutions, and design engineers interested in buying computer systems, components and services. For more information, contact Industrial and Scientific Conference Management Inc, 222 W Adams St, Chicago IL 60606.

January 28-30

Principles of Programming Languages, Las Vegas NV. This symposium concerns practical and theoretical aspects of principles and innovations in the design, definition, and implementation of programming languages. Some topics are algorithms and complexity bounds for language processing tasks, specification languages, error detection and recovery, and unusual or special-purpose languages that raise issues of principle. Contact Professor John Werth, Department of Mathematical Sciences, University of Nevada, Las Vegas NV 89154.

January 30-February 1

MIMI '80 Asilomar, Asilomar Conference Grounds, Pacific Grove, CA. This symposium covers all aspects of mini and microcomputers including technology, hardware, software engineering, languages, education and more. Contact The Secretary, MIMI '80 Asilomar, POB 2481, Anaheim CA 92804. ■

BYTE's Bits

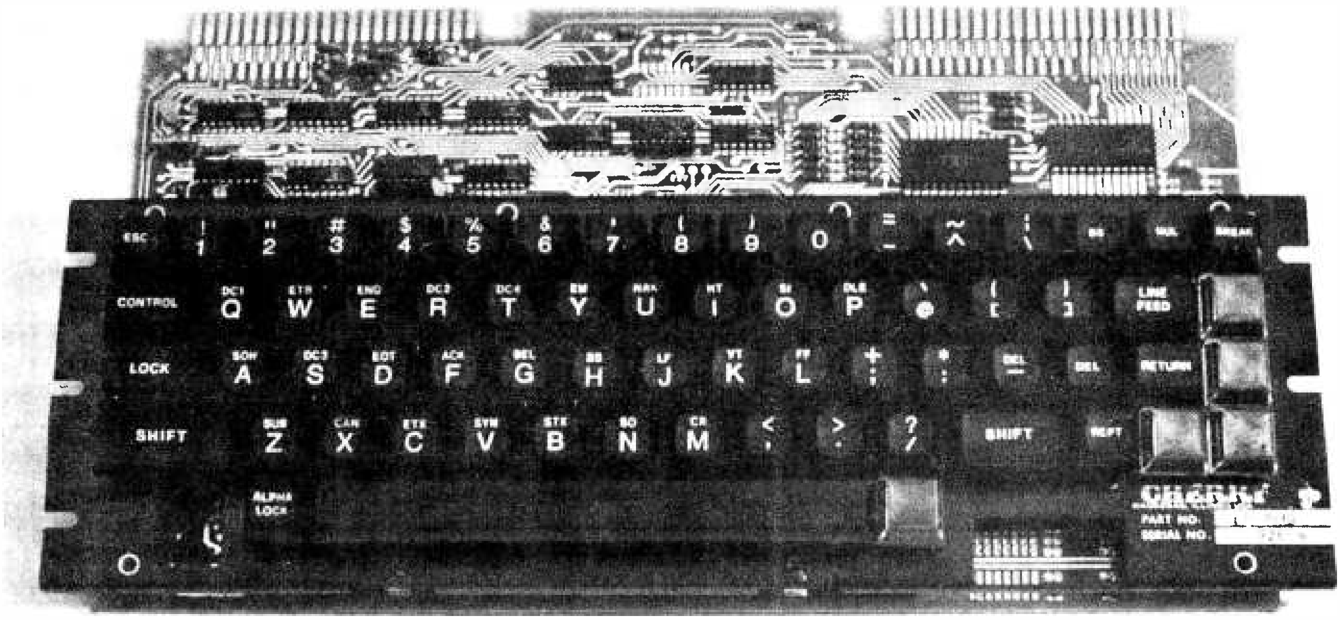
The Formation of a New Personal Computer Society

Do personal computer owners need a national organization? A personal computer user named Abby Gelles would answer in the affirmative. She was interacting with a number of the attendees of the National Computer Conference Personal Computer Festival last June when the usual pro and con arguments were raised in her conversations. She is convinced there is a need.

So, with some kindred spirits in New York City, Abby has formed the *Personal Computer Society*. You can find out about what she is proposing by writing her at: Ms Abby Gelles, Executive Director, Personal Computer Society, POB 147, Village Sta, New York NY 10014.

ICS Announces New Courses

Integrated Computer Systems Inc (ICS), 3304 Pico Blvd, POB 5339, Santa Monica CA 90405, has announced the fall and winter schedule for their Short Course series. Courses on computer graphics, digital signal processing, troubleshooting microprocessor systems, and other topics, will be covered. The courses will be held in cities around the United States from November through February. These courses are structured for technical and managerial personnel. ■



Dan S Parker
1007 Third St #3
Davis CA 95616

In the few short years since the birth of the personal computer, the list of peripheral devices has grown tremendously: printers, video displays, mass storage devices, and keyboards. At first, many of these items were overruns from original manufacturers, or were removed from used business or military systems. Documentation was scarce and complete schematics were often nonexistent. Keyboards were available in a myriad of styles, but not with all the features of a professional unit. If they were encoded at all, it was often in half ASCII (upper case ASCII only, as available on the Teletype Model 33).

About the Author

Dan S Parker is presently completing work on a PhD degree in Physics at the University of California at Davis. His area of research is magnetic properties of rare earth crystals in solid state, low temperature physics. He is also actively developing a data acquisition and cryogenic control microcomputer for his research equipment.

No more! Enter the PRO, Cherry's new entry into the personal computer keyboard market (Cherry model B70-05AB). Aptly named, it is indeed a professional keyboard that comes fully assembled, tested, and ready for installation in your computer system. Its features rival those of keyboards found in expensive terminals.

General Features

The PRO features the full 128 ASCII character set of upper case, lower case, and control characters. A total of 67 gold contact keys, engraved in white on durable matte black injection molded plastic, are easy on the eyes. The shift, shift lock, control, linefeed, and return keys are oversize for easier operation (see photo 1). Cherry lists the operating force of the keys at 2.5 ounces. They feel solid, positive, and very smooth. The keys are wave soldered to 1/16 inch glass epoxy circuit board material and anchored to a 1/16 inch black anodized aluminum cover subplate. No wobble in those keys or flexing of the circuit board when a key is pressed.

Five of the keys are unassigned and

available for user defined functions. They can be relabeled (clear plastic covers to put labels under) and are all momentary contact. The operation and customizing manual is easy to read and has the full set of diagrams including schematics.

Electrical Specifications

The PRO operates from a single +5 V power supply and draws 325 mA maximum current as listed in the operator's manual. I measured it and found that it draws considerably less: 200 mA nominal. Outputs are via one of two 22 pin edge connectors and are TTL and DTL (transistor-transistor logic and diode-transistor logic) compatible. Pinouts include the seven ASCII bits, optional parity, +5 V, ground, strobe and inverted strobe, shift, break, repeat, control, and keyboard lockout. Cherry has conveniently placed these contacts so that only one side of a 22 pin edge connector (not supplied) is needed. Thus a single readout 22 pin connector may be used. The other pins are available with solder pads for customizing.

A second 22 pin edge connector (the one in the upper right of photo 1) is designed for piggybacking a numeric keypad onto the PRO. The matrix scanning technique employed makes it easy to modify key assignments and generate custom output codes.

The strobe pulse is generated 2.5 μs after a key is pressed to insure data stability and is nominally 100 μs wide. This seems to be ideal for both the Dajen SCI and Processor Technology 3P+S that I've used the keyboard with. The manual describes how to modify this timing.

Customizing

The keyboard is truly designed for the experimenter; Cherry is to be commended for making the keyboard user adaptable with a minimum of effort. As shipped, the keyboard is ready to use for most applications. As an example of the ease of modification, two of the integrated circuits are provided in sockets. Changing these two circuits to other integrated circuits (not provided but standard parts) and making no other changes converts the board to negative logic. Yet a different exchange of these two circuits results in a positive logic 3 state output so that two or more PRO keyboards can be wired in parallel. Still a fourth choice of circuits gives high voltage CMOS drive compatibility.

All schematic reference points, integrated circuit designations, and modification points are marked on the circuit board. All of the keys are equipped with dual plated-through holes so that the link connecting them can be cut to isolate the keyswitch. This makes it easy to add custom features. A large number of solder pads and a spare integrated circuit pad have also been provided.

A provision has been made for the addition of an automatic repeat key by installing a 74123 monostable multivibrator in a provided integrated circuit pad along with appropriate timing capacitors and resistors. The manual's suggested timing components made this very easy to implement. My only complaint is that the holes on the empty pad are filled with solder which has to be removed (eg: the board is wave soldered).

The repeat function has two modes. In the first mode, holding down any key for more than 1/2 second causes that character to repeat at about nine characters per second. In the second mode, simultaneously holding down the repeat and character keys causes the automatic repeat.

A few of the other documented changes that can be made include the generation of odd or even parity, latched output, and a shift control mode in which, by depressing both the shift and control keys, additional 8 bit codes can be generated.

Alpha Lock versus Shift Lock

Shift lock and alpha lock are not the same thing, and a lot of confusion among experimenters and dealers seems to exist about this point. Put simply, alpha lock (often called caps lock or teletypewriter lock) simply locks out the lower case characters so that the keyboard generates only numbers and upper case letters. In this mode the shift key still operates and gives the shifted mode characters above the numbers such as ") (*&%$#. The advantage of this mode is that much software, like most BASICs and assemblers, accepts only upper case letters and numbers.

In the second mode, with the alpha lock not engaged, the keyboard generates upper and lower case just like a typewriter, such as might be needed for text editing. In both modes the shift and shift lock keys are active. The alpha lock key is shown in photo 1 just to the left of the space bar and is an alternate action key, as is the shift lock key. My preference would have been to position the alpha lock key a bit further from the main section of the keyboard.

Enclosures

The PRO comes without an enclosure but is provided with mounting wings. A recommended panel cutout diagram is included with the manual for custom cutting if you so desire. Fortunately, the cutout is simplified by a minimum of contour "stair step" cuts. Dimensions of the keyboard are 14 by 7¼ by 7/8 inches (34.6 by 18.4 by 0.9 cm). The thickness is measured from bottom of the printed circuit board to top of aluminum cover plate. Hence the keyboard can be mounted extremely low profile either flat or tilted. At present, the only custom precut keyboard enclosures available commercially, I believe, are offered by Electrolabs (POB 6721, Stanford CA 94305) and Ironman (POB 1260D, Southgate CA 90280). A number of firms offer blank enclosures which also appear to be suitable for use with the PRO. Better yet, make your own.

Concluding Remarks

The PRO is priced at $135 in single quantities. For two to four pieces, the price is $107 each, directly from Cherry. The price plummets to $94.50 for five or more keyboards. Delivery takes two or three weeks.

For more information, contact Cherry Electrical Products Corp, 3600 Sunset Av, Waukegan IL 60085.■

Circle 214 on inquiry card.

TRS-80 disk software

DATA BASE MANAGER IDM-III 32K $49
You can use it to maintain a data base & produce reports without any programming. Define file parameters & report formats on-line. Features key random access, multi-keys, sort, field arith, audit log. Enhanced version $69.

ACCCOUNT manage client accounts & accounts receivable. Order entry. Print invoices, statements & reports. 32K $69.

WORD PROCESSOR 16K $39
Our Word-III is the first word processor specifically designed for the TRS-80 that uses disk storage for text. Written in BASIC. No special hardware and text limit. Use for letters, manuals & reports. 32K version features upper/lower case without hardware change. $49.

MAILING LIST 16K $35
Lets you maintain data base and produce reports & labels sorted in any field. Random access. 2-digit selection code used. 32K version fast SHELL sort $49. Advanced version with report writer $59.

INVENTORY 16K $39
While others use inefficient sequential file, we use 9-digit alphanumeric key for fast on-line random access. Reports give order info, performance summary, etc. Enhanced 32K version $49.

KEY RANDOM-ACCESS UTIL 16K $19
Lets you access a record by specifying a key. Features hashing, blocking, buffering technique.

Send $5 for each manual.

MOD-II, superior, integrated software available.

MICRO ARCHITECT
96 Dothan St., Arlington, MA 02174

Circle 79 on inquiry card.

APPLE • CENTRONICS • TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
HORIZON • VECTOR GRAPHIC • CROMENCO
• RADIO SHACK • HP • MICROPOLIS • SOROC
• OSI • SWTP • IBM • NEC •
PET • DIABLO • HAZELTINE
• HEATH • IMSAI •
DEC • PET • SOL
• WANG • LSI •

WE'VE GOT YOU COVERED!

Cover Craft Dust Covers protect your hardware and your investment. Save maintenance, downtime and look great. Our Dust Covers come in hundreds of sizes each custom designed to fit a particular model of terminal, CPU, Line Printer, Floppy Disk. They're a proven way to help eliminate dust and dirt accumulation, improve system reliability and save many times the cost in reduced maintenance and downtime. What's more, your **satisfaction is 100% guaranteed**.

Cover Craft Dust Covers are available from your local computer retailer or contact Cover Craft. **$6.95 - $9.95**

Can you afford to wait any longer?

COVER CRAFT
P.O. Box 555, Amherst, NH 03031
Telephone (603) 673-8592

NO FRILLS! NO GIMMICKS! JUST GREAT

DISCOUNTS

MAIL ORDER ONLY

HAZELTINE
1400, 1410, 1420, 1500, 1500(Kit) — Call For Prices

CENTRONICS

779-2	995.00
700-2	1350.00
703 tractor	2195.00
Micro Printer	395.00

NORTHSTAR

Horizon I assembled	1629.00
kit	1339.00
Horizon II assembled	1999.00
kit	1599.00

TELETYPE

Mod 43	995.00

DIGITAL SYSTEMS

Computer	$4345.00
Double Density Dual Drive	2433.00

IMSAI

VDP 80/1000	$5895.00
16K Memory assem.	399.00
PCS 80/15	599.00

DEC

LA 34	1149.00

CROMEMCO

System III $1000 off	4990.00

10% off on Cromemco products

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

810 Printer	1595.00
Optima Cabinets (New)	99.95
5" Scotch Diskette	Box/29.95
8" Scotch Diskette	Box/34.95

Most items in stock for immediate delivery. Factory-fresh, sealed cartons.

DATA DISCOUNT CENTER P.O. Box 100
135-53 Northern Blvd., Flushing, New York 11354, 212/465-6609
N.Y.S. residents add appropriate Sales Tax. Shipping FOB N.Y.
BankAmericard, Master Charge add 3%. COD orders require 25% deposit.

Circle 91 on inquiry card.

MAGSAM™

KEYED FILE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Sophisticated applications made simple.
Put data at your fingertips...easily accessed, displayed, and updated by key. MAGSAM™ allows your CBASIC programs to create and access sophisticated keyed file structures through simple CBASIC statements.

Powerful, affordable, and easy to use.
MAGSAM™ is now available in three versions offering an array of features and capabilities. Standard MAGSAM™ features include random by key, sequential by key, generic by key, randomly by record number, and physical sequential access techniques. Each MAGSAM™ Package incudes the MAGSAM™ file manager, tutorial program, file dump utility, User Guide, Reference Card, and one year update service.

- **MAGSAM™** — Most advanced version. Secondary Indexing with any number of keys, and Record and Key Deletion with automatic reuse of freed space. $145†
- **MAGSAM II™** — Single Key support with full Record and Key Delete capability. $99†
- **MAGSAM I™** — Entry level version. Single Key support without Delete functions. $75†
- **MAGSAM™ User Guide** only — comprehensive tutorial and reference manual. $15

Available for 8" soft sector, Micropolis, and TRS-80 disk formats. Requires CP/M* or derivative and CBASIC. Distributed as CBASIC subroutines in source form.

Visa and Masterchagre welcome. Dealer and OEM inquiries invited.

MAG — MICRO APPLICATIONS GROUP
7300 CALDUS AVENUE
VAN NUYS, CA 91406

* Trademark of Digital Research † Single site license

Circle 213 on inquiry card.

Clubs and Newsletters

ACM Special Interest Group Publishes Newsletters

The Special Interest Group on Language Analysis and Studies in the Humanities' *SIGLASH Newsletter* is published in March, June, September and December by the Association for Computing Machinery (ACM). The newsletter contains unrefereed papers, reviews of books and articles, abstracts of members' work, a "rap" section for short communications, announcements of general interest, and letters to the editor. Membership in this special interest group, which includes the newsletter, is $4 a year for ACM members and $10 for non-ACM members. Contact ACM Inc, POB 12105, Church St Station, New York NY 10249.

Tri-State Computer Club

The Tri-State Computer Club is a newly established hobbyist group serving the river cities in the Ohio, West Virginia and Kentucky areas. They have over 40 members representing 6800s, TRS-80s, Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC) and Heath equipment. The meetings are held on the second Saturday of the month at 3:30 PM in the Lawrence County OH public library. Meetings are open and the public is invited to attend. Contact Douglas Troughton, 508 Colony Dr, Wheelersburg OH 45694.

Apple Computer Users Group in Honolulu HI

Honolulu HI now has its own Apple Computer Users Group. The Honolulu Apple Users Society (HAUS) supports a newsletter containing the latest up-to-date information concerning the Apple, including program tips and techniques, listings, reviews, etc. Meetings are held the first Monday of each month at the Computerland store in Honolulu. The president is Bob McDowell, and Randy Brumback is vice-president. The club holds weekly sessions on programming, BASIC, hi-res graphics, etc. Annual dues are $10 which include a newsletter. Additionally, the group is interested in exchanging information and software with other clubs. Contact Bill Mark, 98-1451-A Kaahumanu St, Aiea HI 96701 or phone (808) 488-2026.

PPC Journal for Hewlett-Packard Programmable Calculator Users

The PPC Journal is the monthly publication of the Personal Programmers Club (PPC) which is a volunteer, nonprofit, loosely organized, world-wide group of Hewlett-Packard programmable calculator users. The purpose of the publication is to disseminate user information related to the selection, evaluation, care and application of all Hewlett-Packard programmable calculators. The journal is available through membership in PPC. Interested individuals should write to PPC, 2541 W Camden Pl, Santa Ana CA 92704. A sample issue of the *PPC Journal* and other information materials may be obtained by sending a self-addressed 9 by 12 inch envelope with 2 ounces of first class US postage attached.

Non-Mikbug 6800 Series System User Group

According to a letter received from Mark Siebart, he is attempting to set up a users group and newsletter for non-MIKBUG 6800 series systems with emphasis on the Capitol Radio Engineering Institute (CREI) and National Radio Institute (NRI) machines. These are based on a J-Bug compatible monitor using the MEK format. Anyone interested in such a group should write to Mark at 2599 Caulfield, San Diego CA 92154.

Bulletin for TRS-80 tiny-c and Assembler

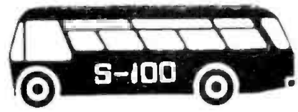
The TRS-80 *tiny-c and Assembler Programming Bulletin* specializes in programs and techniques for Radio Shack's editor and assembler and tiny-c associates' tiny-c interpreter for the TRS-80. An annual subscription (4 issues) costs $8.50 and a single issue is priced at $2.50. Contact Rob Varty, 2193 Haygate Cr, Mississauga, Ontario CANADA L5K 1L7.

Wake is the Word for Washington Area KIM Enthusiasts

WAKE, Washington Area KIM Enthusiasts, meets each month at the McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center in Wasington DC to study operation, expansion and applications of KIM-1 microcomputers. The

Circle 316 on inquiry card.

CATCH THE S-100 INC. BUS!



	LIST PRICE	OUR SPECIAL CASH PRICE
S-100's Three Ring Binder w/Ten Vinyl Jackets for 5¼ Mini Floppies (Holds Twenty Diskettes Plus Directory Pocket)	13.00	7.00
Imsai "8080" Kit complete w/Front Panel	750.00	625.00
S.D. Single Board Computer Kit	239.00	200.00
Godbout ECONORAM™ II	129.00	110.00
Anadex DP 8000 U/L Case	995.00	850.00
S.S.M. IO/4, 2P + 2S	159.00	135.00
Georgia Magnetics 8" Diskettes Soft Sectored per Box of 10	45.00	30.00
Shugart SA 400 5¼", Dual Density, Bare Drive	450.00	295.00

Subject to Available Quantities • Prices Quoted Include Cash Discounts. Shipping & Insurance Extra.

We carry all major lines such as
S.D. Systems, Cromemco, IMSAI, Vector Graphics, North Star, Sanyo, ECT, TEI, Godbout, Thinker Toys, Hazeltine, IMC
For a special cash price telephone us.

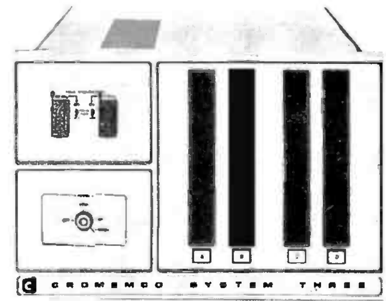
Bus. . . **S-100, inc.**
Address. . . **7 White Place**
Clark, N.J. 07066
Interface. . . **201-382-1318**

Circle 210 on inquiry card.

DISCOUNT PRICES

Microcomputers & Peripherals

B ITS
YTES
OOKS
ARGAINS



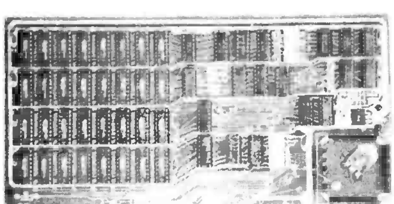
Cromemco • SWTPC • Lear-Siegler
Hazeltine • RCA • North Star
Verbatim • Perkin Elmer and others

Fast, off the shelf delivery.
Call TOLL FREE 800/523-5355

MARKETLINE SYSTEMS, Inc.
2337 Philmont Ave., Huntingdon Valley, Pa. 19006
215/947-6670 • 800/523-5355

Dealer Inquiries Invited

16K STATIC RAM



with
$275 450 ns
$300 250 ns
memory chips

Assembled, Tested and Guaranteed

Static TMS 4044 or equivalent - Fully Static 4Kx1 Memory Chips for full DMA capability, no tricky timing problems.

Fully S-100 Bus Compatible - All lines fully buffered, Dip Switch Addressable in two 8K block, 4K increments. Write Protectable in 2 blocks. Memory Disable using Phantom. Battery back up capability.

Bank Select - Using output port 40H (Cromemco software compatible)-addressable to 512KB of Ram for time share or Memory Overlap, also has alternate ports 80H, COH.

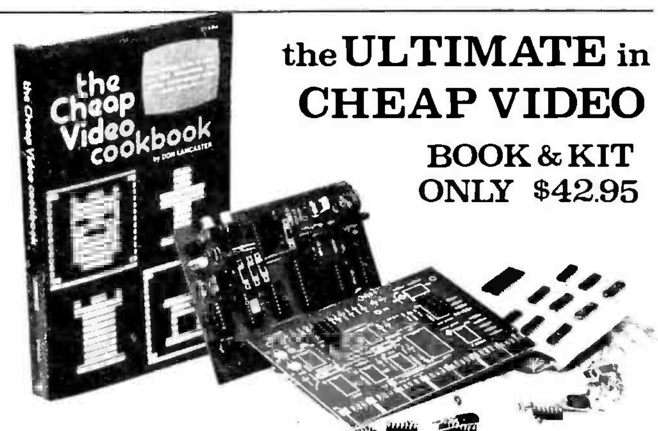
Guaranteed - Parts and labor for one year. You may return the undamaged board within 10 days for a full refund.

Orders - You may phone for Visa, MC, COD ($4 handling charges for COD) orders. Personal checks must clear prior to shipping. Shipping-Stock to 72 hours normally. Will notify expected shipping date for delay beyond this. Illinois residents add 5% tax. Please include phone number with order.

S.C. Digital P.O. Box 906 Aurora, IL 60507 Phone: (312) 897-7749

the ULTIMATE in CHEAP VIDEO

BOOK & KIT ONLY $42.95



Don Lancaster's "Cheap Video" concept allows almost unlimited options, including:

* Scrolling · Full performance cursor.
* Line/Character formats of 16/32, 24/80, 32/64.... or almost anything.
* Graphics-up to 256 X 256 B&W; 96 X 128 COLOR (requires low-cost option modules)
* Works with 6502, 6800 and other micros.

SPECIAL OFFER: Buy the Kit (upper case alpha-numeric option included) & get the Book at 1/2 price.

PAiA ELECTRONICS, DEPT 11-B, 1020 W. WILSHIRE BLVD., OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73116

I'm Sold, PLEASE RUSH..... ( ) SEND FREE CATALOG
( ) TVT-6 5/8 Kit & Cheap Video Cookbook - $42.95 (enclosed)
( ) TVT-6 5/8 Kit only (book required for assembly) - $39.95
name: ______
address: ______
city: ______ state: ______ zip: ______
PAiA ELECTRONICS DEPT 11-B, 1020 W. WILSHIRE BLVD., OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73116

Circle 341 on inquiry card.

Circle 297 on inquiry card.

meetings are at 7:30 PM on the third Wednesday of every month. For a copy of the current WAKE newsletter, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to WAKE, c/o Ted Beach, 5112 Williamsburg Blvd, Arlington VA 22207 or phone (703) 538-2303.

Microcomputer Investors Association

The most recent issue of the MicroComputer Investors Association journal contains 200 pages with 20 articles that deal with utilizing microcomputers to make and manage investments. Practical computer programs accompany half of the articles. The Association is a nonprofit group which was formed 3 years ago to enable members to share data and information. An information packet is available for $1. Contact Jack Williams, MCIA, 902 Anderson Dr, Fredericksburg VA 22401.

Free Newsletter for Science and Technology Educators

Hands On! is a free newsletter published 3 times a year by the Technical Education Research Centers (TERC), 575 Technology Sq, Cambridge MA 02139. TERC is a nonprofit curriculum research and development corporation. Billed as a forum for science and technology educators, the latest issue of the newsletter contains articles such as *A Biased Introduction to the World of the 6502 Microprocessor: Toward Affordable Computers: Networking and Graphics; Microcomputers in Instrument and Control* and much more. To be added to TERC's mailing list, contact the company at the above address.

Computer Club in Venezuela

The Cuatro Computer Club, Los Pinos Ave, EDF Airosa 5, La Florida, Caracas VENEZUELA, has a monthly newsletter entitled *Micronews*. The newsletter includes short programs on computer graphic art and game programs, as well as future conferences and events, and anecdotes.

The Delmarva Computer Club

The Delmarva Computer Club has been formed to create a community awareness of microcomputer uses for business and pleasure. The club meets at Arcadia High School in Oak Hill VA at 7:30 PM on the first and third Wednesday of each month. Beginners are able to get hands-on programming instruction in BASIC, and advanced members work on community projects and software development and exchange. Contact Jean Trafford, POB 36, Wallops Island VA 23337.

Albany-Schenectady NY Microcomputer Society

Capital Area Microcomputer Soceity (CAMS) is a newly organized group interested in information exchange among members, solving software and hardware problems, and presentation of programs of general interest. Presently there are about 30 members and meetings are held at various locations around the Capital District on the second Wednesday of each month. Contact Stanley L Mathes, Box 348 Ridge Rd, RD#1, Scotia NY 12302, (518) 372-3767.

Electronotes for Musicians

Electronotes 99 is a newsletter for knowledgeable designers, technicians and hobbyists in the music synthesizer field. There are projects, diagrams, items for sale and articles of general interest to sound engineers and designers. For more information, contact *Electronotes 99*, 1 Pheasant Ln, Ithaca NY 14850.

Utah Computer Association

The Utah Computer Association (UCA) meets every second Thursday of the month at 7 PM at Murray High School, 5440 S State St, Salt Lake City UT. The club also has special interest groups that meet at different times to review new products and exchange

Circle 221 on inquiry card.

Circle 288 on inquiry card.

Circle 287 on inquiry card.

Circle 177 on inquiry card.

information on programs. Their newsletter, *Bits*, is published monthly and includes articles concerning club meetings, programs and instructions for microcomputers, advertisements, and general information for computer users. Membership in the club is $7.50 per year which includes subscription to *UCA Bits*. For more information, contact UCA, 378 E 9800 S, Sandy UT 84070.

Chicago Area Computer Hobbyist Exchange

The Chicago Area Computer Hobbyist Exchange (CACHE) meets at 1 PM on the third Sunday of the month at the Northern Illinois Gas Building, Golf and Shermer, Glenview IL. Annual dues are $10 which includes the monthly newsletter, the *CACHE Register*. For further information, call the club's hotline at (312) 849-1132 or write to CACHE, POB 52, S Holland IL 60473.

Computer Club in Tucson

The Pima Community College Computer Club has been formed at the East Side campus at 7830 E Broadway and meets the second Friday of each month at 7:30 PM. Most of the members have already purchased systems, but those still searching for the best buy are welcome, as are nonstudents. Contact Mike Blicharz (602) 749-9157 or Saul Levy (602) 793-0670.

Institute for Computers in Jewish Life (ICJL)

The ICJL recently sponsored a conference on the use of the microprocessor in Jewish education. The conference was open to all educators interested in the application of computers in education. The *Use of Microprocessors in Jewish Education* newsletter covers programs used for teaching

Circle 217 on inquiry card.

Pascal / MT

from

Meta Tech

8080 / Z80

- COMPILER & SYMBOLIC DEBUG!
- RUNS UNDER CP/M [& Derivatives]
- Generates Romable Machine Code
- Needs only 32K bytes
- Output is 10X faster than P-code
- Efficently compiles a subset of Standard Pascal

Available for ALL CP/M Systems

$99.95

Options include: real/business arithmetic multi tasking, interrupt procedures, etc.

Call/Write

Meta Tech
3308 Midway Drive
Suite 289
San Diego, CA 92110
[714] 223-5566 X289

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Circle 353 on inquiry card.

It's subLOGIC for graphics!

3D GRAPHIC SOFTWARE

for Apple II, TRS-80, 8080 and Z80, M6800, and BASIC.

Plus **Graphic Drivers** for Dazzler, Matrox ALT-256 and 512, and Vector Graphics.

HARDWARE

Matrox ALT-256 and ALT-512 S100 displays, and the new SubLOGIC 50/T80 Hi-Res for TRS-80.

We're open 9 to 6, Monday thru Friday, central time. Give us a call.

The engineering & graphics people

(217) 359-8482

subLOGIC Box V, Savoy, IL 61874

WORD PROCESSING

TEXTWRITER IS THE ULTIMATE TEXT FORMATTER
For CP/M, TRS-80, Northstar & Micropolis

- PERSONALIZED FORMLETTERS
  Names, addresses, etc. replaced by entries from a mail list file or from the keyboard
- REPORTS & MANUALS
  Table of contents & alphabetized index printed automatically
- CONTRACTS & SPECIFICATIONS
  Standard paragraphs or sections stored in files and inserted by name when printed
- BOOKS & ARTICLES
  Footnotes collected & printed at page bottom, chapters kept in separate files chained together when printed

Ask Your Dealer For A Demonstration

Textwriter III $125
Manual alone - $15
Add $2 per order for shipping
Foreign airmail $7.50
$1 extra UPSCOD
California residents add 6½% sales tax

For Further Information Call (415) 455-4034

organic Software naturally bug free

1492 Windsor Way, Livermore, CA 94550

Circle 295 on inquiry card.

FUN & PROFIT

HEAVYWEIGHT BOXING — You match 40 contemporary or all time great boxers in computer fights. What-if bouts like Jack Johnson vs Ali or Marciano vs Larry Holmes are possible with this super enjoyable game program.

$24.95 Postpaid

STOCK MARKET — Now you can invest in the stock market with this stock market simulation for 1 to 4 players. Buy on margin, sell short, then figures your Federal Taxes! Includes calculations for long and short term capital gains.

$19.95 Postpaid

1979 INCOME TAX — Does 1040 schedules A, B, D, G and TC. **Specify if you have a printer when ordering this program.**

$39.95 Postpaid

Send check or money order to:
Dealer inquiries invited.

SOFT SALES
1524 UNIVERSITY AVE.
ST. PAUL, MINN. 55104

Circle 358 on inquiry card.

parts of the Bar Mitzvah, for determining proper times of prayer and other daily responsibilities in a Jewish home. Other courses of interest to everyone concerned with Jewish education are included. For more information, write to the ICJL, Hebrew Theological College, 7135 N Carpenter Rd, Skokie IL 60077.

The Eastern Iowa Computer Club

This group meets on the last Sunday of each month. Their newsletter deals with the events of the meeting and future activities of the club. They have printed game programs in the report and are currently working on a software contest. The club invites inquiries from other computer groups and users. For more information, contact the Eastern Iowa Computer Club, POB 164, Hiawatha IA 52233.

The Homebrew Computer Club

The Homebrew Computer Club, POB 626, Mountain View CA 94042, meets at the Fairchild Auditorium in the Stanford Medical Center on the third Wednesday of each month from 7 to 10 PM. The group exchanges programs, works out bugs and tries out new microcomputer systems. Their newsletter covers new products, conferences, and has a section of used computers for sale.

The Popular Computing Newsletter

This is a newsletter for TRS-80 users. It includes programming tips, various programs for home and business, reviews of books and programs, and one edition has programs for two games and a program for add-on interest comparison. It is available from Popular Computing Inc, POB 16875, FT Lauderdale FL 33318, at $24 for one year, $36 for two years, and $48 for three years. ■

Extended Multiplication with the TI-58

Michael E Manwaring, 3608 73rd Ave N,
Minneapolis MN 55429

Most calculators have 8 to 10 digits of display. A few have as many as 14 digits. For most applications, we have very little interest in any more than 8 significant digits; there are, however, a few fields, such as cryptology, in which someone might want many more digits of answer. The Number Cruncher is a mathematical program that will enable the user to multiply two numbers with a total of up to 90 digits, using a TI-58. The TI-59 can handle a total of 300 digits using this program.

After entering the program (see listing 1), press E. Subroutine E clears the memories, sets the program pointers, and repartitions the memory space to give the

Listing 1: *TI-58 program for multiplying two numbers with an answer totaling up to 90 digits long.*

```
TI 58
NUMBER CRUNCHING

LABEL LIST

    001   15   E
    017   11   A
    026   12   B
    048   13   C
    102   14   D

PROGRAM LIST

    000   76  LBL
    001   15   E
    002   47  CMS
    003   01    1
    004   00    0
    005   42  STO
    006   01   01
    007   02    2
    008   42  STO
    009   00   00
    010   42  STO
    011   06   06
    012   04    4
    013   69  OP
    014   17   17
    015   92  RTN
    016   76  LBL
    017   11   A
    018   72  ST*
    019   01   01
    020   69  OP
    021   21   21
    022   69  OP
    023   22   22
    024   92  RTN
    025   76  LBL
    026   12   B
    027   72  ST*
    028   01   01
    029   97  DSZ
    030   00   00
    031   00   00
    032   38   38
    033   69  OP
    034   21   21
    035   69  OP
    036   24   24
    037   92  RTN
    038   43  RCL
    039   01   01
    040   42  STO
    041   03   03
    042   69  OP
    043   33   33
    044   61  GTO
    045   00   00
    046   33   33
    047   76  LBL
    048   13   C
    049   97  DSZ
    050   06   06
    051   01   01
    052   31   31
    053   73  RC*
    054   05   05
    055   65   ×
    056   73  RC*
    057   03   03
    058   54   )
    059   74  SM*
    060   01   01
    061   73  RC*
    062   01   01
    063   69  OP
    064   33   33
    065   55   ÷
    066   01    1
    067   52  EE
    068   06    6
    069   54   )
    070   59  INT
    071   69  OP
    072   21   21
    073   74  SM*
    074   01   01
    075   65   ×
    076   01    1
    077   52  EE
    078   06    6
```

Listing continued on opposite page

Listing 1 continued:

```
079  22 INV
080  52 EE
081  54 )
082  69 OP
083  31  31
084  22 INV
085  74 SM*
086  01  01
087  69 OP
088  21  21
089  97 DSZ
090  07  07
091  00  00
092  49  49
093  69 OP
094  35  35
095  43 RCL
096  02  02
097  42 STO
098  07  07
099  43 RCL
100  08  08
101  42 STO
102  03  03
103  69 OP
104  29  29
105  43 RCL
106  09  09
107  42 STO
108  01  01
109  97 DSZ
110  04  04
111  00  00
112  49  49
113  43 RCL
114  02  02
115  75  -
116  01  1
117  54  )
118  44 SUM
119  01  01
120  92 RTN
121  76 LBL
122  14  D
123  73 RC*
124  01  01
125  99 PRT
126  69 OP
127  31  31
128  91 R/S
129  61 GTO
130  14  D
131  43 RCL
132  02  02
133  42 STO
134  07  07
135  43 RCL
136  04  04
137  42 STO
138  00  00
139  43 RCL
140  01  01
141  42 STO
142  05  05
143  42 STO
144  09  09
145  69 OP
146  35  35
147  43 RCL
148  03  03
149  42 STO
150  08  08
151  61 GTO
152  00  00
153  53  53
154  00  0
155  00  0
```

greatest possible capacity. The partition will be displayed. Now you can enter the multiplications, 6 digits at a time, pressing **A** after each 6 digits of the first multiplicand, reading from left to right.

Each multiplicand is divided into groups of 6 digits from right to left, then the numbers are entered from left to right. If the number of digits in a multiplicand is not exactly divisible by 6, the first group of digits of that multiplicand will have less than 6 digits. When the first multiplicand has been entered, the second multiplicand may be entered in the same manner by pressing **B** after each group of 6 digits.

For example, 6,853,233,214,307,635,533,673. × 5,822,756,618,783,644,505,626,130. must be entered in the following manner:

6853	A
233214	A
307635	A
533673	A
5	B
822756	B
618783	B
644505	B
626130	B

When the multiplicands have been entered, press C to calculate the result and enter it into computer memory. It may take 5 seconds for each 6 digits of the multiplicands entered to perform this step. When the calculation is completed, a meaningless number is displayed. The result can be extracted from memory by pressing D several times. Pressing D causes the result to be read from left to right. In this case, the result is on the order of 4×10^{46}, so it will be necessary to press D 8 times to recall the entire result. If D is pressed one too many times, the last entered group of digits from the second multiplicand will be displayed. Each time D is pressed 6 more digits of the result are displayed.

D	0
D	39904
D	709058
D	677695
D	645793
D	103475
D	894028
D	753563
D	675490

It appears at first that the TI-58 uses the 10-digit display value in its calculations. In reality, all calculations are done using a 13-digit internal register or accumulator which allows it to multiply two 6-digit numbers and retain all eleven or twelve digits.

The algorithm used in this program is very similar to the old method of pencil and paper multiplication, where you multiplied one digit of one multiplicand by one digit of the other multiplicand at a time, carrying the tens digit to be added to the next multiplication. The main difference is that instead of multiplying and carrying one digit at a time, the computer does 6 digits at a time, greatly speeding up the calculation.■

Calculator Airborne Navigation

The HP-25 Finds Ground Speed and True Heading

L J Kuhns
801 Hastings Dr
Kissimmee FL 32741

The program in listing 1 calculates the ground speed and true heading for all quadrants when the true course, wind direction, air speed, and wind speed are known.

The addition of 0.1 degrees to the wind direction eliminates any problems with head and tail winds (which otherwise result in division by zero) without any major effect on the answer.

Storage of 180 degrees and 360 degrees facilitates taking care of the different quadrants for making drift corrections.

NAVIGATION - CALCULATES GROUND SPEED AND TRUE HEADING FOR ALL QUADRANTS

DISPLAY LINE	DISPLAY CODE	KEY ENTRY	COMMENTS
00			0.1° ADDED TO
01	2401	RCL 1	WIND DIRECTION
02	2400	RCL 0	TAKES CARE OF
03	41	—	TAIL AND HEAD
04	2407	RCL 7	WINDS
05	41	—	
06	2304	STO 4	
07	2407	RCL 7	
08	51	+	
09	1551	8 ≥ 0	
10	1313	GTO 13	
11	1312	GTO 12	
12	2304	STO 4	
13	2404	RCL 4	
14	1541	8 x < 0	
15	1320	GTO 20	
16	09	9	
17	00	0	
18	51	+	
19	2304	STO 4	
20	1404	f SIN	
21	2403	RCL 3	
22	61	×	
23	2402	RCL 2	
24	71	÷	
25	1504	8 SIN^{-1}	
26	2305	STO 5	
27	2404	RCL 4	
28	2406	RCL 6	
29	51	+	
30	1551	8 ≥ 0	
31	32	CHS	
32	2405	RCL 5	
33	1551	8 ≥ 0	
34	32	CHS	
35	51	+	
36	2406	RCL 6	
37	51	+	
38	1404	f SIN	
39	2403	RCL 3	
40	61	×	
41	2405	RCL 5	
42	1404	f SIN	
43	71	÷	
44	1541	8 x < 0	
45	32	CHS	
46	74	RS	GROUND SPEED
47	2400	RCL 0	
48	2405	RCL 5	
49	51	+	TRUE HEADING ■

REGISTERS
R_0 TRUE COURSE (DEGREES)
R_1 WIND DIRECTION + 0.1° (DEGREES)
R_2 AIR SPEED MILES/HR.
R_3 WIND SPEED MILES/HR.
R_4 AIR SPEED θ
R_5 WIND SPEED θ
R_6 180°
R_7 360°

CIRCUIT BREAKER PRICE SLASHING

16K MEMORY UPGRADE KITS

- 300 NS for TRS-80* $69.00
- 250 NS for TRS-80*, Apple II, Sorcerer (specify) $75.00
- 200 NS for TRS-80*, Apple II, Sorcerer (specify) $85.00

All kits complete with jumpers and instructions.
90 DAY WARRANTY

LETTER QUALITY HIGH SPEED PRINTER

NEC Spinwriter

$2679.00

Includes TRS-80* interface software, quick change print fonts, 55 cps, bidirectional, high resolution plotting, graphing, proportional spacing. 90 DAY WARRANTY.

DISK OPERATING SYSTEMS

Radio Shack DOS 2.2—No key bounce **$14.95**

NEWDOS by Apparat†–No key bounce **$49.95**
Enhancements to DOS 2.1, enhanced RENUM, BASIC variables and constants locater, enable/disable passwords, automatic validity check for disk write, load and save up to 30% faster, diskette space allocated in 1-granule increments instead of 2, BASIC open "E" allows additions to sequential files, "JKL" option outputs screen display to printer, DOS commands executable from BASIC, one-step entry to BASIC from DOS. LIST, EDIT, and DELETE abbreviations. BASIC scrolling.

NEWDOS "PLUS" by Apparat† **$99.95**
NEWDOS *plus* the following functions: enhanced DIRCHECK command, improved EDITOR, ASSEMBLER, DISASSEMBLER. SUPERZAP. Machine language RELOCATOR, LEVEL I on disk.

DOS 3.0 by the original author of 2.1 **$49.95**
No key bounce. Check EOF, write EOF, SEEK, REREAD, REWRITE, LOC, variable length records, SKIP, disk logging of messages, BOOT, CHAIN, PAUSE, PURGE, SET, RESET, ROUTE. RUN and LOAD for 1 drive system. XFER, FORMAT w/o ERASE. DIR from BASIC, PATCH, LINK, user defined keys, key auto repeat, upper and lower case driver, shift lock, RS-232 drivers, MULTI PROTOCOL COMMUNICATIONS.

TRS-80* COMPATIBLE HARDWARE

DISK DRIVES

More capacity than Radio Shack 35 track (80K Bytes) drives. Fully assembled and tested. Ready to plug-in and run the moment you receive it. Can be intermixed with each other and Radio Shack drive on same cable. TRS-80* compatible silver enclosure. 90 DAY WARRANTY.

CCI-100	40 Track (102K Bytes)	$324.00
CCI-200	77 Track (197K Bytes)	$594.00
2 Drive Cable		$25.00
4 Drive Cable		$35.00

PRINTERS

779 CENTRONICS TRACTOR FEED PRINTER $1050.00
Same as Radio Shack line printer

701 CENTRONICS TRACTOR FEED PRINTER $1499.00
2½ times faster than line printer, full 132 characters, carriage bell tone.

P1 CENTRONICS PRINTER $349.00
Same as Radio Shack quick printer.

CENTRONICS CABLE for TRS-80* $39.00
For use with above printers.

PAPER TIGER (IP440) Up to 198 cps $ 994.00
With 2K Buffer and Graphics $1189.00

HIPLOT DIGITAL PLOTTER by Houston Instrument $ 995.00
X-Y Plotter, RS-232-C or Parallel Interface.
7" x 10" plot size. Multi-colored pens included.

TRS-80* COMPLETE SYSTEMS

TRS-80* LEVEL II-4K	reg. $540.00	$494.00
TRS-80* LEVEL II-16K with 10 key keypad	reg. $799.00	$764.00
TRS-80* Expansion Interface		$254.00
TRS-80* RS-232-C Interface		$84.00

MISCELLANEOUS

TRS-232 by SMALL SYSTEMS SOFTWARE RS-232-C or Teletype Current Loop output from cassette port. $49.00

CAT MODEM $169.00
Originate and answer same as Radio Shack Telephone Interface II.

DISKETTE TRS-80* BUSINESS SOFTWARE BY SBSG

Free enhancements and upgrades to registered owners for the cost of media and mailing. 30 day free telephone support from vendor. User references supplied upon request.

Fully Interactive Accounting Package: Requires 2,3, or 4 drives. Includes General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, and Payroll. Report generating. Well documented and fully tested by accountants.
Complete package (Requires 3 or 4 drives) $389.00
Individual Modules (Require 2 or 3 drives) $99.00

Inventory II: Requires 2 or 3 drives. Handles up to 1000 items per disk drive. Reports include complete activity, inventory, listing, and minimum quantity search. $95.00

Mailing List Name & Address II System: Requires 2 drives. Use with Electric Pencil files for automatic insertion of name, address and greetings in letters. Has ability to print envelopes. Menu driven. Includes enter, delete, update, search, extract, merge and print. Up to 1250 names per diskette. Will sort up to 600 names in 7 minutes. 40 page manual. Zip code sort is excellent for bulk mail applications. $129.00

Intelligent Terminal System ST-80 III: Enables a TRS-80* to act as a dial-up terminal on any standard time sharing network. Provides a TRS-80* with control key, ESC Key, Repeat Key, Rub Out Key, Break Key, full upper and lower case support, selectable printer output and program selectable transmission rates. $150.00
Note: SBSG maintains a time-sharing computer where you can dial-up and leave your problems, 24 hours, 7 days a week.

Word Processing System: The Electric Pencil from Michael Shrayer. **Diskette $150.00**
Cassette $99.00

File Management System: For specialized storage needs. Sorts files in ascending or descending order on 3 separate fields. Scanable. Some applications have been fixed assets, phone numbers, names, slides, albums. Selectively totals numeric and dollar fields. Display and print capability. $49.00

MMSFORTH System Diskette: A complete professional FORTH system. Requires 16K TRS-80* and 1 drive. $45.00
Book on FORTH. Contains documentation. $15.00

The CPU SHOP

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-6522

Massachusetts residents call 617/242-3350
For detailed technical information, call 617/242-3350
Hours: 10 AM - 6 PM (EST) Monday - Saturday
TRS-80 is a Tandy Corporation Trademark †Requires Radio Shack TRSDOS

39 Pleasant Street, Dept. B-11
Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129

Freight collect, F.O.B.
Charlestown

Massachusetts residents add
5% sales tax

Dealer Inquiries Invited

VISA*

master charge

Languages Forum

SNOBOL Commentary

Jonathan Sachs, 6713 Richmond Ave,
Richmond View CA 94805

As a long-time SNOBOL addict, I enjoyed Bruce Burns' "SNOBOL Conquers All?" (June 1979 BYTE, page 220), but I want to protest two things he said.

First, that "opponents to the language say they feel that the language's power invites unstructured programming..." I think we are basically in agreement on this one, but uncareful readers may get the idea that if you understand what you are doing, unstructured programming in SNOBOL is OK. Make no mistake: when the full power of SNOBOL4 is applied to a problem, it is beyond the power of a human to understand the resulting program without extensive documentation *and* thorough study. It is wise to use the language below its capabilities 99% of the time, and end up with readable code.

While I am on the subject of structure, I will add that SNOBOL's lack of strong structure (WHILE/DO, IF/THEN/ELSE) is its single intolerable vice. I object, not because it allows fools to write bad code, but because it prevents *me* from writing *good* code unless I sweat blood. Because of this, I am planning to modify my SNOBOL compiler (FASBOL II on the DECsystem-10) to support the above constructs. I would like to hear from anyone else who has tried this.

Now, for my second objection. It concerns the one-line code segment to put the characters of a string in lexical order. The one-liner works, but it is horribly inefficient for long strings. When it finds characters N and N+1 are out of order it transposes them, then *returns to the beginning of the string*, even though we know characters 0 through N−1 are ordered.

Gross inefficiency is not a sin, but there is no justification for it unless it buys some overbalancing benefit such as storage economy or generality. Here, the only benefit we get is a one-liner. I think that is a poor demonstration of elegance. I wish Mr Burns had come up with a one-liner (if he had to use one at all) that someone might want to use in a real program.

Incidentally, the following "3-liner" benchmarks almost 4 times faster on my system, for the string 'THE QUICK BROWN FOX JUMPS OVER THE LAZY DOG':

```
            P = 0
LEXORD      S  TAB(*P) $ A @Q LEN(1) $ B @P LEN(1) $ C
+               *LGT(B,C) = A C B           :F(ORDERED)
            P = ?GT(Q) Q - 1                :(LEXORD)
ORDERED     .....
```

But these are minor complaints. Mr Burns' crusade to implement SNOBOL on microcomputers is a worthy one, and if there is anything I can do to support it, I will.

What's New?

FUN and GAMES

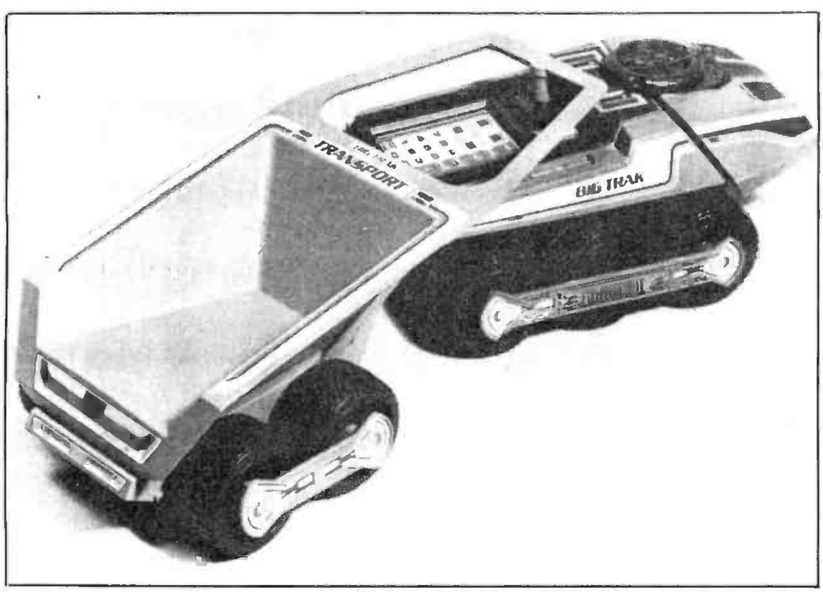
Portable Electronic Chess Game

The Boris Diplomat is a compact, portable, battery-operated electronic chess computer. Designed with various operational strengths, the Diplomat will play at a level that will teach a child or will keep the attention of a master. As a teacher, the Diplomat suggests moves for the unsure beginner. The Position Programmer allows more advanced players to set up special board positions to practice specific strategies. Beginners use the Position Programmer to remove pieces for handicapping or for practice of specific positions. The Diplomat has a built-in chess board with pieces, is 8 by 7 by 1½ inches (20.32 by 17.78 by 3.81 cm), and operates several hours on six AA battery cells or on the AC adapter which is included.

The price of the Boris Diplomat is $119.95. For further information, contact Chafitz Inc, 1055 First St, Rockville MD 20850.

Circle 624 on inquiry card.

Programmable High-Performance Toy Vehicle



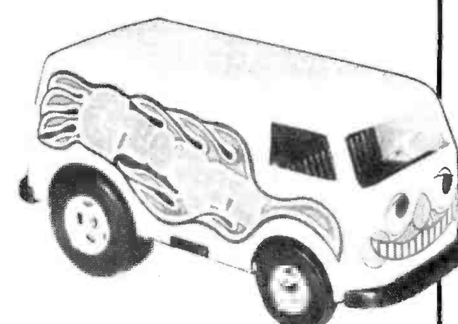
Milton Bradley's Big Trak is a toy vehicle which is programmed to follow an extremely complex route. Big Trak advances for as many as 99 units, each unit being the measure of its own 13-inch length. By pushing the Repeat button, it travels twice as far. It gives the same performance in reverse. The vehicle pivots either right or left in a full circle or more. It also pivots in tiny fractions of a circle, for Big Trak possesses 60 swiveling positions. It can make a turn, proceed in a straight line, turn again, and continue traveling on whatever course has been set.

Big Trak has a total of 16 programming steps which direct its functions. By estimating the distances and punching in commands, the user may send it around tables, chairs, and other obstacles, and have it return. The user may input a command which will call up its arsenal of weaponry, firing a single shot, or short or long bursts of sound and light laser-cannon fire. It may be strategically deployed, firing at some target as it maneuvers, or lurk silently in ambush.

Big Trak has a companion item called Big Trak Transport. The Transport attaches to Big Trak and hauls and dumps loads on a preprogrammed command. The approximate retail price of Big Trak is $43 and the Big Trak Transport is priced at $13. For further information, contact Milton Bradley Co, Springfield MA 01101.

Circle 626 on inquiry card.

Voice Controlled Toy Van



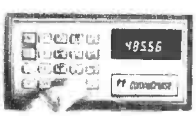
George, the toy van controlled by voice, is available from Beneficial Marketing, Suite 1920, Wall St Plz, New York NY 10005. George will go where you tell him only to the extent that you control him with your voice. The number of words used, the length of the words, and the combination of words are all controls. George is priced at $24.95.

Circle 625 on inquiry card.

COMPUCRUISE

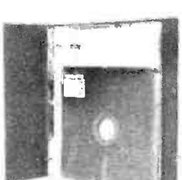
Put a computer in your car, which gives you the most effective and functional cruise control ever designed, plus complete trip computing, fuel management systems, and a remarkable accurate quartz crystal time system.

So simple a child can operate, the new CompuCruise combines latest computer technology with state-of-the-art reliability in a package which will not likely be available on new cars for years to come • Cruise Control • Time, E.T., Lap Timer, Alarm • Time, Distance, Fuel to Arrival • Time, Distance, Fuel to Empty • Time, Distance and Fuel on Trip • Current or Average MPG, GPH • Fuel Used, Distance since Fillup • Current and Average-Vehicle Speed • Inside, Outside or Coolant Temperature • Battery Voltage • English or Metric Display. $199.95



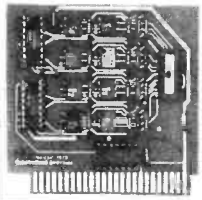
FLOPPY DISK STORAGE BINDER

This black vinyl three-ring binder comes with ten transparent plastic sleeves which accommodate either twenty, five-inch or ten, eight-inch floppy disks. The plastic sleeves may be ordered separately and added as needed. A contents file is included with each sleeve for easy identification and organizing. Binder & 10 holders $14.95 Part No. B800; Extra holders 95¢ each. Part No. 800



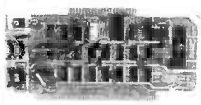
OPTO-ISOLATED PARALLEL INPUT BOARD FOR APPLE II

There are 8 inputs that can be driven from TTL logic or any 5 volt source. The circuit board can be plugged into any of the 8 sockets of your Apple II. It has a 16 pin socket for standard dip ribbon cable connection.
Board only $15.00. Part No. 120, with parts $69.95. Part No. 120A.



TIDMA

• Tape Interface Direct Memory Access • Record and play programs without bootstrap loader (no prom) has FSK encoder/decoder for direct connections to low cost recorder at 1200 baud rate, and direct connections for inputs and outputs to a digital recorder at any baud rate • S-100 bus compatible • Board only $35.00 Part No. 112, with parts $110 Part No. 112A

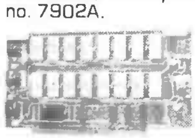


SYSTEM MONITOR

8080, 8085, or Z-80 System monitor for use with the TIDMA board. There is no need for the front panel. Complete with documentation $12.95.

16K EPROM

Uses 2708 EPROMS, memory speed selection provided, addressable anywhere in 65K of memory, can be shadowed in 4K increments. Board only $24.95 part no. 7902, with parts less EPROMs $49.95 part no. 7902A.



ASCII KEYBOARD

TTL & DTL compatible • Full 67 key array • Full 128 character ASCII output • Positive logic with outputs resting low • Data Strobe • Five user-definable spare keys • Standard 22 pin dual card edge connector • Requires +5VDC, 325 mA. Assembled & Tested. Cherry Pro Part No. P70-05A8. $135.00.

ASCII KEYBOARD

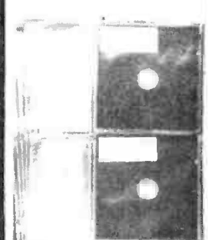
53 Keys popular ASR-33 format • Rugged G-10 P.C. Board • Tri-mode MOS encoding • Two-Key Rollover • MOS/DTL/TTL Compatible • Upper Case lockout • Data and Strobe inversion option • Three User Definable Keys • Low contact bounce • Selectable Parity • Custom Keycaps • George Risk Model 753. Requires +5, -12 volts. $59.95 Kit.

ASCII TO CORRESPONDENCE CODE CONVERTER

This bidirectional board is a direct replacement for the board inside the Trendata 1000 terminal. The on board connector provides RS-232 serial in and out. Sold only as an assembled and tested unit for $229.95. Part No. TA 1000C

DISK JACKET™

Made from heavy duty .0095 matte plastic with reinforced grommets. The mini-diskette version holds two 5-1/4 inch diskettes and will fit any standard three ring binder. The pockets to the left of the diskette can be used for listing the contents of the disk. Please order only in multitudes of ten. $9.95/10 Pack.

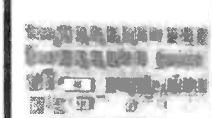


INTERNATIONAL MICROPROCESSOR DICTIONARY

English, French, Danish, German, Italian, Hungarian, Norwegian, Polish, Spanish, Swedish. 10 languages, 28 pp. SYBEX. Ref. IMD. $4.95

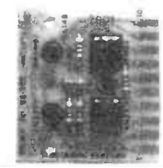
VIDEO TERMINAL

16 lines, 64 columns • Upper and lower case • 5x7 dot matrix • RS-232 in • RS-232 out with TTL parallel keyboard input • On board baud rate generator 75, 110, 150, 300, 600, & 1200 jumper selectable • Memory 1024 characters (7-21L02) • Video processor chip SFF96364 by Neculonic • Control characters (CR, LF, →, ←, ↑, ↓, non destructive cursor, CS, home, CL • White characters on black background or vice-versa • With the addition of a keyboard, video monitor or TV set with TV interface (part no. 107A) and power supply this is a complete stand alone terminal • also S-100 compatible • requires +16, & -16 VDC at 100mA, and 8VDC at 1A. Part no. 1000A $199.95 kit.



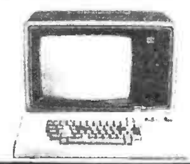
RS-232/20mA INTERFACE

This board has two passive, opto-isolated circuits. One converts RS-232 to 20mA, the other converts 20mA to RS-232. All connections go to a 10 pin edge connector. Requires +12 and -12 volts. Board only $9.95, part no. 7901, with parts $14.95 Part No. 7901A.



COMPUCOLOR II

Model 3, 8K $13 95, Model 4, 16K $15 95, Model 5, 32K $18 95. Prices include color monitor, computer, and one disk drive.

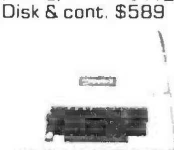


PET COMPUTER

With 32K & monitor - $1195. Dual Disk Drive - $1195.

apple II or APPLE II PLUS

16K - $995, 32K - $1059, 48K - $1123. Disk & cont. $589



6502 APPLICATIONS BOOK Z80 APPLICATIONS BOOK'

This book will teach you how to connect a board to the outside world and implement practical applications for the 6502, (or Z80). Applications range from home control (a complete alarm system, including heat sensor), to industrial applications. You will learn techniques ranging from simulated traffic control to analog-digital conversion. All experiments can be realized with a minimum of external (low-cost) components. They are directly applicable to any 6502-based board such as SYM, KIM, AIM 65. This book also studies in detail input-output techniques and components, and is the logical continuation of C202 (or C280). By Rodney Zaks. SYBEX. 6502: Ref. D302; Z80: Ref D380. Each $12.95

T.V. INTERFACE

• Converts video to AM modulated RF, Channels 2 or 3. So powerful almost no tuning is required. On board regulated power supply makes this extremely stable. Rated very highly in Doctor Dobbs' Journal. Recommended by Apple • Power required is 12 volts AC C.T., or +5 volts DC • Board only $7.60 part No. 107, with parts $13.50 Part No. 107A

PARALLEL TRIAC OUTPUT BOARD FOR APPLE II

This board has 8 triacs capable of switching 110 volt 6 amp loads (660 watts per channel) or a total of 5280 watts. Board only $15.00 Part No. 210, with parts $119.95 Part No. 210A.

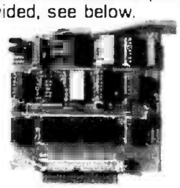
To Order: Mention part no. description, and price. In USA shipping paid by us for orders accompanied by check or money order. We accept C.O.D. orders in the U.S. only, or a VISA or Master Charge no., expiration date, signature, phone no., shipping charges will be added. CA residents add 6.5% for tax. Outside USA add 10% for air mail postage and handling. Payment must be in U.S. dollars. Dealer inquiries invited. 24 hour order line (408) 448-0800

Send for FREE Catalog. . . a big self-addressed envelope with 41¢ postage gets it fastest!

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS Dept. B, P. O. Box 21638, San Jose, CA USA 95151

TRS-80 E.S. SERIAL I/O

• Can input into basic • Can use LLIST and LPRINT to output, or output continuously • RS-232 compatible • Can be used with or without the expansion bus • On board switch selectable baud rates of 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, parity or no parity odd or even, 5 to 8 data bits, and 1 or 2 stop bits. D.T.R. line • Requires +5, -12 VDC • Board only $19.95 Part No. 8010, with parts $59.95 Part No. 8010A, assembled $79.95 Part No. 8010 C. No connectors provided, see below.



EIA/RS-232 connector Part No. DB25P $6.00 with 9'. 8 conductor cable $10.95 Part No. DB25P9

3' ribbon cable with attached connectors to fit TRS-80 and our serial board $19.95 Part No. 3CA840

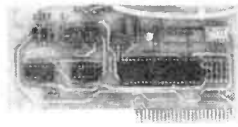
MODEM

• Type 103 • Full or half duplex • Works up to 300 baud • Originate or Answer • No coils, only low cost components • TTL input and output-serial • Connect 8 Ω speaker and crystal mic. directly to board • Uses XR FSK demodulator • Requires +5 volts • Board only $7.60 Part No. 109, with parts $27.50 Part No. 109A

DISKETTES

Box of 10, 5" $29.95, 8" $39.95.
Plastic box, holds 10 diskettes, 5" - $4.50, 8" - $6.50.

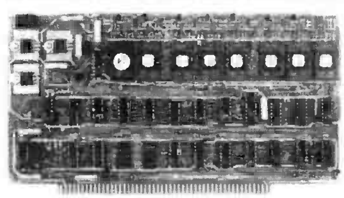
APPLE II* SERIAL I/O INTERFACE



Baud rate is continuously adjustable from 0 to 30,000 • Plugs into any peripheral connector • Low current drain. RS-232 input and output • On board switch selectable 5 to 8 data bits, 1 or 2 stop bits, and parity or no parity either odd or even • Jumper selectable address • SOFTWARE • Input and Output routine from monitor or BASIC to teletype or other serial printer • Program for using an Apple II for a video or an intelligent terminal. Also can output in correspondence code to interface with some selectrics. • Also watches DTR • Board only $15.00 Part No. 2, with parts $42.00 Part No. 2A, assembled $62.00 Part No. 2C

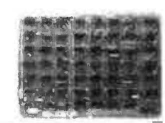
8K EPROM PIICEON

Saves programs on PROM permanently (until erased via UV light) up to 8K bytes. Programs may be directly run from the program saver such as fixed routines or assemblers. • S-100 bus compatible • Room for 8K bytes of EPROM non-volatile memory (2708's). • On-board PROM programming • Address relocation of each 4K of memory to any 4K boundary within 64K • Power on jump and reset jump option for "turnkey" systems and computers without a front panel • Program saver software available • Solder mask both sides • Full silkscreen for easy assembly. Program saver software in 1 2708 EPROM $25. Bare board $35 including custom coil, board with parts but no EPROMS $139, with 4 EPROMS $179, with 8 EPROMS $219.



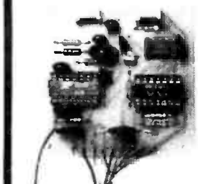
T.V. TYPEWRITER

• Stand alone TVT • 32 char/line, 16 lines, modifications for 64 char/line included • Parallel ASCII (TTL) input • Video output • 1K on board memory • Output for computer controlled curser • Auto scroll • Non-destructive curser • Curser inputs: up, down, left, right, home, EOL, EOS • Scroll up, down • Requires +5 volts at 1.5 amps, and -12 volts at 30 mA • All 7400, TTL chips • Char. gen. 2513 • Upper case only • Board only $39.00 Part No. 106, with parts $145.00 Part No. 106A



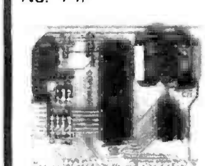
TAPE INTERFACE

• Play and record Kansas City Standard tapes • Converts a low cost tape recorder to a digital recorder • Works up to 1200 baud • Digital in and out are TTL-serial • Output of board connects to mic. in of recorder • Earphone of recorder connects to input on board • No coils • Requires +5 volts, low power drain • Board only $7.60 Part No. 111, with parts $27.50 Part No. 111A



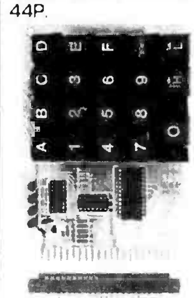
UART & BAUD RATE GENERATOR

• Converts serial to parallel and parallel to serial • Low cost on board baud rate generator • Baud rates: 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, and 2400 • Low power drain +5 volts and -12 volts required • TTL compatible • All characters contain a start bit, 5 to 8 data bits, 1 or 2 stop bits, and either odd or even parity. • All connections go to a 44 pin gold plated edge connector • Board only $12.00 Part No. 101, with parts $35.00 Part No. 101A, 44 pin edge connector $4.00 Part No. 44P



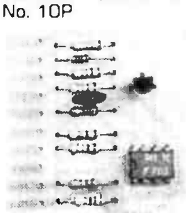
HEX ENCODED KEYBOARD E.S.

This HEX keyboard has 19 keys, 16 encoded with 3 user definable. The encoded TTL outputs, 8-4-2-1 and STROBE are debounced and available in true and complement form. Four onboard LEOs indicate the HEX code generated for each key depression. The board requires a single +5 volt supply. Board only $15.00 Part No. HEX-3, with parts $49.95 Part No. HEX-3A. 44 pin edge connector $4.00 Part No. 44P.



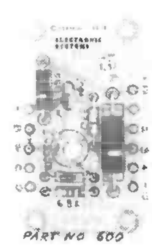
RS-232/ TTL INTERFACE

• Converts TTL to RS-232, and converts RS-232 to TTL • Two separate circuits • Requires -12 and +12 volts • All connections go to a 10 pin gold plated edge connector • Board only $4.50 Part No. 232, with parts $7.00 Part No. 232A 10 Pin edge connector $3.00 Part No. 10P



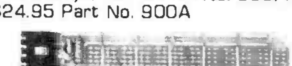
RS-232/TTY INTERFACE

This board has two active circuits, one converts RS-232 to 20mA, and the other converts 20mA to RS-232. Requires +12 and -12 volts. Board only $4.50 Part No. 600, with parts $7.00 Part No. 600A.



S-100 BUS ACTIVE TERMINATOR

Board only $14.95 Part No. 900, with parts $24.95 Part No. 900A



WAMECO PRODUCTS WITH ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS PARTS

FDC-1 FLOPPY CONTROLLER BOARD will drive shugart, pertek, remex 5" & 8" drives up to 8 drives, on board PROM with power boot up, will operate with CPM (not included). PCBD $42.95

FPB-1 Front Panel. (Finally) IMSAI size hex displays Byte or instruction single step. PCBD $42.95

MEM-1A 8Kx8 fully buffered, S-100, uses 2102 type RAMS. PCBD .... $24.95, $168 Kit

QMB-12 MOTHER BOARD, 13 slot, terminated, S-100 board only .... $34.95, $89.95 Kit

CPU-1 8080A Processor board S-100 with 8 level vector interrupt PCBD ... $25.95, $89.95 Kit

RTC-1 Realtime clock board. Two independent interrupts. Software programmable. PCBD .... $25.95, $60.95 Kit

EPM-1 1702A 4K EPROM card PCBD .... $25.95, $49.95 with parts less EPROMS

EPM-2 2708/2716 16K/32K EPROM card PCBD .... $24.95, $49.95 with parts less EPROMS

QMB-9 MOTHER BOARD. Short Version of QMB-12. 9 Slots PCBD .... $30.95, $67.95 Kit

MEM-2 16Kx8 Fully Buffered 2114 Board PCBD .... $25.95, $269.95 Kit

DC POWER SUPPLY

• Board supplies a regulated +5 volts at 3 amps., +12, -12, and -5 volts at 1 amp. • Power required is 8 volts AC at 3 amps., and 24 volts AC C.T. at 1.5 amps. • Board only $12.50 Part No. 6085, with parts excluding transformers $42.50 Part No. 6085A

To Order: Mention part no. description, and price. In USA shipping paid by us for orders accompanied by check or money order. We accept C.O.D. orders in the U.S. only, or a VISA or Master Charge no., expiration date, signature, phone no., shipping charges will be added. CA residents add 6.5% for tax. Outside USA add 10% for air mail postage and handling. Payment must be in U.S. dollars. Dealer inquiries invited. 24 hour order line (408) 448-0800

Send for FREE Catalog . . . a big self-addressed envelope with 41¢ postage gets it fastest!

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS Dept. B, P. O. Box 21638, San Jose, CA USA 95151

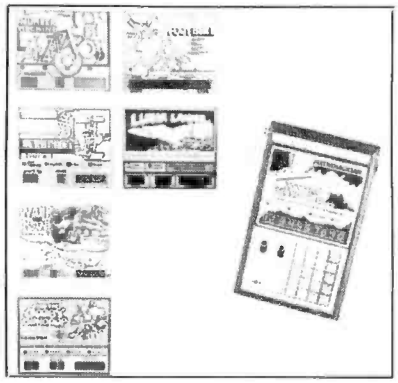
Circle 125 on inquiry card.

What's New?

FUN and GAMES

Game Playing Device Is Also a Teaching Calculator

Mathemagician is a teaching calculator and game-playing device for adults and children of all ages. It can teach children arithmetic operations: multiplication tables, division tables, addition and subtraction. Children and adults can play any of six different games, which are: Number Machine, Counting On, Walk the Plank, Gooey Gumdrop, Football, and Lunar Lander. Mathemagician's games can be played by one or two people. All functions let the user know at the end of each problem if he or she has given the correct answer, and if not, will then display the correct answer.



Mathemagician sells for $29.95. For further information, contact APF Electronics Inc, 444 Madison Ave, New York NY 10022.

Circle 627 on inquiry card.

Game Software for the TRS-80

The Software Association has announced a new line of entertainment programs for the TRS-80. All programs are written in machine language and provide fast response times. The initial offerings include:

Z-Chess — a full-featured chess opponent providing seven levels of difficulty, from Blitz to Expert. Six moves of look-ahead are possible, and Z-Chess can solve mate-in-two problems quickly. Numbered squares and a board setup mode are provided for ease of play.

Back-40 — a backgammon challenger with an unrivaled graphic board display. Doubling is permitted, and every feature of a regulation backgammon match is provided including the score.

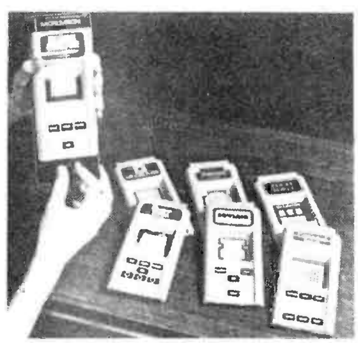
Dr Chips — a fascinating program based on Doctor and Eliza programs. Machine language allows Dr Chips to analyze sentences and talk back instantly.

All programs require a 16 K byte Level II machine. Z-Chess is priced at $17.95, Back-40 and Dr Chips are $14.95 each. For further information, contact The Software Association, POB 58365 Houston TX 77058.

Circle 628 on inquiry card.

Microvision Features Seven Different Game Cartridges

Milton Bradley's Microvision is a hand-held mini "video" game with its own screen. The electronically operated Microvision comes equipped with the game Blockbuster; moreover, six additional game cartridges may be purchased, including Bowling, Pinball, Connect 4, Star Trek Phaser Strike, Vegas Slots, and Mindbuster. Microvision is priced at $51.25. Game cartridges range in price from $16.50 to $18. Contact Milton Bradley Co, Springfield MA 01101.



Circle 629 on inquiry card.

Electronic Robot Promises Preschool Fun

Alphie is an electronic toy robot offering action, lights, sounds, music and games for children 3 to 8 years old. Preschoolers will enjoy Alphie's Question and Answer games. Once the child makes a decision, Alphie lights up the correct answer. If the child has made the right selection, Alphie plays a rendition of Sousa's "Stars and Stripes Forever." If the child's answer does not match, Alphie gives a good-natured "razzberry." Alphie also plays other tunes, and there is a choice of five popular children's songs.

Slightly older children will enjoy playing Robot Land. In this color matching game, the child tries to beat Alphie or a friend by being the first to move a miniature Alphie piece along the path from the Robot Factory to Spaceship XK-3. In the Lunar Landing game, children count the tones Alphie makes in order to be first to assemble an Alphie puzzle on the lunar game board.

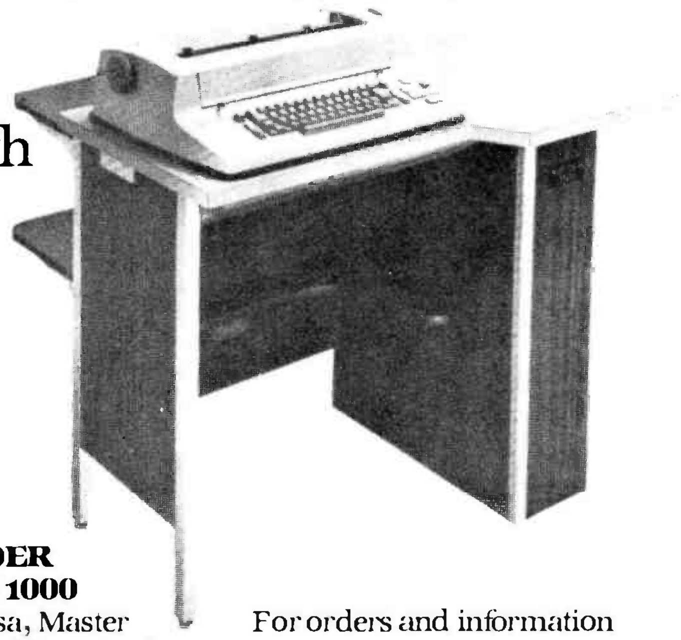
Alphie is priced at approximately $28. For further information, contact Playskool Inc, 4501 W Augusta Blvd, Chicago IL 60651.

Circle 630 on inquiry card.

Circle 126 on inquiry card.

The DATA-TRANS 1000

A completely refurbished IBM Selectric Terminal with built-in ASCII Interface.



$1395

Features:

- 300 Baud
- 14.9 characters per second printout
- Reliable heavy duty Selectric mechanism
- RS-232C Interface
- Documentation included
- 60 day warranty - parts and labor
- High quality Selectric printing Off-line use as typewriter
- Optional tractor feed available
- 15 inch carriage width

HOW TO ORDER DATA-TRANS 1000

1. We accept Visa, Master Charge. Make cashiers checks or personal check payable to:

DATA-TRANS

2. All orders are shipped F.O.B. San Jose, CA
3. Deliveries are immediate

For orders and information

DATA-TRANS
2154 O'Toole St.
Unit E
San Jose, CA 95131
Phone: (408) 263-9246

MICRO-PROCESSORS: FROM CHIPS TO SYSTEMS

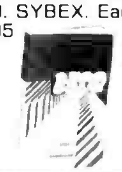
This book cover all aspects of microprocessors, from the basic concepts to advanced interfacing techniques, in a progressive presentation. It is independent from any manufacturer, and presents uniform **standard** principles and design techniques, including the interconnect of a **standard** system, as well as specific components. It introduces the MPU, how it works internally, the system components (ROM, RAM, UART, PID, others), the system interconnect, applications, programming, and the problems and techniques of system development. By R. Zaks. SYBEX. Ref. C201. $9.95

MICRO-PROCESSOR INTERFACING TECHNIQUES

Microprocessor interfacing is no longer an art. It is a set of techniques, and in some cases just a set of components. This comprehensive book introduces the basic interfacing concepts and techniques, then presents in detail the implementation details, from hardware to software. It covers all the essential peripherals, from keyboard to floppy disk, as well as the standard buses (S100 to IEEE 488) and introduces the basic troubleshooting techniques. (2nd Expanded Edition). By Austin Lesea and R. Zaks. Ref. C207 SYBEX. $11.95

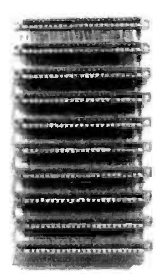
PROGRAMMING THE 6502 PROGRAMMING THE Z80 PROGRAMMING THE 8080*

It covers all essential aspects of programming, as well as the advantages and disadvantages of the 6502 and should bring the reader to the point where he can start writing complete applications programs. For the reader who wishes more, a companion volume is available: The 6502 Applications Book. By R. Zaks. 6502: Ref. C202; Z80: Ref. C280; 8080: Ref. C208. SYBEX. Each $10.95



44 BUS MOTHER BOARD

Has provisions for ten 44 pin (.156) connectors, spaced 3/4 of an inch apart. Pin 20 is connected to X, and 22 is connected to Z for power and ground. All the other pins are connected in parallel. This board also has provisions for bypass capacitors. Board cost $15.00 Part No. 102. Connectors $3.00 each Part No. 44WP.



AN INTRODUCTION TO PERSONAL AND BUSINESS COMPUTING

No computer background is required. The book is designed to educate the reader in all the aspects of a system, from the selection of the microcomputer to the required peripherals. By Rodnay Zaks. Ref. C200, SYBEX $6.95

TVT COOKBOOK

Bk 1064 — by Don Lancaster. Describes the use of a standard television receiver as a microprocessor CRT terminal. Explains and describes character generation, cursor control and interface information in typical, easy-to-understand Lancascaster style. $9.95

COMPUTER PROGRAMMING HANDBOOK

A complete guide to computer programming & data processing. Includes many worked-out examples. By Peter Staak, TAB $9.95

DIGITAL CASSETTE

5 min. each side. Box of 10 $9.95. Part No. C-5.

To Order: Mention part no. description, and price. In USA shipping paid by us for orders accompanied by check or money order. We accept C.O.D. orders in the U.S. only, or a VISA or Master Charge no., expiration date, signature, phone no., shipping charges will be added. CA residents add 6.5% for tax. Outside USA add 10% for air mail postage and handling. Payment must be in U.S. dollars. Dealer inquiries invited. 24 hour order line (408) 448-0800

Send for FREE Catalog . . . a big self-addressed envelope with 41¢ postage gets it fastest!

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS Dept. B, P. O. Box 21638, San Jose, CA USA 95151

Circle 125 on inquiry card.

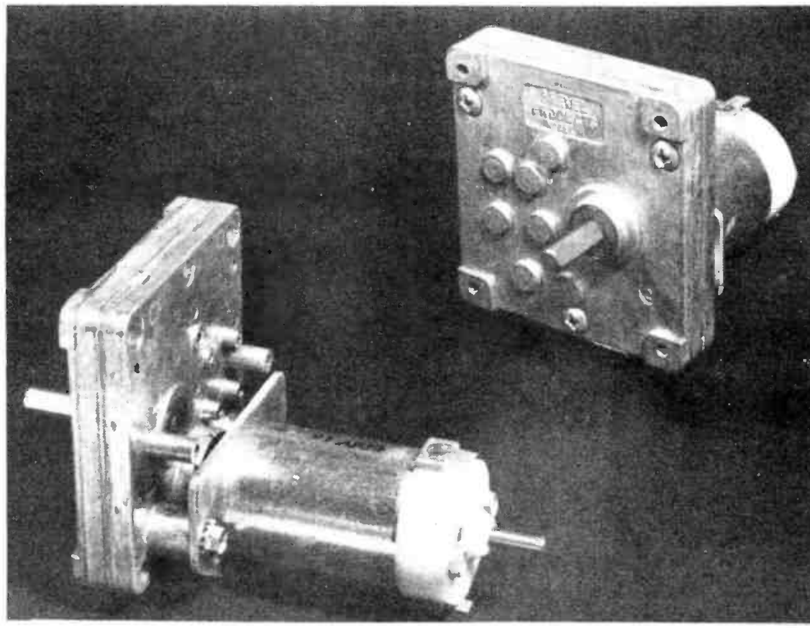
What's New?

of INTEREST to DESIGNERS

Muscles for Robots

This 12 V DC, 17 RPM, reversible gearmotor has been designed for robotic applications. The motor produces 11 inch-pounds of torque and operates on 750 mA full load current. The motor is priced at $18. Contact Gledhill Electronics, POB 1644, Marysville CA 95901.

Circle 634 on inquiry card.



Pascal Processor for the S-100 Bus

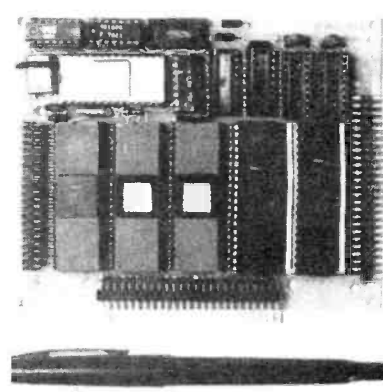
The Pascal-100 processor is a 16-bit central processor board for the S-100 bus, especially designed for use with the Pascal programming language. The processor directly executes p-code instructions generated by the Pascal compiler written at the University of California, San Diego (UCSD Pascal). It runs the latest version of the entire UCSD Pascal operating system, including the Pascal compiler, screen editor, filing system, BASIC compiler, graphics package, games library, computer-based learning system, and utilities and cross-assemblers for other micro and minicomputers.

Other features of the Pascal-100 processor include support of up to 128 K bytes of directly addressed main memory, 16-bit data bus transfers, vectored interrupts and floating point operations. The processor complies with the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers standard for the S-100 bus, and will also operate with most peripheral and memory boards designed prior to the standard.

The Pascal-100 processor is priced at $995. For further information, contact David Lewis, Digicomp Research Corp, Terrace Hill, Ithaca NY 14850.

Circle 635 on inquiry card.

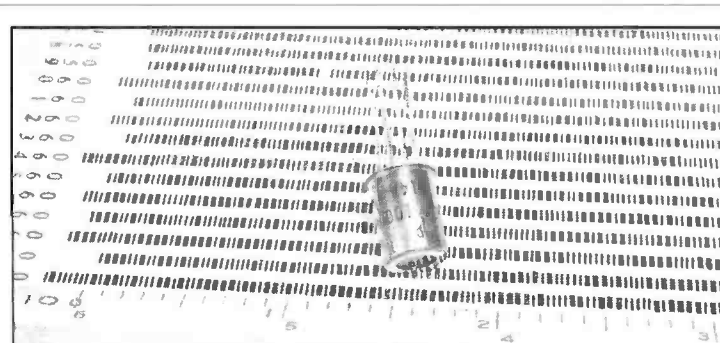
Microprocessor Controller Card



The System A process control board utilizes an 8085 microprocessor and can interface to 76 I/O (input/output) lines. The board contains 4 K bytes of erasable read-only memory and up to 4.6 K bytes of programmable memory. It also has RS-232 teletypewriter control and 14-bit binary counter and timers. The board can be purchased with a resident program that allows the user to program interface requirements and data rates from an external source. Minimal configuration boards may also be purchased. The board dimensions are 4 by 5 inches (10.16 by 12.20 cm). The System A board starts at $295. For further information, contact FH and M Enterprises Inc, 1850 Gravers Rd, Norristown PA 19401.

Circle 636 on inquiry card.

Hewlett-Packard Introduces High-Resolution Optical Reflective Sensor



The HEDS-1000 is a fully integrated module designed for optical reflective sensing. The module contains a 0.007 inch (0.178 mm) diameter light-emitting diode (emitting visible 700nm wavelength light) and a matched integrated circuit photodetector. A bifurcated aspheric lens is used to direct the active areas of the light-emitter and the detector to a single image spot 0.171 inch (4.34 mm) in front of the package. The reflected signal can be sensed directly from the photodiode or through an internal transistor that can be configured as a high-gain amplifier. Applications include pattern recognition, object sizing, optical limit switching, tachometry, defect detection, dimensional monitoring, line locating, mark and bar code scanning, and paper edge detection.

For further information, contact Hewlett-Packard, Optoelectronics Division, 640 Page Mill Rd, Palo Alto CA 94304.

Circle 637 on inquiry card.

Circle 137 on inquiry card.

What's New?

MASS STORAGE

Intelligent Disk System for S-100 Computers

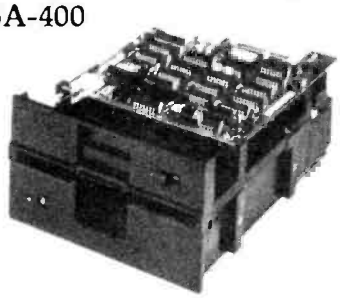
A 10 M byte intelligent rigid disk system has been introduced by Corvus Systems, 900 S Winchester Blvd, San Jose CA 95128. Plug compatible with the Radio Shack TRS-80, Apple and all S-100 bus-type computers, the system adds cost-effective mass storage to these computers, while maintaining total compatibility with existing hardware and software. The disk system consists of a compact IMI 7710 disk drive employing Winchester technology with two 8-inch rigid disks; a Corvus Z80 intelligent disk controller with comprehensive disk diagnostics; and an intelligent personality module and associated software for each form of computer. Each drive has a capacity of 10 M bytes of formatted storage. Up to four drives can be supported in a simple daisy chain. The price of the system is $5350, including disk drive, controller, and personality module. Add-on disk drives are priced at $2900.

Circle 631 on inquiry card.

Where Do New Products Items Come From?

The information printed in the new products pages of BYTE is obtained from "new product" or "press release" copy sent by the promoters of new products. If in our judgement the information might be of interest to the personal computing experimenters and homebrewers who read BYTE, we print it in some form. We openly solicit releases and photos from manufacturers and suppliers to this marketplace. The information is printed more or less as a first in first out queue, subject to occasional priority modifications. While we would not knowingly print untrue or inaccurate data, or data from unreliable companies, our capacity to evaluate the products and companies appearing in the "What's New?" feature is necessarily limited. We therefore cannot be responsible for product quality or company performance.

5-Inch Disk Drive Is Compatible with Shugart SA-400



The Teac FD-50A 5-inch disk drive moves its data-transfer head directly to the selected track, giving the drive a track-to-track access time of 25 ms and an average access time of 298 ms. A precision built stepper motor ensures accurate head positioning while an improved head configuration is used for precise erasing. In its basic 35-track configuration, the capacity of the FD-50A is 109.4 K bytes (unformatted). This may be extended if desired by addressing an additional 5 tracks. Recording on a total of 40 tracks expands the capacity to 125 K bytes. Up to four FD-50A 5-inch disk drives can be daisy-chained to a single controller. The FD-50A is fully plug-to-plug and disk-compatible with the Shugart SA-400.

For further information, contact Teac Corp, 3-7-3, Naka-cho, Musashino, Tokyo, JAPAN.

Circle 632 on inquiry card.

5-Inch Double Density Disk Drive for TRS-80

Percom Data Company has expanded its TFD line of add-on 5-inch disk systems for the Radio Shack TRS-80 computer to include a dual drive unit featuring double-density storage. Designated the TFD-1000, the unit provides 800 K bytes of on-line storage. Two systems (four drives) may be used with a TRS-80 to provide 1.6 M bytes on line.

The TFD-1000 is supplied complete with an interconnecting cable (which accommodates either one or two units), a Peripheral Adapter Module (PAM) printed circuit card, Percom's MICRODOS operating system, and support documentation. The PAM card replaces the RS-232C card in the TRS-80 expansion interface and includes RS-232C circuitry so that serial interfacing capability is retained. The MICRODOS operating system, which replaces TRSDOS, was developed especially for business and professional applications. It provides full random-access capability, is faster than TRSDOS and requires less than 7 K bytes of programmable memory. It is supplied on a system disk that includes BASIC program examples and a menu of the programs. The menu is activated on power-up or reset.

The TFD-1000 complete with cable, operating system, PAM card and documentation costs $2495. Two TFD-1000 units (four drives) cost $4950. For further information contact the company at 211 N Kirby, Garland TX 75042.

Circle 633 on inquiry card.

Circle 66 on inquiry card.

What's New?

PUBLICATIONS

Predict Object Motion With Your Programmable Calculator

Countdown, a book by Robert Eisberg and Wendell Hyde, will show the reader how to use a programmable calculator to accurately predict the motion of a variety of interesting objects. Using only basic math and physics, the book explains how to calculate the motion of skydivers, single and multistage rockets, Earth satellites, planets, and alpha particles. The book is written without the assumption that the reader has any familiarity with a programmable calculator. This 114 page paperback book is priced at $6.95. For further information contact Dilithium Press, POB 92, Forest Grove OR 91776.

Circle 598 on inquiry card.

TM990 Series Microcomputer Module Selection Guide Available from Texas Instruments

A 20-page product selection guide and catalog covering the TM990 Series of 16-bit microcomputer modules is available free from Texas Instruments Inc, POB 1443, MS-6404, Houston TX 77001. It provides engineers with a convenient reference to TI's line of TM990 Series microcomputer modules and other TM990 Series software, firmware, and hardware products. The publication, CL 377A, covers TM990 Series microcomputer modules; memory expansion modules; I/O (inut/output) expansion modules; industrial AC and DC I/O modules; analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog interface modules; university educational module; and software development module. Product descriptions include key specifications and features.

Also included in CL 377A are descriptions, key features and specifications for TI's data entry and display Microterminal; firmware support, including TIBUG Monitor and line-by-line assembler; software, including Power BASIC high-level language and TIPMX Executive Library, a collection of assembly language programs available for users of TI's TMS9900 family of microprocessors; TM990 transportable cross support; Advanced Microprocessor Prototyping Lab (AMPL); and TM990 Series accessories.

Circle 600 on inquiry card.

Free Technical Catalog

The 1979 edition of *Engineering Guide: AC/DC and DC/DC Power Sources* contains 44 pages and includes 10 pages of design, applications, and selection information for both linear and switch mode regulated power sources. Designed to help the engineer select the most cost effective power source for an application, this reference includes complete specifications, dimension drawings and extended pricing information for 23 product families ranging from dual-in-line packaged single and dual output DC/DC converters to high-efficiency 76 W multioutput open frame power supplies. The Guide presents a variety of new products and lists price reductions for certain existing product groups. For further information, contact Semiconductor Circuits Inc, 218 River St, Haverhill MA 01830.

Circle 601 on inquiry card.

Publications on Business Computing

BusinessComputing Press has announced a series of publications informing businessmen and professionals about the effective utilization of low-cost microcomputers in business. The bimonthly journal, *BusinessComputing Review*, provides research reporting on business computers and applications software. The information is presented in a concise review format that simplifies the selection of systems based on business requirements. Related articles and commentary compliment the reviews.

The report, *Evaluating Small Business Software*, details the characteristics that any quality software package must possess in order to be used successfully. Specific evaluation criteria are provided for General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, and Inventory Control packages.

BusinessComputing Newsletter, published 6 times annually, presents newsworthy information about the use of microcomputers in business. The newsletter contains tutorials on business computing and abstracts of new products. The newsletter is sent to subscribers of *BusinessComputing Review*.

BusinessComputing Review is available for an annual subscription rate of $25. The report, *Evaluating Small Business Software*, is $15 per copy. Contact Business Computing Press, POB 55056, Valencia CA 91355.

Circle 599 on inquiry card.

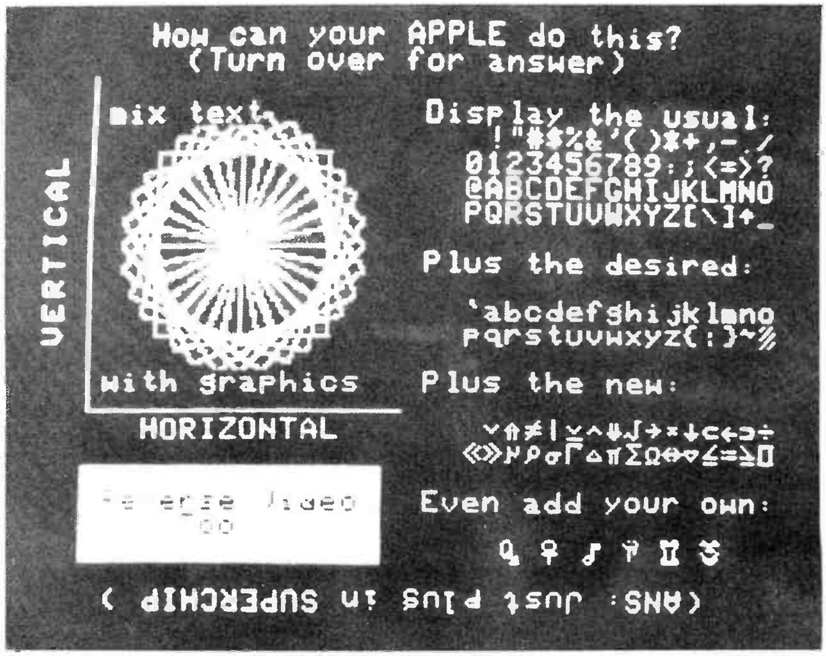
Computers for Business People

DDC Publications has announced the publication of a new book for people planning to buy a business computer system. The book, entitled *Winning the Computer Game* by Chris Kloek, presents a business computer guide to the layman or professional. The book recommends when a company should computerize, when it should not, how to buy systems and services, and how to live happily with them. *Winning the Computer Game* goes into detail on such subjects as custom versus packaged software, contract negotiation, installation management, and financing alternatives. Appropriate cautions are also provided.

The 178 page guide costs $12.95 and is available from DDC Publications, 5386 Hollister Ave, Santa Barbara CA 93111.

Circle 602 on inquiry card.

Add-on Graphics for Apple II Software



Superchip is a 16 K bit read-only memory designed to be plugged into the Apple II computer. The device provides an alternate set of I/O (input/output) service routines. The output routine can display, within the window concept, the full American Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII) character set (lowercase included), along with 32 new characters. User defined characters and character sets are also supported. Text is available in reverse video and may be freely mixed with high-resolution graphics. Characters can be rotated in 90 degree steps to achieve vertical and upside down printing. The new input routine permits the generation of all the new characters from the standard keyboard. An enhanced full screen editor is also provided with full cursor motion, character insertion and deletion, and several other features to increase the speed of editing. The Character Edit Program, which is available on cassette, permits one to construct or modify a character pattern by working with a magnified grid. Superchip was designed to be transparent to existing Apple software, and most programs run under it with no modification.

Superchip supports printing through either the communications or printer interface board and requires a 16 K byte system to operate. The Applesoft board is also supported. Superchip is priced at $99.95, and the Character Edit Program is $19.95. A disk interface is available for $19.95, and a word processing package costs $19.95. For further information, contact Eclectic Rentals Inc, 2830 Walnut Hill Ln, Dallas TX 75229.

Circle 638 on inquiry card.

Full Standard PILOT on PET

Commodore PET owners can get full standard PILOT on a minimum size PET with the PETPILOT language processor and editor which is suitable for preparing long programs of up to 80,000 characters. The product features full BASIC in compute statements as well as two new keywords designed to make PILOT programming easier and faster. All language features of the most recent PILOT standard are implemented. Only the tape drive supplied with the PET is required to run any PILOT program. While simple PILOT programs can be created on a single drive PET, authors writing long programs will need the second cassette drive offered by Commodore.

The package offered by the PET-PILOT project contains both programs, a sample PILOT program, a teacher's manual, a quick reference card, and licenses to run the programs on a single PET. The basic package costs $25. Specify the PET serial number to be licensed when ordering. Contact Dave Gomberg, 7 Gateview Ct, San Francisco CA 94116.

Circle 640 on inquiry card.

User-Oriented Database Management System

Global is a comprehensive and versatile user-oriented database management system for database creation and list maintenance. Global runs under CP/M and CBASIC2 on a microcomputer system in 40 K bytes of programmable memory. This general-purpose tool can be used for diverse applications such as inventory systems, mail lists, indexing collections, history reports, payroll files, accounting files, price lists, client lists, etc.

Some features include completely user-defined file structure with sequential, random, and linked file maintenance; user-defined number of fields; data transfer between records; automatic high-speed search algorithms with global search function, built-in indexed sequential-access method, etc; fast sort and merge utility; record-selectable output that can be formatted and printed on various forms; links to CP/M commands or programs with automatic return to Global; status reports on disk, data file and hardware environment; and disk used as extended memory.

Global is supplied on standard 8-inch IBM-compatible disks and comes complete with a BASIC subroutine library supplied in source code, and a comprehensive manual for $295. The manual alone is $35. For further information, contact Global Parameters, 1505 Ocean Ave, Brooklyn NY 11230.

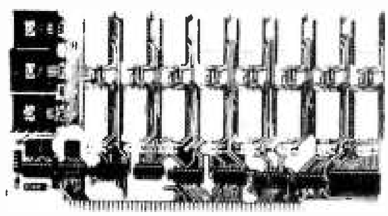
Circle 639 on inquiry card.

Educational Software for Apple and TRS-80

Mind-Memory Improvement (Course Steps 1 and 2) has been designed for the Apple and the TRS-80 (Level I and II). It combines the advantages of the home computer with a teaching manual and audio cassettes. The Mind course teaches a system for memorizing lists of items easily. In addition, the course develops memorizing skills for more difficult material as well as teaching a system for listening and remembering. Emphasis is placed on remembering people's names and faces. The price for Mind-Step 1 is $24.95 and Mind-Step 2 is priced at $29.95. Both courses are available for $49.90. For further information, contact TYC Software, 40 Stuyvesant Manor, Geneseo NY 14454.

Circle 641 on inquiry card.

16K EPROM CARD-S 100 BUSS



$59.95 KIT

OUR BEST SELLING KIT!

USES 2708's!

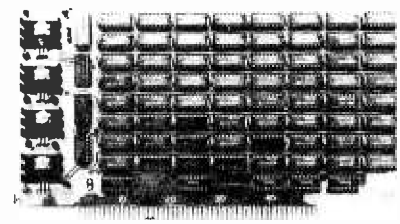
Thousands of personal and business systems around the world use this board with complete satisfaction. Puts 16K of software on line at **ALL TIMES!** Kit features a top quality soldermasked and silk-screened PC board and first run parts and sockets. All parts (except 2708's) are included. Any number of EPROM locations may be disabled to avoid any memory conflicts. Fully buffered and has WAIT STATE capabilities.

OUR 450NS 2708'S ARE $8.95 EA. WITH PURCHASE OF KIT

ASSEMBLED AND FULLY TESTED ADD $25

8K LOW POWER RAM KIT-S 100 BUSS

SALE



PRICE CUT!

$119.50 KIT

(450 NS RAMS!)

Thousands of computer systems rely on this rugged, work horse, RAM board. Designed for error-free, NO HASSLE, systems use.

KIT FEATURES:

1. Doubled sided PC Board with solder mask and silk screen layout. Gold plated contact fingers.
2. All sockets included.
3. Fully buffered on all address and data lines.
4. Phantom is jumper selectable to pin 67.
5. FOUR 7805 regulators are provided on card.

Blank PC Board w/Documentation $29.95
Low Profile Socket Set...13.50
Support IC's (TTL & Regulators) $9.75
Bypass CAP's (Disc & Tantalums) $4.50

ASSEMBLED AND FULLY BURNED IN ADD $30

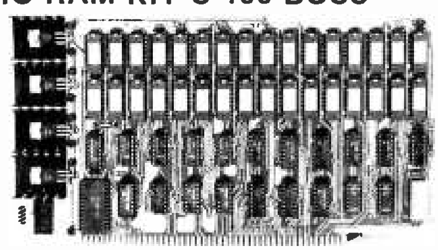
16K STATIC RAM KIT-S 100 BUSS

PRICE CUT!

$279 KIT

FOR 250NS ADD $10

FULLY STATIC, AT DYNAMIC PRICES



WHY THE 2114 RAM CHIP?

We feel the 2114 will be the next industry standard RAM chip (like the 2102 was) This means price. availability. and quality will all be good! Next. the 2114 is FULLY STATIC! We feel this is the ONLY way to go on the S-100 Buss! We've all heard the HORROR stories about some Dynamic Ram Boards having trouble with DMA and FLOPPY DISC DRIVES Who needs these kinds of problems? And finally. even among other 4K Static RAM's the 2114 stands out! Not all 4K static Rams are created equal! Some of the other 4K's have clocked chip enable lines and various timing windows just as critical as Dynamic RAM's Some of our competitor's 16K boards use these "tricky" devices But not us! The 2114 is the ONLY logical choice for a trouble-free. straightforward design

KIT FEATURES:

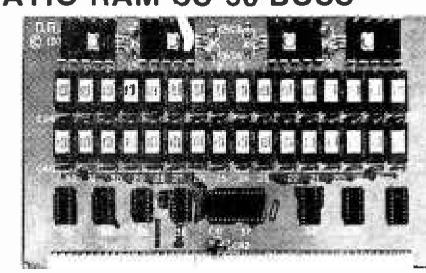
1 Addressable as four separate 4K Blocks
2 ON BOARD BANK SELECT circuitry (Cromemco Standard!) Allows up to 512K on line!
3 Uses 2114 (450NS) 4K Static Rams
4 ON BOARD SELECTABLE WAIT STATES
5 Double sided PC Board, with solder mask and silk screened layout Gold plated contact fingers
6 All address and data lines fully buffered
7 Kit includes ALL parts and sockets
8 PHANTOM is jumpered to PIN 67
9 LOW POWER under 2 amps TYPICAL from the +8 Volt Buss
10. Blank PC Board can be populated as any multiple of 4K.

BLANK PC BOARD W/DATA—$33
LOW PROFILE SOCKET SET—$12
ASSEMBLED & TESTED—ADD $30
SUPPORT IC'S & CAPS—$19.95

16K STATIC RAM SS-50 BUSS

PRICE CUT!

$275 KIT



FULLY STATIC AT DYNAMIC PRICES

FOR SWTPC 6800 BUSS!

ASSEMBLED AND TESTED - $30

KIT FEATURES:

1. Addressable on 16K Boundaries
2. Uses 2114 Static Ram
3. Runs at Full Speed
4. Double sided PC Board. Solder mask and silk screened layout. Gold fingers.
5. All Parts and Sockets included
6. Low Power: Under 2 Amps Typical

BLANK PC BOARD—$33
COMPLETE SOCKET SET—$12
SUPPORT IC'S AND CAPS—$19.95

S-100 Z80 CPU CARD

ASSEMBLED AND TESTED! READY TO USE! Over 3 years of design efforts were required to produce a **TRUE** S-100 Z80 CPU at a genuinely bargain price! 4 MHZ! $159.95

FEATURES:

* 2 or 4 MHZ Operation.
* Generates MWRITE, so no front panel required.
* Jump on reset capability
* 8080 Signals emulated for S-100 compatability.
* Top Quality PCB, Silk Screened. Solder Masked, Gold Plated Contact Fingers.

Perfect For OEM's

LOW POWER - 250NS 2114 RAM SALE!

4K STATIC RAM'S. MAJOR BRAND, NEW PARTS. These are the most sought after 2114's. LOW POWER and 250NS FAST.

SPECIAL SALE: $7.50 ea. or 8 For $55

(We reserve the right to limit quantities.)

PROC. TECH. QUITS THE MICROPROCESSOR BUSINESS!

FACTORY CLOSE OUT - SPECIAL PURCHASE!

#16KRA

16K S-100 Dynamic Ram Board - $149.95

ORIGINALLY PRICED AT $429 each!

We purchased the remaining inventory of PT's popular 16K Ram Board when they recently closed their plant. Don't miss the boat! These are brand new, fully tested, ASSEMBLED and ready to go. All are sold with our standard 90 day limited warranty!!

72 Page Full Manual, Included Free!

NOT ASSOCIATED WITH DIGITAL RESEARCH OF CALIFORNIA, THE SUPPLIERS OF CPM SOFTWARE.

Digital Research Computers
(OF TEXAS)

P.O. Box 401565 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 494-1505

TERMS: Add 50¢ postage we pay balance Orders under $15 add 75¢ handling No C O D We accept Visa MasterCharge and American Express cards Tex Res add 5% Tax Foreign orders (except Canada add 20% P & H 90 Day Money Back Guarantee on all items

Circle 100 on inquiry card.

HOBBYWORLD

HOBBY

Your one-stop mail order

California Computer Systems
Available at HOBBY WORLD

Model 2500A S-100 Wire Wrap Board
- S-100 BUS compatible
- Double sided PC board
- Plated thru holes
- Perimeter ground
- All S-100 BUS signals labeled and numbered
- Accommodates standard size IC sockets
- 4 to-220 regulator positions available
- Allows either positive or negative regulators
- Dense hole configuration

Cat No. 1600 $ 27.00

Model 2501A S-100 Solder Board
- S-100 BUS compatible
- Double sided PC board
- Plated thru holes
- Perimeter ground
- All S-100 BUS signals labeled and numbered
- Accommodates standard size IC sockets
- 4 to-220 regulator positions available
- Allows either positive or negative regulators
- Dense hole configuration

Cat No. 1604 $ 27.00

Model 2501A S-100 Mother Board
- 12 slot capability
- All 12 S-100 bus connectors included
- Low inductance inner-connect to reduce signal noise and crosstalk
- Active termination of all bus lines to further reduce signal noise and line reflections
- Distributed bypassing of all power lines
- Solder mask both sides of board
- Silkscreen of reference designations
- Simple strong board mounting
- Criss-cross BUS lines both sides of board
- All holes plated thru
- Solder plated circuit area

Cat No. 1616 Kit $ 90.00
Cat No. 1615 A&T $105.00

Model 2520A S-100 Extender/ Terminator
- Active and/or dynamic termination
- All power lines fused for protection
- All S-100 lines labeled and numbered
- Can be used as an extender and/or terminator
- Solder mask both sides of board
- Silkscreened reference designations
- Gold plated fingers

Cat No. 2520 Kit $ 37.95

Model 7811A Apple II Arithmetic Processor
- Based on AMD AM9511 device
- Fixed point 16 and 32 bit operation
- Floating point 32 bit operation
- Binary data formats
- Add, subtract, multiply, and divide
- Trigonometric and inverse trigonometric functions
- Square roots, logarithms, exponentiation
- Float to fixed and fixed to float conversions
- Stack oriented operand storage
- Programmed I/O data transfer
- End signal selectable interrupt
- Supports interrupt daisy chain
- Allows DMA daisy chain
- Power down ROM
- 256 bytes firmware (ROM) or software (RAM) space available

Cat No. 1635 $375.00

Model 7114A Apple II Prom Module
The 7114A PROM MODULE permits the addition or replacement of the Apple II firmware without the physical removal of the Apple II ROMS. This allows software/firmware replacement, change, and/or patch to be made on a ROM or BYTE BASIS. An on-board enable/disable toggle switch is also available.
- BYTE oriented program overlay
- Selectable prom overlay
- Power down of PROMS
- 14K PROM space available
- Uses +5 volt 2716 type proms
- Allows use of DMA/interrupt daisy chains

Cat No. 1631 A&T $ 72.00
Cat No. 1630 Kit $ 62.00

Model 2016B S-100 16K Static Memory
- Fully static operation
- Uses 2114 type static rams
- +8 VDC input at less than 2 amps
- Bank select available by bank port and bank byte
- Phantom line capability
- Addressable in 4K blocks in 4K increments
- 4K blocks can be located anywhere within 64K bank
- May be used as a 4K, 8K, 12K or 16K memory board
- Led indicators for board/bank active indication
- Solder mask on both sides of board
- Silk screen with part and reference designation
- Available fully assembled and tested, as a kit, or as a bare board

Cat No.1601A Kit 450ns $285.00
Cat No.1601B Kit 200ns $340.00
Cat No.1602A A&T 450ns $330.00
Cat No.1602B A&T 200ns $385.00

Model 7470A Apple II 3¾ Digit BCD A/D Converter
The 7470 allows conversion of a DC voltage to a BCD number for computer monitoring and analysis. Typical inputs would be DC inputs from temperature or pressure transducers.
- Selectable interrupt on end of conversion
- 200 µS per conversion
- −4 to +4 VDC full scale
- Plus or minus .05% nonlinearity
- Plus or minus 1 count quantization
- Correctible offset error
- Temperature coefficient adjustment
- Calibration adjustment
- Input offset adjustment
- Floating inputs
- Overange and sign indicators
- Input filter
- Power down ROM
- Supports interrupt daisy chain
- Allows DMA daisy chain
- 256 byte firmware (ROM) or software (RAM) space available

Cat No. 1621 Kit $115.00
Cat No. 1622 A&T $135.00

Model 2200A Mainframe
- S-100 compatible
- Industrial/commercial quality construction
- Flip-top cover
- Excellent cooling capability
- 12 slot capability (uses model 2501A)
- Input 105, 115, or 125 VAC
- Output +8 VDC, 20A ± 16 VDC 4A
- Active termination of all bus lines
- Fan and circuit breaker included
- Rugged construction
- All parts available separately

Cat No. 1612 Kit $330.00
Cat No. 1614 A&T $375.00

Model 7440A Apple II Programmable Timer Module
- Flexible external interface patch area for custom interface applications
- Selectable prescaler on timer 3 capable of 4mhz input
- Programmable interrupts
- Readable down counter indicates counts to go to time-out
- Selectable gating for frequency or pulse width comparison
- Three asynchronous external clock and gate/trigger inputs internally synchronized
- Three maskable outputs to patch area
- Power down ROM
- Supports interrupt daisy chain
- Allows DMA daisy chain
- 256 byte firmware (ROM) or software (RAM) space available

Cat No. 1617 Kit $135.00
Cat No. 1618 A&T $145.00

Apple II Model 7712A Synchronous Serial Interface
- Conforms to RS-232C (configuration A thru E)
- Supports half or full duplex operation
- DTE type configuration
- Failsafe RS-232C operation
- 14 STD CLK rates 50-19.2K BAUD plus EXT CLK
- BAUD rates dip switch selectable
- All BAUD rates crystal controlled
- Programmable interrupts from transmitter, receiver, and error detection logic
- Character SYNC by one or two SYNC codes
- Programmable SYNC code register
- Standard synchronous signaling rate per RS-269/ANSI X3.1-1976
- Peripheral/modem control functions
- Three bytes of fifo buffering on both transmit and receive date
- 7,8, or 9 bit transmission
- Optional odd, even, or no parity bit
- Parity, overrun, and overflow status checks
- Power down prom
- 256 bytes firmware (ROM) or software (RAM) space available
- Supports interrupt daisy chain
- Allows DMA daisy chain

Cat No. 1627 Kit $ 90.00

Apple II Model 7710A Asynchronous Serial Interface
- Parity, overrun, and framing error check
- Optional divide by 16 clock mode
- False start bit detection
- Software programmable interrupts
- Data double buffered
- One or two stop bit operation
- Power down PROM
- 256 bytes firmware (ROM) or software (RAM) space available
- Supports interrupt daisy chain
- Allows DMA daisy chain
- 134.5 BAUD available for selectric interface
- Conforms to RS-232C (configuration A thru E)
- Supports half or full duplex operation
- DCR type interface
- Failsafe RS-232C operation
- 14 STD CLK rates 50-19.2K BAUD plus EXT CLK
- BAUD rates dip switch selectable
- All BAUD rates crystal controlled except EXT
- 8 and 9 bit transmission
- Optional even, odd, and no parity bit
- Programmable control register

Cat No. 1624 A&T $145.00
Cat No. 1623 Kit $ 90.00

Model 7720A Apple II Parallel Interface
- Two bi-directional 8 bit buses for interface to peripherals
- Tow programmable control registers
- Two programmable data direction registers
- Four individually controlled interrupt input lines; two useable as peripheral control outputs
- Handshake control logic for input and output peripheral operation
- High impedance 3 state and direct transistor drive peripheral lines
- Programmable interrupts
- CMOS drive capability on side A peripheral lines
- 2 TTL drive capability on all A and B side buffers
- Power down ROM
- Supports interrupt daisy chain
- Allows DMA daisy chain
- 256 bytes firmware (ROM) or software (RAM) space available

Cat No. 1633 A&T $105.00
Cat No. 1632 Kit $ 62.00

Model 7500A Apple II Wire Wrap Board
The 7500A is used for the prototyping or building of unique circuits for the Apple II computer.
- All bus signals labeled on board
- Perimeter ground
- Size: 7 inch long x 2.75 inch high
- All holes plated thru
- Gold plated conector fingers

Cat No. 1606 $ 19.00

Model 7510A Apple II Solder Board
The 7510A is the same as the 7500A except it is designed for soldering of circuits.

Cat No. 1607 $ 19.00

Model 7590A Apple II Etch Board
The 7590A is a two sided copper board which allows the actual etching of circuits for use in the Apple II computer.

Cat No. 1608 $ 19.00

Model 7520A Apple II Extender Board
The 7520A is a handy tool when debugging or testing modules in the Apple II.

Cat No. 1611 Kit $ 21.00

19511 Business Center Dr. Dept B11 Northridge, Ca. 91324

Circle 170 on inquiry card.

WORLD® computer store!

CALL TOLL FREE: (800)-423-5387
CA, HI, AK: (213) 886-9200

BBB MEMBER

BUY ANY 3 PROGRAMS, TAKE 10% OFF! BUY 10, TAKE 15% OFF

SMALL BUSINESS BOOKKEEPING
Based on the Dome Bookkeeping Journal, includes all phases except payroll.
Cat No. 1043
TRS-80 L2, 16K $14.95

ARCADE I
Kite flight, maneuver kites across terrain. Pinball, the excitement of arcade pinball.
Cat No. 1986 PET, 8K $7.95

APPLE TALKER
Gives Apple the power of speech! Requires recorder and 2 mikes. Can be used as subroutines.
Cat No. 1691 Apple II $15.95

APPLE LIS'NER
Communicate with your Apple via spoken words! Use your cassette recorder and mike.
Cat No. 1692 Apple II $19.95

ADVENTURE
Explore an almost endless maze of treasures and pitfalls. Challenging and fun!
TRS-80 L2, 16K.
Cat No. 1723 $14.95

CUBES
Based on the game "Instant Insanity". Extremely challenging!
Cat No. 1689 TRS-80, L2, 16K $9.95

CRIBBAGE
Plays according to Hoyle's Rules. You vs the computer.
Cat No. 1179 TRS-80, L2, 16K $9.95

TAROT
Excellent graphics, frighteningly accurate!
TRS-80 L1/L2 4K
Cat No. 1042 $5.95

BACKGAMMON
You play against the computer! With hints on strategy, etc. Extremely good! TRS-80 L2-16K
Cat No. 1481 $10.95

SANTA PAVARIA EN FIUMACCIO
Complex simulation of 15th century Italian city-state. Four levels of difficulty.
Cat No. 1740 TRS-80, L2, 16K $7.95

INVENTORY MODULAR
Features cost/value summary, reports, recorder search, index, detailed report, read and write file, data base change.
Cat No. 1038
TRS-80 L2, 16K $19.95

PET GRAPHICS
DOODLER lets you draw and save for later use. PLOTTER plots curves given a function and a variable. LETTER formats large letters.
Cat No. 1684 PET, 8K $14.95

SPACE GAMES I
Full color graphics, with ROCKET PILOT (advanced lunar lander), SAUCER INVASION (shooting down alien saucers), DYNAMIC BOUNCER (color demo).
Cat No. 1731 APPLE II, 16K $7.95

SOUNDWARE
Add music and sound effects to your programs. Complete with software and hardware. Installs in seconds.
Cat No. 1899 PET, 8K $29.95
Cat No. 1898 TRS-80, L2 $29.95

NEWDOS+
Better than TRSDOS! Allows DIR while in basic, and then returning to basic, DIRCHECK, DISASSEM, EDTASM, and SUPERZAP! A must for disk owners!
Cat No. 1549 TRS-80, L2+ disk $99

RENUMBER
Renumbers program lines to your specifications. Machine language.
TRS-80 L2, 4-48K.
Cat No. 1039 $14.95
TRS-80 L2, 16-48K w/disk
Cat No. 1680 $24.95

BARRICADE
Similar to breakout. A real time game, with options of speed, balls, angle, etc.
TRS-80 L1/L2 16K.
Cat No. 1362 $14.95

SYSCOP
Duplicates SYSTEM tapes (for backup).
TRS-80 L2, 4K.
Cat No. 1681 $9.95

ANDROID NIM II
Super improved version of NIM. Constant excitement!
TRS-80, L2, 16K.
Cat No. 1686 $14.95

TREK-X
A pet version of Star Trek, with optional sound effects. Superb graphics! Exciting!
PET, 8K.
Cat No. 1564 $7.95

TRS-232 SERIAL INTERFACE
Software driven RS232 output port for printers. Installs in seconds.
TRS-80 L2, 4-48K.
Cat No. 1199 $49.95

MACHINE LANGUAGE
RSM-2. Monitor and disassembler, interract directly with the Z80.
TRS-80 L2, 16K
Cat No. 1189 $26.95
TRS-80, L2, 16-48K, w/disk
Cat No. 1190 $29.95

AIR RAID
An arcade-type real time game of target practice. Excellent Graphics
TRS-80 L1/L2 4K
Cat No. 1186 $14.95

DISK/DISKETTE BINDERS
Organizes and protects your data files! 5¼" disks fit two per insert. 8" fit one per insert. Binders includes 10 inserts.

Cat No.	Description	Price
1650	5¼" binder	$9.95
1651	8" binder	$9.95
1653	extra 8" inserts	.95
1652	extra 5¼" inserts	.95

PET
8K PET $750
With built-in cassette.
Cat No. 1823

16K PET $965
Large keyboard, plus numeric keypad. Cat No. 1824

32K PET $1165
Standard keyboard, no graphics keys. Cat No. 1825

EXIDY SORCERER
SORCERER $995
With 8K RAM. Cat No. 1999

SORCERER $1095
With 16K RAM. Cat No. 1904

SORCERER $1349
With 32K RAM. Cat No. 1772

Cat No. 1773	S-100 Expansion	$329
Cat No. 1903	Development Pac	90
Cat No. 1775	Word processing pac	90
Cat No. 1776	Dual Disk	1825

COMPUCOLOR
8K RAM 72KEY $1485 Cat No. 1865

16K RAM, 72 KEY $1680 Cat No. 1866

32K RAM, 72 KEY $2280 Cat No. 1867

Cat No. 1868	101 key option	add $140
Cat No. 1869	117 key option	add $210
Cat No. 1991	add-on disk	$500
Cat No. 1992	RS232 adaptor	$147

VERBATIM CERTIFIED CASSETTES
$2.95 each
Certified specifically for personal computers such as the TRS-80, Apple, Pet, etc. Splice-free, leaderless, with folding recording tabs. Cat No. 1945

TIL305 DOT MATRIX READOUTS
$5.50 4 for $20
Pin-for-pin equal to MAN2A. Red LED, 5 x 7 matrix, plus decimal. .3" char. Cat No. 1931

LEEDEX 12" MONITORS
Black and white, high resolution. Accepts composite input. No air shipments.
Cat No. 1204 **$139**

BUY ANY 3 PROGRAMS, TAKE 10% OFF! BUY 10, TAKE 15% OFF

LEVEL II DISK CONVERSION
Allows level 2 tapes to be converted to disk, and executed directly from TRSDOS.
TRS-80, L2, 16-48K w/disk.
Cat No. 1309 $9.95

8080/TRS-80 EDITOR ASSEMBLER
Lets you create, assemble, execute, and debug using 8080 mnemonics. TRS-80, L2, 16K
Cat No. 1188 $29.95

ELECTRIC PENCIL
The famous word processor for the TRS-80 L1/L2 16K
Cat No. 1338 $95
L2 diskette version
Cat No. 1338D $145

BRIDGE CHALLENGER
You and dummy play against the computer in regular contract bridge. Either you or comp sets up.
TRS-80 L2, 16K
Cat No. 1195 $14.95
Apple 16K
Cat No. 1196 $14.95

LEVEL III BASIC
Gives your TRS-80 the power of a full size system. Disk commands, advanced editing, etc.
TRS-80 L2, 16K
Cat No. 1332 $49

FORTRAN PLUS
By Microsoft! For TRS-80 L2 with 32K and single disk.
Cat No. 1341 $340

STAR TREK III
The most advanced version we've seen!
TRS-80 L2, 16K
Cat No. 1041 $14.95

MICROCHESS
Graphic Chessboard with 3 levels of play.
TRS-80 L1/L2, 4K
Cat No. 1182 $19.95
Apple II
Cat No. 1183 $19.95

TRS-80 UTILITY I
Duplik, duplicates basic, assembly, and machine language programs, copies level 1 onto level 2. Renum, for renumbering basic programs.
Cat No. 1983 TRS-80 L2, 16K $7.95

TRS-80 UTILITY 2
CFETCH searches tapes for file names, merges programs with consecutive line numbers. CWRITE combines subroutines, basic or machine language.
Cat No. 1984 TRS-80 L2, 16K $7.95

MICRO TEXT EDITOR
Full text editing, economical, features non-destructable cursor. Machine language, uses 3K ram.
TRS-80, L2, 4K w/printer.
Cat No. 1049 $9.95

TRS-80 CP/M
Allows software interchange with all other CP/M programs. 6 commands plus utilities.
TRS-80, L2, 16K w/disk.
Cat No. 1679 $149.95

NAME & ADDRESS SYSTEM
A modular mailing list system, handles 500-1000 names per disk. You can enter, correct, search, sort, and more!
Cat No. 1738
TRS-80 L2, 32K + 2 disks $99.95

HOUSEHOLD ACCOUNTANT
Budget and expense analysis, life insurance cost comparison, datebook.
Cat No. 1985 TRS-80 L2, 16K $7.95

INVENTORY SYSTEM II
Handles up to 1000 items per disk, and features activity, complete inventory listings, selected inventory listings, minimum quantity search. Uses the following data fields: class #, item #, vendor #, location, quantity, cost, selling price, and date.
Cat. No. 1737
TRS-80, L2, 32K w/2 disks $99.95

MACHINE LANGUAGE MONITOR
Allows you to interact directly with the TRS-80 at machine language level. 11pp manual.
TRS-80 L1/L2
Cat No. 1048 $23.95

Send for FREE CATALOG
The best selection of computer accessories add-ons, factory fresh IC's, led's, semi's, software, PC aids, prototyping aids, books, test equipment, and more! Always updated! Dozens of new products every issue!

HOW TO ORDER
Pay by check, COD, VISA, or Mastercharge. Charge orders include expiration date. Order by phone or mail. Minimum order $10. Please include phone number and magazine/issue you are ordering from. USA: add $2 for shipping/handling ground, add $3 for air. FOREIGN: Add $3 for shipping/handling surface, $6 for air. COD's $1 addt'l. Guaranteed satisfaction for 120 days or your money back! Not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities.

19511 Business Center Dr. Dept B11 Northridge, Ca. 91324

Circle 170 on inquiry card.

page

Precut Wire Wrap Wire

PRECUT WIRE SAVES TIME AND COSTS LESS THAN WIRE ON SPOOLS

Kynar precut wire. All lengths are overall, including 1" strip on each end. Colors and lengths cannot be mixed for quantity pricing. All sizes listed are in stock for immediate shipment. Other lengths available. Choose from colors: Red, Blue, Yellow, Orange, Black, White, Green and Violet. One inch tubes are available at 50¢. State second choice on colors when possible.

Length	100	500	1,000	Length	100	500	1,000
2.5 inches	1.04	2.98	5.16	6.5 inches	1.60	5.37	9.84
3	1.08	3.22	5.65	7	1.66	5.63	10.37
3.5	1.13	3.46	6.14	7.5	1.73	5.89	10.91
4	1.18	3.70	6.62	8	1.78	6.15	11.44
4.5	1.23	3.95	7.12	8.5	1.82	6.41	11.97
5	1.28	4.20	7.61	9	1.87	6.76	12.51
5.5	1.32	4.48	8.10	9.5	1.92	6.93	13.04
6	1.37	4.72	8.59	10	1.99	7.26	13.57

Kit #1 $7.95 Less than 2.7¢/ft. (#30)	Kit #2 $19.95 Less than 2¢/ft. (#30)	KIT #3 $24.95 Less than 1.7¢/ft. (#30)	Kit #4 $44.95 Less than 1.6¢/ft. (#30)	#30 Spools	1-4	5-9	10+
250 3" 100 4"	250 2½" 250 5"	500 2½" 500 4½"	1000 2½" 1000 4½"	50 ft.	1.75	1.60	1.40
250 3" 100 5"	500 3" 100 5½"	500 3" 500 5"	1000 3" 1000 5"	100 ft.	3.00	2.75	2.50
100 4" 100 6"	500 3½" 250 6"	500 3½" 500 5½"	1000 3½" 1000 5"	250 ft.	4.75	4.50	4.25
	500 4" 100 6½"	500 4" 500 6"	1000 4" 1000 6"	500 ft.	8.50	8.00	7.50
	250 4½" 100 7"			1000 ft.	14.50	12.50	10.50

Wire Wrap Tool

BATTERY HOBBY TOOL*

- Auto Indexing
- Anti-Overwrapping
- Modified Wrap
- Includes #30 Bit

BW2628	Tool	$19.85
BT30	#30 Bit	2.95
BT2628	#26 Bit	7.95
BC1	Batteries & Charger	11.00

*Requires 2 "C" Niced Batteries

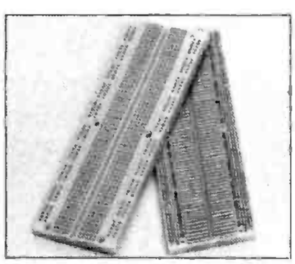
NOVEMBER SALES!

Solderless Breadboarding

SK10 2/$25.00 ~~$16.50~~

The SK10's unique matrix configuration is embedded in a high temperature plastic molding. It gives you 64 pairs of 5 common spring contacts for principle circuit construction and a series of common buss strips (8) of 25 connections each.

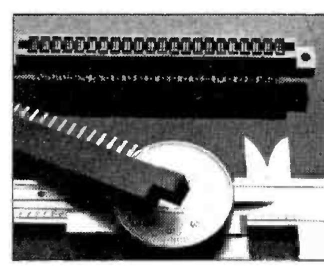
Dimensions: .33"h x 2.2"w x 6.5"l



TI Edge Card Connectors

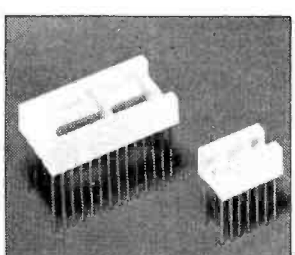
44 pin	ST	(.156" centers)	Gold	1.95
100 pin	ST	(.125" centers)	Gold	2.50
100 pin	WW	(.125" centers)	Gold	2.95

All are Gold 100 pin, IMSAI spacing.



RN IC Sockets

RN HIGH RELIABILITY eliminates trouble. "Side-wipe" contacts make 100% greater surface contact with the wide, flat sides of your IC leads for positive electrical connections.



WIRE WRAP SOCKETS

3-level Gold
Closed Entry Design
All prices include Gold
2-level Sockets Also Available
Sockets sold at these prices by the tube only.

Size	Quant./Tube	Price Ea.	Price/Tube
08 pin WW	52	.31	$16.12
14 pin	60	.32	$19.20
16 pin	52	.34	$17.68
18 pin	23	.50	$11.50
20 pin	21	.65	$13.65
22 pin	19	.70	$13.30
24 pin	10	.70	$7.00
28 pin	10	.95	$9.50
40 pin	7	1.20	$8.40

AVAILABLE AT SELECTED LOCAL DISTRIBUTORS

ORDERING INFORMATION
- Orders under $25, add $2 handling
- Blue Label or First Class, add $1 (up to 3 lbs.)
- CODs, VISA & MC orders will be charged shipping
- Most orders shipped next day

page 135 E. Chestnut Street 5A, Monrovia, California 91016 Phone (213) 357-5005

Circle 298 on inquiry card.

Radio Hut

201 LOCHWOOD MALL ● DALLAS, TEXAS 75218

ORDER BY PHONE—214-324-5509

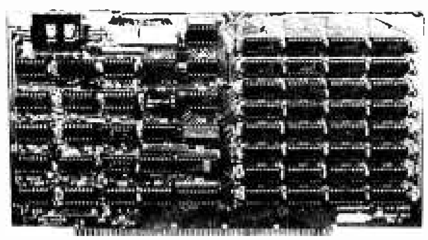
Rockwell AIM-65: The Head-Start in Microcomputers

AKIM-1 compatible machine with on-board printer and a real keyboard!
$369.95 w/1K RAM
$445.95 w/4K RAM
4K assembler/editor in ROM: $80
8K BASIC in ROM: 95.00
Power Supply: $54.95
Case of AIM-65 $45.95

SD EXPANDORAM

The EXPANDORAM is available in versions from 16K up to 64K, so for a minimum investment you can have a memory system that will grow with your needs. This is a dynamic memory with the invisible on-board refresh, and IT WORKS!

- Bank Selectable
- Phantom
- Power 8VDC, +16VDC, 5 Watts
- Lowest Cost Per Bit
- Uses Major Brand 16K RAMS
- PC Board is doubled solder masked and has silk-screen parts layout
- Extensive documentation clearly written



- Complete kit includes all Sockets for 64K
- Memory access time: 375ns. Cycle time: 500ns.
- No wait states required
- 16K boundaries and Protection, via Dip Switches
- Designed to work with Z-80, 8080, 8085 CPU's

EXPANDORAM 64K Kit (16K Ram)

16K	$226.00
32K	$286.00
48K	$359.00
64K	$426.00
WITHOUT MEMORY	$159.00

Please write for catalog or call for prices

SD'S PROM-100 PROM Programmer Board

The PROM-100 Programmer is a development tool for S-100 Bus computer systems. The Zero Insertion Force Programming Socket extends above the card cage height for easy access to PROM devices. Software verifies PROM erasure, verifies program loading and provides for reading of object file from Disk or PROM and programming into PROM/EPROM. Features include: On-board generated 25vdc Programming pulse, TTL compatible, maximum programming time for 16,389 bits is 100 seconds. Programs: 2708, Intel 2758, 2716, 2732 and TI 2516. DIP Selectable EPROM type.

PROM-100 Board Kit $ 149.95

SD SYSTEM'S POWERFUL MPB-100 Z80 CPU Board Kit

The MPB-100 provides a Z80 microprocessor based CPU for S-100 Bus systems. Front panel usage is optional making the MPB-100 suitable for upgrading existing systems to Z80 level. A PROM socket is provided on-board which makes the MPB-100 adaptable to process control applications. Features include: Power-on Jump to 4K boundaries, 2 Megahertz or 4 Megahertz operation, optional wait states, on-board PROM socket.

MPB-100 Kit $ 199.00

SD'S VERSAFLOPPY II

Enhanced Flexible Disk Drive Controller

● IBM 3740 Compatible Soft Sectored Format for Single Density Drives ● Operates with Single and Dual Sided Drives. Single or Double Density Drives and 5" and 8" Drives. . in any combination of four simultaneously ● Drive Select and Side Select Circuitry ● S-100 Bus Compatible ● Vectored Interrupt Operation Optional ● Phase Locked Loop Data Recovery Circuit ● Operates with Z80 CPU's ● Uses FD1791-1 Controller Chip ● The Versafloppy II incorporates all the possible features of a flexible disk drive controller into one board. Capable of handling four drives simultaneously, combinations of any variety are possible, such as 5 inch single sided — 8 inch dual density dual sided — 8 inch single sided — 5 inch dual density single sided. Most popular drives are controlled directly with the Versafloppy II. The operating system for the Versafloppy II is the extremely powerful SDOS available for SD Systems. The Versafloppy II also has diagnostic and control software available to complete your disk system. 290.00 Kit, 385.00 Assembled & Tested

LEDS AND READOUT

Jumbo Red LED's	8/1.00
Jumbo Green LED's	4/.95
Jumbo Yellow LED's	4/.95
Jumbo Amber LED's	4/.95
MV Red	10/1.00
FND 70CC	.50
DL 707	.95
DL 747CA	1.65
DL 728CC	1.19
FND 800CC	1.50
Red Filter 4" Bezel	2.50
Green Filter 4" Bezel	2.50
Amber Filter 4" Bezel	2.50
4N25	1.60
4N26	1.25
4N27	1.10
4N28	.95
4N31	1.20

SD'S VDB-8024 Video Display Board

The VDB-8024 features its own on-board Z80 microprocessor. This gives the capability of using software (included in ROM) to control functions and enhancements without interference with the computer's CPU. Included in the special features: 80 characters by 24 lines display. Keyboard power and interface. Composite and separate video output. 2K on-board RAM, a total of 256 available characters, full cursor control, Forward and Reverse Scrolling, Underlining, Field Reverse, Field Protect enhancements, programmable characters.

VDB-8024 KIT $ 319.00

SD'S "VERSAFLOPPY I" KIT

FEATURES: IBM 3740 Soft Sectored Compatible, S-100 BNS Compatible for Z-80 or 8080. Controls up to 4 Drives (single or double sided). Directly controls the following drives: Shugart SA400/450 Mini Floppy ● Shugart SA800/850 Standard Floppy ● PERSCI 70 and 277 ● MFE 700/750 ● CDC 9404/9406 **$139.00**

MINIATURE SPEAKER SPECIAL!

2 INCH — .8 OHM.
PERFECT FOR CLOCKS! **$.79**

IC SOCKETS

Solder Tin				Low Profile			
PIN		PIN		PIN		PIN	
8	.12	16	.17	24	.32	40	.54
14	.15	18	.24	28	.39	20	26

DIP SWITCHES

3	Pos	$1.10	7	Pos	$1.22
4	"	$1.12	8	"	$1.26
5	"	$1.16	9	"	$1.36
6	"	$1.20	10	"	$1.30

Z80 STARTER KIT

SD System's Z80 Starter Kit enables the novice to build a complete microcomputer on a single board. Featuring the powerful Z80 microprocessor the Z80 Starter Kit features: ● Keyboard and Display ● Audio Interface ● PROM Programmer ● Expansion and Wire Wrap Area ● On Board RAM ● 4 Channel Counter/Timer ● Z-BUG Monitor in PROM ● I/O Ports.

THE BEST SELLING COMPUTER KIT ANYWHERE

$226.95 Kit $369.95 A&T

SD'S SBC-100 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

The SBC-100 provides a complete micro-computer on a single board! The Z80 microprocessor is used as the heart of the SBC-100. The SBC-100 meets all the requirements of a Z80 CPU board with the added features of I/O ports, counter/timer channels, on board RAM, provisions for PROM/ROM and a software programmable baud rate generator. S-100 Bus compatible, the SBC-100 features are: 8K bytes of available PROM, 1024 bytes on-board RAM, Serial I/O with both synchronous and asynchronous operation, Parallel I/O ports, Optional Vectored Interrupts, and Four Counter/Timer Channels. SD Monitor available for RS-232 and Video Terminals. Disk based system software also available.

SBC-100 KIT $226.00

COMPUTER CORNER

CPU's

Z80	10.99
Z80A	13.99

RELATED CHIPS

2114 (300ns)	5.99
Z80 PIO	9.95
Z80CTC	11.95
2708	8.99
4115	8 for 34.95
4116	8 for 80.00

DISC CONTROLLER

1771	29.95

TERMS: Orders under $15.00 add 75¢ handling. No C.O.D. We accept Visa, MasterCharge, and American Express cards. Tex. Res. add 5% Tax. Foreign orders (except Canada) add 20% P&H. 90 Day Money Back Guarantee on all items. Add 5% Postage and Handling, maximum $5.00.

Color Burst Crystal (3.57MHz) .... **89¢**

While in Dallas visit our retail store at Lochwood Shopping Center, Garland Road and Jupiter.

Circle 317 on inquiry card.

Radio Shack DEALER
COMPUTER CENTER

MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

Up To 15% Discount on TRS-80's

WE HAVE THE HIGHLY RELIABLE LOBO DISK DRIVE IN STOCK!

MINI MALL—DOWNTOWN SHOPPING CENTER
CAIRO, GEORGIA 31728
912-377-7120

Circle 229 on inquiry card.

SPECIAL PRICE
IBM SELECTRIC I/O TERMINAL
$950.00

Price Includes:

- 15" Carriage, Correspondance Typewriter
  - Off Line Use As A Typewriter
  - On Line 15 cps Quality Printer, Word Processor
- RS 232 C Smart Terminal Interface, Clocked or Fixed BAUD Rates - 110 To 9600
- L Shape KDS Desk 33" x 44" x 28" Formica Top
- Connector Cable

IBM Installed Electronics, Selectric I/O Service Manual Available from IBM

Many Sold. IBM Selectric Trade-in Accepted

For Information Write or Call

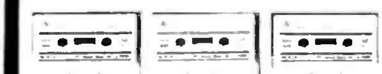
Mohawk Typewriter
286 Genesee St
Utica, N.Y. 13502
(315) 735-5201

Circle 245 on inquiry card.

CASSETTE DUPLICATION

TRS-80 (I & II), PET, APPLE, KIM, ATARI

Quality software duplication is more than copying cassettes. Microsette duplication uses a proprietary high speed duplicator designed specifically for computer program duplication. The finished products are of consistent quality, guaranteed to load. Minimum order is 100 with discounts for higher quantities. Call (408) 735-8832 for details.



MICROSETTE CO.
777 Palomar Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Circle 228 on inquiry card.

SWTPC 6800 OWNERS

AD - 8/1

ANALOG TO DIGITAL CONVERTER

- 8 Analog Input Channels
- Very Fast - 25μs A/D Conversion Time
- 1 Analog Output Channel with Sample and Hold
- Bipolar Input and Output
- Full 8 Bit Resolution
- Uses Single I/O Slot
- Fully Assembled and Tested
- Full Documentation Provided

$109.50

CCM, INC
P.O. Box 2308
Reston, Va. 22091

Circle 42 on inquiry card.

STATISTICAL DATA & SOFTWARE FOR TRS80

DATEBANK programs contain 10 years of monthly statistical data on ten related subjects. Includes graphs, tables, trends, internal/external comparison, and capacity for data file expansion/update.

Six **DATABANK** programs now available for TRS-80 16K Level II Cassette.

* General Economy
* Manufacturing & Trade
* Industrial Production
* Money & Credit
* Money Rates & Yields
* Commodity Spot Prices

$29.95 each 3 for $84.95

Free cassette storage album with order for all six programs. Money orders speed delivery.

DATABANK
POB 9283, Ft Lauderdale, FL 33310

Circle 90 on inquiry card.

HIGH-TECH jewelry

THE COMPUTER MEMORY PENDANT

A unique conversation piece

[illegible]

gold plated chain $16.95 gold filled chain $19.95
14K gold chain $46.00 or as a stick pin $14.95

Send check or money order
plus $1.50 postage and handling to
HIGH-TECH JEWELRY 290 LARKIN ST
PO BOX 1099, BUFFALO, NY 14210

Circle 167 on inquiry card.

MAXIMUM VALUE FOR YOUR DOLLAR

NORTH STAR COMPUTER PRODUCTS

DOUBLE DENSITY	KIT	ASM
HRZ-1-32K-D	$1590.	$1850.
HRZ-2-32K-D	1910.	2200.
MDS-A-D	550.	640.
EXTRA DRIVE	330.	
QUAD DENSITY	**KIT**	**ASM**
HRZ-1-32K-Q	$1750.	$2040.
HRZ-2-32K-Q	2230.	2560.
MDS-A-Q	720.	800.
EXTRA DRIVE	480.	

All HORIZONS now come standard with 3 ports and all edge connectors and minimum 32K memory.

BOARDS-DISCS	KIT	ASM
RAM-16K W/PARITY	$300.	$345.
RAM-32K W/PARITY	475.	520.
FPB-A	205.	270.

VERBATIM DISCS, BOX OF 10 . . $29. PP

We will try to beat any deal. Call:

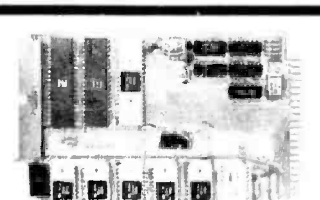
A.E.I.
3851 HACKETT AVE.
LONG BEACH, CALIF. 90808
(213) 421-4815

Circle 21 on inquiry card.

Come Help Us Celebrate The Child

St. Jude Children's Research Hospital continues its search for life-saving knowledge about catastrophic childhood disease. And this search continues because people care. There's no charge to patients or their families once admitted to its research studies by physician referral. The cost of drugs, equipment, and research programs is met primarily by public contributions. Help us celebrate the child by sending your tax-deductible check or request for further information to St. Jude Children's Research Hospital, 539 Lane Ave., Memphis, TN 38105.

ST. JUDE CHILDREN'S RESEARCH HOSPITAL



SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER $99.50*

with 6800 MPU, 6850 serial I/O, 2 6820 parallel I/O (32 lines), 512 RAM, socket for 2708, 2716, EROM. Interface modules for industrial control, data acquisition, lab instrumentation, on 44 pin 4½"x6½" PCB's. RAM, ROM, CMOS RAM/battery, A/D, D/A, Driver/Sensor, Serial I/O, Parallel I/O, Counter/Timer, IEEE 488 GPIB, floppy controller.

*OEM (500 piece) price

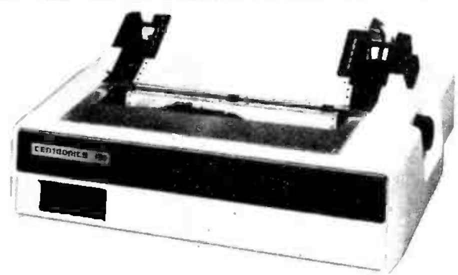
WINTEK Corp.
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904
Phone (317) 742-8428

Circle 389 on inquiry card.

save on add-on products for........ TRS-80

SUPER DISK $695

TF-7D Micropolis Largest capacity mini floppy, up to 195 Kbytes on 77 tracks with 77TKDOS+



PRINTERS

- LP779 Centronics 779 w/tractors $1099
- LP700 Centronics 700 .... $1495
- LP701 Centronics 701 .... $1759
- NEC Spinwriter $2499
- LP702 Centronics 702 .... $1899
- DP8000 Anadex Printer .... $ 990
- LP1 Centronics P1 .... $ 399
- Centronics cables .... $ 39

SOFTWARE

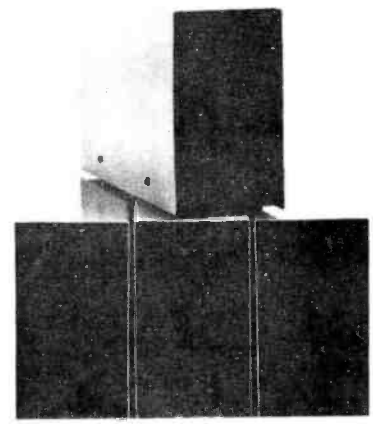
Improve TRS-80 Performance With

NEW DOS+

Over 200 modifications, corrections and enhancements to TRS DOS. Includes utilities. Available in two versions.

- 35 Track Version ...... $ 99
- 40 Track Version $110
- Accounts Receivable . $ 39
- Inventory Control ..... $ 39
- Electric Pencil $150
- Job Entry/Status $75
- General Ledger $79
- Game Diskette $19
- AJA Word Processor $75
- Radix $99

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG



Choose From A Complete Family Of

DISK DRIVES...IN STOCK

ALL DISK DRIVE SYSTEMS COME COMPLETE WITH POWER SUPPLY AND CHASSIS.

TF-1	Pertec FD200, 5¼",40 track use both sides	$382
TF-3	Shugart SA400, 5¼", 35 tracks same as tandy	$389
TF-5	MPI 5¼", 40 track door lock and auto diskette ejection	$379
TDH-1	Pertec dual head 35 track same capacity as 2 drives	$499

Four Drive Cable .... **$35.** Two Drive Cable .... **$25.**

220 volt versions available.

ALL PRICES CASH DISCOUNTED • FREIGHT FOB/FACTORY

NEW PRODUCTS

- Small System RS232 Interface .... $ 49.00
- Expansion Interface w/32K $499.00
- AC Line Interference Eliminator .... $ 18.95
- AC Isolator (6 connectors) .... $ 45.95
- Telephone Interface $179.95
- Verbatum 5" soft sector Diskettes .... $ 3.39
- 16KM 16K RAM Kit Computer .... $ 82.00
- 16 Key Pad Kit .... $ 68.00

ADD-ON DISK DRIVES

DOES NOT INCLUDE POWER SUPPLY OR CHASSIS

- Pertec FD200 .... $282.00
- Shugart SA400 (unused) $286.00
- Pertec FD250 (Dual Head) $399.00
- MPI B-51 .... $279.00
- MP B-52 (Dual Head) $349.00

MTI MICROCOMPUTER TECHNOLOGY INCORPORATED
2080 South Grand Ave.
Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 979-9923

VISA
master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

6000 E. Evans Ave., Bldg. 2
Denver, CO 80222
(303) 758-7275
Apparat, Inc.

What's New?

PERIPHERALS

Real-Time Third Octave Audio Spectrum Analyzer

This real-time audio spectrum analyzer is designed to fit inside the Commodore PET computer. The analyzer divides the audio spectrum from 20 Hz to 20 kHz into 31 one-third octave bands, and displays those bands, with their relative amplitudes, on the PET screen. The unit can be used for measuring sound and noise levels, for optimizing the equalization of a music or public address system, for checking the frequency response of audio components, and for speech and sound pattern recognition (useful for voice control systems).

Because of the capabilities of the Commodore PET, great flexibility in the manipulation of the analyzed data is permitted. The PET can store and recall spectral data, and make comparisons with past, future, or other channel data. There is a Peak Hold feature, which enables the unit to determine whether any preset levels have been exceeded. Programs to access the analyzer are written in BASIC; accordingly, three programs are provided with the unit: interactive operation, self-test, and minimal operation.

The analyzer comprises a single circuit board, which installs in about 5 minutes inside the PET. It has 31 one-third octave filters, detectors, an analog-to-digital converter, a 1 K byte read-only memory which contains machine language routines, and the necessary peripheral circuitry for transferring data into the PET memory. The board draws its power from the PET transformer.

The cost of the analyzer is $595. For further information, contact Eventide Clockworks Inc, 265 W 54th St, New York NY 10019.

Circle 642 on inquiry card.

New Tractor-Feed Impact Printer

The Model 440 Paper Tiger printer is a low-cost impact printer from Integral Data Systems Inc, 14 Tech Cr, Natick MA 01760. Standard Paper Tiger features include full upper and lowercase 96-character set; adjustable form width; forms control with eight standard form lengths; both 80- and 132-column formats; choice of six or eight lines per inch vertical spacing; software-selectable character density; automatic multiline buffering; and both RS-232C serial and Centronics-compatible parallel interfaces. Multiple transmission rates from 110 to 1200 bits per second (bps) are also switch selectable. The new printer uses a stepper motor paper feed, and an automatic re-inking mechanism extends ribbon life. A variable character-size feature permits program controlled highlighting and formatting of copy.

The modular Paper Tiger uses a single printed circuit board that contains all printer electronics and uses a printhead rated at a life of over 100 M characters. An optional 2 K byte buffer and graphics package provides full dot-plotting graphics capability. The larger 2 K byte buffer holds the contents of a full video screen or 1920 characters. The Paper Tiger is priced at $995.

Circle 643 on inquiry card.

THE INFLATION FIGHTER

You can't buy more capability for less . . . But you can buy less for more.

MPI presents the perfect answer to your inflation-riddled printer budget. THE MODEL 88T DOT MATRIX PRINTER. The first in a series of new full-capability low-cost printers designed specifically for the general use computer market. The Model 88T is a fully featured printer with a dual tractor/pressure-roll paper feed system and a serial or parallel interface. The tractor paper feed system provides the precision required to handle multi copy fanfold forms, ranging in width from 1 inch to 9.5 inches. For those applications where paper costs are important, the pressure-roll feed can be used with 8.5 inch roll paper. A long-life ribbon cartridge gives crisp, clean print without messy ribbon changing. The microprocessor controlled interface has 80, 96 or 132 column formating capability while printing upper and lower case characters bi-directionally at 100 characters per second.

With all of these features, **plus** quality construction, continuous duty print head and attractive styling, the Model 88T would easily sell at the competition's "under $1000" (999.^{99}) tag. But we are offering it for only $749; this should make you happy and several hundred dollars richer.

Write for complete specifications and pricing information.

mpi **MICRO PERIPHERALS, INC.** 2099 WEST 2200 SOUTH / SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84119 / (801) 973-6053

Circle 260 on inquiry card.

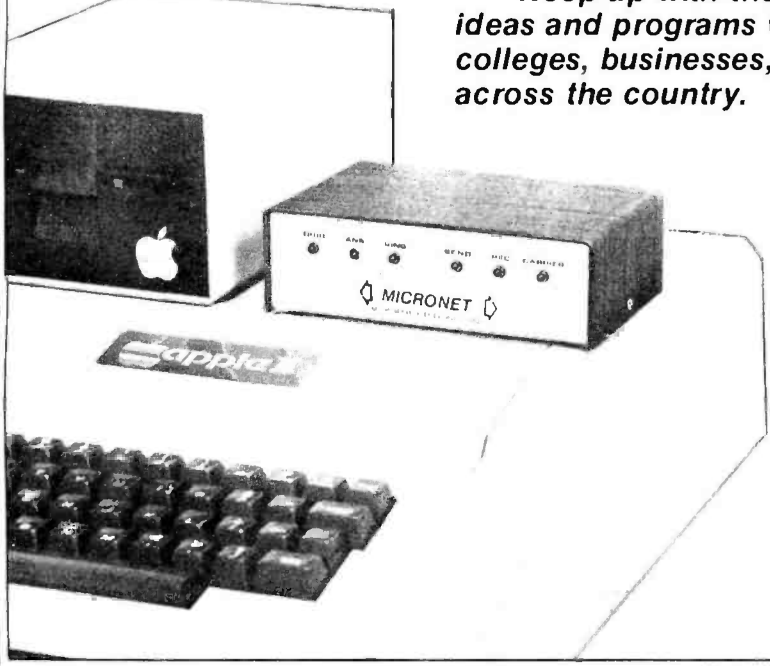
Circle 1 on inquiry card.

Circle 15 on inquiry card.

A low cost Modem for your APPLE that lets you be a part of it all.

Complete with software on cassette **$284.95**

Keep up with the latest information, share your ideas and programs with other hobbyists, time-share clubs, colleges, businesses, friends . . . anywhere, everywhere across the country.



The MICRONET MODEM, an originate-answer and auto-answer modem, part of the Automodem II series, is furnished with an FCC registered coupler and two inter-connecting cables and plugs into any standard telephone jack.

MICRONET . . . enhanced by a handsomely styled and coordinated enclosure with a simple inexpensive interface to the APPLES' game jack, allows you to make full use of all the input/output slots provided for other peripherals. Full compatability with *Bell, Westinghouse 103, and Westinghouse 113.*

Don't be left behind . . .

Order the MICRONET MODEM today!
Manufactured by Micromate Electronics, Inc.

Dealer's Inquiries Invited

ASCII KEYBOARD * KIT $79.95

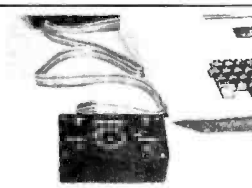
ASCII KEYBOARD KIT — Assembled and Tested $95.95
• Single +5V Supply • Full ASCII Set (Upper and Lower Case) • Parallel Output • Positive and Negative Strobe • 2-Key Rollover • 3 User Definable Keys • P.C. Board Size: 17-3/16" x 5" • Control Characters Molded on Key Caps • Optional Provision for Serial Output. OPTIONAL: Metal Enclosure $27.50 • Edge Con. $2.00 • Sockets $4.00 • Upper Case Lock Switch $2.50 • Shift Register (for Serial Output) $2.00. Dealer inquiries invited.

APPLE II 1/O BOARD * KIT $49.00

APPLE II I/O BOARD KIT — Plugs into Slot of Mother Board
• 1 8-Bit Parallel Output Port (expands to 3 Ports) • 1 Input Port • 15mA Output Current Sink or Source • Can be used for peripheral equipment such as printers, floppy discs, cassettes, paper tapes, etc. • 1 Free Software Listing for SWTP PR40 or IBM selectric. PRICE: 1 Input and 1 Output Port $49.00, 1 Input and 3 Outpot Ports $60.00. Dealer inquiries invited.

VENUS 2001 VIDEO BOARD kit $199.95

Assembled and Tested $259.95 • Complete Unit with 4K Memory and Video Driver on Eprom assembled and tested $339.95. OPTIONAL: • Sockets $10.00 • 2K Memory $30.00 • 4K Memory $50.00 • Video Driver Eprom $20.00.
S-100 Plug-In • Parallel Keyboard Port — On board 4K Screen Memory (optional). On board Eprom (optional) for Video Driver or Text Editor Software.
Up and down scrolling through video memory — Reverse Video, Blinking Characters. **Display:** 128 ASC 11 Characters 64 x 32 or 32 x 16 Screen Format (Jumper Selectable). 7 by 11 Dot Matrix Characters.
American or European TV Compatible (CRT Controls Programmable). Dealer inquiries invited.



Manufactured by Micromate.

THE APPLESTICK™ $49.95

Just plug it into your game connector and make your present games more enjoyable.

The APPLESTICK is a wonderful add-on for your Apple II. With an APPLESTICK you can enjoy the smooth, easy control of a true 360° joystick.

Not recommended for scientific applications requiring linearity.

new! A DREAM COME TRUE!

Introducing: **30 MZH**
DUAL TRACE PORTABLE SCOPE
for an amazing **$555.**

MODEL MS 230

• Dual trace 2-channel; separate, chopped or alternate modes • 30 megahertz bandwidth • External and internal trigger • Time base -0.05, Microseconds to 0.2 SEC/div 21 settings • Battery or line operation • Line synchronization mode • Power consumption less than 50W • Vertical gain 0.1 to 50 volts/div-12 settings • Size: 2.9" H, 6.4" W, 8.5" D • Weighs only 3.5 lbs with batteries • Complete with input cable and rechargeable batteries and charger unit.
OPTIONAL: Leather case $45.00 • 10:1 probe $27.00 (2 for $49.00)

MS-215 — 15 MHZ DUALTRACE PORTABLE SCOPE — $399.00
MS-15 15 MHZ SINGLE TRACE SCOPE — $299.00

SHIPPING $3.50 / California residents add 6% sales tax

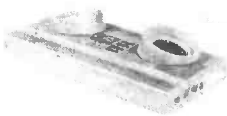
ELECTRONICS WAREHOUSE Inc.
15820 Hawthorne Boulevard
Lawndale, CA 90260
(213) 370-5551

master charge — VISA

Circle 130 on inquiry card.

Circle 67 on inquiry card.

★ EXCITING MAIL ORDER DISCOUNTS ★



NOVATION CAT

ACOUSTIC MODEM

- ANSWER. ORIGINATE
- 300 BAUD
- BELL 103
- LOW PROFILE DESIGN

$179.00

PORTABLE MINISCOPES

LOW POWER CONSUMPTION

MS-15 SINGLE TRACE 15 MHz $289
MS-215 DUAL TRACE 15 MHz $389
MS-230 DUAL TRACE 30 MHz $519

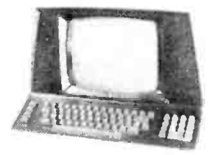
2.9 HIGH
6.4 WIDE
8.5 DEEP

MICROPOLIS MetaFloppy DRIVES

1043 (Single) 315Kb $995.00
1053 (Dual) 630Kb $1695.00

- QUAD DENSITY DESIGN
- COST EFFECTIVE STORAGE
- 4 TIMES STANDARD CAPACITY EVEN AFTER FORMATTING!

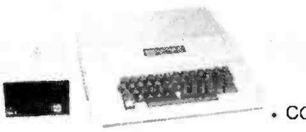
SOROC IQ 120



- SERIAL RS232C
- FULL ASC II UPPER/LOWER CASE
- NUMERIC KEYPAD CURSER KEYS
- SCREEN CONTROL & PROTECTED FIELDS

$775.00

apple II 16k



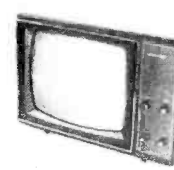
OR APPLE II PLUS

$975.00

• COLOR • GRAPHICS • SOUND

APPLE DISK II $495.00
INCLUDES CONTROLLER

LEEDEX VIDEO 100



12" BLACK & WHITE MONITOR

- VIDEO BANDWIDTH 12MHz ± 3db
- COMPOSITE VIDEO INPUT

$129.00

SD EXPANDORAM

- 64K S-100 DYNAMIC RAM BOARD
- WORKS WITH Z-80, 8080 & 8085
- POWER CONSUMPTION 5 WATTS
- BANK SELECT • PHANTOM REFRESH
- NO WAIT STATES REQUIRED

WITHOUT MEMORY	$149.00
16K KIT	215.00
32K KIT	269.00
48K KIT	349.00
64K KIT	409.00

ADD $50 FOR ASSEMBLED & TESTED

• TO ORDER •

Phone orders invited, using credit cards. Or send personal check or money order. Add 1% for packing and handling. California resident add 6% sales tax. All equipment is shipped freight collect in factory carton with manufacturers warranty. All equipment subject to availability and price change without notice.

master charge

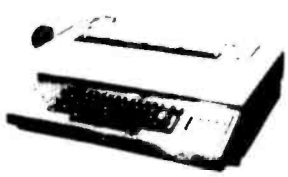
VISA

CS COMPUTER SPECIALTIES 6363 EL CAJON BLVD., SUITE 205, SAN DIEGO, CA. 92115 • (714) 579-0330

We've Moved!

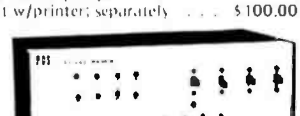
Pacific Office Systems — formerly at 2600 El Camino Real, Palo Alto, CA 94306
New Address: 918 INDUSTRIAL AVENUE, PALO ALTO, CA 94303
New Telephone: (415) 493-7455

PRINTER TERMINALS



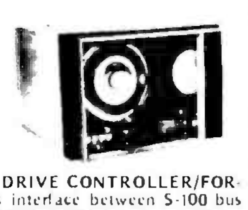
- **ASCII SELECTRIC PRINTER/TYPEWRITER:** Why settle for less than letter-quality printout from your computer? IBM Model 725 can be used as off-line typewriter or on-line printer. Complete with solenoids, power supply, case and ASCII interface card (TTL to CPU parallel port). Interface includes programmable ASCII translation table on EPROM with up to 8 tables for use with various type spheres. Feedback signals on completion of each print cycle insures fastest printing speed (15 cps), cleaned and adjusted.
  Price: programmed w/3 translation tables (one type sphere) . . . $795.00
- **SELECTRIC I/O TERMINALS** by GTE/Information Systems). Both ASCII & IBM code versions with microcomputer interface software & hardware (RS-232 connector). Cassette drive models permit up to 2400 baud data transfer rate as well as off-line data storage, use as memory typewriter, & use as data entry device for office personnel familiar with Selectric typewriters but not computers. Wide-carriage, interchangeable type spheres; optional built-in modem. All units cleaned, adjusted & warranted.
  Model 5541 (IBM Correspondence code) . . . $ 795.00
  Model 5550 (corres. code, built-in cassette drive) . . . $1195.00
  Model 5560 (ASCII code, built-in cassette drive) . . . $1295.00
- **"DAISY-WHEEL" I/O TERMINALS:** Both DIABLO and QUME versions of the industry standard "daisy-wheel" printing terminals are available. All have keyboards w/full ASCII character set & RS-232 serial interface. Models in stock usually include Diablo 1550, DTC 300 & 300Q, GenCom 300 & 300Q, and others. Prices for refurbished units range from $1800.00 to $2400.00
- **DIABLO HYTYPE I Model 1200 PRINTER MECHANISM:** Used, complete and tested. Requires power supply, case & mCPU interface. Tested: . . . $750.00
  6' Ribbon cable and connector for printer Main Logic PCB . . . $ 10.00
  "As-is" spare printer PCB's for parts (Logic, Heat Sink, Control): each . . . $ 20.00
  New Pin-feed Platen (14"): $50 if bought w/printer; separately . . . $100.00

MODEMS



- **POS 103/202 "*MIX or MATCH*" MODEM: BELL 103 and/or BELL 202 FREQUENCIES:** Unique POS control design permits use in one housing of both Bell-compatible 103 (0-300 baud) and 202 (0-1200 baud) modem modules originally made by VADIC Corp. for a telephone company subsidiary. FEATURES: RS-232 serial interface, auto-answer, auto-dial, LED display, telephone line interface via acoustic coupler, manual DAA, or auto-answer DAA (sold separately). FULLY ADJUSTED; no special tools required. 3,000 mile range over standard dial-up telephone lines.
  POS 103 MODEM . . . $179.95
  POS 202 MODEM . . . $249.95
  POS 202 MODEM (Auto-Answer) . . . $279.95
  POS 103/202 MODEM . . . $399.95

TAPE DRIVES & CONTROLLERS



- **POS-100 NRZ1 TAPE DRIVE CONTROLLER/FORMATTER:** Designed as interface between S-100 bus mCPU and 9-track, 800 BPI, NRZ1 tape drive. Allows microcomputerist to read and write IBM-compatible ½" mag tapes. Software provided for 8080 or Z-80 systems. Requires modification for drives of various mfrs. Std. version: 2 MHz 8080/Z-80 CPU for use with 12"/sec. PERTEC-style Tape Drive.
  Price: (Includes S-100 card, controller card, 10' cable, software listing) . . . $750.00
- **NRZ1 TAPE DRIVE** by CIPHER Data Products: Full size PERTEC-style 800 BPI drive model 1008XX; 2400' Tape, 9 track, 25 to 37 ips, used, refurbished. Wt. approx. 120 lb. Price: . . . $1500.00
- **CONVERT 15" IBM OFFICE SELECTRIC TO I/O TYPEWRITER:** Kit includes assembled solenoids, switches, wire harness, magnet driver PCB plus instructions for installation and mCPU interface . . . $200.00
- **DIGITAL CASSETTE DRIVE** (from GTE/IS Terminal): 1800 baud, 6"/sec; AC motor; fwd/rewnd circuitry plus tape head, no read/write electronics . . . $25.00
- **FORMS TRACTORS,** Moore Variable width "Form-A-Liner" for print terminals:
  a) Model 565P for 15" Carriage IBM Selectrics (used) . . . $75.00
  b) Model K81 for QUME or DIABLO Hytype I or II printers (new) . . . $90.00
- **POWER SUPPLIES** for Disk Drive, mCPU, tested under load shown:
  No. 519 (w/fan & AC cord): +5V reg, +12V reg., +24V, @4A (10 lb.) . . . $39.95

— NO RISK!! 15 DAY APPROVAL ON ALL MAIL-ORDERS —

Full documentation included PLUS interface instructions where indicated. All equipment is shipped insured FOB Palo Alto within 14 days after check clears or COD order is received. Prices may change without notice. Call or write for details, quantity prices, catalog. 15 day return privilege PLUS 90 day no charge replacement of defective parts. All orders shipped from stock. No back orders, no substititions. Master Charge and VISA accepted.

Circle 296 on inquiry card.

10-DAY FREE TRIAL

Send for our FREE Catalog

$100 FREE ACCESSORIES WITH 16K or 32K PET

Buy our 16K or 32K PET and we'll give you your first $100 worth of accessories, **FREE.** Just indicate on your order that you have reduced the cost of your accessories by $100.

FREE Terminal Package with 8K PETs

SAVE $69

4K - Keyboard C	$ 595
8K - Keyboard C	$ 795
16K - Keyboard B	$ 995
16K - Keyboard N	$ 995
32K - Keyboard C	$1295
32K - Keyboard B	$1295
32K - Keyboard N	$1295

C — calculator keyboard (only version with tape deck)
B — Large Keyboard (graphics not on keys)
N — large keyboard with graphics symbols

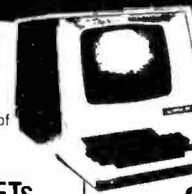
Used 8K PET with 90-day warranty $650

PET ACCESSORIES

Commodore Dual Floppy Disk Drive	$1 SALE!
Commodore Printer (tractor feed)	$995.00
Commodore Printer (friction feed)	$995.00
Second Cassette — from Commodore	$95.00
Commodore PET Service Kit	$30.00
Beeper - Tells when tape is loaded	$24.95
Petunia - Play music from PET	$29.95
Video Buffer - Attach another CRT	$29.95
Combo - Petunia and Video Buffer	$49.95
New Serial Printer Interface for PET	$79.95

Call for Availability ______

PET - Compatible Selectric in Desk $895.00



Hazeltine 1400

LIST ~~$850~~ SALE ~~$740~~

SUPER SALE PRICE TOO LOW TO ADVERTISE

Immediate Delivery — 2-Year Factory Warranty

You may have seen the Hazeltine advertised at $850. You may have seen it sale prices at $749 or even $699 but our new price is so low that we can't even advertise it. Call us for a quote. Hurry, we have a limited quantity at this price. The 8048-based Hazeltine 1400 has a 12" screen, 24 x 80 display, TTY-style keyboard, addressable cursor, and RS-232 I/O from 110 to 9600 baud.

Hazeltine 1410 — $835 **Hazeltine 1510 — $1195**
Hazeltine 1500 — $1069 **Hazeltine 1520 — $1499**

SAVE $195 COMMODORE DISK DRIVES — SPECIAL

Reg. $1,295 Sale $1,100

apple II plus

$200 FREE ACCESSORIES

The new Apple II with Applesoft BASIC built-in! Eliminates the need for a $200 Firmware Card and includes new Autostart ROM for easy operation. This combined with the FREE accessories from NCE could save you up to $400 on a 48K Apple II system!

16K Apple II Plus — $1195 (take $100 in free accessories)
32K Apple II Plus — $1345 (take $150 in free accessories)
48K Apple II Plus — $1495 (take $200 in free accessories)

Apple II Accessories

Centronics Printer Interface		$225
Disk and Controller	Call for Availability	$595
Second Disk Drive		$495
Parallel Printer Card		$180
Communications Card	Call for Availability	$225
Hi-Speed Serial Card	Call for Availability	$195
Firmware Card	Call for Availability	$200
Hobby/Proto Card		$24
Microverter RF Mod.		$35
Sanyo M2544 Recorder		$55

IN STOCK NOW!

EVERY ITEM IN THIS ADVERTISEMENT IS IN STOCK AND READY TO SHIP, EXCEPT WHERE NOTED.

NOW $1,098 Graphics printer for Apple II

Now you can print high resolution graphics from your Apple using the IP-225 printer and graphics option from IDS. The IP-225 is a tractor feed printer with 96 possible characters. Line length is 80/132 col. with a speed of 50/80 cps. We include software which allows it to use either parallel or serial interface at 1200 baud. ABSOLUTELY FREE (you save $50)!

PET OWNERS . . . REMOTE TERMINAL for only $69

A self-contained module and program cassette enables your PET to function as a 300 baud terminal. Supports Upper/Lower case, Rubout, Escape & all control functions. Output is TTL.

FREE WITH 8K PET PURCHASE

NEW! 800K DISK & MEMORY EXPANSION

You can instantly turn your PET into a speedy and efficient professional computer. Its easy with the new 400K Disk Drive and Memory Expansion from Computhink Add up to 32K internally then load 20K program in only 3 seconds!

800K Disk Drive $1,295.00

Memory Expansion

16K	$425.00
24K	$525.00
32K	$615.00

CAT COUPLER

New 300 baud Originate/Answer Acoustic Coupler. Looks good, works great priced at $189

LOW COST PRINTER FOR PET

$395

IN STOCK NOW

NEW from Heath Data Systems

The All-In-One Computer

Dual Z-80 Processors • Built-in 102K Floppy Disk • 16K to 48K RAM • 25 x 80 Character Display • Upper/Lower Case and Line Graphics • 80 Character Keyboard with Keypad • 8 User-definable Keys • Two BASIC's and Auto-Scribe Word Processing available • Can support CP/M

Heath's third generation of computers is a compact, hi-style desktop unit which includes a complete terminal, a computer and a disk All-in-One! System includes Bootstrap in ROM, other programs available separately. HDOS operating system includes Heath's BASIC, an assembler and text editor along with important disk utilities. Microsoft language requires HDOS.

WH89 with 16K RAM	$2,295
WH89 with 32K RAM	$2,445
WH89 with 48K RAM	$2,595
WH17 Second Disk Drive	$550
Dual-port Serial Interface	$85
HDOS Operating System	$100
Microsoft BASIC	$100
Word Processing	$395

1+1=3-RIGHT!

EDUCATORS ORDER YOUR FREE PET TODAY!

Between now and Nov. 30th any educational institution which buys 2 PET's at list price will receive a 3rd PET, **ABSOLUTELY FREE!** That's right, FREE! For example, buy 2 8K PET's at $795 each and get 1 8K PET, FREE. Buy 1 16K at $995 and 1 32K at $1,295 and your school will receive 1 16K PET absolutely FREE! Join the hundreds of public & private schools, colleges, and Universities who have bought from us with confidence. Look at our PET box in the upper left hand corner of this ad for descriptions and prices of the Commodore PET product line. **If you need more information just call, we love questions.**

SANYO MONITOR

$169 9-inch ~~$240~~ **$279** 15-inch ~~$400~~

CompuMart SINCE 1971

Department BYB9
270 Third St., Cambridge, Ma., 02142
To Order Call 1(800)343-5504
in Mass. (617)491-2700

VISA

Member: Computer Dealers Association

IMPORTANT ORDERING INFORMATION

All orders must include 4% shipping and handling. Michigan residents add 4% for state sales tax. All foreign orders (except Canada) need an additional 10% for shipping and handling.

Phones open from 9:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. EST Monday-Friday, 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Saturdays • P.O.'s accepted from D & B rated companies — shipment contingent upon receipt of signed purchase order • All prices subject to change without notice • Most items in stock for immediate shipment — call for delivery quotation • Sorry, no C.O.D.'s • In the Ann Arbor area? Retail store open 11:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. Tuesday-Friday, 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Saturdays (Closed Sunday and Monday)

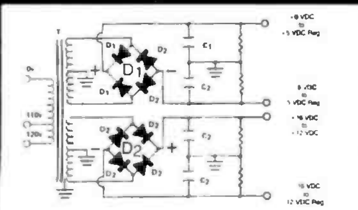
If not satisfied, return your purchase with-in 10 days for full refund of purchase price!

Circle 200 on inquiry card.

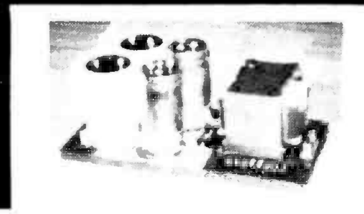
SWITCHES CRYSTALS CONNECTORS HEAT SINKS FUSEHOLDERS TEST CLIPS BOOKS KITS DIP JUMPERS CABLE ASSEMBLIES SWITCHES CRYSTALS CONNECTORS HEAT SINKS

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS MICROPROCESSOR LED'S SOCKETS CAPACITORS DIODES TRANSISTORS RESISTORS POTENTIOMETERS

Circle 354 on inquiry card.



BUILD YOUR OWN LOW COST MICRO-COMPUTER POWER SUPPLIES FOR S-100 BUS, FLOPPY DISCS, ETC.



POWER TRANSFORMERS (WITH MOUNTING BRACKETS)

ITEM NO.	USED IN KIT NO.	PRI. WINDING TAPS	SECONDARY WINDING OUTPUTS 2×8 Vac	2×14 Vac	2×24 Vac	SIZE W × D × H	UNIT PRICE
T_1	1	0V, 110V, 120V	2×7.5A	2×2.5A	———	3¾"×3⅝"×3⅛"	**19.95**
T_2	2	0V, 110V, 120V	2×12.5A	2×3.5A	———	3¾"×4⅜"×3⅛"	**25.95**
T_3	3	0V, 110V, 120V	2×9A	2×2.5A	2×2.5A	3¾"×4⅜"×3⅛"	**27.95**
T_4	4	0V, 110V, 120V	2×4.5A	———	2×4.5A	3¾"×3⅝"×3⅛"	**19.95**

POWER SUPPLY KITS (OPEN FRAME WITH BASE PLATE, 3 HRS. ASSY. TIME)

ITEM	USED FOR	@+8 Vdc	@−8 Vdc	@+16 Vdc	@−16 Vdc	@+28 Vdc	SIZE W×D×H	UNIT PRICE
KIT 1	18 CARDS SOURCE	15A	———	2.5A	2.5A	———	12"×6"×4⅞"	**46.95**
KIT 2	SYSTEM SOURCE	25A	———	3A	3A	———	12"×6"×4⅞"	**54.95**
KIT 3	DISC SYSTEM	18A	1A	2A	2A	4A	14"×6"×4⅞"	**62.95**
KIT 4	DISC SOURCE	8A	1A	———	———	8A	10"×6"×4⅞"	**44.95**

EACH KIT INCLUDES: TRANSFORMER, CAPACITORS, RESIS., BRIDGE RECTIFIERS, FUSE & HOLDER, TERMINAL BLOCK, BASE PLATE, MOUNTING PARTS AND INSTRUCTIONS.

REGULATED POWER SUPPLY "R2" ASSY. & TESTED, OPEN FRAME, SIZE: 9" (W) x 5" (D) x 5" (H) $69.95

SPECS: +5V ±1%, @ 5A, +24V, ±1%, @ 5A. OVERCURRENT PROTECTION AND +5% ADJ. FOR BOTH VOLTAGES.

REMARK: IDEAL FOR ROCKWELL AIM-65 MICROCOMPUTER. ALSO −5V, @ 1A OPTIONAL, $5.00 ADDITIONAL.

SHIPPING FOR EACH TRANSFORMER: $4.75. FOR EACH POWER SUPPLY: $5.00 IN CALIF. $7.00 IN OTHER STATES. CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX. OEM WELCOME.

VISA

MAIL ORDER:
P.O. BOX 4296
TORRANCE, CA 90510

SUNNY INTERNATIONAL
(TRANSFORMERS MANUFACTURER)
Telephone: (213) 633-8327

STORE:
7245 E. ALONDRA BLVD.
PARAMOUNT, CA 90723
STORE HOURS: 9 AM–6 PM

master charge

10%OFF 20%OFF

YOUR OWN TRS-80 SYSTEM AT TREMENDOUS SAVINGS

① TRS-80 Complete System

Includes: CPU/Keyboard, Power Supply, Video Monitor, Cassette Recorder, Manual, and Game Cassette.

② Line Printer
③ Mini Disk System
④ C-10 Cassettes
⑤ Verbatim Diskettes

DISK DRIVES NOW IN STOCK!

ITEM		REG. PRICE	OUR PRICE
Level II—4K		**$698.00**	**$628.20**
Level II—16K		**$988.00**	**$889.20**
Expansion Interface		**$299.00**	**$269.10**
Mini Disk Drive		$ 495.00	$ 385.00
Centronics 779 Printer		$1599.00	$1175.00
Centronics 101 Printer		$1595.00	$1400.00
Anadex DP-8000 Printer		$1295.00	$ 995.00
Centronics P1 Printer		$ 534.00	$ 445.00
Trendata 1000		$1495.00	$1295.00
Memory Kit (16K) FREE INSTALLATION		$ 199.00	$ 98.00
Verbatim Diskettes	ea.	$ 5.95	$ 4.95
	3	$ 17.89	$ 12.00
	10	$ 59.00	$ 37.00
Maxell Diskettes	ea	$ 10.00	$ 7.50
	3	$ 30.00	$ 21.00
	10	$ 100.00	$ 60.00
C-10 Cassettes	5	$ 4.95	$ 4.50
	25	$ 24.75	$ 18.75
C-30 Cassettes	12	$ 29.95	$ 23.95
Paper (9½ x 11 fanfold, 3500 sheets)		$ 35.00	$ 29.95

TRS—80 MODEL II $3208.50

- **32K RAM**
- **½ MEG DISK**

ADDITIONAL 32K RAM	418.50
ADDITIONAL DISK DRIVE (1ST)	1069.50
ADDITIONAL DISK DRIVE (2ND + 3RD)	558.00

INNOVATIONS

Centronics 730
Same as Line Printer II

Special 1st 25 units sold
Similar to Line Printer III
$ 850 Reg. $ 895

Anadex 9500
$1,295 Reg. $1,999

All printers include cables

There are new developments every day—write or call for the latest information.

Outlet Hours: Mon.-Fri.: 9 am.—7 pm.
Sat. 12—5 pm.

VR Data corp

777 Henderson Boulevard N-6
Folcroft Industrial Park
Folcroft PA 19032
(215) 461-5300

master charge

VISA

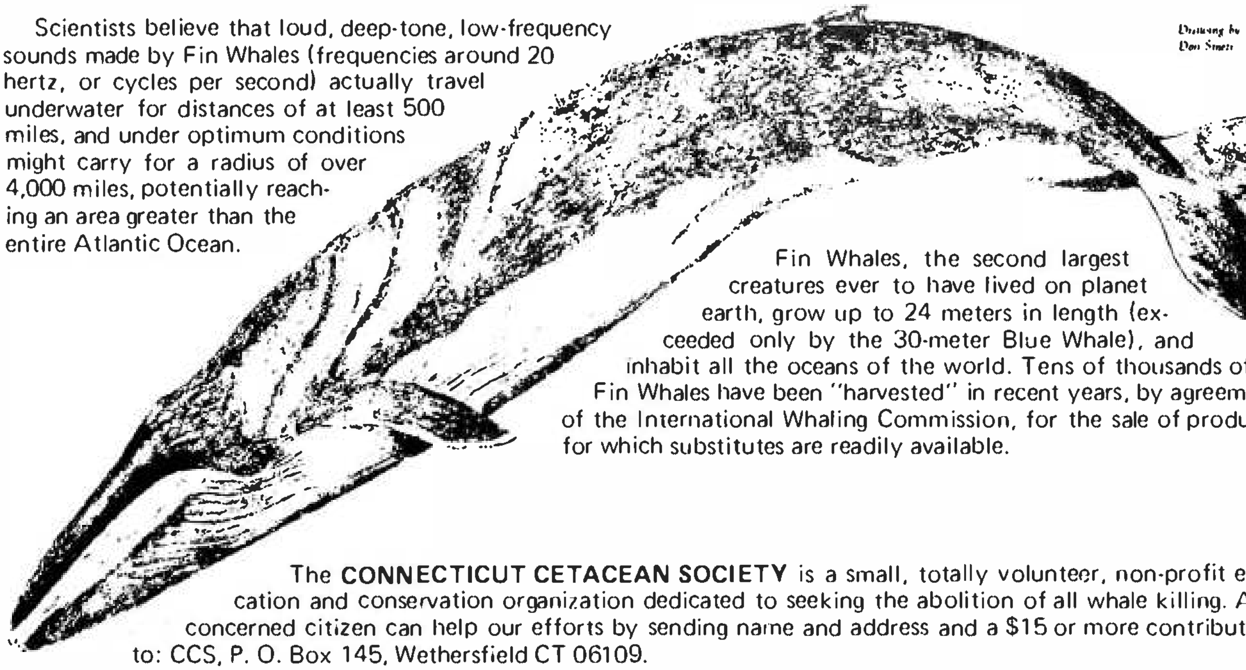
TOLL FREE
1-(800) 345-8102 *Orders only!

FOREIGN and DOMESTIC DISTRIBUTORSHIPS AVAILABLE . . .

Circle 384 on inquiry card.

SAVE THE WHALE

The Fin Whale is the world's greatest long-distance communicator.



Scientists believe that loud, deep-tone, low-frequency sounds made by Fin Whales (frequencies around 20 hertz, or cycles per second) actually travel underwater for distances of at least 500 miles, and under optimum conditions might carry for a radius of over 4,000 miles, potentially reaching an area greater than the entire Atlantic Ocean.

Fin Whales, the second largest creatures ever to have lived on planet earth, grow up to 24 meters in length (exceeded only by the 30-meter Blue Whale), and inhabit all the oceans of the world. Tens of thousands of Fin Whales have been "harvested" in recent years, by agreement of the International Whaling Commission, for the sale of products for which substitutes are readily available.

The **CONNECTICUT CETACEAN SOCIETY** is a small, totally volunteer, non-profit education and conservation organization dedicated to seeking the abolition of all whale killing. Any concerned citizen can help our efforts by sending name and address and a $15 or more contribution to: CCS, P. O. Box 145, Wethersfield CT 06109.

---

asap computer products, inc.
11542-1 Knott St
Garden Grove CA
92641
(800) 854-6411
(714) 891-2663

SHUGART
SA800 DISK DRIVE
INSTALLED IN DUAL CABINET W/PWR SUPPLY. ASSEMBLED & TESTED
(1) DRIVE INSTALLED **$695.00**
(2) DRIVES INSTALLED **$1125.00**

TRS-80
FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
WITH CABINET & POWER SUPPLY, COMPATIBLE WITH RADIO SHACK INTERFACE. ASSEMBLED & TESTED. 1 YR. WARRANTY.
$425.00
INTERFACE CABLES ($35.00)

MICROBYTE 16K RAM BOARD
- FULLY S-100 COMPATIBLE
- USES LOW POWER MM5257 4K x 1 STATIC RAMS
- 2MHZ OR 4MHZ OPERATION
- 4K BANK ADDRESSABLE
- EXTENDED MEMORY MANAGEMENT
- NO DMA RESTRICTIONS
- ASSEMBLED & TESTED

2MHZ $280.00 4MHZ $300.00

4116's (250NS)
FOR APPLE OR TRS-80
8 for 64.00
16 for 120.00
FULLY GUARANTEED

MICROBYTE 32K RAM BOARD
- FULLY S-100 COMPATIBLE
- USES LOW POWER MM5257 4K x 1 STATIC RAM
- 2MHZ OR 4MHZ OPERATION
- 4K BANK ADDRESSABLE
- EXTENDED MEMORY MGMT.
- ON BOARD 8-BIT OUTPUT PORT
- NO DMA RESTRICTIONS
- ASSEMBLED & TESTED

2MHZ $580.00 4MHZ $595.00

SPECIAL
•1@12VOLTS
CERAMIC CAPS
10¢ each
OR
100/$9.00

2708's
LOW POWER
450 NANO SEC.
$8.25 each
OR
8 for $64.00

18-PIN
LOW-PROFILE SOCKETS
17¢ ea.

CABLE ASSEMBLY
(2) 50 PIN CARD-EDGE CONNECTORS ON 4 FT. RIBBON CABLE
$15.00 ea.

REGULATORS

320T-5	.75
340T-5	.65
320T-12	.75
340T-12	.65

8251
TESTED @ 4 MHZ
U-ART
$4.50 ea

2716's
5 VOLT ONLY
LOW PWR
450 NS.
$35.00 ea.

IMSAI CONN.
100 PIN • SOLDERTAIL
$3.00 each
OR
10 for $2.60 ea.

74 LS 244
$3.00 each

ORDERING INFORMATION
NAME, ADDRESS, PHONE
SHIP BY: UPS OR MAIL
SHIPPING: ADD $2.50 UP TO (5) LBS. CREDIT CARDS CHARGED APPROPRIATE FRT.

TERMS
WE ACCEPT CASH, CHECK MONEY ORDERS, VISA & MASTER CHARGE CARDS. (U.S. FUNDS ONLY)
TAX: 6% FOR CALIF. RESIDENTS ONLY.

Circle 11 on inquiry card.

California Digital

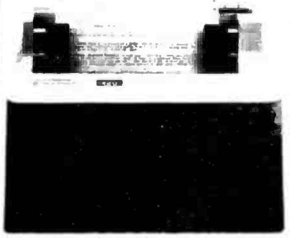
Post Office Box 3097 B • Torrance, California 90503

FREE Paper Tiger

With Purchase of The INTEGRAL DATA 440

Your Choice, $200 Value

1) Graphics Option Package
2) Interface for APPLE II
3) TRS-80 Printer Interface



California Digital has resently researched the complete low cost printer market. It is our opinion that the IDS440 Paper Tiger is, without doubt, the most versatile and offers the best value of any printer costing under $1,000.

This quality dot matrix printer incorporates such features as software selectable character size to allow print densities upto 132 characters per line. Full forms handling capabilities and tractor feed mechansim adjustable to 9.5". The Paper Tiger is engineered to accept either parallel or RS232 serial ASCII. 110/220V.50/60Hz.

***** $995.00 plus shipping *****

S-100 Mother Board

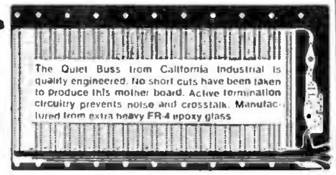
Quiet Buss

$29.95

8803-18

18 slot

IMSAI



The Quiet Buss from California Industrial is quality engineered. No short cuts have been taken to produce this mother board. Active termination circuitry prevents noise and crosstalk. Manufactured from extra heavy FR-4 epoxy glass.

TELETYPE MODEL 43

Even if we have to give them away, we're going to ship more 43's in 1979 than the aggregate of all our competitors.

Model 43AAA TTL)

EACH	3	10	25
$925.	875.	850.	825.

plus shipping

RS-232 Interface"K" Add $75.00

Minidisk Drive for TRS-80

your choice

Lobo or **Vista**

$388.

Includes Interface Cable

FREE

PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE with purchase of each box of .... Verbatim mini-diskettes. $5 value.

$24.95 BOX of 10

DISKETTES

CONNECTORS

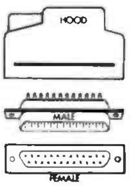
your choice

DB25P male plug & hood

or

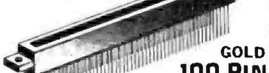
DB25S female

$3.95



Qty.	fe.	male	hd.
10	3.45	2.45	1.15
25	3.15	2.25	1.05
100	2.85	1.90	.95
500	2.25	1.60	.85
1K	1.97	1.37	.73

Edge Connectors



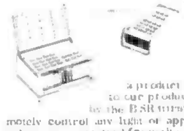
GOLD

100 PIN

IMSAI/ALTAIR

Imsai solder .125x.250	$3.95	3/$ 9.00
Imsai w/w .125centers	$4.95	3/$13.00
Altair soldertail .140row	$5.95	3/$15.00
SPECIALS		
22/44 Kim eyelet .156"	$1.95	3/$5.00
25/50 solder tab .156"	$1.09	3/$2.00
36/72 wide post w/w .156	$1.95	3/$5.00

SYSTEM X·10



It's not often that California Digital ventures into the distribution of consumer products, but we have resently come across a product that appears so unique that we just had to add it to our product line. This is the System X-10 manufactured by the BSR turntable company. This space age system will remotely control any light or appliance in your home or office. Command signals are transmitted from the command console over your existing wiring. From your bed or easy chair you can control up to 16 different electrical devices inside and outside your home. Use the System X-10 to control your stereo, television or any light fixture on the premises.

The modular system is available in the following components:

Ultrasonic Master Control Console $34.95
Battery Operated Ultrasonic Controller 19.95
Appliance Module, Lamp Module or Wall Switch.......... 13.95

SPECIAL

APPLE II 16K MEMORY

COLOR • GRAPHICS • SOUND

$988

PLUS SHIPPING

Mfg.Sug. Retail.... $1195

Scotch Certified Digital CASSETTES

TEN for $39

50+ $3.65

Won't drop a BIT!

$5.50

DISKETTES

8 inch Soft (IBM)
8 inch 32 sector
Mini Soft sec.
Mini 10 sector
Mini 16 sector

CALIFORNIA INDUSTRIAL is an Authorized Dealer of Scotch Brand Data Products

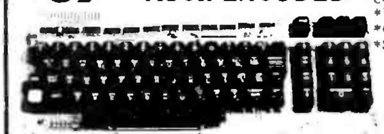
Shugart Associates

SA800-R Floppy Disk Drive

The most cost effective way to store data processing information, when random recall is a prime factor. The SA800 is fully compatible with the IBM 3740 format. Write protect circuitry, low maintenance & Shugart quality.

$449.50

$85 KEYBOARD ASCII ENCODED



KEYTRONIC ASCII & ASCII complement.
*Ten key data pad
*Cursor controls
*Six user switches
*Alpha Lock
*Auto repeat
*Single 5 volt.
*Glass reed.

NEW

MEMORY

TRS-80 APPLE II $65

16k memory (8) 4116's

Installation is simple. Anyone who has ever changed a spark plug should be able to up-grade his microcomputer.

How can California Digital offer these memory up-grade sets at 25% below our competition? Simple, we buy in volume, wholesale to dealers and sell the balance directly to owners of personal micro-systems. These 16K dynamic memory circuits are factory prime and unconditionally guaranteed for one full year. NOW, before you change your mind, pick up the telephone and order your up-grade memory from California Digital. Add $3 for TRS80 jumpers.

STATIC	1-31	32-99	100-5C	-999	1K+
21L02 450nS.	1.19	.99	.95	.90	.85
21L02 250nS.	1.49	1.39	1.25	*	*
2114 1Kx4 450	5.95	5.50	5.25	4.75	4.50
2114 1Kx4 300	8.95	8.50	8.00	*	*
4044 4Kx1 450	5.95	5.50	5.25	*	*
4044 4Kx1 250	9.95	9.50	9.00	*	*
4045 1Kx4 450	8.95	8.50	8.00	*	*
4045 1Kx4 250	9.95	9.50	9.00	*	*
5257 low pow.	5.95	5.50	5.00	4.80	4.60

SPECIAL CIRCUITS

Z80A 4 MHz.	24.95	AY5-1013A UART	4.95
8080A CPU	9.95	Floppy Disc Controllers	
8085	22.50	WD1771 single D.	39.95
8086 Intel 16 bits	85.00	WD1781 Double D	65.00
TMS9900 16 bits	49.95	WD1791 D/D 3740	*

EPROMS		1-15	16-63	64+
1702A	2K	4.95	4.50	4.00
2708	8K	9.95	9.50	9.00
2716 5v	16K	39.95	35.00	*
2716 TI		24.88	20.00	*
2532		85.00	*	*

Buying a CRT Terminal?

Hazeltine • Soroc • Lear Siegler

$850

Well if you really insist upon purchasing one of the above terminals, sure, we'll sell it to you. But when the keyboard starts to double bounce, the screen fades and the power supply just craps out don't call us, complain to the manufacturer.

The alternative, take a serious look at the ADDS Regent 25, we have, and concluded that this terminal offers, the best value in todays market. Through years of research the ADDS Company has evolved a low maintenance, extremely durable CRT terminal capable of withstanding an abusive 24 hour duty cycle. The Regent 25 features Intel 8085 microprocessor controlled circuitry along with the Cherry Switch long-life capacitance keyboard.

18 key cursor and numeric pad doubles to allow for user definable special functions. True descending lower case characters along with a fully addressable cursor makes the Regent 25 the ideal word processing terminal.

High-resolution screen is capable of displaying 96 upper and lower case ASCII characters and 32 control codes. This unique feature assist in the debugging of programs. The Regent 25 is switch selectable to display six European languages along with Katakana.

Clearly the Regent 25 is not your adverage terminal, but than, ADDS is not your adverage terminal company.

Regent 25 from APPLIED DIGITAL DATA SYSTEMS

MINIATURE SWITCHES

your choice

$.98

10	50	100	1k
$.88	.81	.73	.66

SPDT Miniature Toggles

7101 C&K	ON-NONE-ON	
7107 jbt	ON-OFF(mnt.ON)	
7108 CK	ON-(moment.ON)	
Rocker JBT	———	DPDT
Rotary		3P- 4-Pos.
Rotary		3P- 6-Pos.
PushB (N.O.)		$.39ea. 4/$1

DIP Switch

$1.29 ea.

10	25	100	1K
$1.19	1.09	.97	.83

specify 4, 7 or 8 pos.

SPST

PORTABLE DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

$139.50

These used data terminals were originally designed for chain store inventory control and order entry systems. The operator enters the inventory control number, merchandise on hand and the unit price. After all pertinent data has been entered into the recorder, the main warehouse is telephoned, the handset is placed in the acoustic coupler and all the recorded information is transmitted back to the master computer. With a little imagination and one of these portable entry systems, you should be able to exchange programs and computer information with associates across the country. All units were removed from service in working condition. Original cost $2,500. Each system comes complete with:

- Portable Cassette Drive Unit
- Removable Entry Keyboard with LED Display
- Five Gould "D" NiCads
- Acoustical Coupler
- Battery Charger
- DB25 Cable
- Shoulder strap
- Full Documentation

DISCOUNT Wire Wrap Center

IC SOCKETS

pin	wire wrap ea.	25	50	low profile ea.	25	50
8				17¢	16	15
14	37¢	36	35	18	17	16
16	38	37	36	19	18	17
24	99	93	85	36	35	34
40	169	155	139	63	60	58

KYNAR WIRE WRAP

50ft. $.98

500	1,000	11,000
$9.	$15.	$105.

Battery wire wrapping tool

$34.95

$29.95 BW630

OK HOBBY WRAP-30 wire wrap & strip tool

$5.45

(213)679-9001

All merchandise sold by California Digital is premium grade. Sorry, no COD's. Orders are shipped the same day received. California residents add 6%. Foreign orders add 10%. Orders over $25, when accompanied by payment, are shipped at our expense. Otherwise, please add $2.

VISA   master charge

Circle 39 on inquiry card.

Circle 115 on inquiry card.

CP/M* Source Code – FREE! *when you purchase* "OS-1"

Electrolabs' new operating system for the Z-80 designed to have exactly the appearance of UNIX, including virtual I/O, "set TTY", a tree and a shell, filters and pipes PLUS total compatability with CP/M software!**

OS-1© FEATURES

(Because OS-1 is truly a comprehensive "OS", and not merely a file handling "DOS", we have changed the name from "Superdos" to "OS-1")

VIRTUAL I/O - copy with a single command between floppy and hard disk, or from TTY to printer to tape to disk... etc., etc. No messy I/O routines to write, & no awkward transfers.
SECURITY - 9 modes of file protection, user and login protection.
MULTI-USER - up to 256 passwords. (non-simultaneous users)
16MBy FILE SIZE - but no limit to no. of directories per device, thus allowing EASY implementation of gigantic storage devices.
"SET TTY" - for printer or crt: tabs, page width, buffer, cursor, UC/LC, fonts, formfeed, arbitrary control characters etc., etc.
"LOGIN" - automatically executes user selected programs and "set TTY".
OCCUPIES 12KBy - only 50% larger than CP/M, but 500% more features.
CP/M & CDOS COMPATABLE - your library is guaranteed to run!

*(Naturally, we are not giving away the version of CP/M written by Digital Research, Please pardon our pun, but they might object. What we ARE giving you is a greatly enhanced version of CP/M which resides on OS-1, and allows the user of OS-1 to run any and all of his programs, packages or system utilities which are already running on CP/M. We give you the source code at no charge so that you may modify any part of the CP/M to suit your own system requirements. At no charge, you also receive the enhancement allowing 4MBy files instead of 256K.)

OS-1 (with debugger, linker and screen oriented editor	$199.00
Update service, per year	29.00
Symbolic Debugger	150.00
MACRO-Assembler (Creates relocatable code)	150.00
"C" Compiler	660.00
FORTRAN Compiler	100.00
BASIC Compiler (very fast)	150.00

A NEW System CONCEPT!!

BRAND NEW POWER!!
BRAND NEW OPERATING SYSTEM!!
UN-INTERRUPTABLE POWER CAPABILITY!!
DON'T LOSE YOUR DATA!!

FEATURING: Expandability – hardware and OS expand – up to 16 users. Double density – (it works!!!) UNIX like operating system (OS-1). Supports all CP/M utilities and programs. Time sharing capability. Turnkey software included.

BUSINESS DATA WORK SAVER©!!!

Standard features: Enclosure, 10 slot backplane, Z-80 CPU, 32K RAM, I/O and controllers, Bantam terminal, Paper Tiger Printer, OS-1, Two floppies (8" or 5¼"). Basic compiler with application programs for accounts payable, accounts receivable, general ledger and payroll **$6495.00**

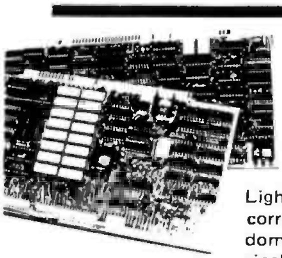
WORD SAVER©!!!

MULTI-USER
UP TO EIGHT STATION WORD PROCESSING

Standard features: Enclosure, 10 slot backplane, Z-80 CPU, 48K RAM, Daisy Wheel Printer, ESAT Terminal with two fonts (Arabic, Hebrew, Cyrillic, Greek, Catakana, any custom font for $50.00) Three floppies: (8" or 5¼") OS-1. Word processor package with additional memory which is expandable up to eight users (each extra terminal $900.00) **$8695.00**

ELECTROLABS
POB 6721 Stanford, CA 94305
415-321-5601 800-227-8266
Telex: 345567 (Electrolab Pla)

OPTIONS: 10 MBy hard disk (available now!!!) Extra memory, graphics, etc. Call or write for further details. This is the most advanced microcomputer system available at this time.



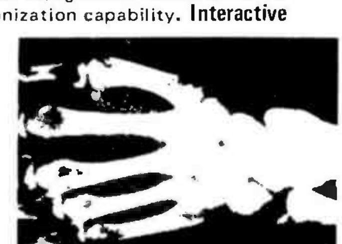
Graphics

High Resolution 480 x 512
for B&W and Color Imaging and Graphics

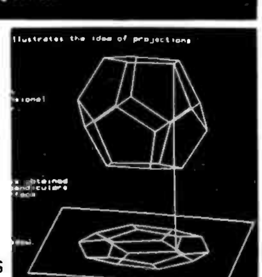
Light pen, A-D, D-A, TV synchro (needs no time base correction or adjustment with anything between random interface & NTSC commercial standard), T.V. single frame grabber ("snapshot"). Up to 1 Byte of attributions per pixel.

LSI-100 & S-100 applied to:

Graphic Presentation – such as computer generated animation & other graphic displays up to 256 colors & up to 256 b&w gray scales. **Image Analysis** – using built-in FRAME GRABBER, for medical image enhancement, contour analysis, & pattern recognition. **Commercial TV Tilting & Advertising** – using synchronization capability. **Interactive graphics** – using light pen accessory.



BASIC CONFIGURATION –
LSI-11 $1995. S-100 $1265.
For TRS-80/Exidy Add $595.00
Includes: Data Board - 32K (480 x 512 x 1 pixel) D-A 16 level video generator. Video Synchronization Circuitry. Address Control & Timing Board.



FEATURES – High speed, DMA or 2KBy window memory mapped interface. Full NTSC commercial color capability. Low power consumption. Excellent Software

Options – Accessories – Software
Options include: light pen, auxilliary outputs, text mode, memory and much more. Accessories include: b&w and color cameras and monitors. Software: "Plot" 2D or 3D, "Tilting", "Contour", "Image Enhancement", "Vector Curve Generation".

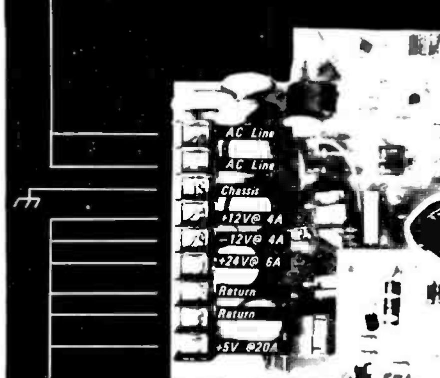
Call for price and details

*CPM and **UNIX trademarks of Digital Research and Western Electric respectively.

Electrolab's System Switcher Model SP04

Tames RAW POWER for the LSI-11/23 ★ And Hard Disks

FEATURES:
*
Brown-Out Proof
Line Frequency Indifferent
Very Low EMI
U.L. Approved
20 KHz
High Efficiency
Soft Start
Extremely Lightweight
Open Frame Design
Short Circuit and OV Protection
20,000 Hour MTBF (MIL 217B)
Adaptable to Un-Interruptable Power applications.
and
Low Cost!! (just look at DEC's price)



ElectroLabs

Circle 115 on inquiry card.

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

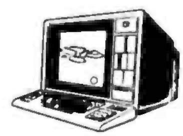
P.O. Box 17329, Irvine, CA 92713
(714) 558-8813

HOLIDAY COMPUTER SPECIALS

. . . and it's COLOR SALE $100.00 OFF

"The Compucolor II"

. . . a personal colorgraphics system for the modern computer man . . .



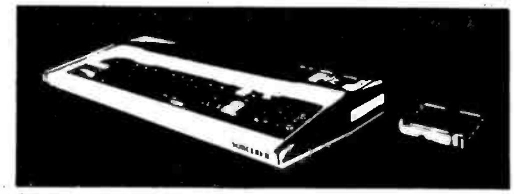
- ★ Color Graphics 13" Color CRT
- ★ Proven 8080A CPU System
- ★ 16K Extended Disk Basic
- ★ Up to 117* Key Keyboard
- ★ Up to 32K* RAM
- ★ Minidisk Drive 51.2K Bytes/Side

*option

SALE TAKE $100.00 OFF

Model 3 w/8K, 72 Key Keyboard, RS232 . . . . $1495.00
Model 4 w/16K, 72 Key Keyboard, RS232 . . . . $1695.00
Model 5 w/32K, 72 Key Keyboard, RS232 . . . . $1995.00
Options: 101 Key Keyboard . . . . Add $150.00
117 Key Keyboard . . . . Add $225.00
Formatted Diskettes . . . . 2/$19.95
Programmed Diskettes $19.95
Diskette Library Inc. Hangman, Othello, Math, Chess, Startrek, Blackjack, Cubic TicTacToe, Finance Vol. I, Finance Vol. II, Bonds and Securities, Assembler, Text Editor, Personal Data Base.

EXIDY SORCERER ONLY $799.00



$799 w/8K
$1099 w/16K
$1249 w/32K
$1449 w/48K

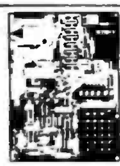
User programmable or use cartridges. Combines the desirable features of the PET. APPLE and TRS-80 into a complete expandable computer system.

- ★★ I/O expansion kit $149.00
- ★★ Vista V-200 add-on mini-floppy for Exidy. (requires exp. module) w/CPM $699.00
- ★★ New Word Processing Pac $99.00
- ★ INCLUDES:
  Keyboard & enclosure
  90 day Warranty
  MICROSOFT BASIC
  Video & Cassette Cable
  Complete Documentation
- ★★ S100 Expansion Module . . . . Add $299.00
- ★★ Cassette recorder . . . . Add $44.95
- ★★ Sanyo 9" Monitor . . . . Add $169.95

1979 CATALOG NOW AVAILABLE FOR ONLY $1.00

KIM-1

Now only $179.00



- ★★ Power Supply . . . . Add $59.95
- ★★ Cassette Recorder . . . Add $44.95
- ★★ Sanyo 9" Monitor . . . Add $169.95

Add enclosure $29.95.

SYM-1 IN STOCK

Reg. $269.00
Now $249.00

- ★ KIM-1 Compatible
- ★ 4K ROM Monitor
- ★ 1K Bytes 2114 RAM
- ★ 65K Memory Expansion
- ★ User EPROM 2716
- ★★ Power Supply . . . . Add $59.95
- ★★ Cassette Recorder . . . . Add $44.95
- ★★ Sanyo 9" Monitor . . . . Add $169.95

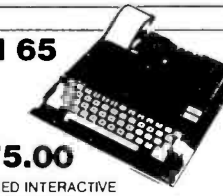
School & group discounts available.

Buy now and receive $100.00 worth of discount coupons: i.e.,

- ★ SRM-1 1K Static RAM exp. reg. 42.00 . . . . disc. $32.00
- ★ PEX-1 I/O Port reg. $60.00 disc. $50.00
- ★ SYM BAS-1 Basic ROM (Microsoft) reg. $159.00 . . . . disc. $109.00
- ★ KTM-2 CRT/TV Keyboard, reg. $349.00 . . . . disc. $319.00

SYM Enclosure $39.95

AIM 65



$375.00

ADVANCED INTERACTIVE MICROCOMPUTER

- ★ On Board 20 column alphanumeric printer
- ★ Alphanumeric 20 character display
- ★ Terminal style Keyboard 54 Keys
- ★ 6502 based CPU

w/1K RAM $375.00*
w/4K RAM $450.00*
Assembler ROM . . . Add $85.00
BASIC IN ROM . . . Add $100.00
Power Supply . . . . Add $99.95
Enclosure . . . . Add $44.95

RCA COSMAC VIP

NEW LOW PRICE **$249.00**

Assembled. *Regular price* $299.95
w/Sanyo 9" Monitor $169.95

VP-590 Color Board 69.95
VP-595 Sound Board 49.95
VP-570 4K Expansion Board 95.95
VP-580 Expansion Keyboard 15.95
VP-700 Tiny Basic ROM 49.95
VP-710 VIP Game Manual 10.95

COMMODORE "PET"

Delivery from stock
Advanced 8K Model
only $775.00

LOW LOW APPLE II PLUS $990.00

APPLE's new upgraded APPLE II w/16K is now in stock and available for the lowest price ever, only $990.00. You can add:

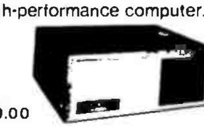
- ★★ M & R Modulator for $29.95
- ★★ Sanyo tape recorder for $44.95
- ★★ 16K upgrade kit for only $74.95 ea.

This is a limited offer and we reserve the right to change without notice.

NORTH STAR HORIZON ★DOUBLE DENSITY★

Now in stock North Star Z-80-based high-performance computer.

- ★ 180K Bytes per Disk
- ★ Z-80 Processor
- ★ Motherboard
- ★ 2 Serial +1 Parallel Port Avail.
- ★ 32 K RAM



Horizon I Kit Sale $1849.00

North Star Double Density Disk Subsystem Kit

PROCESSOR TECHNOLOGY SALE

HERE ARE SOME EXAMPLES

SOL-20 DEALERS & USERS INVITED!

We purchased Processor Technology's entire inventory of spare parts, work in process, and finished goods. This material will be sold on a first come first served basis. Advanced will continue to support some SOL products on a limited basis so make sure you get a copy of our complete inventory listing and a place on our SOL mailing list.

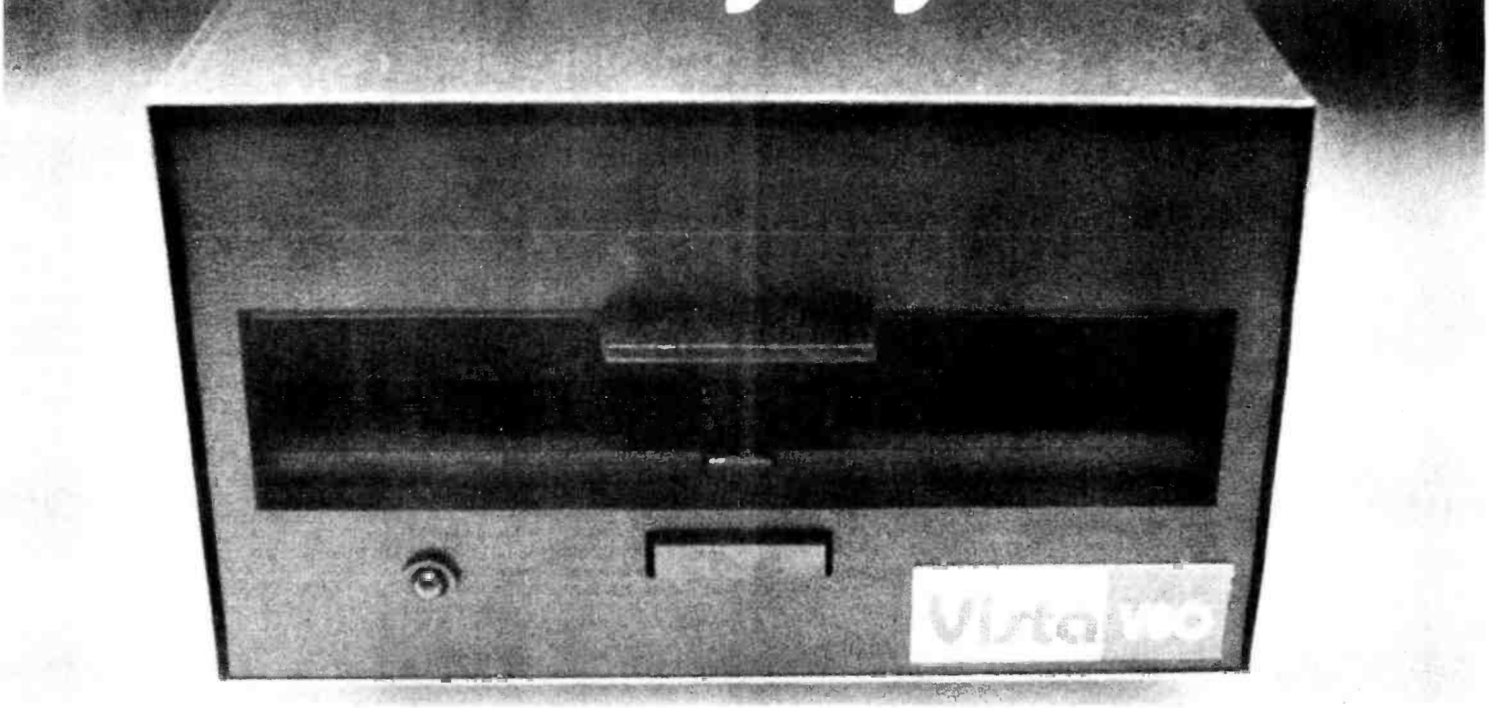
★ New SOL-20 w/o Memory	$1095.00
★ SOL-20 Keyboards	$139.95
★ SOL-20 Bare Logic Boards	$125.00
★ NKRA Memory Boards up to 64K	$CALL

Plus more endless PTI bargains send for details.

WE TAKE B/A, VISA, AM. EXP. • ADD 2.5% HANDLING & POSTAGE • PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE W/O NOTICE

Circle 4 on inquiry card.

Widen the ability of your TRS-80



The Vista V80: $395

The Vista V80 Mini Disk System is the perfect way to widen the capabilities of your TRS-80* Microcomputer. Quickly and inexpensively. Our $395 price tag is about $100 less than the Radio Shack equivalent. Our delivery time is immediate (24 hour turn-around from our Santa Ana, Ca. factory). And our system is fully interchangeable. That's just the start.

It will give you 23% more storage capacity by increasing useable storage from 55,000 to 65,000 bytes per drive with our new software patch.

It can work 8 times faster than the TRS-80 Mini-Disk system, because track-to-track access is 5ms versus 40ms for the TRS-80. You can realize this added speed once the new double disk expansion interface is available without expensive modification of the existing unit.

It has a better warranty than any comparable unit warranty available – a full 120 days on all parts and service. When you consider how much more goes into the Vista V80, that shows a lot of faith in our product.

A full 3 amp power supply means you have 2½ times the power necessary to operate the V80, and full ventilation insures that there will be no problems due to overheating.

The Vista V80 Mini Disk System requires Level II Basic with 16K RAM Expansion interface (it operates from the Radio Shack interface system. It comes complete with a dependable MPI Minifloppy disk drive, power supply, regulator board and vented case. It's shipped to you ready to run – simply take it out of the box and plug it in. You're in business. From the company that means business – Vista Computer Company.

Vista

The Vista Computer Company.
Manufacturers of Quality
Computer Systems
and Software.

714/953-0523
1401 Borchard
Santa Ana, Ca. 92705

*TRS-80 ©Tandy Corp.

Circle 378 on inquiry card.

P.O. Box 4430X Santa Clara, CA 95054
For will call only: (408) 988-1640
2322 Walsh Ave.

Quest ELECTRONICS

Same day shipment. First line parts only. Factory tested. Guaranteed money back. Quality IC's and other components at factory prices.

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

7400TTL		LM318	1.35	CD4020	1.02
7400N	.17	LM320K-5	1.50	CD4021	1.02
7402N	.17	LM323K-5	6.95	CD4022	.86
7404N	.19	LM320K-12	1.50	CD4023	.28
7409N	.23	LM320K-15	1.50	CD4024	.75
7410N	.17	LM320T-5	1.60	CD4025	.28
7414N	.63	LM320T-8	1.60	CD4026	1.51
7420N	.17	LM320T-12	1.50	CD4027	.36
7422N	1.39	LM320T-15	1.60	CD4028	.79
7430N	.20	LM324N	1.15	CD4029	1.02
7442N	.50	LM339N	1.55	CD4030	.28
7445N	.69	LM340K-5	1.35	CD4035	1.02
7447N	.60	LM340K-8	1.35	CD4040	1.02
7448N	.69	LM340K-12	1.35	CD4042	.71
7450N	.17	LM340K-15	1.35	CD4043	.63
7474N	.29	LM340K-24	1.35	CD4044	.63
7475N	.49	LM340T-5	1.25	CD4046	1.67
7485N	.88	LM340T-8	1.25	CD4049	.36
7489N	2.00	LM340T-12	1.25	CD4050	.36
7490N	.43	LM340T-15	1.25	CD4051	1.13
7492N	.43	LM340T-18	1.25	CD4060	1.42
7493N	.43	LM340T-24	1.25	CD4066	.71
7495N	.69	LM343H	4.50	CD4068	.40
74100N	.90	LM350	7.50	CD4069	.40
74107N	.29	LM370	1.15	CD4070	.40
74121N	.34	LM377	3.00	CD4071	.28
74123N	.59	LM379	5.00	CD4072	.28
74125N	.39	LM380N	1.00	CD4073	.28
74145N	.69	LM381	1.60	CD4075	.28
74150N	.95	LM382	1.60	CD4076	1.75
74151N	.69	LM703H	.40	CD4078	.40
74154N	1.00	LM709H	.28	CD4081	.28
74157N	.69	LM723H/N	.50	CD4082	.28
74161N	.87	LM733N	.67	CD4116	.47
74162N	.87	LM741CH	.35	CD4490	5.50
74163N	.87	LM741N	.25	CD4507	1.00
74174N	.96	LM747H/N	.62	CD4508	4.25
74175N	.90	LM748N	.35	CD4510	1.02
74190N	1.15	LM1303N	.82	CD4511	.94
74192N	.87	LM1304	1.10	CD4515	2.52
74193N	.85	LM1305	1.27	CD4516	1.10
74221N	1.55	LM1307	2.00	CD4518	1.02
74298N	1.65	LM1310	2.75	CD4520	1.02
74365N	.66	LM1458	.47	CD4527	1.51
74366N	.66	LM1800	1.75	CD4528	.79
74367N	.66	LM1812	7.50	CD4553	3.50
		LM1889	3.00	CD4566	2.25
74LS00 TTL		LM2111	1.75	CD4583	4.50
74LS00N	.35	LM2902	1.50	CD4585	1.10
74LS02N	.35	LM3900N	.60	CD40192	3.00
74LS04N	.35	LM3905	1.75	74C00	.28
74LS05N	.35	LM3909N	.61	74C04	.33
74LS08N	.35	MC1458V	.50	74C10	.28
74LS10N	.35	NE550N	.65	74C14	2.10
74LS13N	.40	NE555V	.43	74C20	.28
74LS14N	.90	NE556A	.79	74C30	.28
74LS20N	.35	NE565A	1.00	74C48	1.95
74LS22N	.35	NE566V	1.50	74C74	.75
74LS28N	.41	NE567V	1.20	74C76	1.40
74LS30N	.25	NE5708	5.00	74C90	1.15
74LS33N	.39	78L05	.60	74C93	1.40
74LS38N	.30	78L08	.60	74C154	3.00
74LS74N	1.25	78M05	.85	74C160	1.44
74LS75N	1.00	75108	1.75	74C175	1.35
74LS90N	.85	75491CN	.50	74C192	1.65
74LS93N	.51	75492CN	.55	74C221	2.00
74LS95N	1.89	75494CN	.89	74C905	3.00
74LS107N	.35	A to D		74C906	.75
74LS112N	.35	CONVERTER		74C914	1.95
74LS113N	.35	8038B	4.50	74C922	5.50
74LS132N	.72	8700CJ	13.95	74C923	5.50
74LS136N	.35	8701CN	22.00	74C925	6.95
74LS151N	.67	8750CJ	13.95	74C926	6.95
74LS155N	.67	LD130	9.95	74C927	6.95
74LS157N	.67	9400CJV/F	7.40	INTERFACE	
74LS162N	.91	ICL7103	9.50	8095	.65
74LS163N	.91	ICL7107	14.25	8096	.65
74LS174N	2.00			8097	.65
74LS190N	1.06	CMOS		8098	.65
74LS221N	1.95	CD34001		8T09	1.25
74LS258N	.67	Fair.	.50	8T10	4.50
74LS367N	1.35	CD4000	.16	8T13	3.00
		CD4001	.28	8T20	5.50
LINEAR		CD4002	.28	8T23	3.10
CA3045	.90	CD4006	1.10	8T24	3.50
CA3046	.67	CD4007	.28	8T25	3.20
CA3081	1.80	CD4008	.28	8T26	1.69
CA3082	1.90	CD4009	.39	8T28	2.75
CA3089	2.95	CD4010	.39	8T97	1.69
LM301		CD4011	.28	8T98	1.69
AN/AH	.35	CD4012	.28	MOS/MEMORY	
LM305H	.87	CD4013	.36	RAM	
LM307N	.35	CD4014	.86	2101-1	3.95
LM308N	.89	CD4015	.86	2102-1	.95
LM309H	1.15	CD4016	.36	2102AL-4	1.25
LM309K	1.50	CD4017	.94	2102AN-2L	1.60
LM311H/N	.90	CD4018	.94		
LM317T/K	2.92	CD4019	.28		

21L02-1	1.18
21F02	1.25
2104A-4	4.95
2107B-4	3.75
2111-1	3.75
2112-2	3.95
2114L-1	7.40
2114L-3	7.90
4116	10.95
2513B	6.30
MM5262	.40
MM5280	3.00
MM5320	9.95
MM5330	5.91
PD411D-3	4.00
PD411D-4	5.00
P5101L	13.95
4200A	9.95
82S25	2.90
91L02A	1.50
HD0165-5	6.95
MM57100	4.50
GIAY38500-1	9.95
MCM6571A	9.95
9368	3.50
4100	10.00
416	16.00
CLOCKS	
MM5314	3.90
MM5315	4.00
MM5369	2.10
MM5841	14.45
MM5865	7.95
CT7001	5.80
CT7010	8.95
CT7015	7.25
MM5375AA/N	3.90
MM5375AG/N	4.90
7205	16.50
7207	7.50
7208	15.95
7209	4.95
DS0026CN	3.75
DS0056CN	3.75
MM53104	2.50
MICROPROCESSOR	
6800	17.50
6802	18.75
8080A	8.95
8085	27.00
Z80	14.75
Z80A	19.75
8212	2.90
8214	8.00
8216	2.90
8224	2.90
8228	5.35
8251	8.50
8253	15.00
8255	9.25
8257	19.50
8259	19.50
1802CP plas	13.95
1802DP plas	17.95
1861P	11.50
CDP1802CD	19.95
CDP1802D	25.00
CDP1861	12.95
6820	9.95
6850	12.95
6502	12.50
6504	16.50
6522	13.60
UART/FIFO	
AY5-1013	5.50
AY5-1014	7.50
3341	6.95
PROM	
1702A	3.95
2708	10.50
2716T1	29.50
2716 Intel	48.00
2732	115.00
2758	22.50
8741A	85.00
8748	75.00
8755A	65.00
N82S23	2.95
N82S123	3.50

N82S126	3.75
N82S129	3.75
N82S131	3.75
N82S136	8.75
N82S137	8.75
DM8577	2.90
8223	2.90

CONNECTORS

30 pin edge	2.50
44 pin edge	2.75
100 pin edge	4.50
100pin edge WW	5.25

IC SOCKETS

Solder Tin Low Profile

PIN	1 UP	PIN	1UP
8	.15	22	.30
14	.14	24	.35
16	.16	28	.42
18	.27	36	.58
20	.29	40	.57

2 level 14 pin ww .20

WIRE WRAP LEVEL 3

PIN		PIN	
14	.32	24	.86
16	.33	28	1.00
18	.57	40	1.23

CRYSTALS

1 MHz	4.50
2 MHz	4.50
4 MHz	4.25
5 MHz	4.25
10 MHz	4.25
18 MHz	3.90
20 MHz	3.90
32 MHz	3.90
32768 MHz	4.00
1.8432 MHz	4.50
3.5795 MHz	1.20
2.0100 MHz	1.95
2.097152 MHz	4.50
2.4576 MHz	4.50
3.2768 MHz	4.50
5.0688MHz	4.50
5.185 MHz	4.50
5.7143 MHz	4.50
6.5536 MHz	4.50
14.31818 MHz	4.25
18.432 MHz	4.50
22.1184 MHz	4.50

KEYBOARD ENCODERS

AY5-2376	$12.50
AY5-3600	17.95
74C922	5.50
74C923	5.50
HD0165-5	6.95

D Connectors RS232

DB25P	2.95
DB25S	3.95
Cover	1.50
RS232 Complete Set	6.50
DE9S	1.95
DA15P	2.10
DA15S	3.10

TRANSISTORS

2N1893	.40
2N2222A	.18
2N2369	.30
2N2904A	.20
2N2907A	.25
2N3053	.40
2N3638	.25
2N3643	.25
2N3904	.18
2N3906	.18
2N3055	.69
2N4400	.25
2N4401	.75
2N4402	.20
TIP31	.60
TIP33A	1.00

RESISTORS ¼ watt 5%
10 per type .03 1000 per type .012
25 per type .025 350 piece pack
100 per type .015 5 per type 6.75
½ watt 5% per type .05

KEYBOARDS

56 key ASCII keyboard kit	$67.50
Fully assembled	77.50
53 key ASCII keyboard kit	60.00
Fully assembled 70.00 Enclosure	14.95

LEDS

Red T018	.15
Green, Yellow T018	.20
Jumbo Red	.20
Green, Orange, Yellow Jumbo	.25
Clipilte LED Mounting Clips	8/$1.25

(specify red, amber, green, yellow, clear)

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES in stock
Complete line of breadboard test equip.
MAX-100 8 digit Freq. Ctr. $128.95

OK WIRE WRAP TOOLS in stock
Portable Multimeter $18.00

SPECIAL PRODUCTS

MM5865 Stopwatch Timer	9.00
PC board	7.50
Switches Mom. Pushbutton	.27
3 pos. slide	.25
Encoder HD0165-5	6.95
3 Digit Universal Counter Board Kit Operates 5-18 Volt DC to 5 MHz typ. .125" LED display	10.50
Paratronics 100A Logic Analyzer Kit	$224.00
Model 10 Trigger Expander Kit	$229.00
Model 150 Bus Grabber Kit	$369.00
Sinclair 3½ Digit Multimeter	$59.95
Clock Calendar Kit	$23.95
2.5 MHz Frequency Counter Kit	$37.50
30 MHz Frequency Counter Kit	$47.75

TRANSFORMERS

6V 300 ma	3.25
12 Volt 300 ma transformer	1.25
12.6V CT 600 ma	3.75
12V 250 ma wall plug	2.95
12V CT 250 ma wall plug	3.50
24V CT 400 ma	3.95
10V 1.2 amp wall plug	4.85
12V 6 amp	12.95
12V 500 ma wall plug	4.75
12V 1 amp wall plug	6.50
12V 3 amp wall plug	8.50

DISPLAY LEDS

MAN1	CA	.270	2.90
MAN3	CC	.125	.39
MAN72/74	CA/CA	.300	1.00
DL704	CC	.300	1.25
DL707/DL707R	CA	.300	1.00
DL727/728	CA/CC	.500	1.90
DL747/750	CA/CC	.600	1.95
DL750	CC	.600	1.95
FND359	CC	.357	.70
FND500/507	CC/CA	.500	1.35
FND503/510	CC/CA	.500	.90
FND800/807	CC/CA	.800	2.20
3 digit Bubble			.60
4 digit Bubble			.80
DG8 Fluorescent			1.75
DG10 Fluorescent			1.75
5 digit 14 pin display			1.00
NSN69 9 digit display			.60
7520 Clairex photocells			.39
TIL311 Hex			9.50
MAN3640	CC	.30	1.10
MAN4610	CA	.40	1.20
MAN4640	CC	.40	1.20
MAN4710	CA	.40	.95
MAN4740	CC	.40	1.20
MAN6640	CC	.56	2.95
MAN6710	CA	.60	1.35
MAN6740	CC	.60	1.35
MA1002A			8.95
MA1012A			8.95
102P3 transformer			2.25

ATTENTION ELF OWNERS
ANNOUNCING QUEST SUPER BASIC

At last a **Full Size** Basic for 1802 systems. A complete function Basic including two dimensional arrays, string variables, floating point, arithmetic and 32 bit signed integer arithmetic (10 digit accuracy) with I/O routines. Easily adaptable on most 1802 systems. Requires 12K RAM minimum for Basic and user programs. Cassette version in stock now. ROM versions coming soon with exchange privilege allowing some credit for cassette version.

Super Basic on Cassette **$40.00**

Tiny Basic Source now available **$19.00**

S-100 Slot Expansion. Add 3 more S-100 slots to your Super Expansion Board or use as a 4 slot S-100 Mother Board. Without connectors **$9.95.**

Coming Soon: Assembler and Editor; Elf II Adapter Board. High resolution alpha/numerics with color graphics expandable up to 256 x 192 resolution for less than **$100**. Economical versions for other popular 1802 systems also.

16K Dynamic RAM board expandable to 32K for less than **$150.**

RCA Cosmac Super Elf Computer $106.95

Compare features before you decide to buy any other computer. There is no other computer on the market today that has all the desirable benefits of the **Super Elf** for so little money. The Super Elf is a small single board computer that does many **big** things. It is an excellent computer for training and for learning programming with its machine language and yet it is easily **expanded** with **additional memory, Full Basic, ASCII Keyboards, video character generation, etc.**

Before you buy another small computer, see if it includes the following features: ROM monitor; State and Mode displays; Single step; Optional address displays; Power Supply; Audio Amplifier and Speaker; Fully socketed for all IC's; Real cost of in warranty repairs; Full documentation.

The **Super Elf** includes a **ROM** monitor for program loading, editing and execution with **SINGLE STEP for program debugging** which is not included in others at the same price. With **SINGLE STEP** you can see the microprocessor chip operating with the **unique Quest** address and data bus displays **before, during** and **after** executing instructions. Also, CPU mode and instruction cycle are decoded and displayed on 8 LED indicators.

An RCA 1861 **video graphics** chip allows you to connect to your own TV with an inexpensive video modulator to do graphics and games. There is a **speaker system** included for writing your own music or using many music programs already written. The speaker amplifier may also be used to drive relays for control purposes.

A 24 key **HEX keyboard** includes 16 HEX keys plus **load, reset, run, wait, input, memory protect, monitor select** and **single step**. Large, on board displays provide output and optional **high** and **low address**. There is a 44 pin standard connector slot for PC cards and a 50 pin connector slot for the Quest Super Expansion Board. Power supply and sockets for all IC's are included in the price plus a detailed 127 pg. instruction manual which now includes over 40 pgs. of software info. including a series of lessons to help get you started and a music program and graphics target game.

Many schools and universities are using the Super Elf as a course of study. OEM's use it for training and research and development.

Remember, other computers only offer Super Elf features at additional cost or not at all. **Compare before you buy. Super Elf Kit $106.95, High address option $8.95, Low address option $9.95. Custom Cabinet** with drilled and labelled plexiglass front panel **$24.95.** Expansion Cabinet with room for 4 S-100 boards **$41.00. NiCad Battery Memory Saver Kit $6.95.** All kits and options also completely assembled and tested.

Questdata, a 12 page monthly software publication for 1802 computer users is available by subscription for $12.00 per year.

Tiny Basic Cassette **$10.00,** on ROM **$38.00,** original Elf kit board **$14.95. 1802 software;** Moews Video Graphics **$3.50.** Games and Music **$3.00,** Chip 8 Interpreter **$5.50.**

Super Expansion Board with Cassette Interface $89.95

This is truly an astounding value! This board has been designed to allow you to decide how you want it optioned. **The Super Expansion Board comes with 4K of low power RAM** fully addressable anywhere in 64K with built-in memory protect and a **cassette interface**. Provisions have been made for all other options on the same board and it fits neatly into the hardwood cabinet alongside the **Super Elf**. The board includes slots for up to 6K of **EPROM** (2708, 2758, 2716 or TI 2716) and is fully **socketed**. EPROM can be used for the monitor and Tiny Basic or other purposes.

A 1K Super ROM Monitor $19.95 is available as an on board option in 2708 EPROM which has been preprogrammed with a program loader/editor and error checking multi file cassette read/write software, (relocatible cassette file) another exclusive from Quest. It includes register save and readout, block move capability and video graphics driver with blinking cursor. Break points can be used with the register save feature to isolate program bugs quickly, then follow with single step. The Super Monitor is written with subroutines allowing users to take advantage of monitor functions simply by calling them up. Improvements and revisions are easily done with the monitor. **If you have the Super Expansion Board** and **Super Monitor** the monitor is up and running at the push of a button.

Other on board options include **Parallel Input and Output Ports with full handshake.** They allow easy connection of an ASCII keyboard to the input port. **RS 232 and 20 ma Current Loop** for teletype or other device are on board and if you need more memory there are two S-100 slots for static RAM or video boards. A Godbout 8K RAM board is available for $135.00. Also a 1K Super Monitor version 2 with video driver for full capability display with Tiny Basic and a video interface board. **Parallel I/O Ports $9.85, RS 232 $4.50, TTY 20 ma I/F $1.95, S-100 $4.50. A 50 pin connector set** with ribbon cable is available at $12.50 for easy connection between the **Super Elf** and the **Super Expansion Board.**

The **Power Supply Kit** for the Super Expansion Board is a 5 amp supply with multiple positive and negative voltages $29.95. Add $4.00 for shipping. Prepunched frame $7.50. Case $10.00. Add $1.50 for shipping.

Rockwell AIM 65 Computer

6502 based single board with full ASCII keyboard and 20 column thermal printer. 20 char. alphanumeric display, ROM monitor, fully expandable. $375.00. 4K version $450.00. 4K Assembler $85.00, 8K Basic Interpreter $100.00. Power supply assy. in case $60.00. AIM 65 in thin briefcase with power supply $485.00.

Not a Cheap Clock Kit $14.95

Includes everything except case. 2-PC boards. 6-.50" LED Displays. 5314 clock chip, transformer, all components and full instructions. Orange displays also avail. **Same kit w/.80" displays.** Red only. **$21.95 Case $11.75**

Video Modulator Kit $8.95

Convert your TV set into a high quality monitor without affecting normal usage. Complete kit with full instructions.

S-100 Computer Boards

8K Static RAM Kit Godbout	$135.00
16K Static RAM Kit	265.00
24K Static RAM Kit	423.00
32K Dynamic RAM Kit	310.00
32K Static RAM Kit	**$475.00**
64K Dynamic RAM Kit	470.00
8K/16K Eprom Kit (less PROMS)	**$89.00**
Video Interface Kit	**$139.00**
Motherboard **$39.** Extender Board	**$8.99**

Auto Clock Kit $17.95

DC clock with 4-.50" displays. Uses National MA-1012 module with alarm option. Includes light dimmer, crystal timebase PC boards. Fully regulated, comp. instructs. Add $3.95 for beautiful dark gray case. Best value anywhere.

Stopwatch Kit $26.95

Full six digit battery operated. 2-5 volts. 3.2768 MHz crystal accuracy. Times to 59 min., 59 sec., 99 1/100 sec. Times std., split and Taylor. 7205 chip, all components minus case. Full instructions.

NiCad Battery Fixer/Charger Kit

Opens shorted cells that won't hold a charge and then charges them up, all in one kit w/full parts and instructions. **$7.25**

PROM Eraser

Will erase 25 PROMs in 15 minutes. Ultraviolet, assembled **$34.50**

Hickok 3½ Digit LCD Multimeter

Batt/AC oper. 0.1mv-1000v. 5 ranges. 0.5% accur. Resistance 6 low power ranges 0.1 ohm-20M ohm. DC curr. .01 to 100ma. Hand held, ½" LCD displays, auto zero, polarity, overrange. **$69.95.**

Digital Temp. Meter Kit $34.00

Indoor and outdoor. Switches back and forth. Beautiful. .50" LED readouts. Nothing like it available. Needs no additional parts for complete, full operation. Will measure −100° to +200°F, tenths of a degree, air or liquid. Beautiful woodgrain case w/bezel **$11.75**

Multi-volt Computer Power Supply

8v 5 amp, ±18v .5 amp, 5v 1.5 amp, −5v .5 amp, 12v .5 amp, −12 option. ±5v, ±12v are regulated. Kit $29.95. Kit with punched frame $37.45. Woodgrain case $10.00.

60 Hz Crystal Time Base Kit $4.40

Converts digital clocks from AC line frequency to crystal time base. Outstanding accuracy. Kit includes: PC board, IC, crystal, resistors, capacitors and trimmer.

79 IC Update Master Manual $35.00

Complete IC data selector, 2500 pg. master reference guide. Over 50,000 cross references. Free update service through 1979. Domestic postage $3.50. No foreign orders.

TERMS: $5.00 min. order U.S. Funds. Calif residents add 6% tax. BankAmericard and Master Charge accepted. Shipping charges will be added on charge cards.

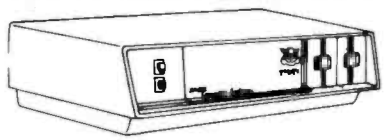
FREE: Send for your copy of our NEW 1979 QUEST CATALOG. Include 28¢ stamp.

Circle 311 on inquiry card.

JADE Computer Products

JADE'S NEW MAINFRAME

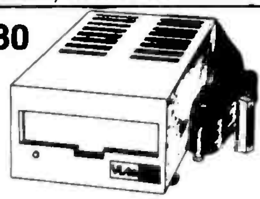
THE PIGGY IS HERE!



This sleak new mainframe is beautifully designed around JADE'S six slot **ISO-BUS** motherboard and an 18 amp power supply with provisions for up to 3 mini-floppy drives. This is a practical, state-of-the-art design whose looks just can't be beat!
ENS-106320 (without drives) **$475.00**

VISTA V80

TRS-80 MINI-DISK SYSTEM



The **V80** out-performs standard Radio Shack drives!--23% more storage capacity, 8 times faster access time, more reliable, and much less expensive. Includes disk drive, power supply, regulator board, and case. **MSM-358000** **$395.00**
Interface cable for V80 **WCA-3421** **$24.95**

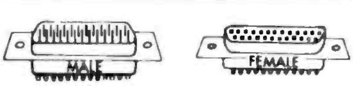
DISKETTE SPECIAL

5.25" SOFT, 10, OR 16 SECTOR
10 for $29.95
8" SOFT SECTOR IBM COMPATIBLE
10 for $34.95

S-100 CONNECTOR SALE

100 PIN IMSAI TYPE SOLDER-TAIL CONNECTOR

6 for $17.50 **12 for $29.95**

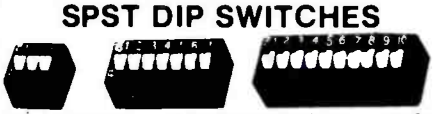


RS-232 SET SPECIAL $6.50

DB-25S, DB-25P, DB-25 COVER

DB-25S (FEMALE)	**$3.65**
DB-25P (MALE)	**$3.15**
DB-25C (COVER)	**$1.50**

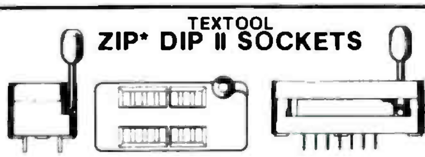
SPST DIP SWITCHES



PART NUMBER	NUMBER OF SWITCHES	PRICE
SWD-103	3	**$1.18**
SWD-104	4	**$1.20**
SWD-105	5	**$1.24**
SWD-106	6	**$1.28**
SWD-107	7	**$1.30**
SWD-108	8	**$1.34**
SWD-109	9	**$1.36**
SWD-110	10	**$1.38**

TEXTOOL

ZIP* DIP II SOCKETS



16 PIN ZIP* DIP II	**$5.50**
24 PIN ZIP* DIP II	**$7.50**
40 PIN ZIP* DIP II	**$10.25**

*** ZERO INSERTION PRESSURE**

JADE'S NEW INTELLIGENT CONTROLLER

THE DOUBLE-D

Read/write in single or **double density.**
8" or 5¼" drives.
CP/M compatible in either single or double density.
On-board Z-80 CPU allows universal compatibility.
Programmed data transfer. **No DMA.**
Controls up to 8 drives.
Software selectable density.
Our new controller utilizes the IBM standard formats for proven reliability. Data recovery is enhanced through the use of a phase-locked-loop data separation circuit and write precompensation. Single and double density disk drives can be mixed in the same system.

KIT	**$285.00**
ASSEMBLED & TESTED	**$349.00**
BARE BOARD with MANUAL	**$55.00**
MANUAL	**$10.00**

SD SYSTEMS

VERSA-FLOPPY

KIT	**$159.95**
ASSEMBLED & TESTED	**$239.00**

TARBELL

FLOPPY DISK INTERFACE

JADE KIT	**$190.00**
ASSEMBLED & TESTED	**$260.00**

FLOPPY DISK SPECIAL

TWO SIEMENS 8" DISK DRIVES
JADE DOUBLE-D CONTROLLER KIT
POWER SUPPLY FOR DRIVES
CP/M OPERATING SYSTEM W/BASIC-E
BOX OF 10 DOUBLE DENSITY DISKS
INTERFACE CABLES---A $1594.95 VALUE.
JADE SPECIAL $1225.00

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

NEW BASF MINI-FLOPPY **$319.95**
Shugart SA400 compatible but only two-thirds the size! 40 track, double density 5¼" drive. Very low power consumption!

MPI B51 5¼" DRIVE **$295.00**
Single or double density, up to 40 tracks, track-to-track access time of 5ms. Shugart SA400 compatible.

MPI B52 5¼" DRIVE **$450.00**
Double-sided version of MPI B51.

SHUGART SA400 5¼" DRIVE **$325.00**
Single density, 35 track.

SIEMENS FDD100-8 8" DRIVE **$495.00**
Certfied double density Shugart 801R replacement.Runs much cooler and quieter.

SIEMENS FDD200-8 8" DRIVE **$575.00**
Double-sided, double density version of FDD100-8.

SHUGART 801R 8" DRIVE **$575.00**
Hard or soft sectored, 400K byte drive.

PERSCI 277 DOUBLE 8" DRIVE **$1595.00**
Limited quantity with slim line case & power supply.

POWER SUPPLIES

For a single 5¼" disk drive.
PSD-249A **$52.00**

For a single 8" disk drive.
PSD-205A **$89.95**

For two 8" disk drives
PSD-206A **$125.00**

For Rockwell AIM-65
PSX-030A **$59.95**

For KIM-1 or SYM-1
PSX-020A **$59.95**

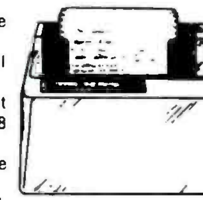
CP/M 2.0

Digital Research has done it again! This new release of their industry standard disk operating system is bound to be an even bigger hit than the original version. All of the fundamental file-size restrictions of release 1 have been eliminated, while maintaining full compatibility with the earlier versions. This new release can be field-configured by the user for a single mini-disk up through a multiple drive hard-disk system with 128 megabyte capacity. Field configuration can be accomplished easily through use of the Macro Library (DISKDEF) provided with CP/M 2.0.

A powerful operating system for only ... **$150.00**

INTEGRAL DATA SYSTEMS MODEL 440 PRINTER

THE PAPER TIGER



Up to 198 CPS
1.75 to 9.5 inch adjustable tractor feed.
Parallel and serial interface.
98 character ASCII set
132 columns- 6 or 8 lines/inch
Eight software selectable character sizes.
110, 300, 600, 1200 baud.
PRM-33440 .... **$995.00**
For the **Graphics Option** with **2K Buffer** add $199.00

JADE JP80-T PRINTER

HARD COPY......EASY PRICE!

JADE is proud to announce the low-cost solution to your hard copy needs. The JADE JP80-T printer is a high quality 80 column dot matrix printer with an adjustable width tractor feed mechanism. We are certain that you can not get a better printer in this price range!
FAST-150 cps print speed, 80 columns per line.
VERSATILE-adjustable tractor feed 2" to 10".
Upper and lower case 96 character ASCII set.
5 X 7 dot matrix with software selectable character widths.
Centronics-type parallel interface.
Interface/cables available for most popular microcomputers.
PRM-27081 .... **$749.95**

CENTRONICS 730 PRINTER

THE ANY-PAPER PRINTER

This printer can use roll paper, fanfold paper, or single sheets because it is equipped with both friction feed and pin feed mechanisms.
RS232 or parallel interface.
96 ASCII character set, upper and lower case.
80 characters per line, 7 X 7 dot matrix.
50 cps print speed.
Weighs less than 10 pounds!
PRM-15730 .... **$950.00**

EXIDY SORCERER

FREE **12 INCH B & W MONITOR WITH EVERY 16K SORCERER**

Flexibility is the key. The Sorcerer Computer gives you the flexibility of using ready-to-run, pre-packaged programs or doing your won thing and personalizing the programs for yourself. Whic ever you choose. The Sorcerer is the personal computer that speaks your language.
The Sorcerer also provides full graphics capabilities. Each character formed by an 8 x 8 dot cell, can be programmed as a graphic symbol set. High resolution (512 x 240 addressable points) gives a total of 122,880 locations for super animation and extremely light plotting curves. The alphanumeric set gives 64 x 30 characters on the video screen.
With 16K of memory **$1150.00**

LEEDEX MONITOR $139.00

- **12" Black and White**
- **12 MHZ Bandwidth**
- **Handsome Plastic Case**

JADE DISK CABLES

MINI-DISK CABLE KIT--Connects two 5¼" mini-floppies to your disk controller board and power supply. Includes 5' signal cable with three 34 pin edge connectors, plus power supply connectors and cables. **WCA-3431K** **$34.95**

SIGNAL CABLE ONLY--Connects one 5¼" drive to edge type controller card. **WCA-3421A** .. **$24.95**
For two 5¼" drives. **WCA-3431A** **$29.95**

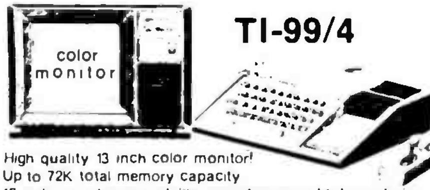
8" DISK CABLE KIT--Connects two 8" disk drives to edge type controller card such as the **Versafloppy** and **Double D**. Includes 5' signal cable with three 50 pin edge connectors, plus power supply cables and connectors. **WCA-5031K** **$38.45**
8" DISK CABLE KIT--Same as WCA-5031K except controller end of signal cable has a pin type connector such as the **Tarbell** controller. **WCA-5032K** **$38.95**

Circle 195 on inquiry card.

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE

800-421-5809 CONTINENTAL U.S.
800-262-1710 INSIDE CALIFORNIA

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS



TI-99/4

High quality 13 inch color monitor!
Up to 72K total memory capacity
16-color graphics capability - easy to access high resolution graphics have special features that let you define your own characters, charts, graphs, etc
Music and sound effects - build three-note chords and adjust frequency, duration and volume quickly and simply. Five full octaves Built-in equation calculator—Unique convenience feature helps you find quick solutions to everyday math problems, as well as complex scientific calculations
Programs are sealed securely in SOLID STATE SOFTWARE COMMAND MODULES These ROM pack acctually add memory to the TI-99/4 so that the console's memory can be utilized for user input SYO-8994A $1150.00

SD SYSTEMS

Z-80 STARTER KIT

Based on the powerful Z-80 CPU, this kit is an ideal introduction to microprocessors It has an on-board keyboard and display, plus cassette tape interface and expansion provisions for two S-100 connectors This "Do-it-all-Board" will also program the 2716 2K

Kit $249.95
Assembled and tested $439.00

SD SYSTEMS

SBC-100

An S 100 single board computer Z 80 CPU with 1024 bytes of RAM 8-32K bytes of PROM Serial I/O port

Kit $239.95
Assembled $369.95

Solid State Music

I/O 4

2 Serial and 2 Parallel I/O
Ports S 100 with full hand shaking

JADE Kit $149.95
Assembled $199.95
Bare Board $29.95

PARALLEL/SERIAL INTERFACE

S-100 compatible, 2 serial I/O ports, 1 parallel I/O

Kit $124.95
Assembled & Tested $179.95
Bare Board W/ Manual $30.00

PROTO BOARD

Includes gold plated fingers S-100 size, holds 72-16 pin dips, accomodates all 8 thru 40 pin dip packages Reg 19.95
TSXA-140B $16.95

SYM-1

6502- Based single board computer with keyboard display KIM 1 hardware compatible, complete documentation

SYM-1 CPK-5002A $245.00
SYM-1 CASE, ENX-000005 .... $39.95

JADE'S NEW MOTHERBOARDS

THE ISO-BUS

The only motherboard availible today that is designed to IEEE S-100 Bus Standards--a unique network theory of design in which each signal line is surrounded by current mirrored ground lines, significantly reducing RF radiation virtually eliminating crosstalk. No need for active termination. The perfect foundation for a 4MHz system.

6-SLOT
BARE BOARD $24.95
KIT $49.95
ASSEMBLED & TESTED $59.95

12-SLOT
BARE BOARD $39.95
KIT $89.95
ASSEMBLED & TESTED $99.95

18-SLOT
BARE BOARD $59.95
KIT $129.95
ASSEMBLED & TESTED $149.95

JADE MEMORY EXPANSION KITS FOR *TRS-80 APPLE EXIDY*

Everything you need to add 16K of memory to your computer. Your kit comes neatly packaged with easy to follow instructions. In just minutes your computer is ready to tackle more advanced software.

$1,150.00

THE BIG Z

THE NEW Z-80 CPU BOARD FROM JADE

Features include ● S-100 Compatible available in 2MHz or 4MHz versions ●On-board 2708, 2716, or 2532 EPROM can be addressed on any 1K 2K or 4K boundary with power-on jump to EPROM ● On-board EPROM may be used in SHADOW mode, allowing full 64K RAM to be used ● Automatic MWRITE generation in front panel is not used ●On-board USART for synchronous or asynchronous R232 operation (on-board baud rate generator) ●Reverse channel capability on USART allows use with buffered peripherals or devices with not-ready signal

2MHz Kit: CPU-30200K, 2lbs $149.95
Assembled and Tested CPU 30200A 2lbs. $199.95
4MHz Kit: CPU-3020 1K, 2 lbs. $159.95
Assembled and Tested CPU-30201A, 2lbs. $209.95

MICROPROCESSORS	
F8	$16.95
Z80 (2MHz)	$10.95
Z80A (4MHz)	$14.95
CDP1802CD	$24.95
6502	$11.95
6800	$12.50
6802	$20.00
8008-1	$15.95
8035	$24.00
8035-8	$24.00
8080-A	$10.00
8085	$23.00
TMS9900TL	$49.95
8080A SUPPORT DEVICES	
8212	$5.00
8214	$4.65
8216	$2.95
8224 (2MHz)	$4.30
8226	$2.75
8228	$6.40
8238	$6.40
8243	$8.00
8251	$7.50
8253	$20.00
8255	$6.40
8257	$19.95
8259	$19.95
8275	$69.95
8279	$17.70
USRT	
S2350	$10.95
UARTS	
AY5-1013A	$5.25
AY5-1014A	$8.25
TR1602B	$5.25
TMS6011	$5.95
IM6403	$9.00
BAUD RATE GENERATORS	
MC14411	$10.00
14411 Crystal	$4.95

6800 PRODUCT	
6821P	$5.25
6828P	$12.00
6834P	$16.95
6850P	$4.80
6852P	$7.50
6860P	$9.25
6862P	$12.00
6875L	$7.30
6880P	$2.50
CHARACTER GENERATORS	
2513 Upper	$7.95
2513 Lower	$6.75
2513 Upper (5 volt)	9.75
2513 Lower (5 volt)	$13.00
MCM6571 up scan	$13.00
MCM6571A down scan	$10.95
PROMS	
1702A	$5.00
2708	$12.95
2716	$49.00
2716 (5v)	$49.00
2758 (5v)	$30.00
DYNAMIC RAMS	
4116/416D (200ns)	$12.95
2104/4096	$4.75
2107B-4	$3.95
TMS4027/4096	$4.75
STATIC RAMS	
21L02 (450ns)	$1.50
21L02 (250ns)	$1.75
2101-1	$2.95
2111-1	$3.25
2112-1	$2.95
2114L (450ns)	$8.00
2114L (300ns)	$9.00
TMS4044 (450ns)	$8.00
TMS4044 (300ns)	$9.95
410D (200ns)	$9.95
4200A (200ns)	$9.95
MM5257 (450ns)	$8.00
MM5257 (300ns)	$9.95

JADE maintains an inventory of over 4000 line items, for price and delivery on items not listed (including hard to find 74LS devices!) please give us a call.

JADE Computer Products

4901 W ROSECRANS, HAWTHORNE, CA 90250
213-679-3313

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE

800-262-1710 INSIDE CALIFORNIA
800-421-5809 CONTINENTAL U.S.

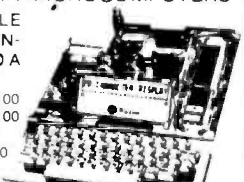
WRITE FOR OUR FREE 1979 CATALOG
FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE OR TECHNICAL INQUIRIES
CALL 213-679-3317

TERMS OF SALE: Cash, checks, money orders, and credit cards accepted. **Minimum order $10.00.** California residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum shipping and handling charge $2.50. Prices are for U.S. and Canadian delivery only and are subject to change without notice. For export prices and information send for a ***JADE INTERNATIONAL CATALOG.***

ROCKWELL AIM-65

THE HEAD-START IN MICROCOMPUTERS

A KIM-1 COMPATIBLE MACHINE WITH ON-BOARD PRINTER AND A REAL KEYBOARD!



AIM-65 w 1K of RAM $375.00
AIM-65 w 4K of RAM $450.00
8K BASIC in ROM $100.00
4K Assembler Editor $80.00
Power Supply $59.95
Case of AIM-65 $49.95

Special Package Price $599.00
4K AIM-65 8K BASIC ROM Power Supply and Case

SD SYSTEMS

EXPANDORAM

Expandable to 32K or 64K

EXPANDO-32K KITS

Uses 4115 (8K X 1.250ns) Dynamic RAMs Can be expanded in 8K increments up to 32K

8K	$159.95	24K	$249.95
16K	$199.95	32K	$299.95

EXPANDO-64K KITS

Uses 4116 (16K X 1 200ns) Dynamic RAMs Can be expanded up to 64K in 16K increments

16K	$249.95	48K	$469.95
32K	$369.95	64K	$569.95

STATIC RAM BOARDS

8K 2MHz KIT $125.95
8K 2MHz ASSEMBLED & TESTED $175.00
8K 4MHz KIT $149.95
8K 4MHz ASSEMBLED & TESTED $180.00
8K BARE BOARD & MANUAL $25.00
16K 2MHz KIT $250.00
16K 2MHz ASSEMBLED & TESTED $325.00
16K 4MHz KIT $285.00
16K 4MHz ASSEMBLED & TESTED $350.00
16K BARE BOARD & MANUAL $35.00
32K 2MHz KIT $539.95
32K 2MHz ASSEMBLED & TESTED $650.00
32K 4MHz KIT $619.95
32K 4MHz ASSEMBLED & TESTED $675.00

SD SYSTEMS

VDB-8024

An 80 by 24 I/O mapped video board for S-100 systems. An on-board Z-80 processor is used to control all functions. A total of 256 user-programmable characters are available, including 128 characters that are supplied with the board. **This is virtually a stand-alone terminal!**

KIT $319.95
ASSEMBLED AND TESTED $469.95

JADE VB-1B

This 64 by 16 memory-mapped video board is ideal for use with word processing software such as the Electric Pencil

KIT $127.50
ASSEMBLED AND TESTED $169.95
BARE BOARD/MANUAL $35.00

VECTOR GRAPHICS

FLASHWRITER II

The ultimate memory-mapped 80 character by 24 line video board, the Vector Graphics FWII has many advanced features Onboard parallel keyboard port. Power-on jump circuit, 8 X 10 dot character matrix, and the optional ability to program your own characters and/or graphics symbols, this is THE perfect board for text editing systems

ASSEMBLED AND TESTED $320.00

NOVATION CAT

ACOUSTIC MODEM

Features include 300 Baud Answer Originate Bell 103
Assembled and Tested $189.00

Circle 195 on inquiry card.

Memory War Shop and Compare

HICKOK LX303

$74⁹⁵ *

.5%, 3½ digit 19 Range DVM. ½" LCD displays runs 200 hrs on 1 battery. 10 Meg Ohm Input. 1 yr. guarantee. made in U.S.A., test leads included.

Available Accessories

RC-3 115V AC Adapter	$7.50
CC-3 Deluxe Padded Vinyl Carrying Case	$7.50
VP-10 X10 DCV Probe Adapter/ Protector 10Kv	$14.95
VP-40 40Kv DC Probe	$35.00
CS-1 10 Amp Current Shunt	$14.95

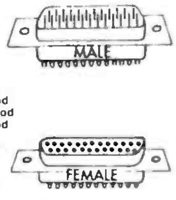
*FREE

Just for Asking.

FREE BATTERY with your meter.

RS232 & "D" TYPE CONNECTORS

P — Plug Male S — Socket Female C — Cover Hood



PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE 1-4	5-9	10-24
DE-9P	9 Pin Male	1.50	1.30	1.20
DE-9S	9 Pin Female	2.15	2.05	1.95
DE-9C	9 Pin Cover	1.50	1.30	1.15
DA15P	15 Pin Male	2.20	2.00	1.80
DA15S	15 Pin Female	3.20	3.00	2.80
DA15C	15 Pin Cover	1.60	1.45	1.30
DB-25P	25 Pin Male	2.90	2.60	2.50
DB-25S	25 Pin Female	3.75	3.65	3.40
DB51212-1	1 pc. Grey Hood	1.65	1.40	1.20
DB1226-1A	2 pc. Black Hood	1.90	1.60	1.50
DB110963-3	2 pc. Grey Hood	1.80	1.55	1.35
DC37P	37 Pin Male	3.95	3.80	3.60
DC37S	37 Pin Female	5.75	5.50	5.20
DC37C	37 Pin Cover	2.20	1.95	1.75
DD50P	50 Pin Male	4.95	4.75	4.50
DD50S	50 Pin Female	7.50	7.20	6.90
DD50C	50 Pin Cover	2.50	2.20	2.10
D20418-S	Hardware Set (2 pair)	1.00	.80	.70

Connector for CENTRONICS 700 SERIES:
Amphenol 57 30360 for back of Centronics 700 Series printers
1-4 — $9.00 5 up — $7.50

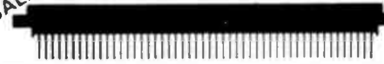
3 LEVEL GOLD WIRE WRAP SOCKETS

Sockets purchased in multiples of 50 per type may be combined for best price

	1-9	10-24	25-99	100-249	250-999
8 pin	.40	.36	.34	.31	.27
14 pin	.39	.38	.36	.34	.32
16 pin	.50	.42	.40	.36	.34
18 pin	.70	.60	.55	.50	.45
20 pin	.90	.80	.75	.65	.62
22 pin	.95	.85	.80	.70	.65
24 pin	.95	.85	.80	.70	.65
28 pin	1.25	1.15	1.00	.95	.90
40 pin	1.65	1.45	1.35	1.20	1.10

All sockets are GOLD 3 level closed entry. 2 level Tail. Low Profile. Tin Sockets and Dip Plugs available. CALL FOR QUOTATION.

SALE S-100 BUS EDGE CONNECTORS SALE



S100-WWG 50/100 Cont .125 ctrs 3 LEVEL WIRE WRAP .025" sq posts on .250 spaced rows GOLD PLATED

1-4	5-9	10-24
$4.00	$3.75	$3.50

S100-STG 50/100 Cont .125 ctrs DIP SOLDER TAIL on .250 spaced rows for VECTOR IMSAI CROMENCO mother boards GOLD plated

1-4	5-9	10-24
$3.50	$3.25	$3.00

S100ALT 50/100 Cont .125 ctrs DIP SOLDER TAIL on .140 spaced rows for ALTAIR motherboards GOLD plated

1-4	5-9	10-24
$4.50	$4.25	$4.00

S100SE 50/100 Cont .125 ctrs PIERCED SOLDER EYELET tails GOLD

1-4	5-9	10-24
$5.00	$4.50	$4.00

Other Popular Edge Connectors

D2244-SSE 22/44 Cont .156 ctrs PIERCED SOLDER EYELET tails GOLD plated

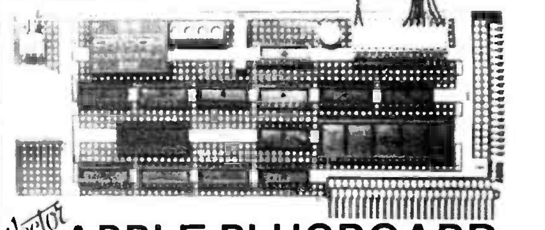
1-4	5-9	10-24
$3.00	$2.60	$2.20

D2244-SWW 22/44 Cont .156 ctrs WIRE WRAP tails GOLD

1-4	5-9	10-24
$3.95	$3.70	$3.40

CG-1 IMSAI Style Card Guides 5/$1.00

See our July Ad for many other connectors.



Vector APPLE PLUGBOARD

Vector 4609 Peripheral Interface Plugboard for construction of custom circuits Plug compatible with Apple II Commodore PET and Super Kim microcomputers. Three connectors, in addition to the standard 25/50 system bus, are available for input/output. A 20/40-contact card-edge connector fabricated on the rear of the board, mates with a 3-M type ribbon connector. Alternatively, a right-angle solder-tail header may be positioned in this same location. The Model 4609 also accomodates the miniature SIP-type connectors which may be placed on the periphery or in mid-board.

1-4	5-9	10-24
$21.50	$19.36	$17.26

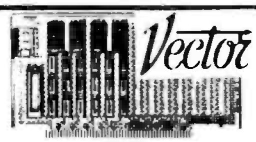
7520 APPLE EXTENDER CARD $24.95

8803 MOTHER BOARD FOR S100 BUS MICRO-COMPUTERS — Vector

- ... 12 ... slots ...
- Wiring side shown ... glass ... component locations
- G10 epoxy glass board with 2 ounce copper, solder coated ... 016 diameter ... leads
- Solder mask with solder ... on etched circuits ... short circuits
- Mounts ... receptacles with 100 contacts ... centers with .250 ... spacing ...
- Includes ... circuits and instructions for optional ... termination
- ... Vector ... regulators ... 5V ... 12V ... 16V ...
- ... parallel ...
- ... MSA ... board

Price: $29.50

Vector Plugboards



8800V

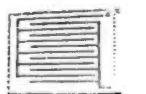
Universal Microcomputer processor plugboard, use with S-100 bus. Complete with heat sink & hardware. 5.3" x 10" x 1/16"

1-4	5-9	10-24
$19.95	$17.95	$15.96

8801-1

Same as 8800V except plain, less power buses & heat sink

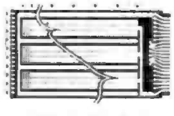
1-4	5-9	10-24
$15.22	$13.79	$12.18



3682 9.6" x 4.5" **$12.97**

3682-2 6.5" x 4.5" **$9.81**

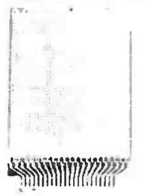
Hi-Density Dual-In-Line Plugboard for Wire Wrap with Power & Grd Bus Epoxy Glass 1/16" 44 pin con spaced .156



3677 9.6" x 4.5" **$10.90**

3677-2 6.5" x 4.5" **$9.74**

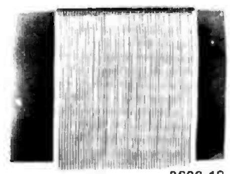
Gen. Purpose D.I.P. Boards with Bus Pattern for Solder or Wire Wrap. Epoxy Glass 1/16" 44 pin con. spaced .156



3662 6.5" x 4.5" **$8.95**

3662-2 9.6" x 4.5" **$11.45**

P pattern plugboards for IC's Epoxy Glass 1/16" 44 pin con spaced .156



3690-12 **CARD EXTENDER**

Card Extender has 100 contacts 50 per side on .125 centers-Attached connector-is compatible with S-100 Bus Systems $25.83

3690 6.5" 22/44 pin .156 ctrs. Extenders $13.17

1/16 Vector BOARD

.042 dia holes on 0.1 spacing for IC's

Phenolic PART NO.	SIZE	PRICE 1-9	10-19
64P44XXXP	4.5x6.5"	$1.56	$1.40
169P44XXXP	4.5x17"	$3.69	$3.32
Epoxy Glass			
64P44	4.5x6.5"	$1.79	$1.61
84P44	4.5x8.5"	$2.21	$1.99
169P44	4.5x17"	$4.52	$4.07
169P84	8.5x17"	$8.83	$7.95

TRS-80/APPLE MEMORY EXPANSION KITS

4116's RAMS

from Leading Manufacturers

1,000's SETS SOLD! 100% GUARANTEED

(16Kx1 200/250ns)

8 for $75.00

Add $3.00 for programming Jumpers for TRS-80 Keyboard

Extender/ Terminator

— NEW — S-100

- Active and/or dynamic termination
- All power lines fused for protection
- All S-100 lines labeled and numbered
- Can be used as an extender and/or terminator
- Solder mask both sides of board
- Silkscreened reference designations
- Gold plated fingers

Cat.No.2520 KIT **$39.95**

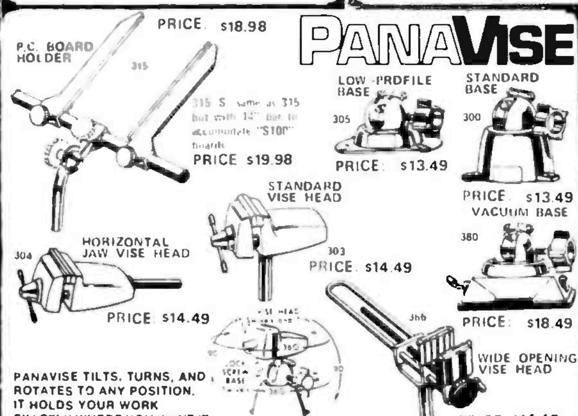
WOW 14 & 16 PIN GOLD 3 LEVEL WIRE WRAP SOCKES

14 - G3 100 for $33.00

16 - G3 100 for $33.00

50 of each for $35.00

PANAVISE



PRICE $18.98

PRICE $19.98

PRICE $13.49

PRICE $13.49

PRICE $14.49

PRICE $14.49

PRICE $18.49

PRICE $14.49

PANAVISE TILTS, TURNS, AND ROTATES TO ANY POSITION. IT HOLDS YOUR WORK EXACTLY WHERE YOU WANT IT.

DEALERS CALL FOR PRICING

MEMORY MEMORY

2102LIPC	Low Power 450ns in lots of 25	$1.10
2102AL-2	Low Power 250ns in lots of 25	$1.25
2114-3L	1Kx4 300ns Low Power	8/$50.00
5257-3L	4Kx1 300ns Low Power	8/$50.00
2708	8K 450ns EPROM	8/65.00 $9.00
2716	16K 5 Volt Only EPROM	$40.00

CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICES

LEDU

IM-10A List $89.00
SPECIAL $56.95 with tube

Perfectly balanced fluorescent lighting with precision magnifier lens. Tough thermoplastic shade. Easy lens removal. New wire clip design permits easy installation and removal of fluorescent tube. Comes with plastic shield to protect lube from soiling and damage.

Colors: Gray, Black, and Chocolate Brown. Comes with one 22 watt T-9 Circline fluorescent tube. 3 diopter lens

ORDER TOLL FREE

1-800-423-5633

except CA., AK., HI., Call

(213) 894-8171

Vector WRAP POST

for .042 dia. holes (all boards on this page)

T44/C pkg 100		$2.34
T44/M pkg 1000		$14.35
A-13 hand installing tool		$4.19

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS ©

16723K Roscoe Blvd. Sepulveda, CA 91343

VISA

Terms: Visa, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, C.O.D. U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum order $10.00 Prepaid U.S. orders less than $75.00 Include 5% shipping and handling. MINIMUM $2.50. Excess refunded. Just in case . . . please include your phone no.

Prices subject to change without notice.

We will do our best to maintain prices thru Oct. 1979.

phone orders welcome (213) 894-8171, (800) 423-5633

OEM and Institutional inquiries invited.

TINI TINY .1uf 50V

Monolithic Ceramic Bypass Capacitors .2" lead Spacing

6/$1⁰⁰ 100/$14.⁰⁰

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-423-5633 ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-423-5633

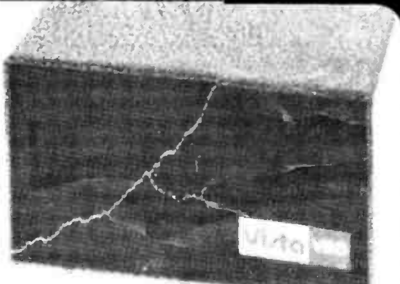
HICKOK LX303 $74.95 HICKOK LX303 $74.95 HICKOK LX303 $74.95 HICKOK LX303 $74.95 HICKOK LX303 $74.95 HICKOK LX303 $74.95

Circle 312 on inquiry card.

Memory War Shop and Compare

Look for HUGE AD in Dec. Byte

The Vista V80:



$395.00

widen the ability of your TRS-80

The Vista V80 Mini Disk System is the perfect way to widen the capabilities of your TRS-80* Micro-computer. Quickly and inexpensively. Our $395 price tag is about $100 less than the Radio Shack equivalent. Our delivery time is immediate. And our system is fu[illegible] interchangeable. That's just the start.

It will give you 23% more storage capacity by increasing useable storage from 55.000 to 65.000 bytes per drive with our new software patch.

It can work 8 times faster than the TRS-80 Mini-Disk system, because track-to-track access is 5ms versus 40ms for the TRS-80. You can realize this added speed once the new double disk expansion interface is available without expensive modification of the existing unit.

It has a better warranty than any comparable unit warranty available - a full 120 days on all parts and service. When you consider how much more goes into the Vista V80, that shows a lot of faith in our product.

A full 3 amp power supply means you have 2½ times the power necessary to operate the V80, and full ventilation insures that there will be no problems due to overheating.

The Vista V80 Mini Disk System requires Level II Basic with 16K RAM Expansion interface (It operates from the Radio Shack interface system. It comes complete with a dependable MPI Minifloppy disk drive, power supply, regulator board and vented case. It's shipped to you ready to run-simply take it out of the box and plug it in. You're in business. From the company that means business -Vista Computer Company.

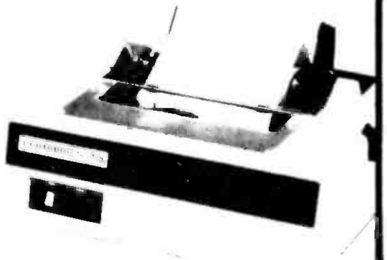
DATA CABLES, VC80-2 (2 drive) **$29.95**
VC80-4 (4 drive) **$39.95**

SPECIAL: Box of 10 DISKETTES
$20.00 with Purchase of VISTA 80

Look for HUGE AD in Dec. Byte.

CENTRONICS 779 PRINTERS

- Use with TRS-80
- Parallel interface
- Continuous variable printing density 80-132 characters per line
- 5x7 dot matrix
- Prints on plain paper, sheets, rolls, fan fold
- Form thickness control
- Horizontal and vertical form positioning



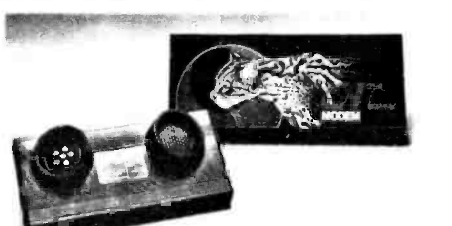
779-1 pinch roll friction feed
Reg. $1250 **$950.00**
779-2 tractor feed
Reg. $1400 **$1050.00**

CENTRONICS 730 PRINTERS — REG. ~~$995~~
730-1 PARALLEL INTERFACE — $850.
730-3 RS-232 INTERFACE — Reg. ~~$1,045~~
SHOP and COMPARE — $895.

NOVATION CAT ACOUSTIC MODEM

- 0-300 Baud
- Bell 103
- Answer, Originate

Regular ~~$198.00~~
Sale $189.00



FREE 15MHZ DUAL TRACE SCOPE* SAVE $124.00

NLS

no not really, but here is our deal. The NLS MS-230 DUAL TRACE 30MHZ MINISCOPE, regularly sells for $559.00, but we will sell it for $435.00 (The price of the MS-215 Dual Trace 15 MHZ Miniscope) when you purchase any 2 probes listed below and your order prepaid or paid by credit card.

•30-Megahertz bandwidth•Accuracy 3% full scale•Internal, line or external trigger•Batteries and charger/transformer unit included•Graticule: 4 x 5 divisions, each division 0.25"•Time base: 1 micro sec. to 0.5 sec/div 21 settings•Verticle Gain: 0.01 to 50 Volts/div. 12 settings•Size2.9"H x 6.4" W x 8.5"D. 3.5 lbs. • TEST MOST DIGITAL LOGIC CIRCUITS INCLUDING MICROPROCESSORS•

MS-230 Dual Trace 30 MHz	~~$560~~ $435.00
41-141 Deluxe 10to1 probe with 4 interchangeable tips	$27.00
41-37 Deluxe 10to1/1to1 probe with 4 interchangeable tips	$38.50
41-180 Leather carrying case	$45.00
MS-15 Single trace 15 MHz	$318.00
MS-215 Dual trace 15 MHz	$435.00

M-XVI

California Computer Systems

The true 16K Static Ram module for S-100 bus systems.

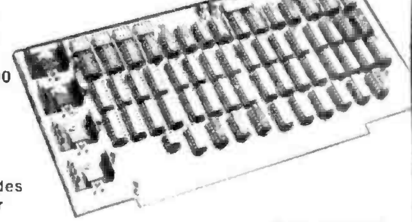
& SHOP COMPARE

ASSEMBLED & TESTED--100% BURN IN

The M-XVI gives you unbelievable expansion capability for your S-100 bus system—even beyond 64K. Manufactured to the highest industry standards documented and designed to make assembly, use, and programming a snap. The M-XVI board is a true revelation for the serious hobbyist and use in practical business or industrial applications.

FEATURES:
- Fully static
- Uses popular 2114 static RAMS
- +5 volt operation only
- Bank Select available by bank port and bank byte
- Phantom line capability
- Addressable in 4K blocks
- 4K blocks can be addressed anywhere within 64K in 4k increments
- Meets IEEE proposed S-100 signal standards
- LED Indicators for board selection and bank selection
- FR-4 epoxy PC boards
- Solder masked on both sides
- Silk screen of part number and part designator

SPECIAL



		Sale Priced
2016BA 450ns 2MHZ	Reg. ~~$349.95~~	**$295.00**
2016BB 300ns 4MHZ	Reg. ~~$380.00~~	**$329.00**
2016BY Bare Board only		**$29.95**

3M Scotch® Brand DISKETTES

Part#	Sides/Density	Sectoring	Price Box of 10
		8"	
740-OP	1/single	Soft-IBM	$39.95
740/2-OP	2/single	Soft-IBM	$75.00
740-32P	1/single	32-Shugart 801	$39.95
740/2-32P	2/single	32-Shugart 801	$75.00
741-0	1/double	Soft-ShugartDbl	$59.00
		5"	
744-OK	1/single	Soft-Shugart SA400 (TRS 80)	$51.00*
744-10K	1/single	Soft/10 SA400	$51.00*
744-16K	1/single	Soft/16 Micropolis	$51.00*

*Price Includes Kes-ette/10 Storage Box a $5.00 Value (TRS 80)

"DON'T SETTLE FOR ANYTHING LESS THAN SCOTCH"

TYPE TIL311/1707 HEXADECIMAL DISPLAY WITH LOGIC

$9.95 ea. or 4/$34.95

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION

CSC

$59.95

LOGIC MONITOR 1

Trace signals through all types of digital circuits. Unit clips over any DIP IC up to 16 pins. Each of its 16 contacts connects to a single-bit level detector that drives a high-intensity, numbered LED readout activated when the applied voltage exceeds a fixed 2 V threshold. Logic "1" turns LED on; logic "0" keeps LED off. A power-seeking gate network automatically locates supply leads and feeds them to the LM-1's internal circuitry. Saves minutes, even hours in design, troubleshooting, debugging of equipment. **Voltage Threshold:** 2 V ± 0.2 V. **Input Impedance:** 100,000 ohms. **Input Voltage Range:** 4-15 V max. across any two or more inputs. **Current Drain:** 200mA at 10 V. **Size:** 4" l. x 2" w. x 1.75" d. when open. **Weight:** 3 ozs.

CSC Model LM-1 Logic Monitor—Complete.

Look for HUGE AD in Dec. Byte.

Look for HUGE AD in Dec. Byte

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-423-5633

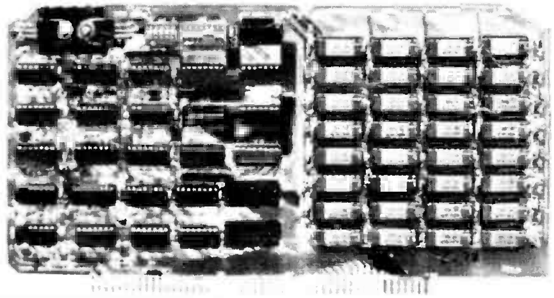
ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-423-5633

Memory War Shop and Compare

SD EXPANDORAM
The Ultimate S-100 Memory

The EXPANDORAM is available in versions from 16K up to 64K, so for a minimum investment you can have a memory system that will grow with your needs. This is a dynamic memory with the invisable on-board refresh, and IT WORKS!

- Interfaces with Altair, IMSAI, SOL-8, Cromenco, SBC-100, and others.
- Bank Selectable
- Phantom
- Power 8VDC, ± 16VDC, 5 Watts
- Lowest Cost Per Bit
- Uses Popular 4116 RAMS
- PC Board is doubled solder masked and has silk-screen parts layout.

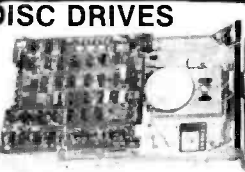


- Extensive documentation clearly written
- Complete Kit includes all Sockets for 64K
- Memory access time: 375ns, Cycle time: 500ns.
- No wait states required.
- 16K boundries and Protection via Dip Switches
- Designed to work with Z-80, 8080, 8085 CPU's.

EXPANDO 64 KIT (4116)

	SALE PRICE
16K	$219
32K	$285
48K	$350
64K	$415

DISC DRIVES



SHUGART SA 400 5¼"
110 KB, 35 tracks,
SHUGART SA 400 **$295.00**

SHUGART SA 400
with attractive metal case with cutouts for Data Cable switch, fuse and power cord
LOBO SA400-C **$325.00**

SHUGART SA400
with Cabinet and Power Supply Assembled, tested & guaranteed
LOBO SA400-PSC **$395.00**

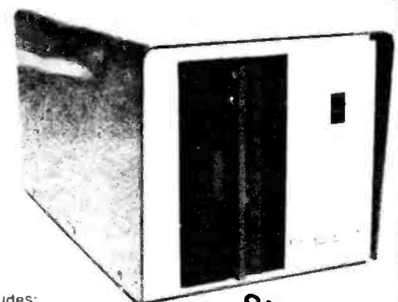
SHUGART 801R 8"
6.4 megabits, single or double density, hard or softsector, write protect, and more
SHUGART 801R **$495.00**
Siemens FDD 200-8 8" double sided double density
$650.00

DISC CONTROLLER
SD "VERSAFLOPPY" Kit
The Versatile Floppy Disk Controller — ONLY $145[00]

FEATURES: IBM 3740 Soft Sectored Compatible, S-100 BUS Compatible for Z-80 or 8080. Controls up to 4 Drives (single or double sided). Directly controls the following drives:
1. Shugart SA400/450 Mini Floppy
2. Shugart SA800/850 Standard Floppy.
3. PERSCI 70 and 277.
4. MFE 700/750.
5. CDC 9404/9406
6. GSI/Siemans FDD120-8.

34 Pin Connector for Mini Floppy. 50 Pin Connector for Standard Floppy. Operates with modified CP/M operating system and C-Basic Comptier. The new "Versafloppy" from S.D. Computer Products provides complete control for many of the available Floppy Disk Drives. Both Mini and Full Size. FD1771B-1 Single Density Controller Chip. Listings for Control Software are included in price.
CPM for SD Versafloppy $100[00]

SAVE $100[00]
DM2700S DISK & CABINET with POWER SUPPLY



DM2700S includes Siemans FD120-8" Disk Drive with the following features:

- Single or Double Density
- Hard or Soft Sector
- Door Interlock
- Write Protect
- Hard Sector Detection
- 500 KB/S Transfer
- 800 KB unformated
- Bit density 6536 BP1
- Sugart 800 Series Compatable

Cabinet includes:
- 110V to 125V 60 Hz power supply
- Data Cable
- Fan
- Accepts per SCI, Shugart, Siemans 8" Drives

SHOP & COMPARE

DM2700S Disk Drive & Cabinet REG. $750 SALE PRICED **$650[00]**

DM2700 Cabinet, less Drive **$249[00]** **$225[00]**

THE MICROBYTE M32KSS 32K STATIC MEMORY BOARD

SAVE $120.00

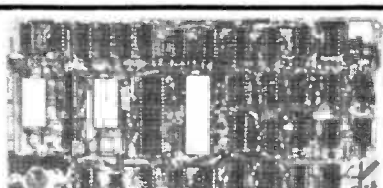
ASSEMBLED & TESTED
SALE PRICED

M32 KSS-L (2 MHz)
List $650
SALE $530[00]

M32 KSS-H (4 MHz)
List $680
SALE $560[00]

• Fully S100 Bus Compatible, IMSAI, SOL, ALTAIR, ALPHA MICRO. • Uses National's Low Power 5257 4K x 1 Static Rams. • 2 MHz or 4 MHz operation. • Gold contacts for higher reliability. • On board single 5 amp regulator. • Thermally designed heat sink (board operating temperature 0° — 70°C). • Commercially designed power bus, 7 ground bus bars. 0.1 uf decoupling capacitors. • Fully tri-state buffered. • Inputs fully low power Shottky Schmitt, Trigger buffered on all address and data lines. • Phantom is jumper selectable to pin 67. • Each 4K bank addressable to any 4K slot with in a 64K boundary. • 4K hardware or software selectable. • One on board 8-bit output port enables or disables the 32K in 4K blocks. • Selectable port address. • 4K banks can be selected or disabled on power on clear or reset. • Will operate with or without front panel. • Compatible with ALPHA MICRO, with extended memory management for selection beyond 64K. • No DMA restriction. • Low power consumption 2.3 — 2.5 amps. • Fully warranted for 120 days from date of shipment.

SD COMPUTER BOARDS

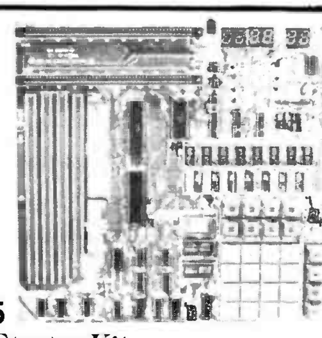


$299 KIT
VDB-8024 Video Display Board With On-Board Z80 Microprocessor

- Full 80 Characters, by 24 lines display
- Characters displayed by High Resolution 7x10 Matrix
- Keyboard Power and Interface
- Composite Video Output
- Separate TTL Level Synchronization and Video Outputs
- 2K Bytes Independent On Board Memory
- On-Board Z80 Microprocessor
- Glitch Free Display
- 96 Upper and Lower Case Characters
- 32 Special Character Set
- 128 Additional user Programmable Characters
- Full Cursor Control
- Forward and Reverse Scrolling Capability
- Operates as an Independent Terminal
- Variable Speed Display Rate
- Blinking, Underlining, Field Reverse, Field Protect and Combinations

$219 KIT
SBC-100 Single Board Computer with On-board RAM, PROM, CTC

- Four Channel Counter/Timer (Z80-CTC)
- Software Programmable Baud Rate Generator
- S-100 Bus Compatible
- No Front Panel Required for Operation
- Optional Vectored Interrupts
- Z80 Central Processing Unit
- 1024 Bytes of Random Access Memory
- 8K Bytes of Available PROM
- Serial Input/Output Port with both Synchronous and Asynchronous Operation
- Parallel Input and Output Ports



$225
Z80 Starter Kit
A Complete Microcomputer on a Board

- Z80 Central Processing Unit with 158 Instructions
- On Board Keyboard and Display
- Kansas City Standard Cassette Interface
- PROM Programmer Built-on-board
- Expansion provision for two S-100 Connectors
- Wire Wrap area for custom circuits
- Single 5 Volt Operation when not programming
- 1K Bytes of RAM (Expandable to 2K Bytes)
- 1K Bytes of RAM (Expandable to 2K Bytes)
- 4 Channel Hardware Counter Timer (Z80-CTC)
- Two Bi-directional 8-bit I/O Ports (Z80-PIO)
- Switch Selectable PROM or Monitor Restart
- 2K Byte ZBUG Monitor in ROM
- Memory Examine and Change
- Port Examine and Change
- Z80 CPU Register Examine and Change
- Up to 5 Programmable Breakpoints
- Single Step through RAM or PROM
- Audio Cassette Load and Dump
- Vectored Interrupts provided by Z80-CTC and Z80-PIO
- Ideal for Experimentation and Evaluating the Z80 CPU

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS ©
16723K Roscoe Blvd. Sepulveda, CA 91343

Terms: Visa, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, C.O.D. U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum order $10.00 Prepaid U.S. orders less than $75.00 include 5% shipping and handling, MINIMUM $2.50. Excess refunded. Just in case . . . please include your phone no.
Prices subject to change without notice.
We will do our best to maintain prices thru Oct. 1979.
phone orders welcome (213) 894-8171, (800) 423-5633

OEM and Institutional inquiries invited.

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-423-5633 ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-423-5633

Look for HUGE AD in Dec. Byte.

Look for HUGE AD in Dec. Byte.
Look for HUGE AD in Dec. Byte

Circle 312 on inquiry card.

Unclassified Ads

Unclassified Policy

Readers who are soliciting or giving advice, or who have equipment to buy, sell or swap should send in a clearly typed notice to that effect. To be considered for publication, an advertisement must be clearly noncommercial, typed double spaced on plain white paper, contain 75 words or less, and include complete name and address information.

These notices are free of charge and will be printed one time only on a space available basis. Notices can be accepted from individuals or bona fide computer users clubs only. We can engage in no correspondence on these and your confirmation of placement is appearance in an issue of BYTE.

Please note that it may take three or four months for an ad to appear in the magazine.

FOR SALE: Sharp and Associates Selectric conversion with instructions. Also Axiom EX-801P printer, 20/40/80 columns, software selectable, with cable and software driver for TRS-80. Like new. Make offer. J R Reich Jr, 585 E Market St, Marietta PA 17547.

FOR SALE: Morrow processor/front panel card, 8080, S-100, octal display, built-in keyboard, operating system in read-only memory. Works perfectly, with all documentation. $82 postpaid in 48 states. Money order or certified check. Ron Tipton, POB 227, Greenwood MO 64034, (816) 537-7927.

FOR SALE: Super ELF operating and in good condition. Also have expansion board completed, but not connected. Includes RS-232, teletypewriter, cassette input/output (I/O), and 8-bit parallel I/O ports. Power supply for ELF board only. I'll include encoded ASCII keyboard. $300. Jess Hillman, POB 642, Columbus MS 39701, (601) 327-1244 after 5 PM.

WANTED: 1802 computer systems and parts. Any condition, any quantity, immediate cash. Prefer RCA systems, but will accept ELF II by Netronics, memory, and support boards. Tom Inskip, 6504 Democracy Blvd, Bethesda MD 20034.

FOR SALE: Teletype ASR33 teletypewriter with paper-tape reader punch and stand. $595 and shipping. 32 K static programmable memory, four 8 K, S-100 boards factory assembled and tested. $150 each. I pay postage. Mark Lyon, 6320 Red Prairie Rd, Sheridan OR 97378.

FOR SALE: Vandenberg 16 K static-memory board, 4 MHz, each 4 K block addressable to any 4 K boundary; S-100 bus compatible; $275. Also Practical Automation DMPT-6-3 96-column printer with cabinet, power supply, and two CY-480 universal printer controllers; serial or parallel hookup with all documentation and driving software; $650. Both items presently in use with a SOL-20 system. Send SASE for sample printout. Larry Rosen, POB 2197, Williamson WV 25661.

FOR SALE: TRS-80, 16 K, Level II processor. Perfect working condition. In original carton with cassettes, cables, power pack, manuals, and software. Will include Pixie-Verter to connect to regular TV for $10 more. Retail price $690, will sell for $595 or best offer. I pay freight anywhere in US. Charles Fields, 924 W Washington Pl, Broken Arrow OK 74012.

FOR SALE: IMSAI 8080 processor kit. Still in factory box with warranty. $600 or best offer. (Interface boards also available.) I am moving. Jim Siegman, 17602 Oakwood Dr, Hazel Crest IL 60429, (312) 798-2536.

FOR SALE: Complete set of BYTE magazine thru December 1978. Excellent condition. Best offer. I pay shipping. Netronics/RCA Cosmac 1802 ELF II computer kit unassembled in original carton, RCA User's Manual, applications articles; all for $75 or best offer, postpaid. Mike Au, 2006 Alaeloa St, Honolulu HI 96821, (808) 548-5318.

WANTED: TI-59 or HP-67 calculator with all standard accessories in perfect condition. The more accessories the better. Willing to trade Shugart SA400 minifloppy disk drive (never been used) for calculator. Best offer will be notified by mail or phone. Gary R Eschborn, 513 Follett Run Rd, Warren PA 16365.

APPLE USERS: Add line input capabilities to your Applesoft II programs which will enable you to input commas, colons, quotes, etc. This fix is available for $1 to cover the cost of postage and duplication. Jules H Gilder, 2022 79th St, Brooklyn NY 11214.

FOR SALE: PDP-8/L minicomputer; $600. PDP-8/L with BA08 memory extension 8 K and peripheral adapter; $1200. Checked out with DEC diagnostics. Certified checks only. O Glaser, 508 3rd St. West Roundup MT 59072, (406) 323-2339.

WANTED: TRS-80 complete and ready to use. Level II with 16 K programmable memory; Level II with 4 K programmable memory; Level I with 16 K programmable memory, or Level I with 4 K programmable memory. I am also interested in TI-59. Price must be right. S Castiglioni, 2245 Glenwood Rd, Brooklyn NY 11210.

PET OWNERS: Group of three PET owners have 26 game programs. We will trade one for one for other PET programs. Those wishing to trade should send their cassette with programs. Keith Selby, 7205 S Utica Av Apt 1016 Cinnamon Stick Apartments, Tulsa OK 74136.

FOR SALE: Texas Instruments new TI-59 card programmable calculator with PC-100A printer. Includes aviation library, extra cards, programs, and PPX materials. Almost new. Meticulously maintained. Packed in original cartons. Sent UPS. $287 total cost. Dave Balmer, POB 325, Union Lake MI 48085, (313) 739-4280 (bus) or 669-9319 (res).

FOR SALE: TRS-80 4 K, Level II 12 inch video display, CTR-41 cassette recorder, twenty program tapes. List price $900, will sell for $750. J Kennedy, 5179 Eliot St, Denver CO 80221, (303) 477-4114.

FOR SALE: Centronix printer Model 306. Prints 64 ASCII characters, 5 by 7 dot-matrix impact, 120 cps, up to 80 columns, tractor feed to 9½ inches wide, parallel input. Includes RS-232 interface to 9600 bps, HW vertical form control, auto motor control, stand, and paper tray. Technical manual. Excellent condition. $800. Tom Jacobs, 100 W University Pky Apt 3G, Baltimore MD 21210, (301) 467-0703.

FOR SALE: Texas Instruments SR-52 handheld programmable calculator. Factory reconditioned on April 13, 1978. In perfect working order. Unit comes with two AC adapters, three sets of cards, and copies of Statistics, Financial, and EE program libraries. Best offer. Donald L Mitchell, 24466 Mulholland Hwy, Calabasas CA 91302, (213) 347-3617.

FOR SALE: New factory-wired, Meca Alpha-1 dual-cassette. Includes Meca OS Version 3.0. Couldn't figure out how to use it with my system! Take advantage of my mistake. $600 (or make reasonable offer). Send certified check or money order, I'll pay shipping. W D Wilkens, 24 N 3rd St, Womelsdorf PA 19567.

FOR SALE: Altair 8800A, VDM-11 video, MITS 1 K, S and D Sales 4 K, SwTPC/CT-1024 and seven or eight assorted boards with documentation. Mostly Mini Micro Mart stuff, not working. $450 or best offer. Dave Johnson, 3054 Roundtree, Ypsilanti MI 48197, (313) 434-3832 after 6 PM EST.

WANTED: Seeking documentation for the Merlin display board. Also seeking super-dense graphics option and documentation. Dick Walter, 2891 Baylis Dr, Ann Arbor MI 48104, (313) 991-7944.

FOR SALE: Three 32 K static programmable-memory boards, S-100, assembled and working perfectly (with 2114's low-power 250 ns), used for 300 hours. $495 each. Also have 2114s for $5 each, 4116s at 150 ns for $15 each, Dynamic N MOS ceramic 8 K by 1 22-pin with specification sheets, $4 each, eight for $30 and 4 K by 1 Dynamic 16 pin, $3 each, eight for $22. Richard Smith, 3648 Madrid Dr, San Jose CA 95132, (408) 946-0735.

FOR SALE: Apple 1 with 8 K programmable memory and 44-pin mother board, power supply, keyboard and 4 K BASIC on cassette plus documentation. $250. National Multiplex SwTPC 2SIO controller board and CC-8 recorder set up for 4800 bps. Unit is for SWATBUG read-only memory with serial interface in control port. Documentation included. Best offer over $330. Digital Group Phi-Deck controller card plus Triple I single-deck controller card and remote control box. Included is one Phi-Deck, documentation, and 8080/Z80 program on cassette. Unit used only a few times; guaranteed to work. Best offer over $290. Items shipped collect. Clinton Cook, 2737 Beachwood Dr, Merced CA 95340, (209) 723-0516.

FOR SALE: SYM-1 in original carton and under warranty. First check for $230 gets it. COD is ok. Darian Carr, 13709 Peyton, Dallas TX 75240.

WANTED: Jolt computer and Martin Research 8008-based computer. Can also use an Intel SIM-8 board. J Titus, POB 242, Blacksburg VA 24060, (703) 951-9030 or (703) 951-2684.

WANTED: I wish to purchase two random-beam video displays for use as vectored graphic displays. Displays must measure 12 inches or larger. Prefer working units, but can repair or modify if necessary. Will pay top dollar for quality equipment. Send description and price. Edward Rees, 8835 S Oak Park Dr, Apt #20, Oak Creek WI 53154, (414) 764-3093.

FOR SALE: IBM Selectric-based input/output (I/O) writer (Series 731), heavy-duty, all solenoids, 8½ inch platen. Was working, now needs repair. Ideal for talented tinkerer. $200, including cable and connector. Joe Brennan, 13 W 13th St, New York NY 10011, (212) 691-7939.

FOR SALE: TRS-80 which uses any RS-232 keyboard printer or video display as remote terminal. Performs all keyboard functions, places video-display data on terminal. Run BASIC or disk operating system from terminal. For information send SASE. H S Gentry, Rt 1 POB 39B, Earlysville VA 22936.

FOR SALE: H11 LSI processor with maximum memory. Also contains parallel and serial interface and cables. $1000. Also, H10 paper-tape reader punch. $150. H9 video terminal. $300. Can be bought individually or save $100 by buying all three. Complete with documentation, tapes, and several programs. Will deliver within a 200 mile radius. Jean P Bonin, 44 Pearl St, Sidney NY 13838.

FOR SALE: Up and running IMSAI 8080 with 22-slot mainframe, MIO board, 8 K Seals memory, 16 K Godbout memory, active terminator, logic-extender board. Poly VDM board, SDS 16 K erasable read-only memory board with 9.1 K IMSAI BASIC, microswitch keyboard. Cost over $3000, will sell for first certified check for $900. David Rosenblatt, POB 2600, Tampa FL 33601, (813) 988-3007.

Reader Service

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you select from the list. Add a 15-cent stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but our advertisers are encouraged to use the marketplace provided by BYTE. This helps us bring you a bigger BYTE.

*Correspond directly with company.

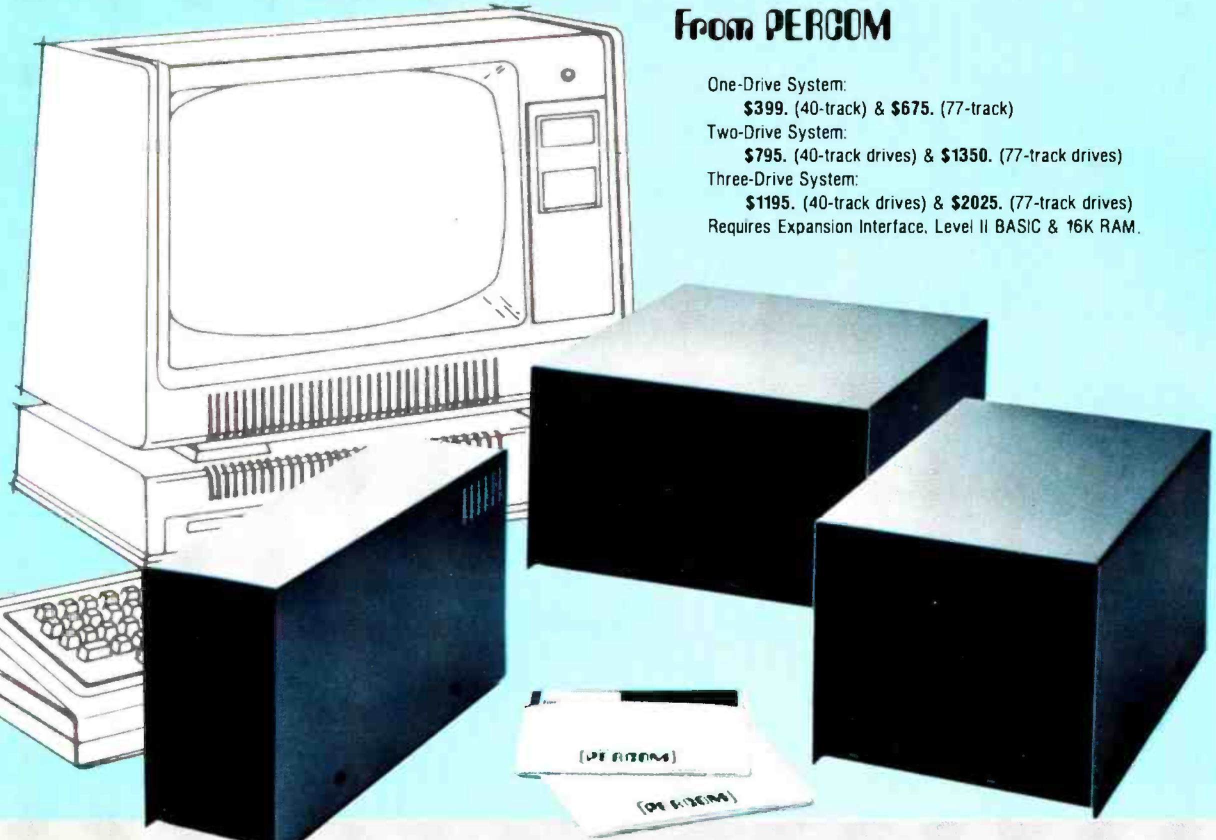
BOMB— BYTE's Ongoing Monitor Box

August BOMB Results

The first and second place winners of the August BOMB were "Anyone Know the Real Time?" by Steve Ciarcia (page 50) and "An Overview of LISP" by John Allen (page 10). These articles placed 1.30 and 1.09 standard deviations above the mean. First and second prizes of $100 and $50 will be awarded to the authors. Third place went to "A Preview of the Motorola 68000" by A I Halsema (page 170) followed by "Exploring TRS-80 Graphics" by George H Yeager (page 82). ■

From PERCOM

One-Drive System:
$399. (40-track) & **$675.** (77-track)
Two-Drive System:
$795. (40-track drives) & **$1350.** (77-track drives)
Three-Drive System:
$1195. (40-track drives) & **$2025.** (77-track drives)
Requires Expansion Interface, Level II BASIC & 16K RAM.



Low Cost Add-On Storage for Your TRS-80*. In the Size You Want.

When you're ready for add-on disk storage, we're ready for you. Ready with six mini-disk storage systems — 102K bytes to 591K bytes of additional *on-line* storage for your TRS-80*.

- **Choose either 40-track TFD-100™ drives or 77-track TFD-200™ drives.**
- **One-, two- and three-drive systems immediately available.**
- **Systems include Percom PATCH PAK #1™, on disk, at no extra charge. PATCH PAK #1™ de-glitches and upgrades TRSDOS* for 40- and 77-track operation.**
- **TFD-100™ drives accommodate "flippy disks." Store 205K bytes per mini-disk.**
- **Low prices. A single-drive TFD-100™ costs just $399. Price includes PATCH PAK #1™ disk.**
- **Enclosures are finished in system-compatible "Tandy-silver" enamel.**

Whether you need a single, 40-track TFD-100™ add-on or a three-drive add-on with 77-track TFD-200™s, you get more data storage for less money from Percom.

Our TFD-100™ drive, for example, lets you store 102.4K bytes of data on one side of a disk — compared to 80K bytes on a TRS-80* mini-disk drive — and 102.4K bytes on the other side, too. Something you can't do with a TRS-80* drive. That's almost 205K bytes per mini-disk.

And the TFD-200™ drives provide 197K bytes of on-line storage per drive — 197K, 394K and 591K bytes for one-, two and three-drive systems.

PATCH PAK #1™, our upgrade program for your TRSDOS*, not only extends TRSDOS* to accommodate 40- and 77-track drives, it enhances TRSDOS* in other ways as well. PATCH PAK #1™ is supplied with each drive system at no additional charge.

The reason you get more for less from Percom is simple. Peripherals are not a sideline at Percom. Selling disk systems and other peripherals is our main business — the reason you get more engineering, more reliability and more back up support for less money.

In the Product Development Queue . . . a *printer interface* for using your TRS-80* with any serial printer, and . . . the *Electric Crayon*™ to map your computer memory onto your color TV screen — for games, animated shows, business displays, graphs, etc. Coming PDQ!

PERCOM

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
211 N. KIRBY • GARLAND, TX. • 75042

To order add-on mini-disk storage for your TRS-80*, or request additional literature, call Percom's toll-free number: 1-800-527-1592. For detailed Technical information call (214) 272-3421.

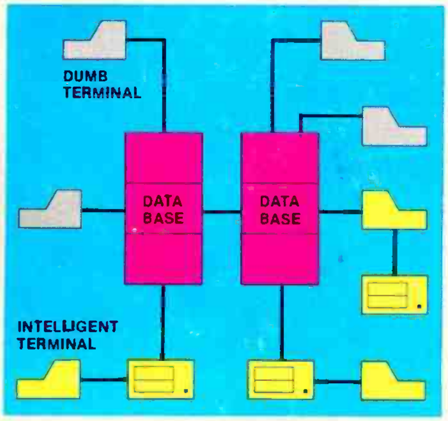
Orders may be paid by check or money order, or charged to Visa or Master Charge credit accounts. Texas residents must add 5% sales tax.

Percom *'peripherals for personal computing'*

Circle 304 on inquiry card.

Microcomputing comes of age.

Ohio Scientific's OS-65U Level 3 operating system software brings new networking and distributed processing capabilities to microprocessor based computer systems.



Until now, the only alternative for low cost multiple-user computer applications was time-shared systems. However, a serious drawback of microcomputer or mini-computer multi-user time-share systems is the fact that under heavy work loads they slow down to a crawl since the central processor time in such a system is shared by all of the users.

In a microprocessor based distributed processing system, using floppy based microcomputers as intelligent terminals (local systems) most of the work load is handled locally. Overall system performance does not degrade under heavy job loads. Each local system performs entry, editing and execution while utilizing the central data base for disk storage, printer output, and other shared resources.

For more demanding applications it is desirable to have several data bases, each with its own collection of local systems. Such an inter-connected set of data bases is called a network. Each data base and its local intelligent and dumb terminals is called a cluster.

Level III

OS-65U Level 3 now supports this advanced networking and distributed processing capability as well as conventional single user operation and time-sharing. Level 3 now supports local clusters of intelligent microcomputer systems as well as dumb terminals for the purpose of utilizing a central Winchester disk data base and other shared resources. The system also has full communications capability with other Level 3 data bases providing full network capability.

The system utilizes Ohio Scientific's low cost, ultra high performance computer systems throughout for intelligent terminals as well as data bases. This general systems configuration provides a cost/ performance ratio never before attained in this class of computer power.

Level 3 resides in each network data base. A subset system resides in each intelligent terminal. Each data base supports up to 16 intelligent systems and up to 16 dumb terminals. However, since dumb terminals can heavily load the system, they should be kept to a minimum. Level 3 also supports a real time clock, printer management, and other shared peripherals.

Data Base Requirements

Minimal requirements for a Level 3 network data base are a C3-C or C3-B computer system with 23 or 74 megabytes respectively, console terminal, 100K bytes RAM and a CA-10X 16 port I/O board for network and cluster communications.

Intelligent Terminal Requirements

Any Ohio Scientific 8" floppy based computer with 56K RAM and one data base communications port.

Connections

Intelligent terminals and networked data bases are connected by low-cost cabling. Each link can be up to 10,000 feet long at a transfer rate of 500K bits per second, and will cost typically 30¢ a foot (plus installation).

Syntax

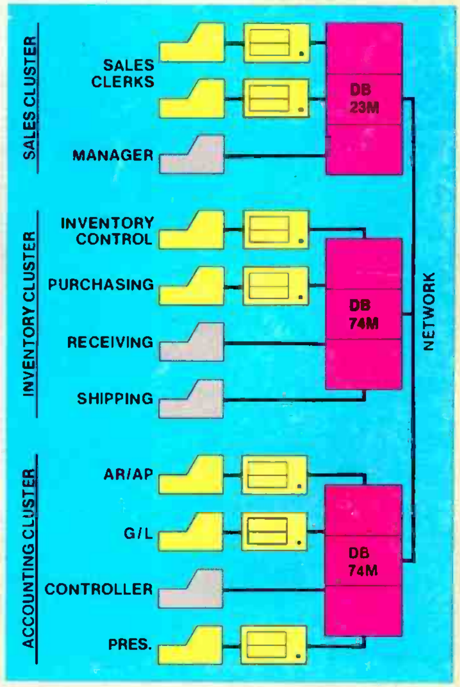
Existing OS-65U based software can be directly installed on the network with only *one* statement change! Level 3 has the most elegantly simple programming syntax ever offered on a computer network.

File syntax is as follows:

DEV A,B,C,D.	Local Floppies	} unchanged from single user and timeshare systems
DEV E	Local hard disks	
DEV K-Z	Specific network Data Bases	

Each of up to 8 open files per user can be from 8 separate origins. Specific file and shared peripheral contentions are handled by 256 network semaphores
with the syntax Waite N
Waite N, close.

The network automatically prioritizes multiple resource requests and each user can specify a time out on resource requests. Semaphores are automatically reset on errors and program completion providing the system with a high degree of automatic recovery.



A Typical System

A typical system with two network data bases will have 148 megabytes of disk, four intelligent subsystems equipped with dual floppies, two dumb terminals, a word processing printer, a fast line printer, network data base manager software and 1000 ft. of inter-connecting cable. Utlizing .7 MIPS processors throughout it will cost less than $50,000 plus installation. GT option computers (1.2 MIPS) can be utilized at a slightly higher cost.

One Step at a Time

Best of all, Ohio Scientific users can develop distributed processing systems economically one step at a time. A user can start with a single user floppy system, add a hard disk, then time-sharing, then a second Winchester data base for backup and finally cluster intelligent terminals to achieve a full network configuration.

OHIO SCIENTIFIC
1333 S. Chillicothe Road
Aurora, Ohio 44202
(216) 562-3101